

HOMELANDS - CISKET -
GENERAL - 1983

OCT. — DEC,

D. Dipatch (105) ~~2/1~~

Ciskei asks SAP to help in search

EAST LONDON — South African police have been asked to help their Ciskei counterparts search for six "dangerous" men who escaped from the Dimbaza police cells and are believed to be heading for Port Elizabeth.

This was disclosed yesterday by the Ciskei police liaison officer, Major Avery Ngaki, who said the wanted men were members of a group of nine awaiting-trial prisoners who broke out of a community cell at the Dimbaza police station earlier this week.

Three of the escapees have already been recaptured, but a youth and five men between the ages of 27 and 55 are believed to be making their way to Port Elizabeth in a stolen car.

Major Ngaki said the SA Police have been asked to keep a watch out on the South African side of the border.

"All of the wanted men are considered to be dangerous and a reward has been offered for any information leading to their capture," he said.

"I must, however, warn members of the public not to tangle with them or try to make a citizen's arrest, rather report anything to the police," he said.

Major Ngaki said the men escaped on Monday night after managing to pry loose the bars on one of the windows in the cell.

"Although they had a head start, police managed to arrest one of the

group within a few hours of the break," he said.

A 15-year-old youth who was being held in connection with a charge of rape, was arrested in Zwelitsha on Tuesday morning.

Major Ngaki said two other escapees — one who was being held on a charge of house-breaking and theft and the other an alleged bank robber — were re-arrested near Zwelitsha on Thursday afternoon.

"The six that are still at large include a 16-year-old youth who was being held in connection with the murder of a Ciskei police officer and five who were alleged to have been involved in a bank robbery at Keiskammahoek earlier this year," he said.

Fishing lic

EAST LONDON — Fishermen must now have licenses to fish in the tidal areas of river me...

Provincial angling regulations, which were amended earlier this month, had previously required fishermen to be licensed only if they were fishing in fresh water.

"We have been controlling bait removal in tidal waters, and for some time stricter controls were necessary in estuaries in order to protect the breeding ground of fish and other marine life," a spokesman for the Provincial Department of Nature and Environment said.

Pottery e



The Berea Gardens Old Age Home potters started about 17 months ago and has its own Pickeril...

Jail for Macleantown man

EAST LONDON — A Macleantown man was sentenced to six years imprisonment for culpable homicide when he appeared in the regional court here yesterday.

Mr Renete Nontonga, 26, pleaded not guilty to the charge after he was

arrested on May 27 following the death of Mr Tongisile Gume in Goube.

Mr Nontonga was sentenced to six years imprisonment of which two years was suspended for four years on condition he is not convicted of a similar offence — DDR.

SYDNEY — A 39-year-old woman who stabbed her husband to death is claiming a widow's pension from the Australian Government.

Beverley Field, now

Stabber claims state pension

on parole from a six-year manslaughter sentence.

told a tribunal hearing her case that her husband, whom she stabbed four years ago, frequently came home drunk and assaulted her. — SAPA-RNS.



TV 1

TODAY

- 2.30 Sport '83.
- 5.30 Boekevat.
- 5.34 Suske En Wiske.
- 6.00 Nuus.
- 6.14 Matt & Jenny. Jean Louis, a trapper, believes that his friend, Fiddler Joe, made an agreement with the devil to pester him. It's all the result of a misunderstanding.
- 6.44 Stomstreke.
- 7.11 Simon & Simon. Stacey Wheeler is caught by the police.

- 11.02 Best Of Mates. Terry's home-coming is disappointing. His parents are away and no one seems very pleased to see him. His old friend Rob then calls and they get together for a chat.
- 11.31 Jazz RSA. Tonight's guest is Morris Goldberg a former Johannesburg musician who now works and lives in New York.
- 12.04 News.
- 12.19 Epilogue

TOMORROW

- a rule. Then they discover something which will enable them to get their own back on the organisers of the fete.
- 6.13 Europese Tuine. A visit to famous gardens such as Versailles, near Paris, and Central Park in New York. We also go back in history and see what ancient Egyptian, Chinese and Roman gardens probably looked like.
- 6.36 Programme To Be Announced.

MONDAY

- 6.47 Ark On The Move. The Jersey Zoo has been most successful in the breeding of several rare reptile species. The evolutionary roles of the reptiles are discussed and a visit is made to Round Island, an ecological disaster area just north of Mauritius which is home to some of the world's rarest reptiles.
- 9.26 Hedda Gabler. One of Ibsen's most celebrated dramas. This is the story of a woman who is married to a man who is a doctor.

gion in such diverse ties as the preparation of food (both real and the forging of the sword and the tea ceremony. We also see the three festivals at shrines.

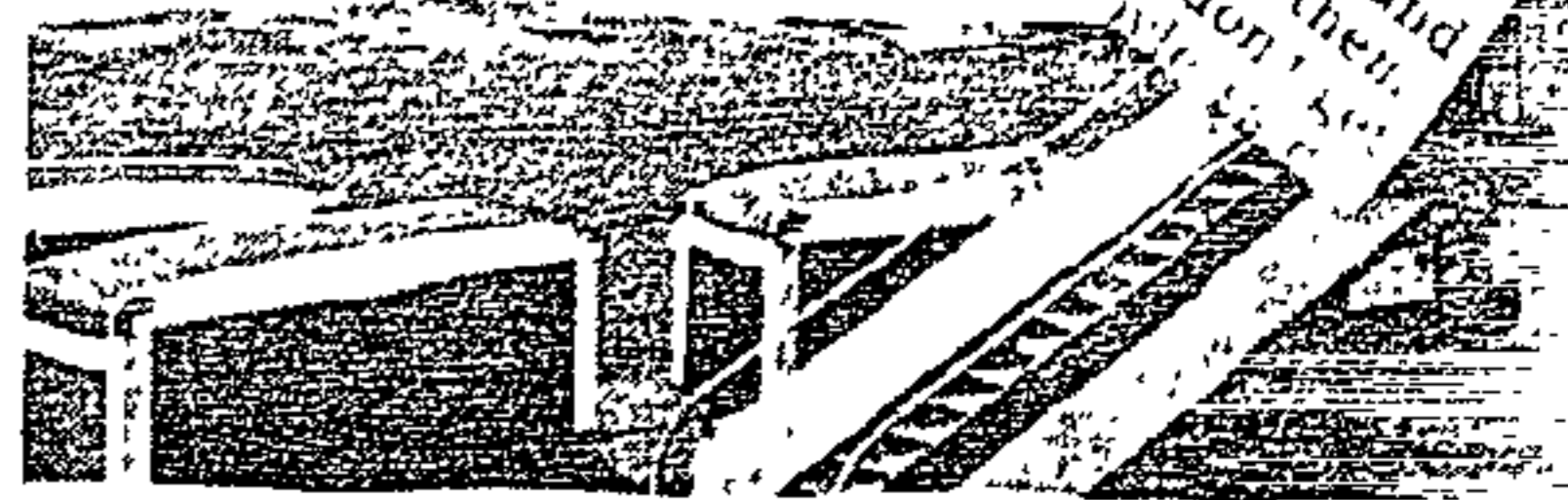
WEDNESD

- 7.32 Nobody's Perfect. Moody stars as Roger — a brilliant but dim-witted detective on loan to the San Francisco Police Department. In the first episode, he is teamed up with a...

Temperatures at other main centres in the East Cape varied between 32 and 36.

According to the records of the local meteorological station the highest temperature recorded in East London in the past 45

Weather officials said the heatwave was restricted mainly to the immediate East London area and agricultural authorities said it would therefore have little effect on agricultural production



Three Boeing 737s on the tarmac at East London as the high temperature would not have allowed

Sebe blames Cosas for fire-bombing

S. Dispatch 11/10/77

ZWELITSHA — President Sebe has blamed a student body, the Congress of South African students (Cosas), for the petrol bomb attack at the house of Deputy Minister of Defence, the Rev. V. G. Ntshinga.

At a press conference, President Sebe said the reason why Mr Ntshinga's house was attacked was because he had not moved to the new min-

isterial houses. His house was exposed to such attacks.

"Cosas is a very ruthless youth organisation and there is proof that the organisation is involved," he said.

The President said all involved had been arrested but he would not say how many as it would jeopardise police investigations.

President Sebe commended the Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, and the Commissioner of Police in Ciskei Brigadier Lula-ma Madolo, on the arrests.

He said Mr Ntshinga sustained no injuries and nor did any member of his family.

Asked to comment ab-

out the allegations made by the Transkei Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Mtuzeli Lujabe, that Transkei is in possession of a list of its citizens murdered in the past 10 years, President Sebe said he would not go down to the mud to comment on Mr Lujabe's allegations.

"I am not sure whether Mr Lujabe is awake when he talks. He seems to be dreaming when he is talking," he said.

President Sebe said he was not involved in the Durban negotiations about the Mdantsane boycott between the South African Allied Workers Union (Saawu) and the Corporation of Economic Development. Saawu is banned in Ciskei. — SAPA.

Marg and oil prices to rise

JOHANNESBURG — The price of vegetable oil and margarine will increase by up to 20 per cent within the next month because the drought has forced South Africa to import oilseed.

This was announced yesterday by Mr Lance Japhet, chairman of the South African Oil Expressers Association and vice-chairman of the South African Margarine Manufacturers Association.

He said that due to the drought, less than half the local oilseed requirement had been produced and the country was forced to import from the US where prices had "skyrocketed" because of a drought there.

As a result of this, the import price of the raw material was the same as the consumer was paying for the retailed product, and the increase would be between 15 and 26 per cent, he said.

While a portion of the import costs of maize from the US were borne by the Treasury, the oilseed industry had no such "purse" to support them and they were thus forced to pass on costs.

"Even if we have good rains, local production would not step up until about April and the importation would have to continue for at least the next eight months," Mr Japhet said.

He said there was a certain amount stockpiled by firms in warehouses, and he did not foresee much likelihood of rises being necessary before the end of the year.

● An announcement about whether the bread price will be raised or

INSIDE	
Ships, tides.....	2
TV.....	5
Weather: cloudy.....	8
Aircraft.....	8
Radio.....	8
Classified.....	9-15
Business.....	16

KEEP IT COOL WITH

zenith

ZENITH SHORTS Many styles Up to Size 50 As low as	R14,99
ZENITH SPORTS SHIRTS Short Sleeve Plain and Fancy Up to 4XL As low as	R15,99
ZENITH SAFARI SUITS Up to Size 54	R55,99

Shock kills boy

JOHANNESBURG — A nine-year-old Brakpan schoolboy was electrocuted when he tried to turn on a tap in the bathroom of his home.

Carl van Wyk screamed in agony as the tap gave him an electric shock which killed him.

A home-made device, which was made out of the inside of a washing machine had been rigged up in the house to warm water as there was no geyser.

Police are investigating — DDC.

R80 000 jackpot

JOHANNESBURG — A Western Transvaal doctor, a regular punter, had the biggest win of his life when he won

Denial by Ciskei of 'brutality'

CAP- 11-15 1/10/83
105 269 332 377

Staff Reporter

CISKEI police yesterday denied reports of police atrocities at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium outside East London, and said "criminal elements had been acting under the camouflage of vigilantes who had been assisting the police".

The denial follows a recent report in a Sunday newspaper claiming that many Ciskei citizens had been taken to the stadium where they had been tortured.

Among the alleged atrocities cited was an incident involving a 22-year-old man who had had his hands handcuffed to his feet and made to swing for hours from a rod suspended between two tables.

'I deny them'

Asked yesterday whether the allegations of police brutality at the stadium were true, Major G A Ngaki, police liaison officer for the Ciskei, replied: "Not from the police I know these allegations have been flying around, and I deny them."

He said that about two months ago vigilantes assisting the police in dealing with the bus boycott had been housed at the stadium.

"But as far as I know, the stadium is once again being used for sports matches when they are scheduled," he said.

"Normal police routines" involving road-blocks and patrols were currently being used to deal with the boycott.

The report in the weekend newspaper said that when the prisons had become full of people who had broken curfews designed to end the bus boycott, they had been taken to the stadium. Many had been tortured there.

'Notorious gang'

The report also said Life President Lennox Sebe had called in a "notorious gang of vigilantes" who harassed motorists giving people lifts, in an attempt to force commuters back to the buses.

This had led to the gang — and members of the police force — taking things into their own hands.

Major Ngaki told the Cape Times yesterday that the group of vigilantes was not a "gang". But there had been reports that a criminal element had been acting under the camouflage of the vigilantes — knowing full well that the blame would fall back on the police and the vigilantes, he said.

These reports had been investigated and police were satisfied that this element had been taking advantage of the situation.

● Unrest in Ciskei: UDF's view, page 12



Captain G A Venter, Colour-Ensign 22 Squadron, receive the State President, Mr Marais

President praises SAAF

Staff Reporter

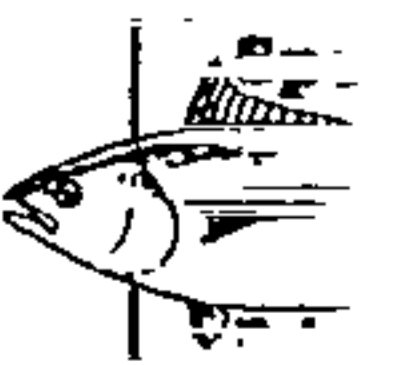
THE South African Air Force has shown that it not only possessed an iron fist but also a velvet glove, the State President, Mr Marais Viljoen, said at the presentation of colours yesterday afternoon to 22 and 30 Squadrons, stationed at Air Force Base Ysterplaat.

Addressing more than 700 guests while 200 officers and men of the squadrons paraded in pouring rain, Mr Viljoen said the humanitarian work of the Air Force was carried out almost

First tunny season boat

THE first tunny of the Cape's 1983-84 summer gamefishing season has been boated and just in time for the two big inter-provincial contests which will be fished off Cape Point and Hout Bay later in October.

After an exceptionally cold and wet winter, the first fish of the new season were long in coming and it was only last weekend that Bob Busby and his crew, on the tunny boat J & B, decided to venture out in search of early shoals



qualify for... The second taken by Reed a 12kg... chairman of Boat Club the club's award for the of the season... The third boated by... who is a member SA Marlin

**Ciskei holds
students for
petrol bomb
attack**

East London Bureau

ZWELITSHA — An undisclosed number of Congress of South African Students (Cosas) members have been arrested in Ciskei in connection with the petrol bombing of a Minister's house on Tuesday.

President Lennox Sebe yesterday refused to reveal how many people had been held as it would "hamper investigations".

Accusing Cosas of the attack on the Zwelithsa home of the newly appointed Deputy Minister of Defence, the Rev V G Ntshinga, Chief Sebe said it was obvious that Cosas was a force to be reckoned with.

"This is a ruthless student organisation."

Chief Sebe said the arrests had been made soon after the attack. No one was injured in the incident.

Chief Sebe refused to comment on claims by Transkei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Mtutuzeli Lujabe, that Transkeians had died in "callous murders" at the hands of Ciskeian police in Mdantsane.

In a war of words between the two Xhosa states this week, Mr Lujabe said he had a list of some Transkeians who had died in the recent unrest.

Chief Sebe refused to be drawn on the claims. Accusing Mr Lujabe of "dreaming most of the time", Chief Sebe said he was not sure whether Mr Lujabe was "awake when he writes".

'Cosas' behind attacks

ZWELITSHA. — A student body, the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), was yesterday blamed for the "ruthless" attacks on the home of the Ciskeian Deputy Minister of Defence, the Rev V G Ngshinga, on Tuesday night.

Ciskeian President Lennox Sebe told a press conference in Zwelitsha Mr Ngshinga had not yet moved to his new ministerial house and that his present house was "exposed" to such attacks.

"Cosas is a very ruthless youth organization and there is proof that this organization is involved," he said.

All those involved were arrested but he could not say how many, as it would jeopardize police investigations.

President Sebe said one petrol bomb thrown into the main bedroom had not exploded. Neither Mr Ngshinga nor any members of his family were injured in the attack. — Sapa

● Denial by Ciskei of 'brutality', page 13

w
ti

Ban on union under fire

105
22M
11/10/83

Labour Correspondent

THE South African council of the International Metalworkers' Federation South African council — whose member unions include unions affiliated to Fosatu, Cusa and Tucsa — has slammed the banning of the SA Allied Workers Union by Ciskei authorities.

The IMF council is one of the few bodies to bring together workers from all these groups and the statement also means that some unions affiliated to Tucsa have condemned the ban for the first time.

It is composed of local unions who belong to the powerful Geneva-based IMF, which represents metal unions throughout the West.

In a statement yesterday, the IMF council, which says it represents 145 000 workers, condemned the banning "with contempt".

"It is not surprising that the 'Ciskei Government' should look for a scapegoat to cover their own inadequacy in overcoming the problems of the bus boycott," the statement said.

But it added that "there can be no excuse for these actions by the so-called Ciskei Government".

The IMF council said it was clear that "the problems being experienced in Ciskei in respect of the bus boycott are a result of government intransigence in dealing with workers".

By attempting "to put the blame on SAAWU" the Ciskei authorities "have indicated clearly their lack of support among the workers of Mdantsane".

The IMF council saw the ban as "an attack on all oppressed, exploited workers in South Africa".

Unions which belong to the council include Fosatu's National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union and Metal and Allied Workers Union and Cusa's Steel, Engineering and Allied Workers Union.

Tucsa unions include the SA Boilermakers Society, Radio Television and the Electronic and Allied Workers Union and Engineering Industrial Workers Union.

FREE OUR LEADERS — THEN WE'LL TALK

By MONO BADELA

RELEASE all detainees in Ciskeian jails first before any solution can be found to the Ciskei bus boycott.

This was the message from Sam Kikine, secretary of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu), to officials of the Ciskei's Corporation for Economic Development at talks yesterday held to solve the three-month-old bus boycott.

In a major breakthrough, Saawu — banned in the Ciskei — was invited to talks in Durban with Dr Jackie Adendorf, chairman of the Ciskei's CED, half-owner of the Ciskei Transport Corporation. And after the meet-

Saawu
2/10/83
stands

firm on
City Press
boycott

ing Mr Kikine said Dr Adendorf emphasised he was not representing either the Ciskei government, the CTC or the South African Government.

Mr Kikine said: "We explained to Dr Adendorf that although we have nothing to do with the bus boycott, we were prepared to assist in finding the solution.

"But we pointed out to him that before any solution could be found

the Ciskei government must release Sisa Njikelana, our vice-president, George Shiba, an organiser, and all others who are in detention.

"We also told him that compensation must be paid to all the families of those who were killed in the Ciskei during the recent action by the Ciskei police."

"The two officials agreed to see what they can do and will get in touch with us again."

A second meeting may be held in East London. East London official can be present at the talks.

"We made it clear to them that we don't want confrontation but consultation," said Mr Kikine.

2/10/83

BOGUS COPS GO ON THE WARPATH

105

City Press

BOGUS COPS are terrorising Mdantsane residents only days after the township's vigilante forces ended their unofficial onslaught against commuters.

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

ATTORNEY RELEASED BY CISKEI

Residents suspect the vigilantes are behind the phoney cop force which launched dawn raids on parts of the township this week. Ciskei Police have promised to investigate the incidents.

Boys and young men were pulled from their beds by the "cops" in one area, according to residents, while others were picked up on their way to work.

Ciskei Police went off in pursuit and eventually traced those arrested to the Hlaziya In-service Centre, where they were released.

In another incident, 82-year-old Annie Gaxa's home was raided by men

claiming to be members of the Ciskei Police. She said the men had banged on the door before forcing it open, and then took away her two grandsons, Mongezi and Ronnie.

When Mongezi tried to ask why they were being arrested, he was assaulted, according to Mrs Gaxa. When she questioned the men about this, Mrs Gaxa said, she was threatened with arrest.

She was later told the "cops" were arresting

people in connection with petrol bomb attacks on two houses in the area owned by Mr Grenene Mnyabiso. She described Mr Mnyabiso as "one of the men who patrol the area at night".

She added that two other youths, grandsons

of a Mr Douglas Sigayiya, had been arrested in connection with the attacks.

Ciskei's deputy police commissioner, Colonel D Mhlandu, promised to investigate the incidents and the "bogus cops" would be brought to book.

Xaba's still ill

CISKEIAN vice-president Willie Xaba is still at home after a heart attack three weeks ago — something which homeland president Lennox Sebe says has prevented him from "action" because of alleged misuse of funds.

The former churchman refused to comment this week on the allegations against him.

Meanwhile, Ciskeian National Independence Party member Steve Nene has been detained by the homeland's Security Police.

Three other CNIP members are already in detention.

MDANTSANE attorney Hintsisa Siwisa has been released after 48 days in detention.

Mr Siwisa was arrested in Zwelitsha on August 8, while defending in a security trial.

He told City Press he had lodged a complaint while in detention about the treatment of detainees, but would not elaborate.

City Press' correspondent in Zwelitsha, Charles Nqakula, was also released from Ciskei detention this week.

D-Dispatch 3/10/83

2 Ciskei detainees ~~2/29~~ taken to hospital 105

EAST LONDON — Two Ciskei detainees have been admitted to Mount Coke Hospital, it was confirmed yesterday.

They are the director of transport, Mr Benjamin Y. T. Mtenganya, 54, of Zwelitsha and an Mdantsane garage owner and boxing promoter, Mr Hubert Mfana Jekwa, 44.

Both were held at Tamara police cells before being admitted to hospital on Thursday.

Mr Mtenganya was said to have been suffering from a combination of dehydration and diabetes.

A spokesman for the hospital yesterday said although his condition had improved he was still under observation.

Mr Jekwa was admitted to hospital for the second time since his detention on August 25. He was admitted early in September.

The spokesman said on September 18 he was taken away from his ward by police before he was discharged by a doctor.

His condition was described as "bad" when he was readmitted on Thursday but had since improved, the spokesman said.

He suffered from dehydration

The spokesman said both men were being visited by relatives and were under police guard at all times.

The promotion of Mr Mtenganya to director in the Department of Transport was announced by Ciskei's President, Chief L Sebe, in January.

Chief Sebe said at the time that his promotion would be a temporary appointment as part of the restructuring of the department

He said as soon as the process had been completed, Mr Mtenganya

would be transferred to the Department of Foreign Affairs in which he would be co-director with Mr H. K. Nyakana.

Chief Sebe said Mr Mtenganya had vast experience as a personnel manager, a public relations man and there was "nothing too little or too big for him that he will not tackle with a tinkle of sincerity and devotion".

He had added that Mr Mtenganya's experience and knowledge of the culture of white South Africans would be of tremendous help to the Department of Foreign Affairs — DDR



MR MTENGENYA — admitted to Mount Coke hospital.

UDF call for boycott of buses, money to Ciskei

Argus 3/10/83 (105) (202) (332) (40) (45A)

Staff Reporter

THE Western Cape branch of the United Democratic Front (UDF) has called for a boycott of Ciskeian Government bus companies operating from Cape Town to Ciskei and a ban on money sent to the the Ciskeian Government from the Western Cape.

About 1 200 people attended a meeting at Hanover Park Civic Centre yesterday to discuss alleged atrocities being committed by Ciskeian police and army and government vigilantes against residents of Mdantsane.

A large banner in the hall proclaimed: "No to Ciskei terror".

STRUGGLE

The UDF committed itself to supporting the struggle of the people of Ciskei against a "puppet government" and to expose the "brutal methods of the Sebe regime and its masters in Pretoria".

Speakers at the meeting included one from the Border region of the South African Allied

Workers' Union (Saawu), recently banned in Ciskei, other trade unionists, members of community organisations and representatives from Crossroads.

Speaker after speaker condemned the involvement of the South African Government in the "repression of people in Ciskei" and called on the Government to remove "its puppet Sebe".

The meeting was told that virtually all trade union leaders in the Border region were in detention and there were allegations of torture and murder being committed by the Sebe Government.

The UDF resolved to extend its solidarity to all people of Mdantsane to encourage those people in Cape Town who give money to the Ciskei Government to stop doing so immediately.

It was also decided to discourage people from using Ciskei Government buses which travel weekly from Cape Town to Ciskei in support of the people of Mdantsane who are boycotting the buses.

Mr Joe Adams, a guest speaker, said: "Sebe and his heartless gang have declared war on residents of Mdantsane."

Hundreds of people had been detained, he said.

"Workers, residents, students and trade unionists are in the hands of Sebe. Who knows how safe they are," he said.

SEARCH

Mr Adams said President Sebe had been using his power for a door-to-door search of nearly every house in Mdantsane.

He said that the only people who had benefited from Ciskeian independence were President Sebe and his supporters.

"For the people of Ciskei, independence has meant poverty and hunger so serious that there is starvation all over," he said.

The resettlement plans of the South African Government had meant that people were dumped all over Ciskei in places where there was no work or food, he added.

(News by B Gordon, 122 St George's Street, Cape Town).

2 000 attend anti-Ciskei weekend rally

CAPE TOWN 3/10/83 106

Labour Reporter

GUNS and brutality would not kill the spirit of the people who had been boycotting buses in Mdantsane for almost three months, Mr Robert Gqweta of the SA Allied Workers' Union (Saawu), told an anti-Ciskei rally in Hanover Park yesterday.

About 2 000 people packed the hall to hear speakers condemn the "ongoing atrocities" in the Ciskei, where a number of people have been detained and allegedly tortured and killed by the Ciskei Government in the wake of the bus boycott.

Cheering

The rally was organized jointly by the United Democratic Front, the General Workers' Union (GWU) and the Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association.

A plea by Mr Moses Mobotwa, an executive member of the GWU, for the "brutality to stop immediately" was greeted by loud clapping and cheering.

Mr Gqweta — the brother of Mr Thozamile Gqweta, Saawu's president, who has been in hiding for several months — outlined the course of events since the boycott began.

He said there would be negotiation with the bus company only when the Ciskei Government released the elected leaders of the people being held in detention.

Mr Gqweta said:

● Mdantsane residents had decided to boycott the buses as they could not afford the fare increase of 25 percent. However, trouble began only when a number of people involved in the boycott were detained.

● People had been chased off trains, beaten, shot and arrested by Ciskei police, army and vigilantes brought in from the rural areas.

● Many people had been held for days at the Sisa Dukashe sports stadium, where they had been tortured and women had been raped. Some men had been tied up with ropes and hung by their hands for days.

● Schoolchildren had been taken away in army trucks and forced to sing: "We like Sebe. We no longer want to burn our schools."

Dog food

● Apart from the banning of Saawu in the Ciskei, six trade unionists had been arrested by the South African security police and handed over to the Ciskei police.

● There were door-to-door raids in Mdantsane every day and Saawu members were being beaten.

● It was impossible to estimate how many people had been killed or were still in detention. People who had been released said they had been forced to eat dog-food pellets while in detention.

● 400 people had been detained at unit eight in Mdantsane in one swoop last week after petrol-bombs had been thrown at the homes of Ciskei officials.

Police denial

● On Friday the Ciskei Government denied reports of police brutality at Sisa Dukashe Stadium and said "criminal elements have been acting under the camouflage of vigilantes who had been assisting the police".

Major G A Ngaki, police liaison officer for the Ciskei police, said: "I know these allegations have been flying around, and I deny them."

Torture continues, says union leader

ARGUS 3/10/82
~~111~~ (VOS) ~~111~~ ~~111~~
Staff Reporter

THE violence in the Ciskei, where in recent weeks many people are alleged to have been killed, tortured, beaten and raped, is still continuing, the chairman of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) in the Border region, Mr Robert Gqweta, has said.

Speaking to about 1 200 people at a meeting in Hanover Park yesterday, organised by the United Democratic Front, Mr Gqweta said that although people were no longer being taken to the Dukashe Stadium where atrocities were allegedly committed, they were now being taken to an old training school called Hlaziya, where beatings and torture were continuing.

DETAINEES FED DOGFOOD

He said about 400 people were in detention in Ciskei last week and people were being fed dogfood in jails.

Mr Gqweta said men and women had been tied to a wall with ropes and beaten at the stadium and pupils had been arrested on the way to school and made to sing praises to President Lennox Sebe.

The atrocities were being committed by the Ciskei police, army and vigilantes.

(News by B Gordon, 122 St George's Street, Cape Town).

4/10/83
SA advocates
for Ciskei
prosecutions
D. Propatch

and were not from the office of the Transvaal Attorney-General.

Mr Jurgens said his office had received dockets and documents relating to police investigations and they had been handed over to the two advocates.

"We hope to be in a position within the next two weeks or so to decide whom to prosecute," he said.

More than 18 officers, including the former head of the disbanded state security department, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, were detained in July. — DDR

BISHO — The Ciskei Government has obtained the services of two advocates from the Johannesburg Bar to prosecute in the cases of police and army officers detained two months ago.

day afternoon
They are Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J. W. F. Jaarsveld

Mr Jurgens said the two advocates would be added to his staff for the duration of the case or cases following the investigation.

He said they were independent advocates

This was confirmed by the Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens, yesterday

~~327~~ (105) D. Amhath
Jekwa released
by Ciskei police 11/10/83

EAST LONDON — An Mdantsane garage owner and boxing promoter, Mr Hubert Jekwa, was released by police in Ciskei yesterday after being held for 39 days.

His release was confirmed by the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo.

Mr Jekwa was in hospital twice while he was being held.

He was taken from

Mount Coke hospital before being released yesterday.

Another man who was in hospital with Mr Jekwa, Mr Benjamin Mtenganya, was still in hospital yesterday.

Brig Madolo said Mr Mtenganya would appear in court as soon as he was discharged from hospital. — DDR.

Corporation: ^{D. - Parhatch} boycott talks ²⁸¹ ¹⁰⁵ will continue ^{4/10/83}

EAST LONDON — The head of the transport division of the Corporation for Economic Development (CED), Mr D. J. Viljoen, confirmed yesterday they had held talks with officials of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) in an effort to end the Mdantsane bus boycott.

Mr Viljoen said he and the chairman of CED, Dr Jack Adendorf, had represented the corporation in the talks.

"We will be having discussions again in the near future," he said.

"We are trying to talk to everybody who can help in this issue because as we see it, it is the passengers who are now suffering, plus, of course, the workers retrenched by the Gompo bus company."

They were interested in finding a solution and had approached Saawu after reading in newspapers that the union was calling for talks on the matter.

On the bus boycott he

said it was difficult to understand what was involved because the commuters had used buses for a week after the fare increase and then suddenly started the boycott which could not be said to have been spontaneous.

"We can't report any progress at this stage but we are prepared to keep trying in the hope of getting the problem resolved for the good of everyone involved," he said.

Gompo Transport is a subsidiary of the Ciskei Transport Corporation which is controlled by the CED. — DDR

F
S
EA
14
sc
hi
10
ji
o

V
P
F
v
o
c
t
t

I
t
v
S

CAPL Times 4/10/83
Cosa

denies
105 (100) (100) (100) (100)
attack

KING WILLIAMS TOWN. — The Congress of South African Students (Cosa) has denied it was involved in a petrol-bomb attack on the home of the Ciskei Deputy Minister of Defence.

President Lennox Sebe alleged at a press conference last week that Cosas was responsible.

Denying the accusation, a Cosas spokesman, Mr Bonginkosi Mgabadel, said in a statement yesterday that his organization was a non-violent one and had nothing to do with the alleged attack.

Mr Mgabadel also denied Cosas involvement in school boycotts on September 14.

By Sue Leeman,
Pretoria Bureau

Charges are political, court told

Charges against Major-General Taillefer Minnaar — who faces possible extradition to Ciskei — had been deliberately "cleaned of all political taint", the Pretoria Magistrate's Court was told yesterday.

Mr DA Kuny, appearing for General Minnaar, said this was because South Africa could refuse to extradite the former Ciskeian State Security Advisor if it believed he was to face political charges.

General Minnaar — who was granted R10 000 bail last month — is wanted in the Ciskei on 10 charges relating to the illegal possession of arms, ammunition and explosives.

He was detained in the Ciskei on July 19 and later referred by the Ciskeian Authorities to Westkoppies Mental Hospital

in Pretoria for observation.

He was immediately re-arrested by the South African Police on his release from the hospital.

Mr Kuny said General Minnaar's Ciskeian interrogators had questioned him repeatedly about political matters.

Mr Kuny handed in copies of affidavits placed before the Ciskei Supreme Court and said that they showed General Minnaar was wanted on charges of terrorism and subversion.

In a sworn statement the Commissioner of the

Ciskei Police and Acting Commander General of State Security, Mr Lula-ma Madolo, said he had ordered General Minnaar's detention "because I believed he had committed offences in terms of the National Security Act".

Mr Kuny said that, in the South African hearing, the State had failed to make a convincing prima facie case against General Minnaar and he asked for extradition to be refused.

The general, he said, had the official task of training Ciskeian de-

fence, police and special task force personnel in the use of arms, ammunition and explosives.

All weapons found in General Minnaar's possession had either been issued to him in his official capacity or were licensed in his name.

Expert evidence given earlier by licensed gunsmith Mr Rolf Huttenrauch showed that two types of ammunition mentioned in the charges against General Minnaar did not exist, Mr Kuny said.

A machine-gun referred to in the charges was, in fact, a semi-automatic pistol.

Only one of the general's firearms — a pistol — could have been considered illegal and a licence was issued for this on the day after the general's arrest, he said.

The hearing was postponed until December 2

in fear plunge

warded the MBE for services to British commercial interests 1974, ended a note to friends pass on to the British ambassador in Moscow.

In it he said he feared would be arrested by riot guards outside the British Embassy that night when he attended a reception marking the man's birthday.

Nothing happened at a reception, but just before he fell his death a stressed Mr Skinner telephoned an official

UK spy had link with US satellite'

Argus Foreign Service LONDON. — An alleged British spy killed in Afghanistan in July is said to have been carrying sophisticated communications equipment for transmitting information to a US satellite.

The claim, made by Abdul Radio, said Stewart Bodman died in a clash with guerrillas trying to smuggle lapis lazuli, a brilliant blue mineral used in jewellery manufacture, into Pakistan.

But the Foreign Office London said it knew nothing about it.

The radio said captured documents and the confessions of captured bandits were evidence that "British intelligence service agents" had illegally crossed the border with a group of Afghan counter-revolutionaries.

It said the documents showed the group was set to collect intelligence information to help the counter-revolution in different fields and to unleash destruction and terror in Afghanistan.

Durban man guilty of killing girlfriend

Argus Foreign Service LOS ANGELES — A Durban man, Sathiananda K Naidoo, 26, has been convicted of voluntary manslaughter after pleading guilty of shooting and killing the woman he loved, bartender Kathleen Ann Jones, 29.

When Naidoo first appeared before Mr Justice Coleman A Swart yesterday — after spending almost 18 months since his arrest in jail — he was facing a more serious charge of second-degree murder.

REDUCED

But after 11th-hour discussions between the judge, the prosecutor and Naidoo's public defender, the charge was reduced on condition that he changed his plea to guilty.

Prosecutor Mr John Krayniak said the three men agreed that Naidoo fired at Miss Jones during a lovers' quarrel "in the heat of passion" and he therefore qualified for the lesser charge of manslaughter.

PROTECTION

Asked why Naidoo was carrying a gun at the time of the crime if it was not premeditated, Mr Krayniak said the South African habitually carried a gun, sometimes for protection and sometimes because he liked to pose as a private investigator.

Naidoo will be sentenced on October 31 after the judge has read a probation officer's report.

Minnaar says politics behind extradition bid

Argus Correspondent PRETORIA. — The real reason Major-General Taillefer Minnaar is wanted by Ciskei is political, his counsel has told Pretoria Magistrate's Court.

An application for his extradition was yesterday postponed to December 2 for argument by the State.

General Minnaar's bail conditions were relaxed and he was no longer confined to the magisterial districts of Pretoria, Randburg and Johannesburg. His bail of R10 000 was extended.

10 charges

The Ciskei Government is demanding his return to stand trial on 10 charges under the Arms, Ammunition and Explosives Act.

General Minnaar was detained on July 19 with General Charles Sebe, commander of the Ciskei Security Forces.

On August 23, minutes after obtaining his release from Weskoppies Hospital, he was detained by South African police, pending the application for extradition.

Mr Dennis Kuny, SC, argued yesterday that the State had not proved a prima facie case against General Minnaar, and that the court should

refuse the extradition application.

He submitted that the arms, ammunition and explosives General Minnaar was accused of possessing illegally were either held in his capacity as an official of the Ciskei Defence Force or because he was licensed to possess them.

Expert evidence was led that ammunition described in the application for extradition as 737 calibre did not exist. A firearm described as a machine-gun was a semi-automatic pistol, for which he had a licence.

Mr Kuny asked the magistrate to submit the court proceedings, with a report, to the Minister of Justice if he ruled that General Minnaar be extradited.

Powers

He said the Minister was the only person empowered by the Act to refuse extradition if the extradited person would face political charges.

"The underlying basis of these charges was political. The charges have been cleansed of any political connotations and have been presented as ordinary charges without mentioning the background of the case."

General Minnaar was arrested under the National Security Act and was detained under Sec-

tion 26, which provided for his interrogation.

During an application in the Ciskei Supreme Court, members of the Ciskei Government refused to disclose the reasons for his arrest as it was not "in the public interest".

Mr Kuny said. "General Minnaar then left the jurisdiction of the Ciskei. The Ciskei wanted him back."

"If the charges were politically tainted, their chances of getting him back diminished."

"Their refusal to disclose General Minnaar's background and involvement with the Security Force of the country suggests the extradition was sought for political ends."

Jail for drink-driver

Tygerberg Bureau

A MAN aged 58 has been sentenced by a Bellville magistrate to 12 months' jail for driving while under the influence of alcohol.

Johanus Bothma of Kraaifontein yesterday admitted driving his car while under the influence on August 19.

Bothma admitted previous driving convictions.

Mr A N E Louw was on the Bench and Mr C F Geel prosecuted.

CITY

Memories revived as city watering hole runs dry

Staff Reporter

THE Red Lion has roared its last and Cape Town has lost yet another old watering hole.

When an old salt, John Stewart, who had sailed the seas in windjammers took it over many years ago, the authorities de-

Friday

A hotelier has to defend the virtue of his hotel. The Red Lion, however, has no such defence. It is a relic of a bygone era.

**NEW ENTRANCE
TO JACKS KEYS LOCKSMITHS**

**1st FLOOR, WELLINGTON FRUIT
GROWERS' BUILDING**

156 CORNICE ROAD CT

105 ~~251~~

Police patrol as Mdantsane schools fill up

D. D. S. Z. K. L.
5/10/73

MDANTSANE — Residents here reported marked police activity on Monday and yesterday as a concerted effort was made to get pupils back to classes.

Attendance at most schools rose sharply on Monday and continued to rise yesterday.

The police public relations officer for Ciskei, Major G.A. Ngaki, said he was not aware of the activity but promised to check.

The head of the security police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni, and the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo, could not be contacted for comment yesterday.

By early yesterday morning a large group of policemen in two trucks were patrolling various zones while others in cars and vans moved from door to door checking on pupils and maintaining patrols on the streets leading to various schools.

Major Ngaki said he

was not in a position to comment on allegations that some pupils had been hit with quirts until complaints had been laid with police authorities.

In three schools surveyed yesterday a marked increase in numbers was noticed. One which had 133 pupils on Friday had an attendance of 176 on Monday, rising to 210 yesterday.

In another school which has had fair attendances throughout the boycott, figures rose from 338 on Friday to 397 on Monday and 540 yesterday, while one with low figures throughout had figures of 18, 132 and 195 respectively for the three days. Pupils in secondary and high schools here have been boycotting classes since September 6.

The increase in figures this week follows several meetings involving teachers and parents over the last two weekends, aimed at ending the boycott. — DDR

Curfew: 291 in court

(105) 5/11/13
D. Dispute

MDANTSANE — A total of 291 people appeared in magistrates' courts here on Monday charged with breaking the curfew under the emergency regulations here.

Those convicted had all pleaded guilty while the 280 all pleaded not guilty. — DDR

Of these 280 had their trials postponed to various dates from October 19 to 30. Bail was fixed at R50.

Ten others appeared in one court and were fined R90 or 90 days while one appeared in another court and was fined R100 or 100 days.

Sixth Sebe detained

105
6/10/83
D. Dispute

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A sixth member of the Sebe family has been detained by Ciskei police.

He is 17-year-old Kama Sebe, younger son of the detained former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, who was picked up last month.

Mrs Nobambo Sebe said her son was picked up on Sunday morning from their house at Tshatshu location near Zwelitsha.

She said she was worried about her son's detention because he was supposed to have written examinations this week. He is a Standard 8 pupil at Zwelitsha.

She said the police did not tell her why they were taking him away. She did not know under

what law he was being held

Kama is Mr Namba Sebe's second son to be detained. His elder brother, Lieutenant Colin Sebe, a member of the Ciskei Army was detained in July.

Other detained members of the Sebe clan are the former head of the disbanded combined forces, Lt-general X. C. Sebe, his son, Corporal Khambashe Sebe, and Lieutenant Toni Sebe of the army, a son of the late Mr Dilima Sebe.

The police PRO, Major G. A. Ngaki, referred inquiries about Kama's detention to the head of the security police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni.

Colonel Makuzeni was not available for comment. — DDR

^{U. Disfuten} Cosas: ^{Wid 83} branch ⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ leaders held

KING WILLIAM TOWN — Almost all the executive members of the Zwelitsha branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) have been detained by the Ciskei police, according to the branch organiser, Mr Bangink-

osi Mgabadel (105) Mr Mgabadel said they were Mr Mcebisi Bata (chairman), Mr Andile Sithuba (publicity secretary), Mr Xolile Gasa (additional member), Mr Luntu Bobo (secretary), Mr Thoza-

mile Peter (treasurer), Mr S Gqeba (vice-chairman) and Mr Zamile Mpama (member)

The head of the security police Colonel Z. Makuzeni, could not be contacted. — DDC.

(105) ~~105~~ b. Nisipale
6/10/73

MDANTSANE — Mr Hubert Jekwa, a local businessman released on Monday by Ciskei security police after being detained for 39 days, yesterday said he went through two hunger strikes during his period of detention.

Ciskei detainee describes two hunger strikes

"I went through the hunger strikes because I was trying to draw the attention of the security police to the fact that they had dumped me in a cell and left me there," he said.

the questions they asked me then," he said.

After that he had been detained at the new Tamarha police station in the Zweelitsha district.

He had gone through the first hunger strike while detained at Ntoleni police station, near Fort Beaufort.

"And I was the first detainee in that police station. When I arrived there the cell in which I was kept had sand on its floor."

"At that stage I was taken to hospital only after 11 days on the hunger strike," he said.

He was on his seventh day in his second hunger strike when he was again taken to Mount Coke Hospital from where he was released on Monday.

He added he had been interrogated once after that hunger strike.

No charge was preferred against him.—DDR.

"And I answered all



MR JEKWA

Tributes to retiring health director general

DiD. 6/10/83

ZWELITSHA — Tributes were paid to the former director-general for Health and Welfare, Dr L. Z. Mzimba at a farewell function held at the Lennox Sebe College for Education yesterday.

The Minister of Health, Dr C. H. Beukes, said when Dr Mzimba, was appointed acting director-general in 1981 the department was on the verge of collapse but through his dedication he stabilised the department.

He said in view of Dr Mzimba's outstanding services he was promoted director-general with effect from April last year until he retired at the end of last month.

Dr Mzimba joined the then Mount Coke Mission Hospital in 1974 on his return from Great Britain where he had been practising.

"He came from Great Britain well experienced as a general practitioner," Dr Beukes said.

When the hospital was taken over by the Ciskeian Government in 1976 he was appointed principal medical officer. Subsequently he became the first Ciskeian to be appointed medical superintendent. He was promoted to deputy director and acting director-general of the Department of Health on



DR MZIMBA

October 26, 1981.

At times at Mount Coke Hospital he worked 24 hours a day. He worked to such an extent that his own health suffered but he never complained or failed in his duties.

"As a developing country, Ciskei needs officers of Dr Mziba's calibre, dedicated Ciskeians, not clock-watchers. People who appreciate that we, as servants of Ciskei, are looked upon as vehicles towards total independence," Dr Beukes said.

"Dr Mzimba at one time in his own department felt like somebody under house arrest, being ignored, by-passed and without protection, but he came through all this still a gentleman and dedicated to his department," he said.

Dr Beukes advised his staff to work for perfection rather than promotion. Promotion would follow as had been the case with Dr Mzimba.

"If you involve yourselves with infighting and selfishness, your department will suffer, and in the Department of Health you will definitely be weeded out," Dr Beukes said.

In his vote of thanks the deputy director (administration), Mr A. S. Makalima, said that while practising in Great Britain, Dr Mzimba found himself unable to resist the quiet call from his fatherland, Ciskei. Were it not for his profound love for his country, he could have let himself fade into extinction in a foreign country.

He said his gradual rise from a medical officer to the director-general was a certificate of his dedication and devotion in his work.

His deep sense of humility had made him accessible to all in the department, from the office cleaner to the most senior officer, he said. — DDR.

S. S. its staff, Border and Ciskei. or all future (cod Education)

ect.

ment project.

Objec
Conta
Addre
EARLY
Conta
LXSSFI
Conta
DOUG

Objectives: Tradition

Address: P.O. Box 324 Kingwilliamstown 5600

DIMBAZA BEADCRATERS

Objectives: (1) Research on incomes, formal and informal (11) Unemployment project (111) Cattle project

Contact: Norman Bromberger
Telephone: (033) 63320 Ext. 313
Address: University of Natal Pietermaritzburg 3200

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES RESEARCH GROUP (DSRG)

105

Headless body of missing child found

ZWELITSHA — The headless body of a two and a half year old girl was found 17 days after she went missing, according to her mother, Miss Nozwelitsha Mbulawa.

Miss Mbulawa vowed she would not rest until the killers of her child. Bukelwa, have been caught.

The body was found by Mr M. Hagwana, of Khulile, who was looking for his cattle in the Lugongolo bush, near Keiskammahoeck River at Gobošana.

The child had been

staying with her grandmother, Mrs Nopayiti Jennet Njajula, 83.

Mrs Njajula said when she returned from fetching water half a kilometre from her kraal she found the child had vanished. Tribesmen searched for three days.

Miss Mbulawa, a domestic servant at Uitenhage, said Bukel-

wa was a lovely child. She has another child, Lamla, five. She said she would do all she could to help bring the killers to book.

The Njajulas are powerful sangomas in Ciskei.

A relative of the kraal in which Bukelwa lived, Mr Godogodo Njajula,

who has been a sangoma for more than 20 years, said that when the girl was reported missing they instructed all members of the Njajula family not to cry as it would bring a bad omen to cause her death.

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Major A. B. Ngaki, said no arrests had been made. — DDR.

skel.

Contact: A World Vision community development project.

Dysselsdorp
(South) Western Cape

DYSSELSDORP COMMUNITY PROJECT

Contact: A World Vision child and community development project.

Lady Smith
Kwazulu

DOUGLAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Objectives: Traditional beadwork.

Address: P.O. Box 324
Kingwilliamstown
5600

DIMBAZA BEADCRAFTERS

Objectives: (i) Research on incomes, formal and informal (ii) Unemployment project (iii) Cattle project.

Contact: Norman Bromberger
Telephone: (033) 63320 Ext. 313
3200
Pietermaritzburg
Address: University of Natal

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES RESEARCH GROUP (DSRG)

105
P. M. M. M. M.
6/10/83
**Ciskei
education
director
demoted**

ZWELITSHA — The director-general for Education, Mr D. V. Tom, has been transferred to a teaching post, the Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, confirmed yesterday.

He said it had not been decided which school he should go to. He was to have been director at the Intsike Yesizwe youth camp but this had since been changed.

Mr Tapa said Mr Tom had been removed from his post for "anomalies" but refused to say what these were.

He said the acting director-general, Mr M. S. Manjezi, was going to take over as Director-General.

Mr Tom holds BA. honours, B. Ed degrees and is busy with his thesis for an M. Ed degree. He taught in Swaziland for many years. — DDR.

Report tells of Ciskei events

105 ROOM 6/10/83

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN

TO RIDE in a private car is to risk assault or arrest. To encounter armed vigilantes who roam the streets is to invite incarceration in a soccer stadium, where 80 people at a time are held in a dressing-room without food or water. Even to walk to work is to risk arrest or assault.

That, according to a shock research document released yesterday, is the reality of life in Mdantsane township, outside East London, as President Lennox Sebe's Ciskei Government desperately attempts to crush the bus boycott there.

The document, compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for Wits University's Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS), runs to some 90 pages, many of which are filled with grizzly allegations of torture against residents by police and by "vigilantes" loyal to President Sebe.

He concludes that President Sebe is resorting to "desperate measures" to control his subjects and that law and the administration of justice have almost ceased to operate in Mdantsane.

Instead, says Mr Haysom, the township has become the scene of a battle of wills between the Sebe Government and Mdantsane residents, in which the government is using widespread violence to impose its will.

But, he says, the crackdown has strengthened, rather than crushed, resistance to the Sebe Government.

The bus boycott President Sebe seeks to crush continues, as does a schools boycott in support of it.

And there are signs, he says, that opposition to the Ciskei Government is spread-

ing to groups previously friendly to it.

And Mr Haysom insists that events in Mdantsane — the biggest black township in Ciskei and the second biggest in South Africa — are not simply the result of "excesses" by a foreign black government.

They are, he argues, a direct result of Ciskei Government policy. And at times the Ciskei authorities are being assisted by their South African counterparts.

The document is a report on human rights violations in Ciskei prepared for CALS, Lawyers for Human Rights and the Detainees' Parents' Support Committee.

It is based on published reports, sworn statements to lawyers and interviews with Mdantsane residents.

It details action against residents since the beginning of the bus boycott, which brought to a head simmering tensions between the Ciskei Government and its subjects, in particular trade unions and community groups.

It contains chilling accounts of assaults by police on residents who travel by train or car, rather than by the buses of which the Ciskei Government owns a major share.

It also contains details of mass detentions, overcrowded prisons, assaults on detainees and raids on private homes.

Perhaps the most disturbing aspect, however, is the account of how armed vigilantes loyal to President Sebe's Ciskei National Independence Party have roamed Mdantsane acting indiscrimi-

nately against residents and taking them to the Sisa Dukashe soccer stadium, where they are assaulted.

But the report also places events in Mdantsane in a wider context... and lays the blame for them at the door of the separate development policy.

"Independent" homelands like Ciskei, suggests Mr Haysom, serve as "reserves" for blacks who are not needed in "white" South Africa.

The homeland is "independent", so Pretoria no longer has to provide jobs or social security for those who are forced to live in them.

He also quotes commentators who argue that areas like Ciskei play a key role in "canalising political, economic and social discontent".

In other words, the "homeland" government takes over unpleasant functions which would otherwise be undertaken by Pretoria, and black anger is diverted against the "homeland authorities" and not white officialdom.

The report points out that power in Ciskei is not held by elected leaders.

The area's rulers are largely chiefs (seven out of eight Cabinet Ministers are chiefs), who do not rely for their authority on black tradition or democratic support (less than half the Ciskei Parliament is elected), but on laws passed by the South African Government.

These laws, which also allowed Pretoria to appoint chiefs, gave them extensive powers as well as "financial rewards" and "control over the distribution of social welfare grants".

This gives chiefs and head-

men a direct interest in the political system from which they benefit and "it is not surprising", says Mr Haysom, that the chiefs and headmen play a "vital role" in recruiting CNIP vigilantes.

In addition, the Ciskei has, says Mr Haysom, built up a formidable security force with South African assistance and operates in terms of security legislation which is almost identical to South Africa's.

Ciskei and South African police have co-operated in "handing over" detainees, and allegations about torture methods used by Ciskei police are "remarkably similar" to allegations made in South African courts.

Thus, Mr Haysom argues, the South African Government has given the Ciskeian authorities "very real powers" to curb internal dissent.

Because they rely on continued financial and security support from Pretoria, they have used these powers "to the full" to crush opposition to both South African Government policy and themselves and to back up decisions which are resisted by Ciskeians.

Mr Haysom quotes statistics to indicate the poverty which is rampant in Ciskei.

More than 350 000 people have been moved to the area by the South African Government and average land allocation per person is not enough, according to experts, to feed one person. Jobs are virtually impossible to come by.

As a result, Ciskei's chief export is migrant labour and the Ciskeian authorities are forced to control this labour in order to make it more palatable to South African employers.

This means the Ciskei Government has acted repeatedly against the trade union movement.

In short, Mr Haysom argues that popular resistance to homeland governments is deep-rooted and stems ultimately from opposition to apartheid.

All these forces came together on July 19, when Mdantsane residents — burdened by economic pressures — decided to boycott the bus service owned by Ciskei Transport Corporation in protest at a fare rise.

In the beginning, the boycott was not expected to last long. But President Sebe's Government acted swiftly to force workers to use the buses and this, says Mr Haysom, strengthened their resolve.

The result: a continued boycott, escalating violence by the authorities, and a confrontation that has, says Mr Haysom, implications for the entire region.

"It is thus important," he concludes, "that South Africans do not regard the abuse of human rights in Ciskei as events taking place in some foreign and unconnected country."

'Mortuaries full'

RESIDENTS estimate that up to 90 people have died as a result of police and vigilante action against Mdantsane bus boycotters, according to the report.

The deaths are the result, it says, of police action against residents who have boarded trains in preference to the buses which they are boycotting.

On occasions, police have opened fire on residents attempting to board trains, and one eye-witness reports seeing bodies lying on the platform of a station in the Mdantsane area.

In one case, Ciskei police killings are alleged to have occurred at a station which is across the border and is, therefore, in South Africa, not Ciskei.

Residents allege the official death toll is lower than their estimate, because figures released by the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital are sanctioned by the Ciskei Government.

They also allege that some residents are afraid to go to the hospital because police raid it, searching for residents who have alleged been assaulted.

According to the report, both private mortuaries in Mdantsane were full during the second week of August, and one private mortuary owner alone said he was holding seven people who had been killed, five of whom were not identified.

The report also reports numerous accounts of serious assaults on residents by police or vigilantes because they were travelling in private cars rather than buses.

It includes incidents in which a man, who had used trains all his life, had to have his ear

stitched back after being assaulted for not using buses.

A woman had her arm broken by Ciskei police, who several days later assaulted her again on her injured arm.

In many cases, it says, vigilantes and police are stopping residents and demanding documents which residents do not have to carry, or which have never been issued to them.

If they cannot provide them, they are assaulted and arrested.

"Residents claim any resistance to the demands made by them by vigilantes can result in the protester being shot out of hand," the report says.

In some cases, residents are detained and assaulted for not paying a "development tax" imposed by President Sebe's Government.

However, some are civil servants who have the tax deducted from their pay and therefore cannot produce a receipt to prove they have paid.

Police also engage in frequent raids on residents' homes, searching for "political literature".

In one case, police dug up a resident's entire garden, claiming they were searching for "subversive" documents.

Mere possession of an SA Allied Workers Union T-shirt could result in the arrest of the home's occupant, the report says.

In some cases, it says, vigilantes are using their position for "personal gain" by demanding money from residents in exchange for not arresting or assaulting them.

Chile echoes in Mdantsane, says report

...a soccer stadium in Mdantsane township, near East London, has been turned into a prison where residents are held and physically assaulted, the report alleges.

Accounts of torture, overcrowding and insanitary conditions in the changing rooms — where up to 80 people at a time were held — are contained in the report.

It says the stadium is used by vigilantes loyal to President Lennox Sebe's Ciskei National Independence Party as a "reception area" for detainees.

The detainees are, says the report, often ordinary residents of Mdantsane who are not politically active, but have angered the vigilantes in some way.

One man was allegedly detained and assaulted for asking a vigilante not to beat his son.

The vigilantes are mostly middle-aged men from the rural areas who dress in overcoats and are armed with sjamboks and knobkerries.

They were brought into Mdantsane in government combis to help quell the bus boycott a fortnight after it began and have been used to quell unrest before, the report says.

Their job has been to enforce the curfew and to "roam the streets at night ... preventing commuters reaching the station" and thus catching trains rather than buses.

At times, it says, wearing an SA Allied Workers Union T-shirt has been sufficient to incur a thrashing from the vigilantes.

On arrival, the vigilantes took up residence in changing rooms in the stadium. Initially, they handed over their charges to the police, the report says. They manned the high brick wall around the stadium, armed with shotguns and pellet guns.

But since then they have used two of the rooms, each 7m to 8m square, to imprison residents who have been arrested at their homes or at checkpoints.

The report says: "There was often no sexual division (in the rooms), neither food

nor water was provided to those detained. At times there were up to 80 persons locked into one room.

"There is no running water. The detainees are forced to defecate on the floor, which was at some stages littered with piles of faeces."

It says detainees were held for periods of up to a few days before being removed to a police station to face charges.

"It was practice to sjambok people who were brought there. No blankets were provided. A number of victims have reported that they were handcuffed and hung up on a water pipe, and thus thrashed while suspended by their wrists."

An elderly Zionist churchman reportedly refused to be suspended from the pipes and was assaulted as he stood in his pyjamas.

Many of those held in the stadium seem to have been arrested arbitrarily, often simply because they could not provide documents at a roadblock.

In many cases, those detained in the stadium have been charged without being released. Some have been charged and acquitted.

One young woman says she was held in the stadium after vigilantes received a report from a neighbour with whom she had had an argument.

But, the report says, the story of Mr and Mrs Mbola indicates best the "unchecked power" vigilantes have exerted.

The couple's child, who is about 15, was returning from work one evening when he was assaulted by a leading vigilante.

Three days later Mr Mbola asked the vigilante why he did not approach adults instead of hitting children?

Later that night the Mbola home was surrounded by vigilantes, who banged on the doors and windows.

"Mr Mbola opened the door and immediately vigilantes rushed into the room and began to strike Mr Mbola and his wife with sticks and sjamboks. They thrashed the two of them through the house and into the official van outside."

Mrs Mbola was covered in blood and Mr Mbola was unconscious.

There were two policemen among the vigilantes and the couple were taken to a police station and released the next morning.

Two weeks later, however, the vigilantes returned, to say: "We didn't hit you properly last time." They then assaulted Mr Mbola again and threw him into the boot of a car with a government registration.

On the advice of friends, Mrs Mbola sought her husband at the stadium. There she was told the vigilantes would not release him yet.

He returned five days later and "cried tears when he saw her".

He said he was handcuffed and suspended from the ceiling by a rod, a practice referred to by Ciskei security police as the "boeing" or "helicopter".

An eye-witness reports seeing Mr Mbola in the stadium, injured so badly that "blood flowed out of his shoes".

The report quotes several other cases similar to that of Mr Mbola, who still bears bruises as a legacy of his stay in the stadium.

At times, according to the report, persons taken to the stadium have been confronted with false allegations.

It also alleges that no medical treatment is given to people who are injured there, that at least one woman has been raped by vigilantes there and that an 11-year-old girl and 14-year-old boy were being held there.

The start of the video film showed factory workers in groups marching down the road from the direction of Paarl

One film "take" showed laughing and singing protesters willingly climbing into a police truck.

The trial was postponed to November 8.

Bail of R30 granted to a small number of residents with legal residential rights, and bail of R50 granted to the remainder, was extended.

Presiding magistrates in the two hearings, which are being heard simultaneously, were Mr A J F Louw and Mr P le Riche. Mr G Badenhorst and Mr G Visser prosecuted. Mr E Daniels, Mr A M Omar, Mr M S Nacerodien and Mr P du Bruin appeared for the accused.

Political comment by A H Heard, G E Shaw, R A Norval, J V Scott and M P Acott; sub-editing and headlines of political material by A J Moth, W C Odendaal and E J Zinn; cartoons by A Grogan, all of 77 Burg Street, Cape Town

Mrs J Kaye of Parow found the choreography in the Ge Korsten show "ghastly. The synchronization of the dancers was worse and the programme should have been called 'I Am'."

Mrs K Rawlins of Constantia slept through most of Dallas on Tuesday night. "Admittedly I was rather tired, but everytime I woke up JR was talking about his 'Daddy', something he should have grown out of by now; or he was taking a quick swig out of the cupboard.

"Why can't we have programmes like Westgate or Villagers back again because most of us are very disinterested in what's going on down at the ranch."

● If you would like to comment on television programmes or on any television issues ☎ 41-3361 Ext 219 to-night.

the screen presenting

CAPE TIMES 6/10/83 (105)
6th Sebe family member held

ZWELITSHA — The 17-year-old son of detained former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and nephew of Ciskei President Lennox Sebe, has been detained by the Ciskei security police.

Kama Sebe was arrested at his home at Tshatshu location near here on Sunday, according to his mother, Mrs Nodamdo.

He is the sixth Sebe family member to be held and joins his father and brother Colin, a lieutenant in the Ciskei Defence Force, in detention.

● The Ciskei director-general of the Department of Education, Mr D V Tom, has been dismissed, it was announced yesterday.

The Minister of Education, Mr A M Tapa, said Mr Tom's dismissal was because of irregularities in his department. — Sapa

Safari Suits

for Summer
by

Sterling

Long trouser styles. Well-tailored and very smart. Beige, grey, fawn, green.

R67,99

SHORTS from **R14,99**

(Add Tax)

Parow City & Cavendish Sq



Garlicks

HENSILWOODS

Established 1894



Celebrate the arrival of Spring

with a visit to our refurbished showroom to view our exciting range of summer frocks and ladies' casual wear

THEN MEET YOUR FRIENDS FOR TEA IN

The TOWN SQUARE

RESTAURANT AT

HENSILWOODS

Established 1894

MAIN ROAD, CLAREMONT
PHONE 64 4110

Schlebusch at White House

The Star Bureau

WASHINGTON — South Africa's State Vice-President, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, paid a courtesy call on US Vice-President George Bush at the White House yesterday and held a series of meetings with senior American congressional officials.

The meetings with Senators Howard Baker and Robert Byrd, and with Speaker Tip O' Neill of the House of Representatives, followed a lengthy meeting with Dr Chester Crocker, Assistant Secretary of State responsible for policies on Africa.

The South African Ambassador in Washington, Dr Brand Fourie, also attended the meetings.

Mr Schlebusch said he had given the Americans a brief account of South Africa's constitutional development since 1976, but he declined to discuss details of the talks, saying it would be inappropriate to do so.

His official business here, which includes a keynote address at a seminar for American businessmen next week, has come at the end of a private trip during which he visited Wyoming, Texas and Florida.

Teenaged nephew of Sebe detained

ZWELITSHA — The teenaged son of detained former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and nephew of Ciskei President Lennox Sebe, has been detained by the Ciskei Security Police.

Kama Sebe (17), was picked up by police at his home at Tshatshu Location near here on Sunday, his mother said.

Kama joined his father and his brother Colin, a lieutenant in the Ciskei Defence Force, in detention.

Three months ago former Commander in Chief of State Security, Lieutenant General Charles Sebe, his son Khamdashe and another family mem-

ber identified as Toni, were detained by the police.

The Ciskei President Mr Lennox Sebe was quoted as saying his brother Namba and the Vice-President, Reverend W M Xada, were involved in the misappropriation of funds from the National Independence Party.

The Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W F Jurgens, confirmed today that two independent advocates from Johannesburg have been appointed by the Ciskei Government to decide whether to prosecute Lieutenant Charles Sebe and other senior police security officers. — Sapa.

Niger coup apparent failure

NIAMEY — Niger authorities appeared to have regained control of the capital Niamey at noon today, after a pre-dawn armed uprising, diplomatic sources said.

Contacted by telephone from Paris, the sources who declined to be identified said: "It seems very clear now that the legal authorities are very much in control."

President Seyni Kountche was

reported to be flying back to Niamey this morning from Paris.

The sources said that "sporadic gunfire from small arms" broke out before dawn in the western area of the capital.

There was no immediate indication of who had staged the apparent uprising, their motives, or what casualties may have been inflicted. — Sapa-Associated Press.

forms Begin-style coalition

Prime Minister Shamir yesterday announced a government to convene it, an official announced.

Parliament members Savidor he and wanted the vote of confidence

on it, the announcement said.

Mr Shamir made his request after winning the support of the ultra-orthodox Aguda Israel Party, which temporarily held back from joining the coalition until it received fresh promises that the new government would enact tough religious legislation.

Six other coalition backers in Parliament wanted Mr Shamir to try to form a national unity government with the

Labour opposition, but said they would drop their demand and back him if he had not succeeded by Monday.

Mr Shamir seems to have secured 61 seats in the 120-member Knesset, which is the vote, which is the result of more than six weeks of negotiations. Prime Minister Meretz announced yesterday that he wanted to resign.

Hawke wants SA sanctions

CANBERRA — Australia is seeking to include discussion of sanctions against South Africa on the agenda of the Commonwealth Heads of Government meeting in New Delhi next month, Prime Minister Bob Hawke said yesterday.

He told Parliament he had made the request in a letter to Commonwealth Secretary-General Mr Shridath Ramphal.

Asked if the new Labour Government had softened its stand against

Aussie split on

The Star's News

BRISBANE — The wing factions in the Government are in a row to soften policy or links with South Africa.

Several prominent MPs said yesterday that a more liberal stance would be defended.

The South African policy will be one of the major foreign policy triggers for a fight between the government's moderates — led by the Prime Minister Mr Bob Hawke — and Labour's left wing.

The Gallery
City Store and Randburg
AT BOKSBURG

D. Nisipale (105) 6/10/83

Curfew: attorney found not guilty

for all future
Border and Ciskei.
ers, its staff,
es.

MDANTSANE — An attorney here, Mr Alfred Lose, was found not guilty and discharged when he appeared in the magistrate's court here on a charge of breaking the 10.30 pm to 4 am curfew.

Mr Lose, who was alleged to have broken the curfew on September 28, pleaded not guilty.

In acquitting him the magistrate said the only state witness, Constable Vuyani Msipa, had noted down the time of arrest at 23h40 but when asked in court what time it was when he effected the arrest he had said "twenty to 11."

"This could be a simple mistake but on the other hand it could not be a simple one," the magistrate said.

"The court must take the view that is beneficial to the accused. But this is not a simple mistake and there must be something wrong with the time of the complainant."

He added that throughout his evidence

Constable Msipa had said he was not sure when questions were put to him.

"So it was also put by the prosecutor why he made so many mistakes.

"In fact the court must mention the witness was arrogant — and his action verged on contempt of court.

"But because he was a policeman, the court bent over backwards to accommodate him. It got so bad that the court was bound to warn him that his action bordered on contempt."

He said there was no doubt in his mind that the version of events given by Mr Lose was the correct one. He rejected Constable Msipa's evidence, adding that he would have done so even if Mr Lose had not given evidence.

Mr Msipa said he arrested Mr Lose and others — at one stage he said there were nine but later said five — in a car at a checkpoint on Qumza Highway near Zone 8 on September 28 at 11.40 pm.

After the arrest the men had been escorted in their car to the police station.

In his defence Mr Lose said he was from a colleague's house in NU1 when the car he was travelling in was stopped at a roadblock.

The driver of the vehicle had got out of the car, spoken to the police and taken a U turn to join a queue of vehicles facing the direction of the police station.

He said they arrived at the roadblock at 9.40 pm and particulars were taken from him at the police station at about 11.40 pm.

At the police station he had been asked for a reference book following an altercation with Constable Msipa after police had told the group in a hall not to smoke and to sit down on a concrete floor.

When they were taken to the police station he was not aware they were going to be arrested but they were locked up and appeared in court the next day. — DDR

hood Education)

ject.

ment project.

5600

Kingwilliamstown

P.O. Box 324

DIMBAZA BEADCRAFTERS

Projects: (1) Research on incomes, formal and informal (ii) Unemployment project (iii) Cattle project.

Contact: Norman Bromberger

Telephone: (033) 63320 Ext. 313

3200

Pietermaritzburg

University of Natal

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES RESEARCH GROUP (DSRG)

GRAHAMSTOWN — A claim that 90 people have died at the hands of Ciskeian authorities in the crackdown aimed at breaking the Mdantsane bus boycott was an "utter fabrication," Ciskei's security chief, Colonel Z. Makuzeni, said yesterday.

He was reacting to a report compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for Wits University's Centre for Applied Legal Studies. The report alleged there had been widespread violence by supporters of President Lennox Sebe against Mdantsane residents.

Col Makuzeni said yesterday seven people had been shot dead by police who had opened fire "in self-defence".

Mr Haysom's report alleged that vigilantes had detained scores of residents in the Sisa Dukashe sports stadium, where he claimed up to 80 people at a time had been tortured, and incarcerated in a change room for several days without toilet facilities, food and water.

"There was no action at the stadium when we were first told about these allegations and went there," Col Makuzeni said. "These 'atrocities' were not known to the police."

According to Col Makuzeni, Mr Haysom's report contained several "wild allegations."

Meanwhile, the president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr Dave Saunders, has commented on a report in a Johannesburg newspaper that Mr Haysom had also alleged that

Ciskei denies 90 boycott deaths claim

105
209
D. Dispatch 7/10/83

East London employers were indifferent to the plight of their workers affected by the boycott

Mr Saunders told the newspaper that East London employers were sympathetic to workers who had suffered and were working behind the scenes to secure a settlement.

Mr Saunders also sharply criticised the action of the Ciskei Government against boycotters, charging it had been "heavy handed" and an over-reaction.

Attempts by employers to help workers had been thwarted by Ciskei authorities, he said, but the chamber had met senior South African Government men in the past few days in an attempt to secure a settlement

Mr Haysom's report alleged that while some employers had reacted sympathetically and helped workers who arrived late because of the boycott or had been subjected to violence, the reaction of most did not "warrant much praise."

He alleged many employers had not provided transport to and from work, not helped workers financially and had not condemned the violence by vigilantes.

Mr Saunders said he was "astonished" by Mr

Haysom's statement about employers, adding that he had not attempted to contact the Border chamber

But he said that the situation in Mdantsane was serious and that he believed the company which owned the buses, CTC, "may never be able to run a bus service in the area again."

Mr Saunders said that within three days of the beginning of the boycott, the Border chamber had attempted to intervene.

"But we are stymied because the Ciskei authorities will only talk to us if we contact them through the South African authorities. This we did."

He said the Border chamber had appealed for the restoration of the status quo before the boycott and objected to violence against boycotters.

He said most workers were now travelling to work by train and employers were arranging a feeder bus service from stations as municipal transport could not cope.

Although the boycott was continuing, absenteeism among workers was very low, Mr Saunders said. DDC

Extracts from Haysom report, page 6

105

Violence in troubled Mdanantsane

Resistance to govt

Growing — report

JOHANNESBURG — A report by a Witwatersrand researcher claims that resistance to the Sebe government is growing in Ciskei.

The report, running to 98 pages, was compiled by Mr. Nicholas Hayson. It says President Sebe is resorting to "desperate measures" to control his subjects and that law and the administration of justice have almost ceased to operate in Mdanantsane.

Instead, says Mr. Hayson, the township has become the scene of a battle of wills between the Sebe government and Mdanantsane residents, in which the government is using violence to impose its will. But, he says, the crackdown has strengthened, rather than crushed, resistance to the Sebe government.

The bus boycott President Sebe seeks to crush continues, as does a schools boycott in support of it. Mr. Hayson says, and he adds that there are signs that opposition to the Ciskei

Government is spreading to groups previously friendly to it.

Mr. Hayson argues that the second biggest black township in South Africa — a direct result of Ciskei Government policy. And Mr. Hayson claims that at times the Ciskei authorities are assisted by their South African counterparts.

The Hayson report is partly based on sworn affidavits and interviews with Mdanantsane residents.

It details action against residents since the beginning of the bus boycott, which brought to a head simmering tensions between the Ciskei Government and its subjects, in particular trade unions and community groups.

It contains accounts of assaults by police on residents who travelled by train or car, rather than by bus.

It also reports of detentions, overcrowded prisons, alleged assaults on detainees and raids on private homes. There

is also an account of how armed vigilantes loyal to President Sebe's Ciskei National Independence Party are alleged to have roamed Mdanantsane acting indiscriminately against residents and taking them to the Sisa Dukashe soccer stadium, where they are said to have been assaulted.

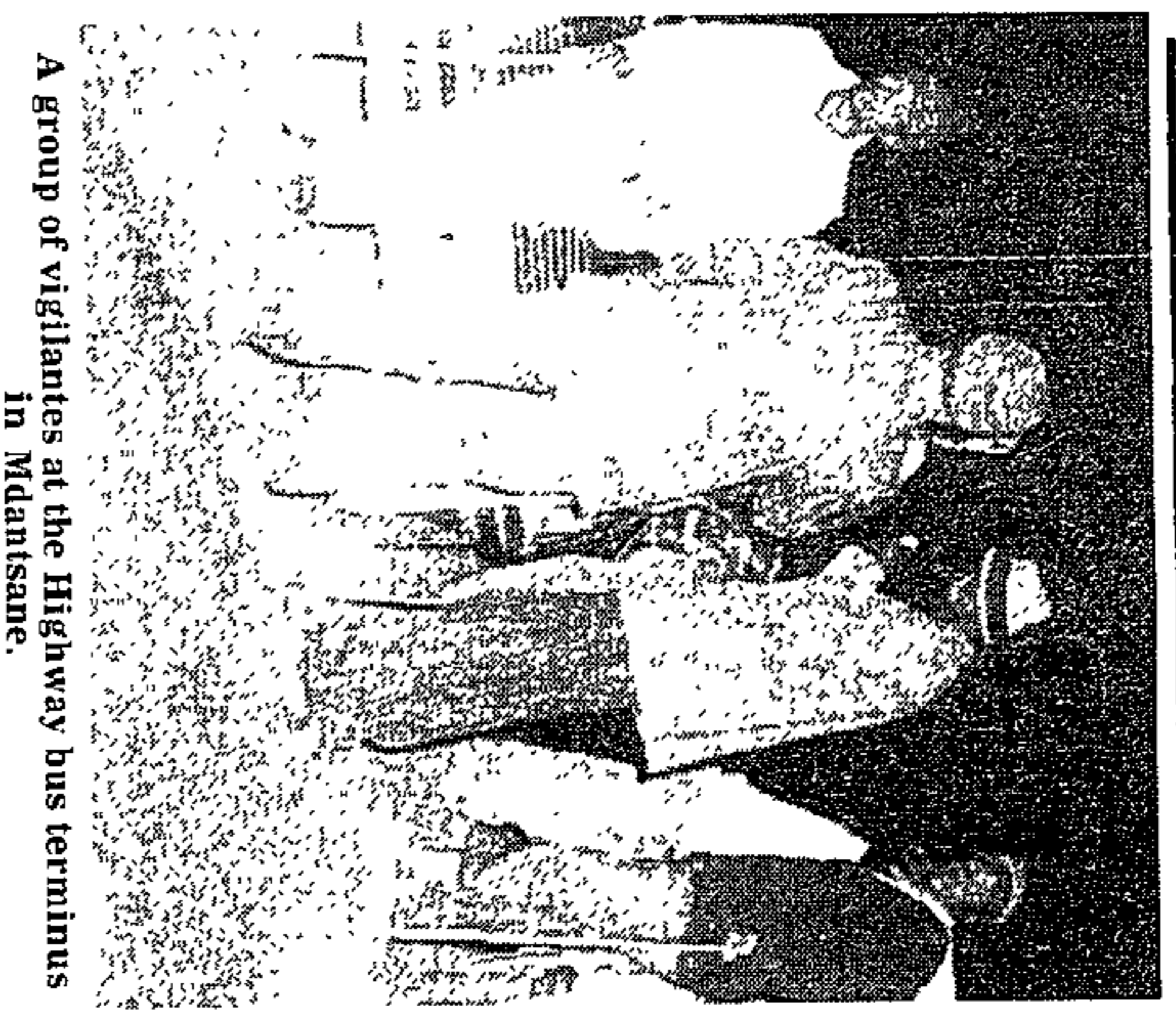
The report lays the blame for events at the door of the separate development policy.

The report claims that power in Ciskei is not held by elected leaders. The area's rulers, Mr. Hayson says, are largely chiefs who do not rely for their authority on black tradition or democratic support but, he claims, on laws passed by the South African Government.

Jobs, he adds, are virtually impossible to come by. As a result, Ciskei's chief export is migrant labour and the Ciskeian authorities are forced to control this labour in order to make it more palatable to South African employers.

The Ciskei Government, he says, has acted repeatedly against the trade union movement — DDC.

A report by a Johannesburg researcher on the violence which has accompanied the Mdanantsane bus boycott.



A group of vigilantes at the Highway bus terminus in Mdanantsane.

Police curb on vigilantes?

MDANTSANE — Ciskei police are believed to have curbed the activities of vigilantes.

Mdanantsane men are reported to have been told at their operational headquarters, the Hlaziva in-service training centre, last week that they would have to pack up and go home.

Men from country areas were told they would remain at Hlaziva to guard schools at night.

Since then there have been some reports of activity at night by the Mdanantsane men.

When a Daily Dispatch reporter visited the training centre last week, there were several men from country areas there. Local women prepared meals for them.

A Ciskei National Independence Party official is reported to have been asked to make representations for the vigilantes to be allowed to continue working.

He was reported to have refused and to have argued that he felt the vigilantes had served their purpose and police could handle the situation better.

Efforts to get confirmation of the police decision to end vigilante activities could not be obtained yesterday.

The Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo, could not be contacted for comment. — DDC

Assaults and torture at stadium alleged

JOHANNESBURG — Allegations of torture, overcrowding and insanitary conditions in changing rooms at the soccer stadium in Mdanantsane are contained in the Hayson report on the Ciskei's troubles.

Detainees at the stadium are often ordinary residents of Mdanantsane who are not politically active, but have angered the vigilantes in some way, the report says.

One man was alleged to have been detained and assaulted for asking a vigilante not to beat his son.

The vigilantes are described in the report as mostly middle-aged men from the rural areas who dress in overcoats and are armed with slamboks and knobkerries.

They were brought into Mdanantsane to help quell the bus boycott a fortnight after it began and have been used to quell unrest before, the report says.

Their job has been to enforce the curfew and to "roam the streets at night... preventing commuters reaching the station" and thus catching trains rather than buses.

At times, it says, wearing an SA Allied Workers Union (Sawu) T-shirt has been sufficient to incur a thrashing from the vigilantes.

Two rooms at the stadium, each 7m to 8m square, are said to have been used to imprison residents arrested at their homes or at checkpoints.

The report says: "There was often no sexual division (in the rooms), neither food nor water was provided to those detained. At times there were up to 80 persons locked into one room."

"There is no running water. The detainees are forced to defecate on the floor, which was at some stages littered with piles of faeces."

It says detainees were held for periods of up to a few days before being removed to a police station to face charges.

"It was practice to slambok people who were brought there. No blankets were provided. A number of victims have reported that they were handcuffed and hung up on a water pipe, and thrashed while suspended by their wrists."

One young woman claimed she was held in the stadium after vigilantes received a report from a neighbour with whom she had had an argument.

But, the report says, the story of Mr and Mrs Mbola indicates best the "unchecked power" vigilantes have exerted.

The couple's child, who is about 15, was returning from work one evening, the report claims, when he was assaulted by a leading vigilante.

Three days later Mr Mbola asked the vigilante why he did not approach adults instead of hitting children? Later that night the Mbola home was surrounded by vigilantes, who banged on the doors and windows.

"Mr Mbola opened the door and immediately vigilantes rushed into the room and began to strike Mr Mbola and his wife with sticks and slamboks. They thrashed the two of them through the house and into the official van outside."

Mrs Mbola was covered in blood, the report says, and Mr Mbola was unconscious. The couple were taken to a police station and released the next morning.

Two weeks later, however, the vigilantes returned, to say: "We didn't hit you properly last time," the report says. They then assaulted Mr Mbola again and threw him into the boot of a car with a government registration.

On the advice of friends, Mrs Mbola sought her husband at the stadium. There she was told the vigilantes would not release him yet. He returned five days later and "cried tears when he saw her". He said he was handcuffed and suspended from the ceiling by a rod — a practice referred to by Ciskei security police as the "Boeing", or "helicopter".

An eye-witness claimed he had seen Mr Mbola in the stadium, injured so badly that blood flowed out of his shoes.

The report quotes several other cases. The report also alleges that no medical treatment is given to people who are injured there, that at least one woman has been raped by vigilantes there and that an 11-year-old girl and 14-year-old boy were being held there. — DDC

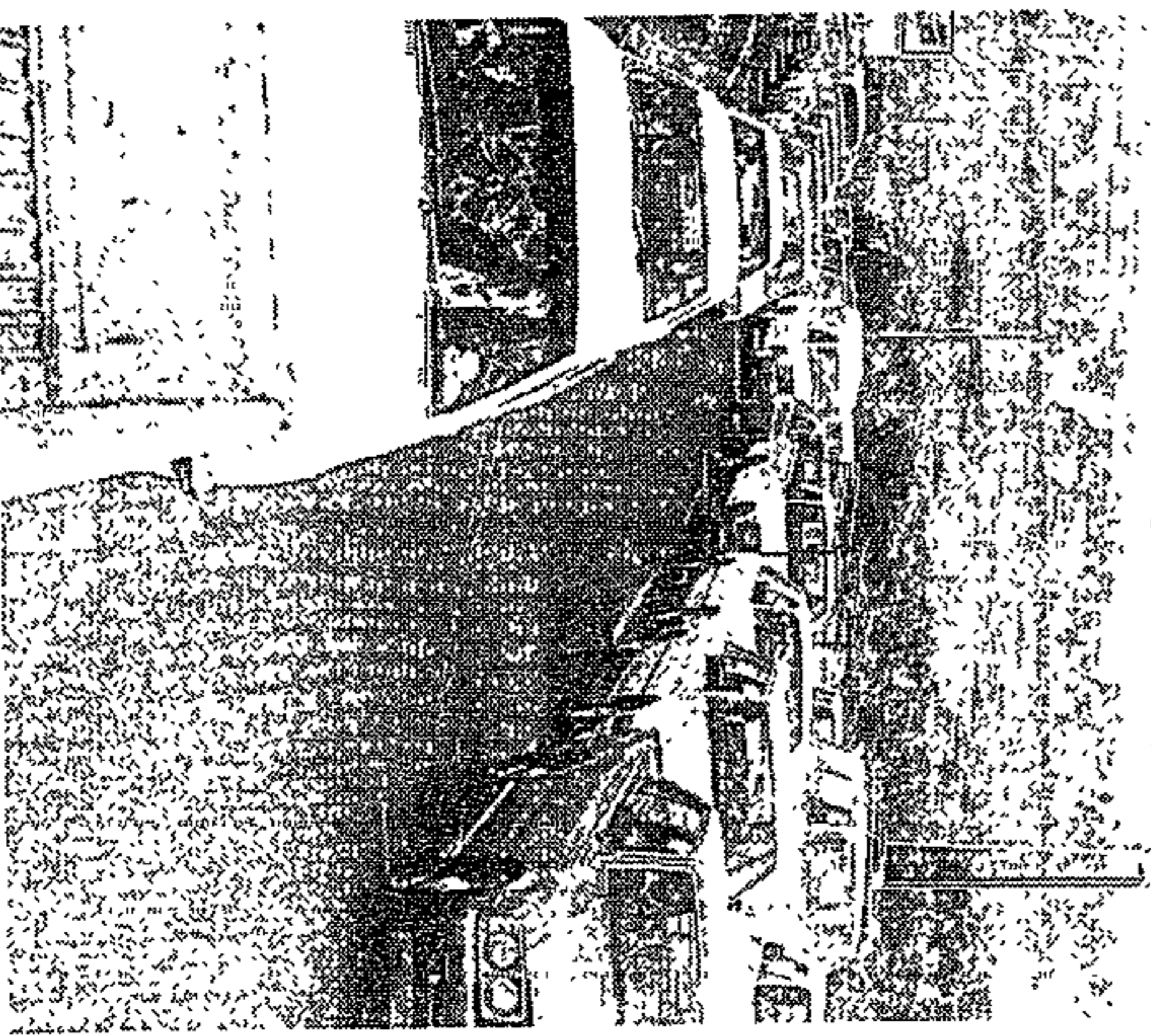
No dockets with Attorney General

BISHO — Ciskei's Attorney General, Mr. W. F. Jurgens, said he had not received any dockets from the police relating to the fatal shootings at Mdanantsane at the height of unrest during the bus boycott.

Mr Jurgens was asked if there would be any inquests or charges following the shootings.

"I suppose that either prosecutions for murder or culpable homicide will be instituted against those responsible for the deaths or else inquests will be instituted," he said.

"That is what the law requires and is what will happen." — DDC



Cars halted at an Mdanantsane roadblock while documents are checked.

Deaths blamed on police

and is, therefore, in South Africa.

According to the report, both private mortuaries in Mdanantsane were full during the second week of August, and one private mortuary owner alone said he was holding the bodies of seven people who had been killed, five of whom were not identified.

The report also reports numerous accounts of serious assaults on residents by police or vigilantes because they were travelling in private cars rather than buses.

It includes incidents in which a man, who had used trains all his life, had to have his ear stitched back after being assaulted for not using buses.

A woman is said to have had her arm broken by Ciskei police, who several days later assaulted her again on her injured arm.

In many cases, it says, vigilantes and police had stopped residents and demanded documents which residents do not have to carry, or which have never been issued to them. If they could not provide them, they were assaulted and arrested.

In some cases, the report claims, residents have been detained and assaulted for not paying a "development tax" imposed by President Sebe's government. Some were said to have been civil servants who have the tax deducted from their pay and therefore cannot produce a receipt to prove they have paid.

Police have also engaged in frequent raids on residents' homes, searching for "political literature", the report says. In one case, police are said to have dug up a resident's entire garden, claiming they were searching for "subversive" documents. — DDC.

~~324~~ 105 D. Despatch
Ciskei releases two men after 90^{7/10/83} days

MDANTSANE — Two men — detained by Ciskei security police early in July for what Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe referred to as a "very serious matter" — were released without being charged on Wednesday.

Mr Philemon Thembile Mateza, who was detained on July 1, and Mr Siphon MacDonal Tanana, held on July 2, spent 96 and 95 days respectively in detention.

The law under which the men were held — the National Security Act — has been amended since the two men were held.

In July they were arrested by members of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services which has since been disbanded and replaced by security police and a national intelligence service.

During their term of imprisonment the Ciskei National Assembly approved an amendment which provided for the Commissioner of Police to justify within 30 days

the detention of those concerned

Previously the Commander General of State Security could hold a person for up to six months without any accountability to anyone.

Mr Mateza said he was in good health yesterday but did not comment on his detention.

"I have been asked by the security police to see them again today and I will comment only after seeing them," he said

Mr Tanana was not available for comment.
— DDR

Report tells of violence in Ciskei

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.—A report released here on Wednesday says that supporters of President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei are indiscriminately beating and harassing people living in Mdantsane township, near East London.

The report says law and order have almost ceased to exist in the township as President Sebe seeks to crush a three-month-long bus boycott by township folk.

It contains graphic reports of "vigilantes" loyal to President Sebe torturing people in a township soccer stadium changeroom.

It charges that the vigilantes, who operate "beyond the law", assault people not travel-

ling by bus or believed to be hostile to President Sebe's government.

It also claims the situation is the result of the government's policy of separate development.

Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr D Takane, has repeatedly denied reports of widespread violence in Mdantsane by pro-government forces.

The report has been compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for the University of the Witwatersrand's Centre for Applied Legal Studies, and is based in part on eye-witness accounts and sworn statements by residents who claim to have been assaulted. Mr Haysom says Mdantsane

residents estimate that up to 90 people have died since the crack-down on residents, prompted by the bus boycott, began.

He also criticizes East London employers for allegedly doing little to support workers assaulted by police or supporters of President Sebe and says lawyers' bodies have done little to aid lawyers detained by Ciskeian authorities.

Mdantsane is the second largest black township in South Africa.

Residents began boycotting buses in July after an 11 per cent fare increase was introduced by the CTC bus company, which is partly owned by the Ciskei government. Since the boycott began, the

Ciskei government has declared a state of emergency, hundreds of Mdantsane residents have been detained, the SA Allied Workers' Union has been banned and scores of residents have been shot by Ciskei police in attacks on commuters.

In his report, Mr Haysom alleges that:

● Vigilantes loyal to President Sebe roam Mdantsane, assaulting or arresting residents.

● The vigilantes have detained scores of residents — many of whom are not politically involved — in a soccer stadium where up to 80 at a time have been locked for several days in a small changeroom without toilet facilities, food or water.

● Detainees in the changeroom were sjambokked and that some were assaulted while swinging from a rod suspended between two tables, a practice the Ciskei police call the "Boeing" or "helicopter".

● Residents were confronted by vigilantes who ask for documents they do not have to carry and assault or arrest them when they do not produce them.

● Mdantsane residents who travel by car have been pulled from their vehicles and assaulted by police.

● Detainees were kept in overcrowded cells and assaulted and that many were released without being interrogated or charged.

105

Ciskei children beaten — claim

Political Reporter

THE Detainees' Parents Support Committee said yesterday they had received new information that conditions in the Ciskei were worsening and vigilantes were now attacking young children who were boycotting school.

In a statement yesterday, the DPSC and the Detainees Support Committee (DESCOM) called for an independent commission of inquiry to investigate "the brutalisation of the people of Mdantsane by the Ciskei Government".

The two bodies condemned the South African Government for "failing to exert pressure on President Sebe's regime to end the atrocities".

Instead, they said, the South African Government had colluded with Ciskei by handing over to them five trade unionists who were detained in East London.

The statement said the shocking report by the Centre for Applied Legal Studies, published in the Rand Daily Mail yesterday, confirmed the information they had gathered over the last two months.

"Horrible as these reports were, we have received new information that conditions in the Ciskei are worsening and the vigilantes are now turning their violent attention to schoolchildren boycotting classes in support of their parents.

"Last weekend, supporters of the ruling Ciskei National Independent Party gave parents an ultimatum to send their children back to school from Monday.

"The boycott continued. Vigilantes rounded up children — many in their early teens — and severely assaulted them.

"It is clear that in his attempt to crush the bus boycott, President Sebe has allowed the administration of law and justice to disintegrate.

"He has also refused all attempts to negotiate to end the boycott and has detained the elected representatives of the residents.

"We therefore call for an independent commission of inquiry, consisting of internationally respected jurists and community leaders."

Industry 'involved' in Ciskei dispute

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Correspondent

EAST LONDON employers were sympathetic to workers who had suffered as a result of the Ciskei government's reaction to the Mdantsane bus boycott and were working behind the scenes to secure a settlement, the president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr David Saunders, said yesterday.

Mr Saunders also sharply criticised the action of the Ciskei government against boycotters, charging it had been "heavy handed" and accused it of over-reacting.

He confirmed there had been violence against boycotters by supporters of Ciskei President Chief Lennox Sebe and said the chamber "strongly objected" to this.

Attempts by employers to help workers had been thwarted by Ciskei authorities, he said, but the chamber had met senior South African Government men in the past few days in an attempt to secure a settlement.

Mr Saunders was reacting to charges in a report by researcher Mr Nicholas Haysom, who alleged many employers in East London were "indifferent" to the plight of workers who, Mr Haysom alleges are being subjected to random violence by vigilantes loyal to Chief Sebe.

Mdantsane is outside East London but is technically part of Ciskei.

Mr Haysom's report contains startling charges of violence against boycotters by the vigilantes and Ciskei police.

He also alleged that, while some employers had reacted sympathetically and helped workers who arrived late because of the boycott, or had been subjected to violence, the reaction of most did not "warrant much praise".

He alleged many employers had not provided transport to and from work, nor helped workers financially and had not condemned the violence by vigilantes.

Few had fired workers for being late, but some had given them disciplinary warnings and one business leader had warned that workers would lose earnings because factories would have to

switch to short time.

One company had fired workers and allegedly assisted Ciskei authorities.

Mr Saunders said he was "astonished" by Mr Haysom's statement about employers.

But he confirmed the situation in Mdantsane was serious and that the boycott was continuing and said he believed the company which owned the buses, CTC, "may never be able to run a bus service in the area again".

Mr Saunders said within three days of the beginning of the boycott, the Border chamber had attempted to intervene.

"But we are stymied because the Ciskei authorities will only talk to us if we contact them through the South African authorities. This we did."

He said the Border chamber had appealed for the restoration of the status quo before the boycott and had objected to violence against boycotters.

Most employers had not adopted a "hard line" towards boycotters.

"Some provided transport for their workers, but these vehicles were turned back by the Ciskei authorities," Mr Saunders said

'Only seven bus boycotters shot'

Mail Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A claim that 90 people have died at the hands of Ciskeian authorities in the Mdantsane crackdown aimed at breaking a bus boycott, approaching its fourth month, was an "utter fabrication", Ciskei's security chief, Colonel Z Makuzeni, said yesterday.

He was reacting to a report containing charges of widespread violence by supporters of President Lennox

Sebe against Mdantsane residents which was compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for the University of the Witwatersrand Centre for Applied Legal Studies.

Col Makuzeni said yesterday only seven people had been shot dead by police who had opened fire "in self-defence".

Mr Haysom's report alleges that vigilantes had detained scores of residents in

the Sisa Dukashe sports stadium, where up to 80 people at a time had been tortured, and incarcerated in a change room for several days without toilet facilities, food and water.

"These atrocities were not known to the police," Col Makuzeni said.

The vigilantes, who have been operating in Mdantsane since the outset of the boycott in July, are said to have been recruited from the rural

areas with promises of government rewards for their support.

The Justice Minister Mr David Takane said during the early stages of the boycott that the vigilantes were operating with Ciskeian government sanction.

Col Makuzeni said Mr Haysom's report contains several "wild allegations".

A more detailed statement would be issued after consultations with Mr Takane.

Ciskei pupils beaten — DPSC

By Jo-Anne Collinge

Pupils in Mdantsane have become a major target of the unofficial Ciskei police reserve — the vigilantes — since their refusal to end their school boycott, the Detainees Parents' Support Committee in Johannesburg claims.

The DPSC statement is supported by the Detainees' Support Committee in East London, which has daily contact with Mdantsane residents. Parents were given an ultimatum that their children should return to school by last Monday.

The pupils, however, decided to continue the stayaway, which has been observed — apart from a short conditional return — since August 4.

The Descom spokesman said the organisation had received reports of intensified vigilante action against children last week.

It is alleged that the vigilantes are going from house to house, taking children to isolated spots and beating them with sjamboks and sticks.

The spokesman said Descom members had spoken to children who had displayed weals on their backs and buttocks.

"We have not heard of one instance of vigilantes hunting for children to take them off to school," the spokesman said.

They are taken away purely for beating, not to be delivered at school."

Another recent development has been a change in school starting time — from 7 am to 9 am.

According to a 90-page report on recent events in Ciskei, released last week by Mr Fink Haysom of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at Witwatersrand University, this change has "hardened" the students' attitude.

"The implication of the shift in starting time is that it enables the vigilantes and the police to coerce the parents on to buses as they leave for employment between 5 am and 7 am and thereafter to commence working on the students," Mr Haysom says.

The school boycott began on August 4 after Ciskei security forces had shot at and killed several Mdantsane bus boycotters who were heading for trains at Mount Ruth and Edgeton Station.

Students at Bongiletu High School initiated a boycott in sympathy with their parents.

They were joined by other Mdantsane schools, but the boycott was suspended in an effort to get principals to intercede with the Sebe regime.

According to the Haysom report, when pupils returned vigilantes entered the school grounds and beat up students.

Intimidation: man fined 7/10/83

EAST LONDON — A Mdantsane man was convicted yesterday of intimidating commuters at a city bus terminus

Mr Mandisi David Samana, 29, of NU 9, Mdantsane was fined R100 (or 50 days) and sentenced to nine months imprisonment suspended for five years when he appeared in the magistrate's court here.

Evidence before the court was that Mr Sama-

na shouted at people, asking why they were using buses and not taxis at the Pontoon Road bus terminus on August 5. He also moved his hand over his throat, indicating that they would have their throats cut if they boarded the bus.

The court was asked to take into consideration that Mr Samana had been unemployed for eighteen months, that he had a crippled mother to

look after and that his offence was committed at the time of a general bus boycott.

In passing sentence, Mr N. R. Oosthuysen said intimidation was a serious crime which could not be tolerated and that the interests of society must weigh more than the personal circumstances of the accused

Mr D van Lamp appeared for the State and Mr M M R Jeram appeared for the defence — DDR

Cape Food
 1688
 Coffee House
 LUNCHES • TEAS • DAILY
 TEL (022) 2248
Franschhoek
 CS3/R

Report false, claims Ciskei

CME Times 7/10/83

Own Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH — A claim that 90 people had died at the hands of Ciskeian authorities in the Mdantsane crackdown aimed at breaking the bus boycott was an "ut-

ter fabrication", Ciskei's security chief, Colonel Z Makuzeni, said yesterday.

He was reacting to a report containing charges of widespread violence by supporters of President Lennox Sebe against Mdantsane residents, compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for Wits University's Centre for Applied Legal Studies.

Colonel Makuzeni said yesterday that only seven people had been killed by police, who had opened fire "in self-defence".

Mr Haysom's report alleges that vigilantes have detained scores of residents in the Sisa Dukashe sports stadium, where up to 80 people have been tortured at a time, and locked in a change room for several days without toilet facilities, food or water.

Colonel Makuzeni said: "There was no action at the stadium when we were first told about these allegations and went there. These 'atrocities' were not known to the police."

The vigilantes who have been operating in Mdantsane since the outset of the boycott in July are said to have been recruited from the rural areas with promises of government rewards for their support. They have been accused of rape, pillage, and numerous assaults. Justice Minister Mr David Takane said during the early stages of the boycott that the vigilantes had Ciskeian Government sanction.

According to Colonel Makuzeni, Mr Haysom's report contains several "wild allegations".

● East London employers were sympathetic to workers who had suffered as a result of the Ciskei Government's reaction to the Mdantsane bus boycott, and were working behind the scenes to secure a settlement, the president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr David Saunders, said yesterday.

Mr Saunders was reacting to charges in Mr Haysom's report which alleged that many employers in East London were "indifferent" to the plight of workers.

Mr Saunders criticized the action of the Ciskei Government against boycotters.

He confirmed there had been violence against boycotters by President Chief Lennox Sebe's supporters and said the Chamber "strongly objected" to this. He added that the Chamber had made representation to the Ciskei Government three days after the boycott began.

"Some employers had provided transport for their workers, but these vehicles were turned back by Ciskei authorities. All attempts to help workers with transport have been thwarted by them", he said.

He said most workers were now travelling to work by train and employers were arranging a feeder bus service from stations, as municipal transport could not cope. He added that in spite of the boycott, worker absenteeism was low.

● Mdantsane — Ciskei township of terror, page 6

Words on Wine

Wine appreciation concerns not only the basic elements of the wine, but also the taster's personal attitude and experience.

WINE TASTINGS

ALSO LECTURES AND CUISINE EVENINGS AT THE CAPE WINE CENTRE

★ Wednesday, 12 October, 10h30
COOKING WITH WINE DEMONSTRATION
 in association with County Fair Chickens
 R1,00 includes Wine Tasting

★ Monday, 17 October, 19h00
 A RARE OPPORTUNITY

FIVE OF THE MOST FAMOUS FIRST GROWTH CHATEAUX WINES FROM BORDEAUX plus the top Red Wines from three exclusive South African Estates
 Chateau Cheval Blanc 1979
 Chateau Mouton Rothschild 1978 and 1979
 Chateau Haut Brion 1979
 Chateau Margaux 1979
 Chateau Lafite Rothschild 1979
 Limited to 20 persons R15,00 per person

BOOK NOW
 FOR OUR POPULAR
WINE TASTINGS

143 Lansdowne Road,
 Claremont.

Phone Niki Louw
 61-5124



GET A GOOD CAMERA DEAL. THEN COME TO US FOR A BETTER ONE



TEL: 77 8141

PHOTOGRAPHIC DIVISION OF WYNBERG PHARMACY
 222 MAIN ROAD, WYNBERG



Call for equal pay for teachers

CME Times 7/10/83

Education Reporter

THE South African Teachers' Association (Sata) and the Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwyser-sunie (Saou) have declared the principle of equal salaries for men and women teachers to be "non-negotiable" and have called for salary

A A ir

I

C

PF re na Ri da the ci cl mu cal (co: pr: So ste "al ma Pr Kn the big

M rer pre tac hoj tion F wh net ab sho T res fac tan ner list " we cis SA) R me wo SA hov. not

THE CISKEI

A reign of terror

Allegations of torture, brutality and intimidation by Ciskeian authorities on an appalling scale are contained in a report on the violation of human rights in the territory. The report reveals a widespread belief among residents in the township of Mdantsane that some 90 people have been killed in recent months in a ruthless crackdown on groups and individuals perceived to be a threat to the Ciskei government.

The report has been compiled by Nicholas Haysom, a researcher at the University of the Witwatersrand's Centre for Applied Legal Studies, who has conducted numerous interviews with people in the region. It focuses attention on the Ciskei government's response to a bus boycott launched in Mdantsane in July this year. The government has a substantial share in the bus service and the boycott resulted from plans to increase fares.

Ciskei Life-President Lennox Sebe's government has strongly denied allegations of brutality. But Haysom says in the past two months it has indicated a willingness to use any official or unofficial, legal or extra-legal forms of violence to force people to use buses. "As the violence has escalated, so has the nature of the conflict. The conflict has now quite evidently become a test of wills between the ruler and his unwilling subjects."

"Vigilantes"

Playing a crucial role in the crackdown have not only been the Ciskei police and army, but "vigilantes" — men from rural areas who are members of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party. Haysom provides evidence showing they and the Ciskei police have not been bound by legal limits.

Statements and information Haysom has obtained from Mdantsane residents and other sources point to:

□ Savage assaults and beatings of people using private cars, taxis and trains instead of the bus service. Statements gathered point to many commuters being injured — some of them severely — by police and vigilantes;

□ The shooting of commuters. Police have claimed they were forced to defend themselves against attacks, but Haysom cites eye-witness accounts that police fired without warning and shot people who were running away. Indeed, 59 people charged with assaulting police on the morning of August 4, when a number of people were shot near a railway station, were acquitted after the magistrate indicated his belief, early in the hearing, that they were obviously not guilty.

There are also allegations of seemingly

casual killings — for example the shooting of a man who protested against a demand that he produce his reference book, and the shooting of a youngster who contravened prohibitions against gatherings of four or more people by playing soccer in a street.

"Residents of Mdanstane put the total death figure at over 90," says Haysom. He says he has not been able to confirm such rumours, "and accordingly I believe that the significance of these rumours lies as much in that they are believed by the residents of the township." But of obvious concern is the fact that the authorities have made it extremely difficult to obtain information from hospitals. Haysom tells of a private mortuary proprietor who has claimed that the Ciskei government ordered him to bury seven bodies in his mortuary, despite the fact that five had not yet been identified;

□ Widespread detentions. "It is estimated that well over a thousand people were held in Ciskei jails over this period," says Haysom. Many people appear to have been detained after being unable to produce documents which they had no legal obligation to carry. In addition, some people allege they were charged admission of guilt fines by police and vigilantes and not given any receipt; and

□ Torture of people at the Siza Dukashe sports stadium in Mdantsane. Haysom says this torture is "perhaps the most horrific chapter in the story of the recent Ciskeian excesses." He says neither food nor water was given to the people — at almost as many as 80 — locked into a changeroom at

the stadium, and detainees were forced to defecate on the floor.

"It was a practice to sjambok people who were brought there. No blankets were provided. A number of victims have reported that they were handcuffed and hung up on a water pipe, and thus thrashed while suspended by their wrists... people who were kept at the stadium have also reported the rape of a woman taken by the vigilantes."

Haysom also lists other appalling forms of torture alleged to have been carried out and says one inmate reported that when he was there an 11-year-old girl and a 14-year-old boy were being held captive.

Ciskeian police have consistently denied such assaults and said any incidents would be investigated if they were reported. Haysom, however, says that various victims did ask the police to intervene — as did people living near the stadium who were exposed to the screams coming from the changerooms.

He also reveals evidence of chronic overcrowding of prisons and chaotic administration of justice. He points out that many victims cannot afford legal fees to pursue actions against their assailants. He says white attorneys appear reluctant to take up such cases, while one black lawyer who has been particularly prominent in helping people was detained soon after bringing an urgent interdict to restrain the police from molesting, harassing or assaulting commuters. A doctor who played an important role in aiding the injured, and recording their injuries for possible legal action, has also been detained.

Says Haysom. "It is clear that President Sebe is desperate to maintain a sense of control over his subjects. What desperate measures he will use to do this is anybody's guess."



Ciskei's Lennox Sebe ... 'desperate to maintain control'

Ciskei battle to ¹⁰⁵ impact on all SA

Staff Reporter

A report including claims that shooting, torture and other violence was used against Ciskei citizens by Government forces ends with the warning that the outcome of the "battle" will have repercussions for South Africa as a whole.

"In particular, if it is established that there are no limits to which homeland rulers may go to suppress popular dissent, it will have a significant impact on political and trade union rights in those territories and may mean an escalation in repression in the Southern African region."

The writer, Mr Nicholas Hayson of the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand, adds that it is vital not to dismiss "the abuse of human rights in the Ciskei as events taking place in some foreign and unconnected country" and not to fall into the trap of ignoring the "very real" powers granted to the Ciskei Government, especially in the

exercise of security laws.

The dossier indicates that residents of the Ciskei's Mdantsane township, second only to Soweto in size, have been harassed and assaulted arbitrarily by police and vigilantes since the mounting of the boycott of buses of the Ciskei Transport Corporation in mid-July.

Residents have not been safe on the roads, in their homes and in their schools, the report suggests.

It is based on interviews with, and statements by, individuals who say they have been the victims of vicious physical attacks and, in part, on Press reports.

Sapa reports that the Ciskeian Minister of Justice, Mr D M Takane, has denied a claim in the report that about 90 people died in skirmishes with the police in the Mdantsane area.

Mr Takane said seven people had died in an encounter at the Ageton and Mount Ruth police stations in Mdantsane.

The report was misleading and "utter nonsense," the Minister added.

n
l-
e
s
s

105
Trade
biat to
end bus
87 10 7 83
boycott

By KEITH ROSS
EAST LONDON — The
Border Chamber of Indus-
tries has been negotiating
with the South African Gov-
ernment in an attempt to
end the Mdantsane bus boy-
cott.

The chamber's president,
Mr David Saunders, con-
firmed this week that nego-
tiations had taken place.
But Mr Saunders would
not disclose with whom the
negotiations had been held.

"We were asked not to
identify the department
concerned," he said.

"We tried to take up the
matter of the bus boycott
with the Ciskeian authori-
ties but we were told we
would have to make an ap-
proach through the South
African Government."

Mr Saunders said his
chamber considered the
boycott as serious and had
sent a telex appeal to the
Ciskeian authorities sev-
eral weeks ago. No reply
had been received.

He said that after his ne-
gotiations with the South
African Government, he
was not hopeful that a solu-
tion could be found to the
boycott problem.

"The boycott has now be-
come a political thing and
somebody has to back down
gracefully," he said.

"We would like to see a
solution found.
"Ciskei has been given all
kinds of decentralisation
concessions, but one won-
ders what investors must
think of this whole thing."

"There are thousands of
unemployed in the area and
this situation is not helping
their lot."

Mr Saunders said the
chamber was deeply con-
cerned about the banning in
Ciskei of the South African
Allied Workers' Union and
about the continuing cur-
few in Mdantsane.

Mr Saunders lashed out
at the researcher, Mr.
Nicholas Haysom, for say-
ing in a report that many
employers in East London
were "indifferent to the
plight of the workers".

"Mr Haysom has not con-
tacted me. I have never
heard of him and I am 99%
certain he never contacted
the chamber."

He believed Mr
Haysom's claim that vio-
lence was being used
against bus boycotters by
followers of President Len-
nox Sebe was true.

"In my own organisation
I have had three people
badly injured as a result of
the boycott," he said.

Ciskei 'atrocities' highlighted

8/10/85

GRIM accounts of people being shot dead, children being beaten up, almost daily door-to-door raids and mass detentions in the Ciskei were heard at a protest meeting in Hanover Park on Sunday.

About 1 500 people at the rally pledged solidarity with the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAU) and the people of Mdantsane in East London and resolved to "expose throughout South Africa and the whole world the repressive and brutal measures of the (Lennox) Sebe regime and of Sebe's masters in Pretoria".

The meeting was organised by the Western Cape Region of the United Democratic Front (UDF) with the support of the General Workers Union (GWU) and the Cape Town Municipal Workers' Union. SAAU is an affiliate of the UDF and has been banned in the Ciskei.

They resolved to "encourage those people in Cape Town who donate money to the Sebe regime to stop doing so immediately and, in solidarity with the bus boycott in Mdantsane, to strongly discourage people from using Ciskei buses which leave Cape Town for Ciskei every week.

"We will organise ourselves wherever we may be so that through our unity we will have strength to win our freedom," read one of the resolutions.

A second resolution was passed in support of the people of Crossroads who have been facing regular harassment from the police and administration board officials.

"Everyone should have the right to houses, security and comfort. The struggle of the people at Crossroads is also our struggle," read another resolution.

Mr Robert Gqwetha, chairman of SAAU's East London branch committee and brother of SAAU president Thozamile Gqwetha who has been in hiding for some months and is the only top SAAU official not in detention, told the meeting that the boycott would only stop if all the people's leaders were released.

"Detention and bullets will not stop us from taking concrete action. People who have been beaten up and told to stop supporting SAAU have shown they are strong. Since we have been banned, our membership has doubled.

"What is happening in the Ciskei is intolerable. People coming from detention said they had been given dog food to eat in prison. Animals are better protected than people in the Ciskei," he said.

Mr Moses Mobotwa, general treasurer of the GWU, said the Ciskeian authorities were "learning from their masters" to deny the allegations of brutality.

Mr R. D. Naidoo, chairman of the Western Areas UDF in Natal and an executive member of the Durban Housing Action Committee, said the winds of change were blowing rapidly through Africa towards South Africa.

"Botha will not stop our march to freedom. The UDF was born to lead us to a people's government," he said.

Sebe!
Stop

this
City Press
Cosas
9/10/83
smear

"NO SMEAR campaign please, Chief Sebe . . ." says the Congress of South African Students in response to allegations from the President that the petrol-bombing of the deputy Minister of Defence's home was the work of Cosas.

"Cosas is a very ruthless organisation and I have proof that they are involved in the attack on Rev Ntshinga's house," said President Sebe. The attack took place three-weeks ago.

But Cosas, in their reply to the president say: "As for President Sebe to call our movement a ruthless one is far fetched as we are a student movement, with the sole objectives of promoting good co-operation and relationships between parents and teachers.

"Those who did this attack acted for their own reasons and not on behalf of our organisation."

The branch organiser of Cosas, Mr Vusumuzi Sobandla, who was speaking on behalf of the student body, called on President Sebe "to stop this smear campaign."

Mr Sobandla called on the Ciskei Government to either charge or release the Cosas members and students unconditionally - instead of keeping them in custody indefinitely.

"The final exams are hardly five weeks away. Why should these students be kept in detention and forced to miss this vital exam when they have done nothing wrong", he said.

COURT D-DAY LOOMS FOR CHARLES



CHARLES
SEBE

... in court soon

City Press 9/10/83

By **BENITO
PHILLIPS**

DETAINED Lieutenant General Charles Sebe, his brother, former Transport Minister Namba, and 16 former Ciskei army and intelligence officers will know within two weeks if they are to go on trial.

Ciskei Attorney General W F Jurgens told City Press this week a decision on which of

the officers will stand trial will be made within two weeks.

He said arrangements have already been made for two independent ad-

vocates from the Johannesburg Bar to assist in the prosecution.

The two advocates, P C Oosthuizen, SC, and J W F van Jaarsveld, will be in the Ciskei until the trial or trials are over. Mr Jurgens said he was in possession of documents and police dockets which have been

forwarded to the two advocates.

If the matter is handled in one case it will be the biggest and the most important trial ever in the short history of the homeland.

The officers were detained after a massive clampdown on senior government officials following allegations of a planned coup to unseat President Lennox Sebe, a brother of Charles and Namba.

The officers include Lieutenant Toni Sebe, Lieutenant Colin Sebe and Corporal Kham-

bashe Sebe and General Sebe's official driver Sergeant Matenjwa.

Others are Brigadier H N Tamsanqa, Captain Joe Ntwasa, Colonel M G Pakade, Colonel Louis Nkonkono, Major Motlana, Warrant Officer Damoyi, Lieutenant Colonel L Nkayi, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, Captain Mahlubandile Dlabantu, Sergeant N Matenjwa, Captain Gabashe, Warrant Officer M Ulana and Col M F Tele who has since been released after the death of his wife.

it seems it is of-
i It is definitely
od thing . . . a
in the right di-
on."

Barnabas,
heads the Trans-
consular staff in
London, told City
there were more
iskerians living in
sane than Cis-
ns.

The ratio is about
o 40," he said.

When repression and
wing in Mdantsane
at its height, a

member of the
ular staff, Robert
kazi, was detained
the Ciskei Security
while checking
victims of police
oting at Cecilia Ma-
ne Hospital.

Barnabas said a
ber of the people
by the Ciskei po-
were Transkeians.

HOMELAND LEADERS CAST A NO VOTE

THE NATIONAL African Feder-
ated Chamber of Commerce
(Nafcoc) made a dramatic leap into
the political arena this week.

The black business organisation
teamed up with six homeland
leaders in totally rejecting the
new constitution

Nafcoc's senior vice president,
Mr Amos Gadi of the Transkei
was one of the 10 leaders who
jointly signed a resolution con-
demning the constitution.

The constitution has been re-
jected because it "will polarise the
country into racially antagonistic
groups".

Report by M Badelo of 62 Eloff
St Ext, JHB



● Kwa Zulu Chief Minister, Chief Gatsha Buthelezi discusses the joint draft resolution with Dr Cedric Phatudi, Chief Minister of Lebowa at the meeting.

MONTH
??
Women of all
ip and District of
National States as
ars Full or Par-
Training
English.
Instructions
Successful :-
10.00 and more
working week
successful
per month.
lifetime
postal code
postal
relatives or friends
who in the same
PERSONNEL
O. BOX 4086
GR0724

city Press
OFFICES
62 Eloff Street
Extention
JOHANNESBURG
Please address all
news items and
tip offs to
THE EDITOR.
PHONE 836-0972
WRITE TO:-
P.O. BOX 57473,
SPRINGFIELD,
2137
ADVERTISING
JHB HEAD OFFICE
Telephone 836-0972
P.O. Box 57473,
Springfield 2137.
CAPE TOWN
Telephone 652591
P.O. Box 6270
Roggebaai 8012
DURBAN
Telephone 316314
500 West Walk
Durban 4000

**Hunger strike
forces Sebe
cops' hand**
MR HUBERT Mfana
Jekwa, the 44-year-old
Mdantsane garage pro-
prietor and boxing
promoter — who was
twice admitted to Mount
Coke Hospital after de-
tention by Ciskeian
security police — has
been released.
Mr Jekwa said he had
gone on two hunger
strikes to draw attention
to his plight.
Mr Jekwa told City
Press: "I did this because
I wanted to draw the at-
tention of the security
police to the fact that
that they had dumped
me in a cell and left me
there.
"I went on the first
hunger strike at the
Ntoleni police station
near Fort Beaufort. I was
later taken to hospital
after 11 days on a
hunger strike.
"When I was sub-
sequently detained at the
Tamarha police station
near Zwelitsha, the cell
into which I was placed
had a sand floor. I
decided to continue my
strike.
"I was already on
my seventh day when I
was again taken to
Mount Coke before being
released," he added.
Another detainee ad-
mitted to the Mount
Coke Hospital is Mr
Benjamin Mtengenya
who is Ciskei's director
of transport. He is suf-
fering from dehydration
and diabetes.

RICARDO
**Plain bottom
TROUSERS**

**SLAIN
SOCCER
STAR
MYSTERY
DEEPENS**
CISKEI'S Police Public
Relations Officer, Ma-
jor Avery Galelekile
Ngaki, has appealed to
residents in the Dim-
baza area to approach
the police with any
information which
might help to solve
the mystery-death of
a top soccer player,
Mr Menzile Ndiwa, 25
Mr Ndiwa was attacked
and stabbed to death
while he was alone
at his Dimbaza home
this week. Police are
baffled with the mys-
tery killing, of this
first league player
who played for Dim-
baza Citizens.
Police said nothing could
be found stolen from
his house as the killer
left no trace behind
A director of his club Mr
Daniel Olayi said Mr
Ndiwa was very hum-
ble and he could not
recall him having had
any enemies who
would have wanted to
do this ghastly deed
to him.



● Laying it on the line... Transkei President Kaizer Matanzima outlines some homeland truths to City Press reporter MONO BADELA

HOMELAND LEADERS RAP CITY PRESS

BOTH City Press and the Sowetan were slammed by six homeland leaders for their "scurrilous attack" on Transkei President Kaizer Matanzima, who last week advocated an all-black parliament as a counter to the new South African constitution.

The two newspapers criticised President Matanzima for his idea, describing it in editorials as least expected from a man who helped the South African Government launch the homeland system some 10 years ago.

The homeland leaders attended "unity talks" in Johannesburg this week and, in a special resolution, said the editorials were a "scurrilous and unprovoked attack".

The resolution said if these newspapers were on the side of the forces for black unity, "any attempt at political reunification... would be applauded and encouraged, instead of condemned."

OUT, DAMNED TROUBLESPOT!

Put Mdantsane back in SA

BY MONO BADELA

TRANSKEI has formally called on the SA Government to take back Mdantsane from Ciskei.

This was revealed to City Press this week by Transkei Prime Minister-George Matanzima who attended unit talks with several homeland leaders in Johannesburg.

Chief George said: "We do not want Mdantsane to be part of Transkei. All we say is it is high time South Africa takes the township back. It's the only way to solve the crisis."

Mdantsane is estimated to be the second largest black urban area in the country after Soweto, and has been rocked by violence over the past three months because of a bus boycott.

Chief George also slammed the continuing wave of repression against Mdantsane residents by the Sebe Government.

His call for the return of Mdantsane to South Africa follows recent appeals for the move by embattled residents of the township.

An Mdantsane businessman told City Press there was talk in Mdantsane of the township being taken away from Ciskei. "This has just been general talk, but

now it seems it is official. It is definitely a good thing... a move in the right direction."

Duma Barnabas, who heads the Transkei consular staff in East London, told City Press there were more Transkeians living in Mdantsane than Ciskeians.

"The ratio is about 60 to 40," he said.

When repression and shooting in Mdantsane was at its height, a top member of the consular staff, Robert Nenkazi, was detained by the Ciskei Security Police while checking on victims of police shooting at Cecilia Makiwane Hospital.

Mr Barnabas said a number of the people shot by the Ciskei police were Transkeians.

HOMELAND LEADERS CAST A NO VOTE

THE NATIONAL African Federated Chamber of Commerce (Nafcoc) made a dramatic leap into the political arena this week.

The black business organisation teamed up with six homeland leaders in totally rejecting the new constitution.

Nafcoc's senior vice president, Mr Amos Gadi of the Transkei was one of the 10 leaders who jointly signed a resolution condemning the constitution.

The constitution has been rejected because it "will polarise the country into racially antagonistic groups."



VIGILANTES OUT — COPS MOVE IN

THE SCOURGE of Mdantsane, its vigilantes, moved out this week — to be replaced by sjambok-wielding Ciskeian Police.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

105 City Press 9/10/83

Top cop raps his men

CISKEIAN police got it in the neck from their own Press officer this week after they started rounding up schoolkids allegedly involved in a boycott of classes.

"Their actions could make the

The uniformed cops rounded up kids not attending school in what parents said was an obvious attempt to break the month-long boycott of classes at several schools.

Parents told City Press the police launched door-

to-door searches for kids not attending school and patrolled the township's streets in cars and vans.

Mrs Ruth Dlamini said she saw men wearing police uniform sjamboking children. The police told her they had "taken over" from the vigilantes who had "served their purpose".

The vigilantes — who terrorised residents during their "reign of horror" at Mdantsane's Sisa Dukashe stadium — were moved out of their headquarters at the Hlaziya In-Service Training Centre this week.

Those living in Mdantsane were told to go home, while men from the rural areas were to stay on and guard the empty schools against vandalism.

This is despite a request from the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party for all the vigilantes to stay on.

Principals this week reported an increase in attendance at schools.

The boycott started on September 6, at the height of the Ciskeian bus boycott. Since then the vigilantes have launched several sweeps on homes in the township, rounding up and beating children not attending school.

about 14 days left to resolve the issue. The fate of the students hangs in the balance following class boycotts over a dispute about a white headmaster. A DET directive says the school must stay shut.

A spokesman for the regional offices of Soweto schools said urgent talks will take place "sometime today". He said the governing body of the school, consisting of parents and school inspectors, will hold talks and make recommendations to the Minister of Education and Training.

Trouble flared about two-months ago when students clashed with police, demanding the resignation of the headmaster. Police had to be called to man the school entrance — preventing students from entering the premises.

DET spokesman Job Schoeman said: "If the school remains closed, I don't think the students will be allowed to write their exams."

We're bewitched — soccer squad

SECOND member of Mbokeng soccer club died and players officials claim that club is bewitched. The club is Evaton Mental Football

Their fears follow mystery death of team's star player, Humphrey Tshabab who collapsed died at his home this week.

death came months after the

CP Reporter

death of goalkeeper Joseph Kiwi Gumede, who also collapsed and died at home.

Club chairman Langa Mbele says: "We are bewitched." He claims people are poaching his players and when they refuse to leave the club they are threatened with assault and death. "We

believe the two players died after they were bewitched and we are living in fear that most players will be affected by this witch hunt," said the chairman.

Both players had died after playing in hectic games.

And two players — Bushy Matsabu and Kenneth Kubheka — recently suffered injuries when they were attacked and assaulted by

thugs in the township after a game.

A relative of Mr Tshabalala, David Mooi, said that last weekend "Vusi arrived home and complained of being tired. He enjoyed a last supper with his family.

"He was in very good spirits — suddenly he collapsed in the house. We were shocked and tried to revive him, but this was in vain," he added.

Don't Miss Diana



"I go to bed early Monday night — or miss the dazzling Diana Ross spe-

Diana was singing in New York's Central Park — clad in slinky pink sequinned body suit,

away and nothing was going to make Diana leave either. "I've waited all

queen of Motown had no option but to perse her audience. That's when you'll see and hear Diana belting it out with

105 (106) (145A) (138) (139) (126)

Crackdown on unions forecast

Staff Reporter

THE banning of Saawu in the Ciskei and the recommendation by Tucca that unregistered trade unions be closed down were a forerunner to government action against the labour movements, the president of the Media Workers Association of South Africa (MWASA), Mr Zwelakhe Sisulu, said at the weekend.

Addressing Mwasas's third national congress in Cape Town at the weekend, Mr Sisulu said the "South Africa Government and its bantustan satellites have embarked on a pogrom against the labour movement in the country".

Mr Sisulu said that what might today seem

un-coordinated actions by the government and its proxies were a planned systematic process that sought to confuse the masses and neutralize the revolutionary effort.

"Some of these actions seem isolated and unconnected, but they are in fact part of a higher strategy of oppression.

"The banning of Saawu in Ciskei is the prime example of this pogrom, masterminded by the South African security police and their cousins, the NIS, that is about to be unleashed against our organizations.

"It is as a consequence of this, that today we have the notorious constitutional

proposals and the Black Local Authorities Act.

What are the constitutional proposals worth?

What is the Black Local Authorities Act worth?

They are worth nothing and we reject them out of hand

'Excluded'

"There are those who say we must reject the constitutional proposals because they exclude Africans. The constitutional proposals do not exclude Africans only, they exclude everybody of whatever colour except P W Botha and the NP.

"Those who advance the senile argument that the proposals must be rejected because they exclude Africans must then go on to say we must fight for the inclusion of Africans in the proposals, in which they do not want to be included.

"We want a true democratic process that will select the 'true' leaders of our people and the 'true' government of the people under a 'true' system of government"

(Report by R L Morris, 77 Burg Street, Cape Town)

UK Gov

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Mrs Margaret Thatcher's Conservative government was shaken yesterday by a report claiming that the party had been infiltrated by extreme right-wing, racist and anti-semitic groups.

The Young Conservatives, the youth wing of the party, have spent more than a year investigating the infiltration of the party.

Their report expresses concern that a number of Conservative MPs are closely linked to racist groups, particularly the pro-apartheid and neo-nazi National Front.

The report says Thatcher's Conservative Party has suffered a setback in the weeks before the party starting in this week.

The Young Conservatives have a number of MPs, officials and parliamentary dates among cases of infiltration.

The investigation continues so far as a suggestion of an African link.

The Conservative press spokesman Arthur Williams

Children hurt by falling post

Staff Reporter

THREE Manenberg children were injured yesterday afternoon when a post of bricks and concrete fell on them while they were playing at the construction site of a new maisonette.

The children, Denzil Jacobs, 10, Jena Anders, 13, and Charles Morris, 10, were all taken to Grootte Schuur Hospital with slight injuries.

Denzil's mother, Mrs Sandra Jacobs, said there had been similar cases in the past at construction sites around Manenberg.

She said the children had nowhere else to play and were forced to play in the buildings.

Mugabe threat to seize farms

Own Correspondent

HARARE. — Zimbabwe's Prime Minister, Mr Robert Mugabe, has threatened to seize white-owned farms if Britain cuts aid to Zimbabwe.

In his third public outburst against Britain in a fortnight, he told rural peasants at a political rally north-east of here that "we will just take that land and not pay for it" if Britain stopped giving money to buy land for resettlement.



English cricket "rebels" Graham yesterday for their second season DF Malan Airport were wives Bre babies Hannah and Clair. Gooch ar Cup match at Ne

THIS WEEK'S SPECIALS

Filet of Sole Miramar	R9,95
Zigeuner Schnitzel with Spätzle	R9,95
Semi Freddo	R1,95

GST EXCL

EUROPA RESTAURANT
78 REGENT ROAD, SEA POINT
PH 49 2820 FOR RESERVATIONS
(Closed Tuesdays)

We fit the Best Silencer systems money can buy.

Cape Times 10/10/83

Koevoet: C of fighters'

RUNDU. — Field operatives of the special police counter-insurgency unit Koevoet were extremely loyal to one another, specialists extermination. According to a detachment, detached Koevoet roa

103 P. *D. Dispatle*
Ciskei minister pays
10/10/83
tribute to Hoyana *(105)*

ZWELITSHA — Thousands of mourners including cabinet ministers attended the funeral of the former assistant secretary of the Ciskei National Assembly, Mr Leslie Hoyana held here at the weekend.

The large Methodist Church was packed to capacity and many mourners had to stand outside.

Tributes were paid to him and he was given a state funeral. Mr Hoyana died in a car accident between Fort Jackson and Berlin a fortnight ago.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, said his death was a great loss to the Ciskei. He performed his service to the satisfaction of everybody. He was quick-minded and energetic.

Mr Pityi said he was a hard worker and was willing to work overtime even during weekends.

Mr Hoyana was indeed a humble civil servant, his gentleness coupled with his unchanging attitude will remain indelible in the minds of his colleagues inside and outside the work situation, he said.

An inspector of schools, Mr D. P. M. Mesatywa, said Mr Hoyana joined the Ciskeian Government in 1975, first as a personal clerk of the Minister of Interior.

"Because of his quest for work with more responsibility and determination to work hard, he asked for transfer to the then Department of the Chief Minister," he said.

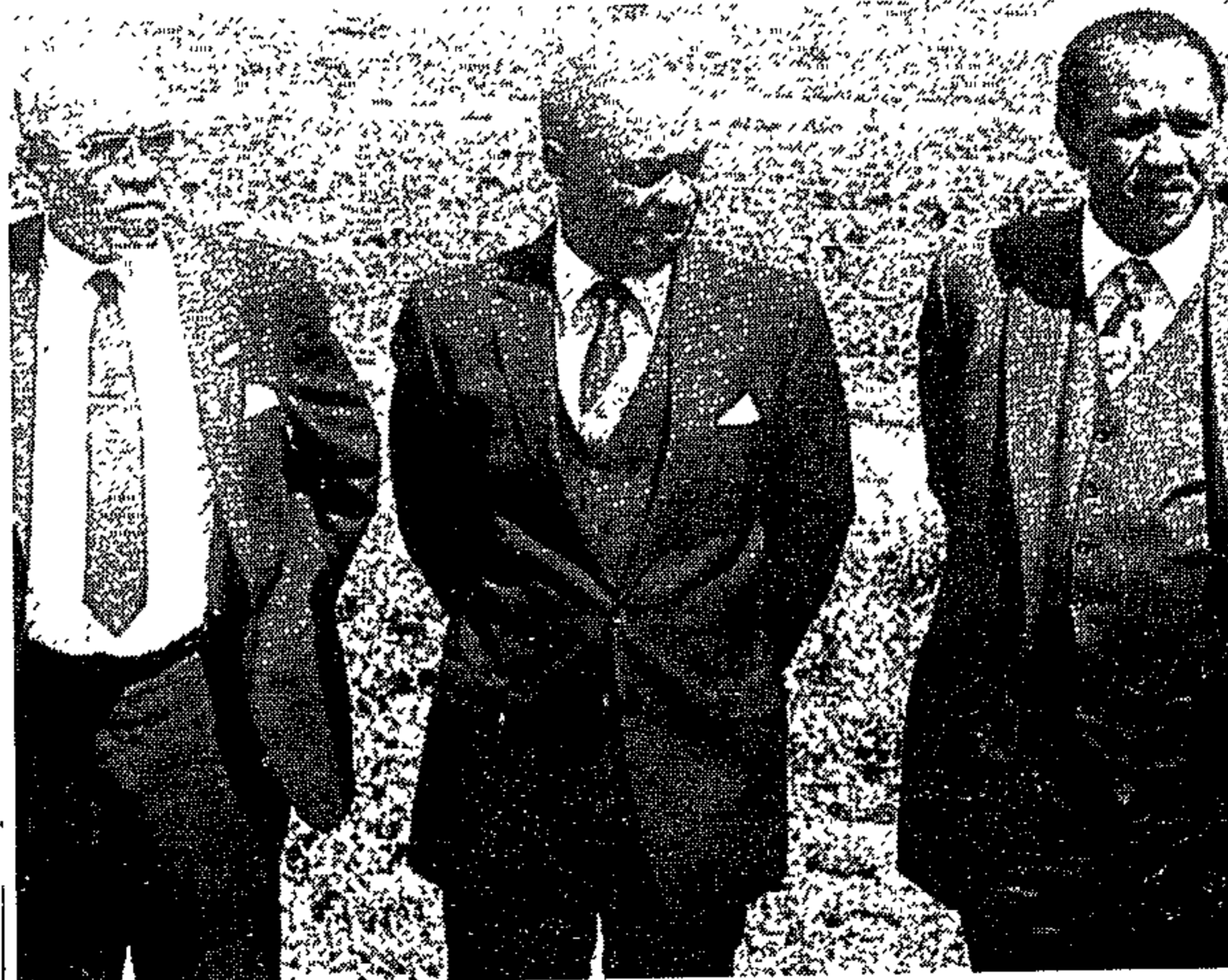
"We mourn the loss of this young, energetic, obedient, diligent, kind-hearted and soft-spoken man."

Speaking on behalf of the tennis



Mr V. V. V. N. Hoyana and Nkwenkwe, the father and son of the late Mr Leslie Hoyana.

fraternity Mr K. C. M. Newayiba, also paid tribute to him as a good sportsman and tennis administrator. — DDR.



Ciskei cabinet ministers at the Zwelitsha funeral of Mr Leslie Hoyana, former assistant secretary of the Ciskei National Assembly: from left, Mr L. B. Williams, Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, Minister of Foreign Affairs and Chief Lent Maqoma, Minister of Manpower Utilisation.

Mdantsane's school boycott a cruel blow

D. D. Mkh 12/10/83 (05)

cruel blow

By FATHER DONAL CASHMAN, one of two Catholic priests at Mdantsane which has four Catholic churches. Father Cashman has been in South Africa for 27 years, 25 of which he has spent in Ciskei, the last three at Mdantsane.

Recent happenings in Mdantsane have reminded me of Alan Paton's great book, *Cry the Beloved Country*. I remember, when first I read the book many years ago, trying to puzzle out the meaning of the title and I decided it meant this: The people will cry tears of sorrow, frustration, bitterness and anger at the things being done to their country, terrible things which they feel powerless to prevent.

In that sense the title does speak of the sad predicament of the ordinary people of Mdantsane.

The sequence of grim events which began after bus fares were raised in mid-July, the stoning of buses and commuters by those intent on enforcing the boycott, the ghastly burning of a bus-full of people on Qumza Highway. Whether that was an accident or a hideous atrocity remained a disputed question, your paper reported.

Then the authorities, in an effort to break the boycott, embarked on a campaign of repression and harassment that was to prove almost unbelievably harsh. Thursday, August 4 will never be forgotten in Mdantsane. That was the day when the security forces shot dead five commuters on their way to Egerton station and wounded scores of others.

Briefly one entertained the hope that the horror of that particular atrocity would bring all those concerned to their senses. But no, the agony went on. Your paper subsequently recorded accounts of the brutality of the vigilantes and the savage reprisal against one of them when three young children were

irreparably by the hardship of these past 11 weeks and their working life shortened.

But enough said about the bus boycott. For many people today it is the sad background to an even greater problem, the school boycott, now in its fifth week. I have heard many say that this disruption of the schools is the cruellest blow to have befallen them this year.

Most parents in Mdantsane are working people who are making great sacrifices to give their children a better chance in life than they themselves got in their youth. Surely that is a good and noble ambition, and yet that is precisely where these parents are now being frustrated. This particular boycott is not only foolish, like all school boycotts, it is very cruel.

I remember reading in 1980 a statement addressed by Dr Ntsho Mollana, leader of the Committee of Ten, to the youth of Soweto then engaged in a school boycott. Clearly the doctor was deeply sympathetic towards the youth with their many grievances and frustrations. Yet he told them in the strongest possible terms that, no matter what the provocation, a school boycott is foolish, futile and an evasion of their responsibility to their parents and the community.

I wish that statement were available now so that it could be published in full.



Father Donal Cashman of Mdantsane — no matter what the provocation a school boycott is foolish.

everybody knows that a recent effort to organise an inter-denominational prayer meeting resulted in the detention for a week of one of the most respected clergymen in South Africa. Still, despite all the handicaps, the problem of the school boycott must be faced up to and resolved.

and all it stands for. The end does not justify the means they have chosen to use.

Look what the boycott is doing to the students: life is being made unbearably difficult for those bona fide students, the great majority I believe who simply wish to continue with their studies. Preparing for major examinations is demanding enough even under the most favourable conditions. When students face the continual threat of physical violence to themselves or having their homes stoned or worse it is well-nigh impossible to study.

All the ugly violence of the bus boycott has now spilled over into the schools. What words of sympathy are adequate for those students who have had their uniforms and school books taken from them by the boycotters and burned before their eyes.

I believe we have reason to be even more worried about what is happening to those stu-

being destroyed morally in the process. One fears that for some youngsters this boycott may be their apprenticeship for a career in gangsterism. Nor should anyone concerned with this boycott forget that in the aftermath of previous boycotts many young people left their homes and families for far-distant countries.

I believe that we need to consider one other point that demonstrates the short-sightedness of this boycott, one likely result of the whole ill-conceived exercise. It does not matter what government is in power, or in whatever country, the real strength of the system of education lies with the teachers. The best of school facilities are useless without good teachers.

Certainly no system of education can be improved, as the present system in black schools needs to be improved, without an increasing supply of competent, dedicated teachers.

More than anything

nearing the limit of their endurance. They deserve consideration and support at this critical time. The departure of even a few of these good professional people could be an incalculable loss to the Mdantsane community.

The trouble about school boycotts is that they are much easier to begin than to terminate. Many decent, even idealistic, students may have become involved in this particular boycott and are now finding it difficult to extricate themselves. Moral persuasion and encouragement alone will help those to make the break.

I do not believe that physical force is the solution. At worst that will only succeed in getting the recalcitrant boycotters back to school where the possibilities for intimidation are enhanced. The stated aim of the troublemakers is to prevent the writing of examinations by any high school student in Mdantsane this year. One must

and members, the recent magisterial banning of a Saawu meeting.

Like everybody else in the community I have noted, these happenings. Still I feel justified in asking the trade unions now in the face of this crisis in the community to lay aside their anger and take positive action.

It is ordinary people, ordinary families that are suffering. The parents concerned, for the most part, are the commuters with whom the unions identified in July. I have heard nobody in Mdantsane say that any trade union is responsible for the school boycott. Let it be clear too, I am not suggesting that. This is an honest plea to the unions, at all levels of their membership, to bring all their influence to bear against this boycott.

Of course the unionists might justifiably point to the lack of concerted effort to date by other people in the community, including ministers of religion and church organisations. Let us accept that retribution will not contribute to the healing which the Mdantsane community now needs.

Let our immediate aim be to enable those students who wish to return to school to do just that, and with the necessary security to enable them to study for their examinations. I believe that is attainable, and it may well encourage

As the days and weeks progressed the lengthening list of shootings, beatings, detentions, burning of schools and so on must have palled for most of your readers. Many of them, no doubt, switched their attention from this violence to other matters. But the people of Mdantsane could not afford that luxury. They never needed to read the newspapers to know what was going on.

They lived through all the fear and harassment of those early weeks and still have to endure the daily hardship of the bus boycott. Some old people say that they wonder if they will ever recover from the awful tiredness they feel. Indeed, the health of many of them may have been damaged

there were someone in Mdantsane or the Ciskei with the necessary moral stature and leadership to get that same message across effectively to the local youth.

But the Ciskei system inhibits the emergence of such leaders. In Mdantsane today the ordinary structures of community leadership must be judged to have broken down. That may well be due, as some people claim, to these structures having been subverted for party political purposes in the past.

This absence of leadership is now aggravated by the fact that in terms of the Emergency Regulations people are prohibited from meeting to discuss and try to resolve their problems. Ev-

In this undertaking the community will have to rely chiefly on its own resources of moral strength, courage and leadership. People who might have hoped for a lead from the Ciskei Government were sadly disillusioned when during the recent meeting of the Legislative Assembly no speaker addressed the burning issue of the school boycott in Mdantsane.

The need for an opposition party to force the government to confront uncomfortable reality was never worse felt. One man expressed his disillusionment most succinctly when he said, "The people in Bisho seem to have no other answer to the problems of Mdantsane than to leave us to stew in our own juices."

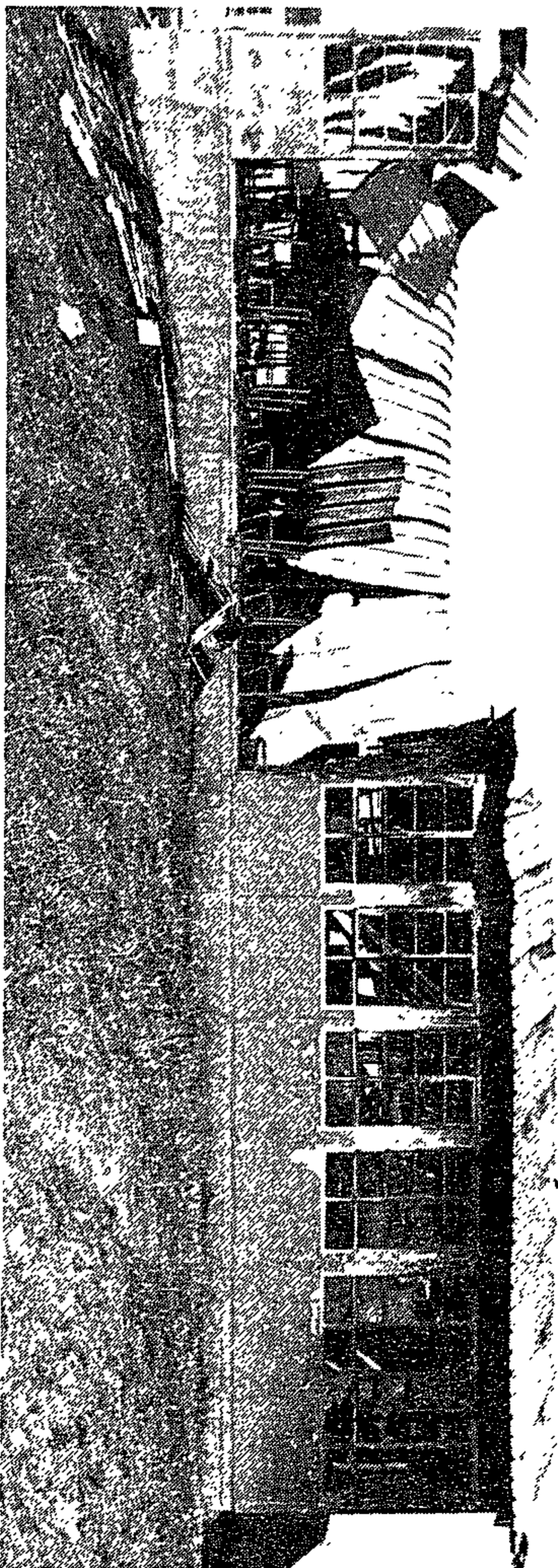
Cynical words, indeed, but these are very bitter times.

One can feel only the greatest sympathy for the students of Mdantsane. The terrible tensions of these past months have affected them deeply. They were outraged at the deaths, the violence and the general indignity and abuse heaped on their parents, families and neighbours. Indeed many of their own number have been beaten and detained.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

The time has, however, come to grant the coloureds and Asians their political rights, which is exactly what the new constitution intends to do. Therefore we should vote Yes.

(Miss) Debbie Butler,
16 Tecoma St, EL.



An Mdantsane school damaged in August.

ple has an explosive quality: when it explodes it can hurt themselves even more than the party with whom they are angry. It is utterly irresponsible and immoral, therefore, to exploit the anger of young people, but that is what has happened in Mdantsane.

Whatever group is organising and enforcing this boycott is doing the community a grave injury. That is true even if their purpose is to express their revulsion with the Ciskei system

dents who are engaged in organising and enforcing this boycott like everybody else they condemn and resent the presence and activity of the vigilantes. Indeed the introduction of that group of men into Mdantsane must be judged to have made a mockery of law and order.

But look what is happening now. Many students are using vigilante methods or worse in their efforts to enforce this boycott. They themselves are in danger of

else it is school boycotts like this one that deter talented young people from joining the teaching profession. They judge teaching to be a most difficult and thankless job. Indeed, if many good, dedicated teachers were to quit Mdantsane at the end of this year, the boycotters would be chiefly to blame.

These teachers have shown that they are prepared to put up with many irritations for the sake of their pupils, but clearly many are now

hope that even the hardliners can still be brought to reconsider whether the hoped-for embarrassment to the Ciskei Government is worth the cost to their parents and themselves.

I look to the trade unions to take a leading part in the effort that must now be made to defuse this school boycott. I know full well that they are labouring under extremely serious handicaps at this time: the banning of Saawu in the Ciskei, the detention of many of their leaders

those who could terminate the bus boycott to take bold action too.

There is still another important group of people in Mdantsane. That is the many good and conscientious policemen serving in the community. Some of the duties they are required to perform in recent months must have been most distasteful to them. Let us hope that their spirits have not been broken. Mdantsane never needed good policemen more than it does now.

Rights

A lot is being said because the blacks are not included in the new constitution. It must be remembered that the coloureds and Asians are only now getting the political powers which the blacks already have. Nothing is being taken away from the blacks. They already have their own political dispensation and have had it for many years.

P. N. Upatel 12/10/83

Ciskei situation worries institute

705

EAST LONDON — The South African Institute of Race Relations was concerned about the current political development in Ciskei, the new director of the institute, Mr John Kane-Berman, said here yesterday.

Mr Kane-Berman was interviewed on what he saw as the present role of the institute in South Africa in general and this area in particular.

"The institute is concerned indeed about the current political situation in that part of South Africa which some people refer to as Ciskei where the Rule of Law seems to be completely abandoned and a repressive regime playing havoc not only with human relations but with sound labour relations in the East London area," Mr John Kane-Berman said.

He added the area was one of the South African Government's priorities in its decentralisation policy — attracting business to create jobs.

"It seems to me that President Lennox Sebe's actions are sabotaging that policy," he said.

It was unrealistic to expect businessmen to invest risk capital here or anywhere else. The area needed development because of the high unemployment rate.

He added that if President Sebe and some of his Ciskei National Independence Party (CNIP) people were behaving in the manner alleged, they had created a public impression that they were

completely out of their depth and that they were not capable of promoting the kind of political stability and democratic procedures — one of which was the Rule of Law — that the area needed if it was to foster a climate conducive to the creation of business interest and investment capital.

He felt the institute had an important message to put to the public at large and the business community in particular and efforts had been made recently by regional managers to meet business leaders throughout South Africa.

"We have to try to make common cause with business — interest in stability."

He felt the institute — founded in 1929 — had a more important role to play now because it had always believed in an undivided society.

"We have always held the view that race is not such an important view in society.

"With the government now bringing in a new constitution entrenching blacks out, the institute has to hold out constantly to the public that there is a better way that this country can be organised politically than Mr P. W. Botha is providing."

How that would be done was the problem that was being tackled.

There was perhaps an important aspect in favour of the institute, the fact that from an economic point of view the colour bar was being

eroded in industry and the emergence of organised and a skilfully led trade union movement working for an integrated economic system.

"In this case what the institute believes in politically fits in with what is happening economically."

He said government politics negated what was happening in the economic field.

Since its inception the institute had taken a strong view against influx control and pass laws. This view was based on humanitarian grounds and the institute had never supported the break-up of families by pass laws.

"We find now that for the first time there are influential people in business who are saying what we have said all these years."

He referred to recent statements on the matter from the chairman of the Anglo-American Corporation, Mr Gavin Relly and the chairman of Barlow-Rand, Mr Mike Rosholt.

"I don't think we have any more important function now than to try to explore how we can capitalise on this common interest in trying to bring about a rational urbanisation policy as against the government's present policy which is based on a fantasy that somehow you can stop black people getting into towns if you want," Mr Kane-Berman said. — DDR

(Report by Leslie Xinwa, 33 Caxton Street, East London).



Mr Kane-Berman . . . "unrealistic to expect businessmen to invest risk capital".

A large empty table with multiple columns and rows, likely a placeholder for data or a continuation of the article.

105
Mercury
12/10/83

Truck hit by bullets in Ciskei incident

Mercury Correspondent

EAST LONDON—A driver for a hire firm fought to keep his truck on the road when the cab was sprayed with bullets as he crossed into Ciskei at Fish River mouth at the weekend.

Mr Templeton Makanda, 27, of Mdantsane, said he was returning here from Uitenhage where he had delivered goods on Saturday morning.

'I crossed the Fish River border post that afternoon and it was very quiet. There was nobody manning the border post, nor anyone on the road, but about 1 000 m past the border I heard a burst of gunfire and the glass in the back of my cab shattered,' he said.

'This was followed by another burst and I felt something hot against the back of my head and became dizzy.'

Mr Makanda pulled his vehicle to the side of the road, climbed out and ran into the bush.

'I was afraid and dazed and there was blood running down my neck. I stayed in the bush until

◆ TURN TO PAGE 2

105
Mercury
12/10/83

Ciskei shooting

◆ FROM PAGE 1

Sunday morning when I felt better. Then I came out and drove back to East London.'

Mr Makanda said about eight shots had been fired at him. He thought an automatic weapon had been used.

He had two patches on the side of his head, where he suspected a bullet had grazed his hair.

South African Police said yesterday that Mr Makanda had been referred to Peddie police station in Ciskei.

Identity of Ciskei E. Post gunman a 12/10/83 mystery

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — Mystery surrounds the identity of the gunman who fired several shots at a heavy delivery truck as it entered Ciskei at the weekend.

The attack on the truck has still not been reported officially to the Ciskeian police because of confusion about the correct channels to follow.

Concern has been expressed in East London about the effect the incident will have on tourism in the region.

The attack took place seconds after a heavy truck driven by Mr Templeton Makanda crossed the Ciskeian border at the Fish River Mouth at 4.30pm on Saturday.

He had driven about 100 metres into Ciskei when he heard a burst of gunfire and the glass at the back of his cab shattered.

This was followed by another burst and he felt a burning at the back of his head. Feeling dizzy, he pulled the truck to the side of the road and ran into the surrounding bush.

He spent the night in the bush before returning to his truck the next morning and driving to East London.

Today he was at home in Mdantsane suffering from shock and the effects of his flight through the bush.

He also had two minor wounds at the back of his head and he was shaved by bullets.

The manager of the truck hire company, employing him, Mrs Janet Olivieri,

said today she had tried to report the incident to the Ciskeian police but there was some confusion about how the incident should be handled.

"We were told to report the attack to the police at Peddie and have twice tried to do so," she said.

"The police there agree the matter should be investigated but they do not know who should handle the case."

Mrs Olivieri said the truck's back windows and the windscreen had been shattered but there was little other damage to it.

"A bullet went through one of the bars behind the cab," she said.

Mrs Olivieri was worried about the effect the attack would have on her drivers.

"My drivers — especially Templeton — will be very reluctant to travel that road again," she said.

The Commissioner of Police for Ciskei, Brigadier L B Madolo, could not be contacted today because he has moved his office to Bisho and does not have a telephone yet.

The police Press liaison officer, Major G Ngaki, is in a similar situation.

The head of Ciskei's security police, Colonel Z Makuzeni, also could not be contacted.

The area supervisor of the Automobile Association in East London, Miss F R Laurie, said she was worried about the attack.

"It is a cause of great concern when one thinks of the effect this sort of thing could have on tourism in the area," she said.

MIRII. — DDR.

(5) (105) (22)

Churches congratulate President Matanzima

6-15/83 31.10/83

EAST LONDON — The Border Council of Churches has congratulated President Matanzima of Transkei for his condemnation of the situation prevailing in Mdantsane.

Father G. Fitzsimons,

chairman of the council's Department of Justice and Reconciliation, said the council congratulated President Matanzima on his forthright condemnation of the events at Mdantsane.

The council conde-

mned the shooting of civilians and the eviction of people from motor vehicles and beating them with sticks.

"We condemn all such behaviour as a disgrace to any nation," the statement said. — DDR

National

States' ¹⁰⁵
~~102~~

roads

Mercury
are safe,
13/10/83
says AA

Mercury Reporter

THERE is no reason to believe the roads through the national States are unsafe, an Automobile Association spokesman said yesterday.

Incidents such as shots being taken at a black driver in Ciskei at the weekend were isolated and could happen anywhere, he said.

'There is no danger involved.

'We would never go along with a statement that motorists should avoid taking these routes'

The spokesman pointed out that the AA had received no complaints about any of the routes, and added that the roads were good.

Animals

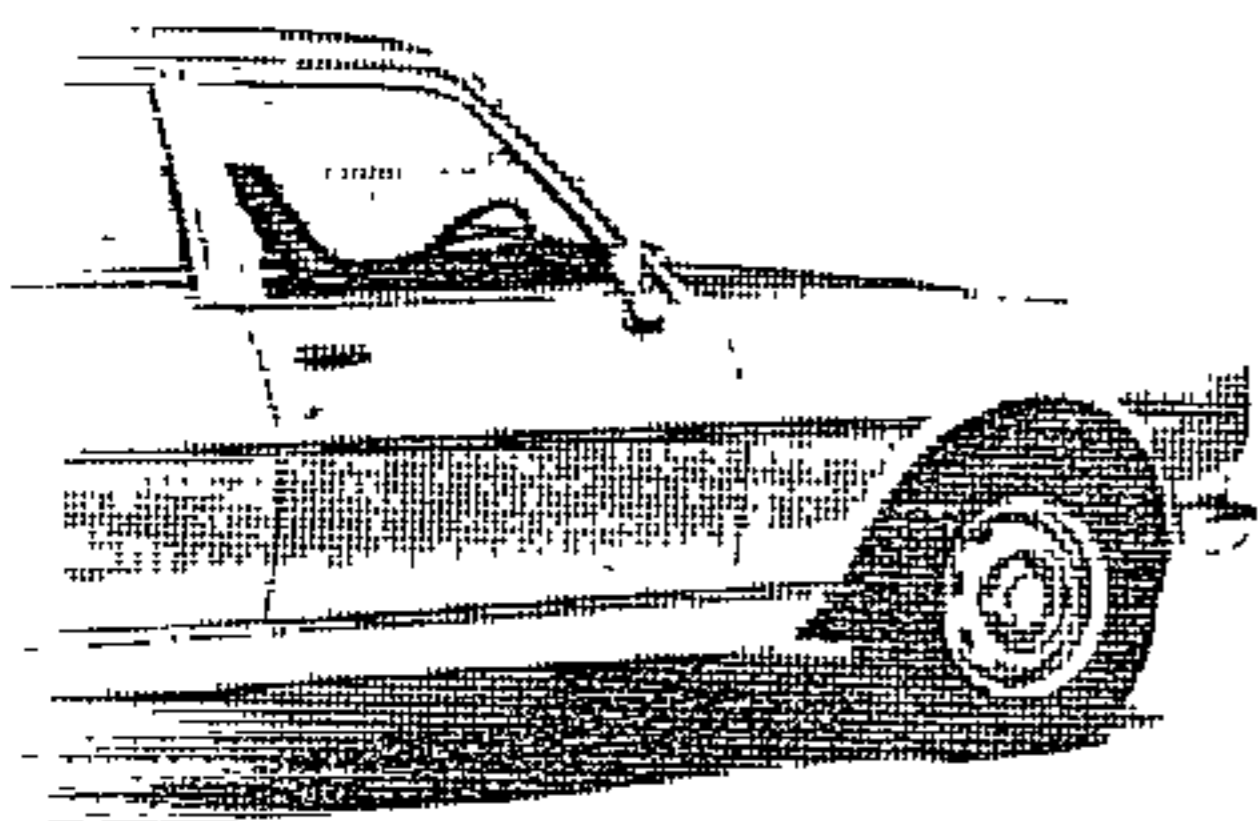
Meanwhile, from Umtata an embassy spokesman agreed with the AA opinion. He said that, in the main, animals were the only danger.

He maintained that there was no slackening off in the amount of traffic through Transkei and, he imagined, the same applied to the Ciskei.

'The roads are no more dangerous. In fact, I'd say they've become less dangerous because a campaign has been launched to keep the animals off the road.'

A spokesman near the Natal border post said he had not noticed a tapering off in the traffic since independence.

Peugeot,
e.



The benefits built into every Peugeot are almost as numerous as the years you'll spend enjoying them.

Because, as a marque dedicated to the timeless concepts of luxury and quality, Peugeot realises that nothing builds confidence better than years of comfortable familiarity.

PEUGEOT



The Marque
of Confidence.

Please send me more information, without obligation, on the Peugeot range. And the name of my nearest Peugeot dealer so I can test-drive the Marque of Confidence.

Name:

Address:

.....Postal Code:

Tel:

To: Peugeot Marketing
Department
P.O. Box 1252
Silverton
0127



A group of alleged vigilantes at a bus terminus in Mdantsane

Bodies on a train platform

RESIDENTS estimate that up to 90 people have died as a result of police and vigilante action against Mdantsane bus boycotters, according to Mr Nicholas Haysom's report.

The deaths are the result, it says, of police action against residents who have boarded trains in preference to the buses, which they are boycotting.

On occasions, police have fire on residents attempting to board trains, and one eye witness reports seeing bodies lying on the platform of a station in the Mdantsane area.

In one case, Ciskei police killings are alleged to have occurred at a station which is across the border and is, therefore, in South Africa, not Ciskei.

Residents allege the official death toll is lower than their estimate, because figures released by the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital are sanctioned by the Ciskei government.

They also allege that some residents are afraid to go to the hospital because police raid it, searching for residents who have allegedly been assaulted.

According to the report, both private mortuaries in Mdantsane were full during the second week of August, and one private mortuary owner alone said he was holding seven people who had been killed, five of whom were not identified.

The report also reports numerous accounts of serious assaults on residents by police or vigilantes because they were travelling in private cars rather than buses.

It includes incidents in which a man, who had used trains all his life, had to have his ear stitched back after being assaulted for not using buses.

A woman had her arm broken by Ciskei police, who several days later assaulted her again on her injured arm.

In many cases, it says, vigilantes and police are stopping residents and demanding documents which residents do not have to carry, or which have never been issued to them.

If they cannot provide them, they are assaulted and arrested.

The report says that residents claim any resistance to the demands made of them by vigilantes can result in the protester being shot out of hand.

In some cases, residents are detained and assaulted for not paying a development tax imposed by President Sebe's government.

However, some are civil servants who have the tax deducted from their

Haysom Report

pay and therefore cannot produce a receipt to prove they have paid.

Police also engage in frequent raids on residents' homes, searching for "political" literature.

In one case, police dug up a resident's entire garden, claiming they were searching for subversive documents.

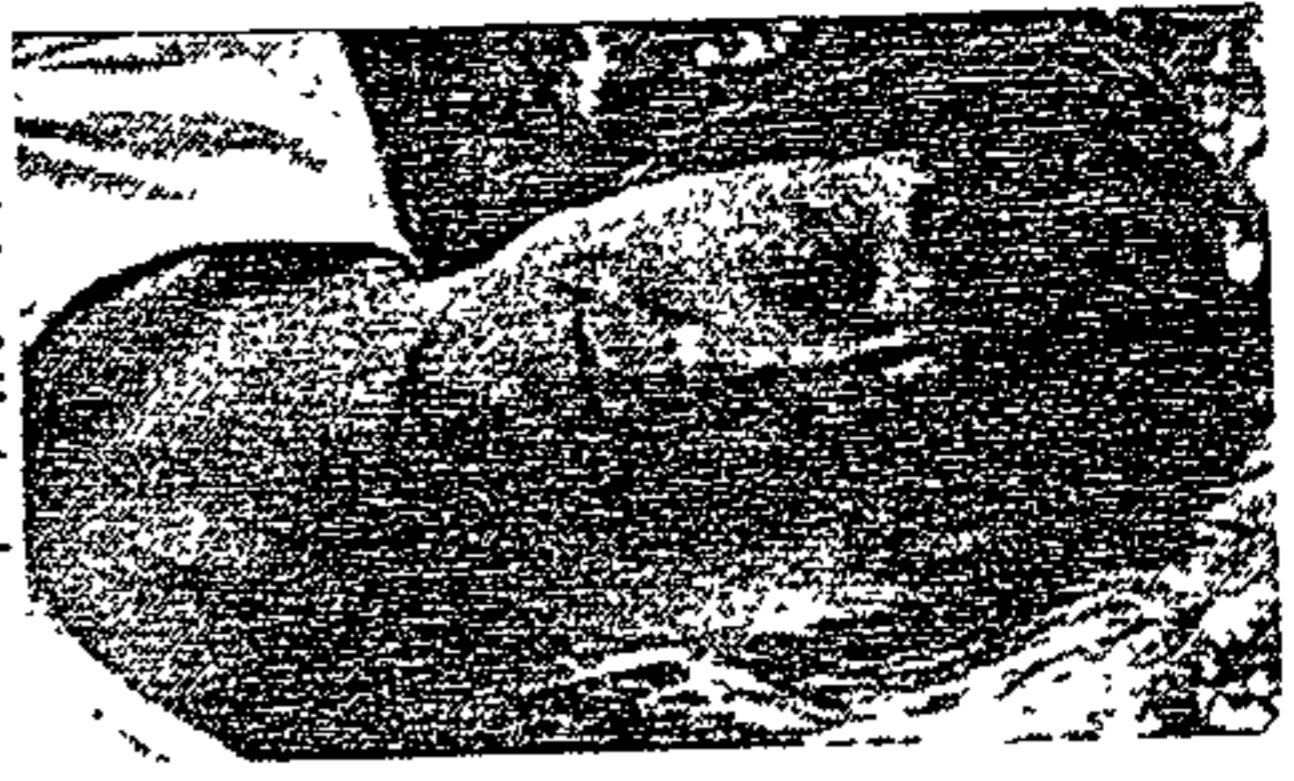
In some cases, it says, vigilantes are using their position for personal gain by demanding money from residents in exchange for not arresting or assaulting them.

In some cases, women have been sexually assaulted by vigilantes.

Since a schools boycott began in Mdantsane, secondary-school children have also been subject to police action, it adds.

105
269
13/10/83
277

105 323 269 244 324



Mr Nicholas Haysom

THE report by Mr Nicholas Haysom tells of a soccer stadium in Mdantsane township, near East London, has been turned into a prison where residents are held and physically assaulted.

Accounts of torture, overcrowding and insanitary conditions in the changing rooms — where up to 80 people at a time were held — are contained in the report.

It says the stadium is used by vigilantes loyal to President Lennox Sebe's Ciskei National Independence Party as a "reception area" for detainees.

The detainees are, says the report, often ordinary residents of Mdantsane who are not politically active, but have angered the vigilantes in some way.

One man was allegedly detained and assaulted for asking a vigilante not to beat his son. The vigilantes are mostly middle-aged men from the rural areas who dress in overcoats

Soccer stadium becomes a prison

and are armed with sjamboks and knobkerries.

They were brought into Mdantsane in government combis to help quell the bus boycott a fortnight after it began and have been used to quell unrest before, the report says.

Their job has been to enforce the curfew and to "roam the streets at night... preventing commuters reaching the station" and thus catching trains rather than buses.

At times, it says, wearing a South African Allied Workers Union T-shirt has been sufficient to incur a thrashing from the vigilantes.

On arrival, the vigilantes took up residence in changing rooms in the stadium. Initially, they handed over their charges to the police, the report says. They manned the high brick

The Haysom Report

wall around the stadium, armed with shot-guns and pellet guns.

Many of those held in the stadium seem to have been arrested arbitrarily, often simply because they could not provide documents at a roadblock.

In many cases, those detained in the stadium have been charged without being released. Some have been charged and acquitted.

One young woman says she was held in the stadium after vigilantes received a report from a neighbour with whom she had had an

argument.

But, the report says Mrs Mbola indicates "power" vigilantes have

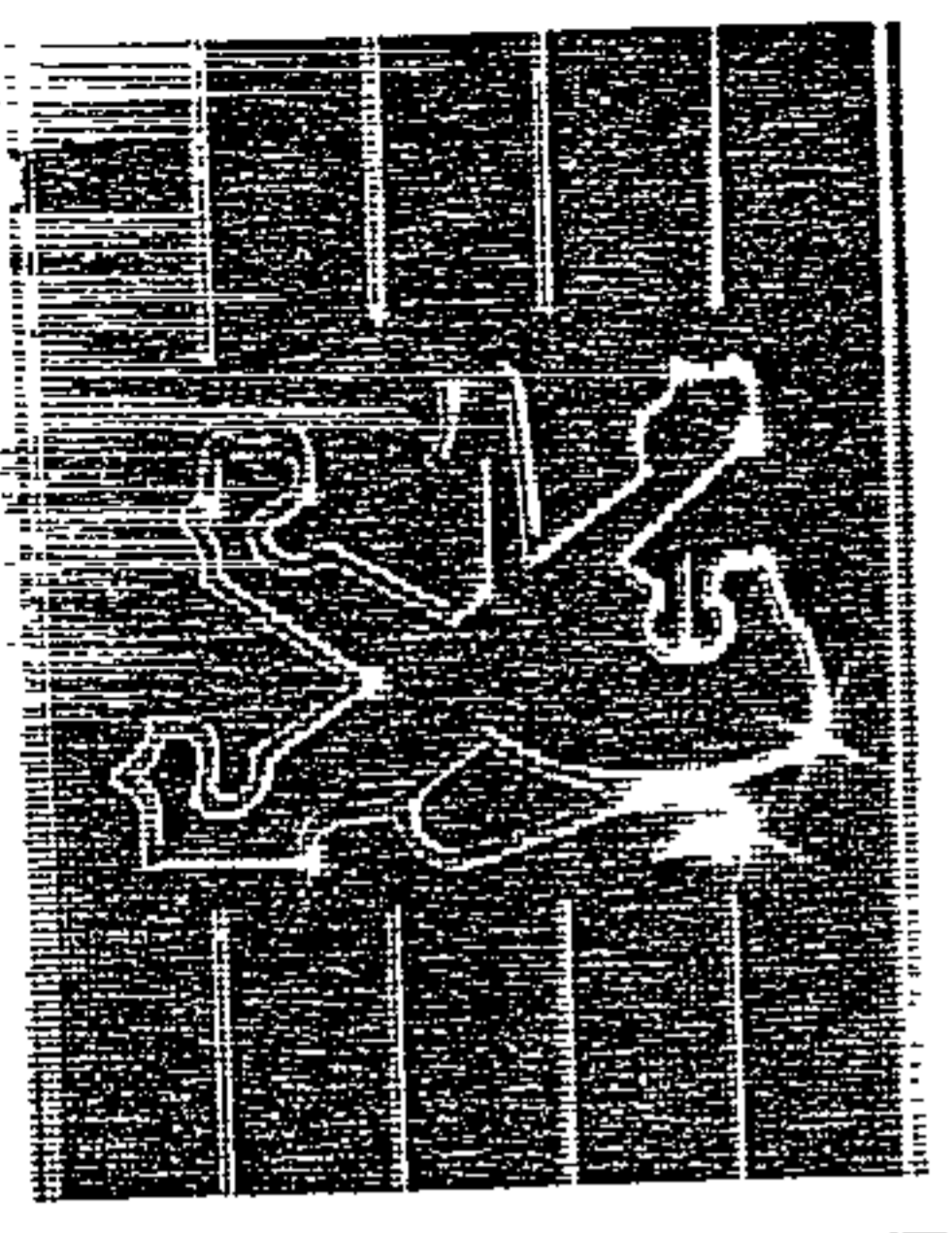
The couple's child, turning from work on assaulted by a leader.

Three days later Mbola lante why he did not of hitting children.

Later that night the rounded by vigilantes doors and windows.

"Mr Mbola opened ately vigilantes rushed to strike Mr Mbola sticks and sjamboks.

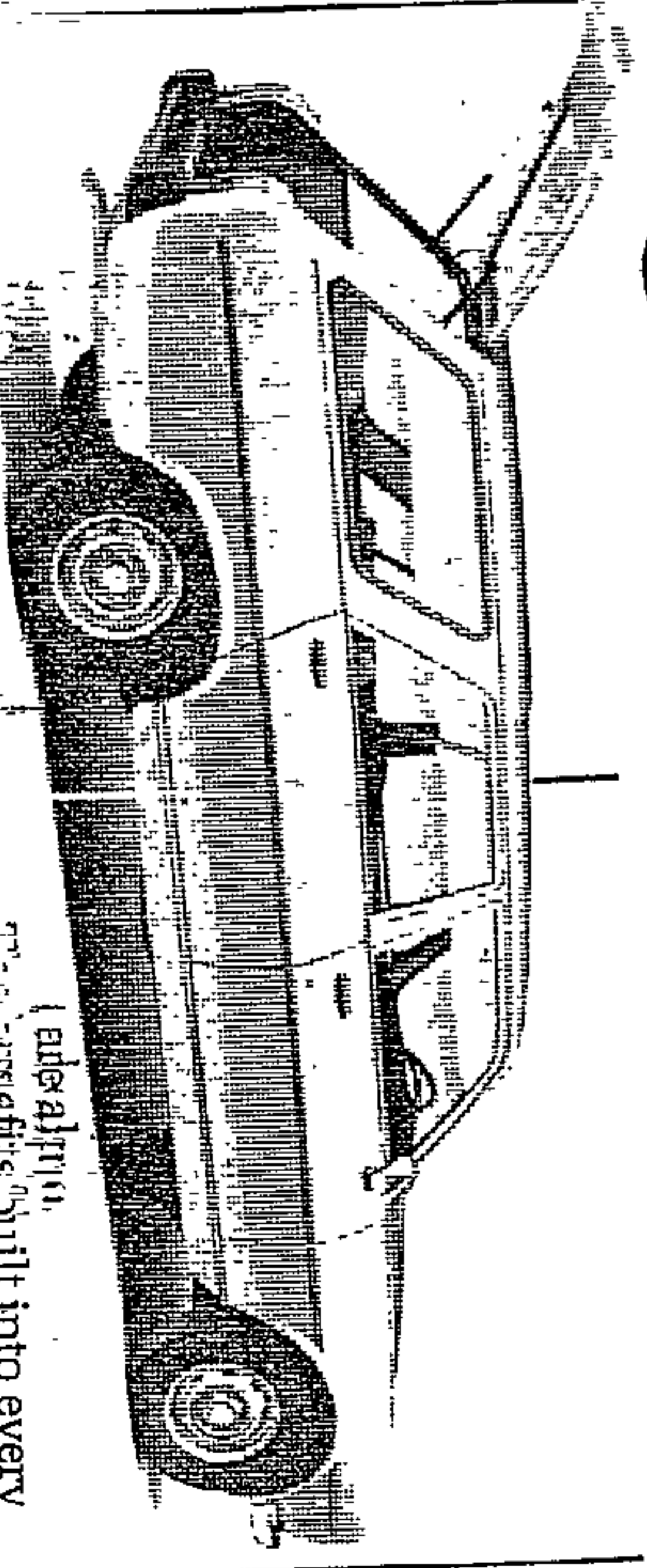
Before you travel in a Peugeot, travel through one.



The proven toughness and reliability of the 404 still sets the standard by which every Peugeot is judged.

And every Peugeot is judged by people who're paid to be critical: at Peugeot that means not only the quality control inspectors, but every worker on the assembly line.

As a measure of the importance attached to quality



enter a Peugeot built into every

Soccer stadium becomes a prison

The Haysom Report

and are armed with slamboks and knobkier-les. They were brought into Mdantsane in government combis to help quell the bus boycott a fortnight after it began and have been used to quell unrest before, the report says. Their job has been to enforce the curfew and to "roam the streets at night... prevent-ing commuters reaching the station" and thus catching trains rather than buses. At times, it says, wearing a South African Allied Workers Union T-shirt has been sufficient to incur a thrashing from the vigilantes. On arrival, the vigilantes took up residence in changing rooms in the stadium. Initially, they handed over their charges to the police, the report says. They manned the high brick

wall around the stadium, armed with shot-guns and pellet guns.

Many of those held in the stadium seem to have been arrested arbitrarily, often simply because they could not provide documents at a roadblock.

In many cases, those detained in the stadium have been charged without being released. Some have been charged and acquitted.

One young woman says she was held in the stadium after vigilantes received a report from a neighbour with whom she had had an

argument.

But, the report says, the story of Mr and Mrs Mbola indicates best the "unchecked power" vigilantes have exerted.

The couple's child, who is about 15, was returning from work one evening when he was assaulted by a leading vigilante.

Three days later Mr Mbola asked the vigilante why he did not approach adults instead of hitting children.

Later that night the Mbola home was surrounded by vigilantes, who banged on the doors and windows.

"Mr Mbola opened the door and immediately vigilantes rushed into the room and began to strike Mr Mbola and his wife with sticks and slamboks. They thrashed the two

of them through the house and into the official van outside."

Mrs Mbola was covered in blood and Mr Mbola was unconscious.

There were two policemen among the vigilantes and the couple were taken to a police station and released the next morning.

Two weeks later, however, the vigilantes returned, to say: "We didn't hit you properly last time." They then assaulted Mr Mbola again and threw him into the boot of a car with a government registration.

On the advice of friends, Mrs Mbola sought her husband at the stadium. There she was told the vigilantes would not release him yet. He returned five days later and "cried tears when he saw her".

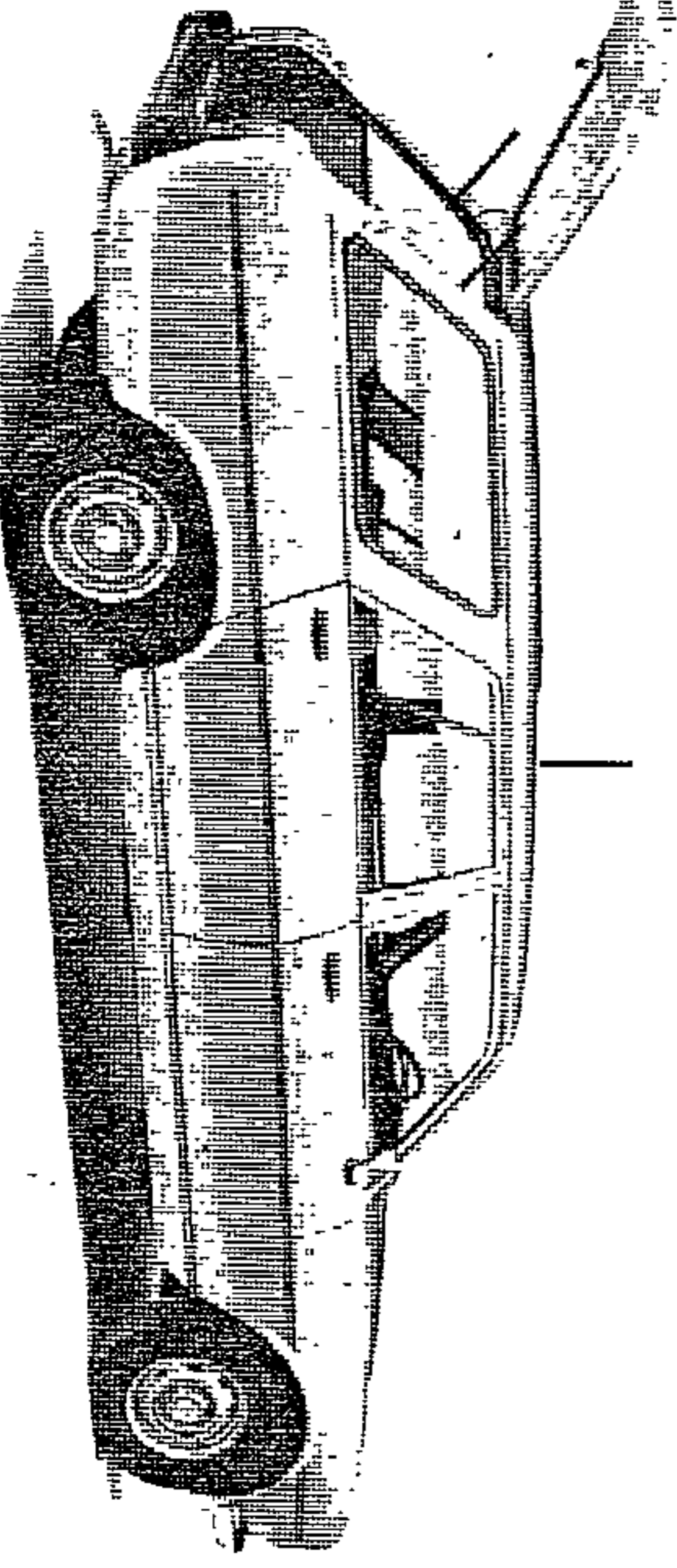
He said he was handcuffed and suspended from the ceiling by a rod, a practice referred to by Ciskei security police as the "boeing" or "helicopter".

Travel in a Peugeot, through one.

ughness and
04 still sets the
h every Peugeot

ugeot is judged
paid to be
t that means
by control
ary worker on

f the
ed to quality



A car ride can mean arrest

TO ride in a private car is to risk assault or arrest. To encounter armed vigilantes who roam the streets is to invite incarceration in a soccer stadium, where 80 people at a time are held in a dressing-room without food or water. Even to walk to work is to risk arrest or assault.

That, according to a research document, is the reality of life in Mdantsane township, outside East London, as President Lennox Sebe's Ciskei government desperately attempts to crush the bus boycott there.

The document, compiled by Mr Nicholas Haysom, a researcher for Wits University's Centre for Applied Legal Studies, runs to some 90 pages, many of which are filled with allegations of torture against residents by police and by "vigilantes" loyal to President Sebe.

He concludes that President Sebe is resorting to "desperate measures" to control his

A bus boycott in the Ciskei township of Mdantsane has led to widespread violence in the area. Allegations of torture and beating of boycotters by Ciskei police and vigilantes have been made in a report on the situation compiled by a Wits University researcher, Mr Nicholas Haysom. STEVEN FRIEDMAN reports.

subjects and that law and the administration of justice have almost ceased to operate in Mdantsane.

Instead, says Mr Haysom, the township has become the scene of a battle of wills between the Sebe government and Mdantsane residents, in which the government is using widespread violence to impose its will.

But, he says, the crackdown has strengthened, rather than crushed, resistance to the Sebe government.

The bus boycott President Sebe seeks to crush continues, as does a schools boycott in support of it.

And there are signs, he says, that opposition to the Ciskei government is spreading to groups previously

friendly to it.

And Mr Haysom insists that events in Mdantsane — the biggest black township in Ciskei and the second biggest in South Africa — are not simply the result of "excesses" by a foreign black government.

They are, he argues, a direct result of Ciskei government policy. And at times the Ciskei authorities are being assisted by their South African counterparts.

The document is a report on human rights violations in Ciskei prepared for the Legal Studies Centre, Lawyers for Human Rights and the Detainees' Parents' Support Committee.

It is based on published reports, sworn statements to lawyers and interviews with



President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei

wards and control over the distribution of social welfare grants.

This gives chiefs and headmen a direct interest in the political system from which they benefit. Mr Haysom says that is not surprising that the chiefs and headmen play a vital role in recruiting CNIP vigilantes.

Security laws

In addition, the Ciskei has, says Mr Haysom, built up a formidable security force with South African assistance and operates in terms of security legislation which is almost identical to South Africa's.

Ciskei and South African police have co-operated in handing over detainees and allegations about torture methods used by Ciskei police are similar to allegations of torture made in South African courts.

Thus, Mr Haysom argues, the South African government has given the Ciskeian authorities real powers to curb internal dissent.

Because they rely on continued financial and security support from Pretoria, they have used these powers to crush opposition to South African government policy and themselves and to back up decisions which are resisted by Ciskeians. * * * * *

Mdantsane residents.

It details action against residents since the beginning of the bus boycott, which brought to a head simmering tensions between the Ciskei government and its subjects, in particular trade unions and community groups.

It contains chilling accounts of assaults by police on residents who travel by train or car, rather than by the buses of which the Ciskei government owns a major share.

It also contains details of mass detentions, overcrowded prisons, assaults on detainees and raids on private homes.

Perhaps the most disturbing aspect, however, is the account of how armed vigilantes loyal to President Sebe's Ciskei National Independence Party have roamed Mdantsane acting indiscriminately against residents and taking them to the Sisa Dukashe soccer stadium, where they are assaulted.

But the report also places events in Mdantsane in a wider context ... and lays the blame for them at the door of the separate development policy.

Reserves

Independent homelands like Ciskei, suggests Mr Haysom, serve as reserves for blacks who are not needed in white South Africa.

The homeland is independent, so Pretoria no longer has to provide jobs or social security for those who are forced to live in them.

He also quotes commentators who argue that areas like Ciskei play a key role in canalizing political, economic and social discontent.

In other words, the homeland government takes over unpleasant functions which would otherwise be undertaken by Pretoria and black anger is diverted against the homeland authorities and not white officialdom.

The report points out that power in Ciskei is not held by elected leaders.

The area's rulers are largely chiefs (seven out of eight cabinet ministers are chiefs), who do not rely for their authority on black tradition or democratic support (less than half the Ciskei Parliament is elected), but on laws passed by the South African government.

These laws, which also allowed Pretoria to appoint chiefs, gave them extensive powers as well as financial re-

Mr Haysom quotes statistics to indicate the poverty which is rampant in Ciskei.

More than 350 000 people have been moved to the area by the South African government and average land allocation per person is not enough, according to experts, to feed one person. Jobs are virtually

Continued on page 6, col 8

to →

Ciskei: statement was destructive

Dispatch 14/10/85

105

~~105~~

ZWELITSHA — The Ciskei Government has rejected as "destructive criticism" a statement by the director of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Mr John Kane-Berman. A statement issued by the government's public relations branch said Ciskei was not surprised at such statements by people who wanted to be seen as champions of black interests in southern Africa but were "in actuality instigators of a revolutionary epoch".

"The institute has never shown any positive role in improving the quality of life of the blacks except negative destructive criticisms.

"If Mr Kane-Berman's objective is to drive away would-be Ciskei investors then he is engaging himself in a fruitless exercise as statistics reveal that industrial projects under investigation for September only are 17 and if established will create 2 320 job opportunities with a total investment of R63 660 million — new enquiries received for September only are nine.

"These projects are considered highly desirable for Ciskei. Some of the industries already established have continued with their characteristic growth and expansion."

The statement said industrialists were presently showing positive interest in Ciskei and the South African decentralisation programme would be easily accommodated.

"It is thus obvious that Mr Kane-Berman's claim that the President of Ciskei was sabotaging the policy of attracting business to create jobs holds no water and should be treated with contempt."

The statement said the Ciskei Government was adopting a positive attitude towards economic development in Southern Africa but the likes of Mr Kane-Berman were working against this course.



The director of the SA Institute of Race Relations, Mr John Kane Berman, centre, with Mr Jeremy Watson, left, chairman of the East London branch of the institute and the local director, Mrs Rozel Frasca, at a meeting in East London.

MDANTSANE — Many pupils who started boycotting classes here on September 6 have returned to classes but it was hard to say whether the boycott was ending, according to attendance figures at secondary and high schools yesterday

Schools boycott: pupils return

Last week police reported increased attendances after a blitz which involved checking throughout the town for pupils who were not attending classes.

Figures reached their peak at some schools on Wednesday but there was a slight drop in the school with the highest attendance yesterday.

A teacher said yesterday that the problem in some schools was that the boycotters did not seem to spend daytime in Mdantsane.

"We have information that some of them walk towards the stations and spend the day on the other side of the railway line," he said.

Teachers were concerned that major examinations for senior pupils were due to start on October 27.

"And most schools prefer to give the pupils the final preparation during this time," one teacher said.

He added this was more needed this year because many pupils had lost much studying time because of the boycott.

Other pupils had told teachers they were preparing for examinations on their own but this was not the best way of going about it, another teacher said. — DDR

SAB invests in 50 per cent of Ciskei Breweries

14/10/83
D. Disputa
105

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — South African Breweries have made their first investment in the sorghum beer market in the independent national states with the purchase of 50 per cent of the shares in Ciskei Breweries.

The managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Mr F. S. Meisenholl, said SAB had joined the ranks of Pick 'n Pay, the Berden Group and the Frame Group who in recent months had made Ciskei their choice for investment in the independent national states in Southern Africa.

Mr Meisenholl said that as a result of the deal an amount of R2,5 million would be released for reinvestment in Ciskei.

He said a new company was to be formed, the name of which was still to be decided, with the Peoples' Bank and the SAB each holding 50 per cent of the shares. The bank would hand

over the day-to-day management of the brewery to SAB, who would continue to brew and sell its product without change.

The brand name and quality of the beer brewed by Ciskei Breweries, Sports Special, would not change. The recreation centres which until now formed part of the Ciskei Breweries operation would remain in the ownership of the Peoples' Bank pending sale to Ciskeian citizens. The company would manage the centres in the interim and help Ciskeians to buy them

Mr Meisenholl said: "It is the objective of the Ciskei People's Development Bank to initiate and develop new industrial and business undertakings in the Republic of Ciskei. It is indeed heartening to succeed with this objective to the extent that a company of the stature of SAB joins the People's Development Bank as a partner.

"The amount of R2,5 million is significant to-

wards the development of the Republic of Ciskei, and we are rightfully proud that we have managed to introduce such an influential group as SAB to this young country," he said.

This is not South African Breweries' first venture in the national states. It already operates malt beer breweries in Transkei and Bophuthatswana.

The group has also had extensive experience in the sorghum beer market in Zimbabwe, Swaziland and Botswana. — DDR



MR MEISENHOLL

Ciskei attacks SAIRR head

CAPE TOWN 16/10/82 105

ZWELITSHA. — The Ciskei yesterday accused a director of the South African Institute of Race Relations of instigating revolution and discouraging investment in the homeland.

A statement by the Ciskei Public Relations Division also claimed that the SAIRR had played no positive role in improving the lives of blacks, but instead had offered only "Negative and destructive criticism".

Ciskei was reacting to a recent report by the executive director of the SAIRR, Mr John Kane-Berman, which highlighted the political turmoil in the territory.

"If Mr Kane-Berman's objective is to drive away the Ciskei investors, then he is engaging himself in a fruitless exercise as statistics have revealed that industrial projects are under investigation," the statement said.

'Highly desirable'

"These projects are considered highly desirable for Ciskei. Some of the industries already established have continued with their characteristics of growth and expansion."

The homeland's statement said Mr Kane-Berman was working against positive economic development in the region and that people such as he "who want to be believed as champions of black interests in Southern Africa are in actuality instigators of a revolutionary epoch."

"The government machinery is in full swing in an endeavour to attain the goals set out in a 10-point plan for achieving development in Ciskei," the statement said. — Sapa

my in 100



ers Union
ing on strike
... the matter

4/10/83

343



the board is to have to 52 (XX) of the 620 created two they have empty but is expecting take occupa- the end of x said people applying for out of those 470 have marked for upation and 150 will ethnic occu- area will be

Rather go to school than risk a thrashing

105
Sweeten
14/10/83
further beating

PUPILS in a standard Nine class at Nyameko High School in Mdantsane were not amused when a 28-year-old man joined their class last week.

His arrival, at a time when most pupils are boycotting classes at both the Mdantsane High and Secondary schools, was surprising enough, more surprising was the sight of a man bleeding from a head wound going to school and not to hospital.

However, when Mr Nsikelelo Monakali told how it came about that

he had to go back to school, the pupils were touched and organised taxi fare for him to go to hospital for treatment.

A pupil in the class said Mr Monakali arrived just before the start of a short break as their Taiwanese teacher left the classroom.

"Mr Monakali came in, looked around and perched on a desk near the door," a pupil said.

Mr Monakali said he had been arrested earlier that day at his home, beaten up and taken to the police station for a

"The police who beat me up insisted I was a student and would not believe me when I told them I had lost my job the previous week but I got such a beating that I felt it would be safe and save me from a further beating if I said I attended school at Nyameko High School which they took me to," Mr Monakali said.

Giske police PRO Major G A Ngaki said the matter would be investigated if Mr Monakali reported it to them.

A beautiful solid wood lounge suite from **R399** for a 3-piece 4-seater. Deposit R99 R17,87 over 24 months.

Parker Knoll

CHROME and GLASS DINETTE

Choice to perfection in a range of seat and back colours

DEP. R49 R6,34 over 24 months

R 169

Suitable for battery or mains

ACCOUNTS GLADLY OPENED LAYBYS NOW ACCEPTED FOR XMAS

BLAUPUNKT MUSIC CENTRE R299

SANYO MUSIC CENTRE R499

OUTSTANDING VALUE

ROLUX LAWNMOWER R8995

FM A SUPER BARGAIN

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The Ciskeian police have launched a top-level investigation into reports of shootings near the country's border with South Africa.

The incidents were reported to have taken place on the Ciskeian side of the Fish River, between Port Elizabeth and East London.

In both cases shots were fired and vehicle drivers were forced to flee into the surrounding bush.

An East London man, Mr Robert Peterson, said he was stopped by four men in camouflage uniforms near the Fish River bridge at 4am on Saturday while driving home from Port Elizabeth.

Mr Peterson said one of the men dug the barrel of a gun into his stomach. Another said "CE swine" when he looked at Mr Petersen's registration plates.

Afraid, Mr Peterson broke away from the men, fled into the bush and dived into a ditch.

He said several shots were fired and the men chased after him for a short distance.

Eventually the men moved away from him and walked along the main road.

Mr Peterson said he waited about 20 minutes, then went back to his car and drove away from the area fast.

About 12 hours later Mr Templeton Makanda drove a heavy delivery truck across the Fish River Bridge from the South African side of the border.

He said the border post was unmanned so he drove past it and entered Ciskei.

When he was about 100 metres past the bridge, he heard a burst of gunfire and the windows of the back of his cab were shattered.

tered.

This was followed by a second burst of fire and he felt a burning sensation at the back of his head.

Feeling dizzy, Mr Makanda pulled the truck to the side of the road, jumped out and fled into the bush.

Mr Makanda, who was only slightly injured, spent the night hiding in the bush till he felt it was safe to return to his truck and continue his journey to East London.

Ciskei's Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L Madolo, said today that he had launched a full investigation into the incidents.

He said the police Press liaison officer, Major G E Ngaki, had gone to the Fish River area to take statements from local residents.

"The border post at the bridge is not manned and there are no soldiers or policemen nearby," he said.

"Our soldiers are far from there and I think somebody is smearing our name."

Deep concern about the incidents was expressed today by the Mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring.

"It is frightening," he said. "I can only appeal to the authorities on both sides of the border to launch a thorough investigation."

"They must get to the bottom of the matter and eliminate such incidents in the interests of stability in the area."

Ciskei to probe border attacks

105

S. Post

14/10/83

D. N. N. 13/10/83
105

Family asks for SA resettlement

EAST LONDON — Two former political prisoners, Mrs Nosipho Norongo, 61, and her mother, Mrs Mitta Norawuzana, 81, who were evicted from their Mdantsane home have approached the Department of Co-operation and Development commissioner in East London, Mr A. D. W. van Zyl, to ask for resettlement in South Africa.

Mrs Norongo said they were evicted by Ciskei Department of Interior officials on Tuesday morning, and their belongings were taken to the Mdantsane manager's office. She said they took their belongings to the Hill Street offices of the Department of Co-operation and Development and asked Mr Van Zyl to put up tents or other alternative accommodation for them in Duncan Village.

Mr Van Zyl confirmed that the women and their children approached him and the matter was being investigated. He said he told them to come back on Monday.

Mrs Norongo said they originally came from Port Elizabeth. They were imprisoned for taking part in activities of the ANC. When Mrs

Norongo was released she was settled at Mdantsane, and when Mrs Norawuzana was released she was settled at Ilinge, in Transkei. Mrs Norongo had to obtain permission to join her daughter at Mdantsane.

She said they were told by a magistrate, on their release that they would live rent-free and were warned not to take part in homeland politics.

She said officials from the rent office told them they owed rent from 1974 and evicted them.

"We are being victimised and made to suffer for no fault of our own. Our children have been missing school for several days now," she said. Mrs Norongo and her family have been temporarily accommodated by Mr Charles Ndibi, of Mdantsane, also a former Robben Island prisoner.

An East London city councillor, Mr Donald Card, said he had approached the Chief Commissioner for the Eastern Cape, Mr G. P. Reynolds, of Port Elizabeth, about the Norongo case, and he had said he would "look into the matter."

Another former Robben Islander, Mr Fezile Dangala, said all former political prisoners were concerned about the Norongo case because they could suffer the same thing. He said he was still homeless after being evicted last year.

"The South African Government must intervene because it brought us here. It just cannot dump us," he said.

Head of Ciskei security, Colonel Z. Makuzeni when asked to comment on the claim made by Mrs Norongo that former political prisoners were exempted from paying rent said — no arrangement of that nature was made with the Ciskei Government.

The Director General for the Ciskei Department of Interior, Mr W. M. Grieb, said all rent defaulters were evicted regardless of who they were.

He said defaulters were given several chances, and had the opportunity to appear before a magistrate and state their case there.

"We apply Proclamation R293 of 1962, and we give no special favours to certain people," he said. — DDR.



Mrs Nosipho Norongo, 61, left, and her mother, Mrs Mitta Norawuzana, 81, outside the East London Commissioner's offices in Hill Street, and their

h. Dispute
13/10/83
224 105

Pleas ignored says detainee

EAST LONDON — A man released last Saturday after being detained for 44 days in Ciskei told how several detainees went on a hunger strike after a spate of diarrhoea following suspected food poisoning.

Mr Thami Klaas, an instructor at Masazane Open School, here, said that on Monday, October 3, all political detainees at Mdantsane police station complained of diarrhoea.

"Earlier we heard that the people who prepared the food for us after it had been delivered from hospital had noticed some froth on the meat but did not think much of it."

Later when everyone who had eaten the meat complained of diarrhoea, they realised it had something to do with the froth.

"We reported the matter to the police and said we would not eat until we were all given a thorough medical examination," he said.

"We also refused treatment from one doctor because we had problems communicating with him. He is Taiwanese. At one time I had an ulcer and he gave me a cough mixture," Mr

Klaas said. He added police had ignored their pleas.

"We were more concerned when pupils were detained on Wednesday — two of whom were aged between nine and 11 — and joined the hunger strike.

Mr Klaas said they were taken to hospital after insisting they see a specialist as he had said he had suffered an infection. He said they were brought back to the police station before they could see the specialist.

When they had asked to be taken back to hospital in the afternoon, he said they had been told there was no vehicle available to carry them.

"We had called off the hunger strike earlier because we felt it would harm the young children who had joined us," Mr Klaas said.

He said other detainees released with him last Saturday were the former caretaker of Mdantsane, Mr Steve Nene, a former South African Allied Workers' Union official, Mr S. Ngabase, Mr Hetese Ntibixelwa, Mr Vela Ngoma and Miss Priscilla Zweni.

● The Ciskei Police public relations officer, Major A. Ngaki, said as both the police and hospital were mentioned in the allegations, he would have to check with the hospital first. — DDR

Ciskei detainee ⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ out of hospital

P. D. S. Patel 15/10/83
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A Ciskei detainee, Mr Benjamin Mtenganya, has been discharged from Mount Coke Hospital.

Mr Mtenganya, 56, was admitted to hospital after he became ill at the Tamara police cells where he had been held.

When Mr Mtenganya was admitted to hospital he was suffering from a combination of dehydration and diabetes.

A spokesman at Mount Coke Hospital confirmed yesterday that Mr Mtenganya was discharged from hospital on Wednesday — DDR.

Disparate
25/10/83

Student denies exam threats

ZWELITSHA — A Fort Hare student, Mr Cedric Mhlongo, 19, denied yesterday that he intimidated other students and prevented them from writing tests last month.

He has pleaded not guilty to a charge of intimidation before Mr J. Kotze in the regional court here.

At the request of the prosecutor, Mr B. D. Nel, the case was held in camera to safeguard witnesses. The press was allowed to remain but ordered not to reveal the names of the witnesses.

Mr Mhlongo said there was a call to students not to write tests last month. On September 15 he went to the lecture halls to find out if the majority of the students wrote tests or not.

While standing with a group of students, the complainant who may not be named, arrived on the scene with another group and accused him (Mhlongo) of intimidating students who wanted to write their tests. He said he denied this and an argument developed.

On the following day he was confronted by the complainant who accused him of double standards. He wanted to know why he had written his test when he had stopped others from doing so.

The complainant forced him to confess that he had intimidated students and that he had written his test.

He said the confession he had to write down was not made freely and voluntarily. He was threatened with assault if he did not write it.

Two state witnesses said they were prevented from writing their tests by Mr Mhlongo and other students. Later they learnt that he had written his test and when they confronted him on this, he admitted that he had written the test.

The complainant said that to protect himself from being accused of intimidation he told Mr Mhlongo to write a statement.

The case continues on Monday. — DDR.

Motorists warned on night travel

15/10/83

D. Dispatel

105-

But Ciskei assures

nothing to fear

EAST LONDON — The Automobile Association in Port Elizabeth has advised motorists not to travel through Ciskei or Transkei at night, if possible.

Ngaki: shooting near Tyefu

EAST LONDON — An alleged shooting incident involving an Mdantsane man, Mr Templeton Makanda, did not take place at the Fish River mouth, the Ciskei police liaison officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, said in a statement last night.

Major Ngaki said Mr Makanda had told police yesterday that the incident alleged took place near the Fish River bridge on the road between Peddie and Grahamstown.

He said Mr Makanda

But the area supervisor of the AA in East London, Miss Rhoda Fourie, said there was "no way" that motorists could be advised not to travel through Ciskei.

And the Ciskei police liaison officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, reassured motorists they had nothing to fear when travelling on Ciskei roads.

The assistant manager of the AA in Port Elizabeth, Mr F. Hollier, confirmed yesterday that the AA there, when approached by motorists worried about travelling through Ciskei and Transkei did advise them to avoid travelling at night through these areas.

Mr Hollier said in-



JOHA
The
racing
today
the
world
after
Alai
son p
ated
in the
battle
on the
Yest
cial
doubt
in the
ing on
stay it

Hear
grid, i
Patric
the br
ers in
and n
He ha
commi
has re
will a
all or
though
mean
hopes
Rene
Tam
he wi
next's
made
rari b
unwis
next y
He
he is
any sh
rari p
allow
who:
chanc
wins
Tarr
tion
06,554
— set
pract
front
behin
grid f
grand
Bhagf
with
06,554
Afr

near the Fish River bridge on the road between Peddie and Grahamstown.

He said Mr Makanda had been taken by police to the spot and had positively stated that the scene of the shooting was near the Tyefu turn-off at the Ciskeian approach to the Fish River bridge.

"This spot is confirmed and has been specifically pointed out and visited by the police with the alleged victim, Mr Makanda."

Major Ngaki challenged the Daily Dispatch to state why a report on the incident on Wednesday had identified the scene as the Fish River mouth bridge.

"Where did the Daily Dispatch get the well-prepared and critical version published on Wednesday, October 12, 1983?"

"A description is given about the situation at a border post. There is no border post in the area where this happened."

should have published this story as it was.

"I make this demand because as police public relations officer, I am expected by Ciskeians to identify all spots which are considered dangerous and to see to it that all precautionary steps are taken to protect the public against any evils."

Referring to the allegations made by Mr Robert Peterson of East London, Major Ngaki said he would still repeat his question why the matter was not reported to Ciskeian police within a reasonable time after the incident.

"If Mr Peterson had helped the police by reporting the crime timeously, the police would have been in a better position to help him," he said. — DDR

● In answer to Major Ngaki's question, the Daily Dispatch received its information from Mr Makanda. — EDITOR.

worked about travelling through Ciskei and Transkei did advise them to avoid travelling at night through these areas.

Mr Hollier said inquiries from motorists had not increased following two separate incidents on Ciskei roads recently in which two people claim they were shot at and forced to leave their cars and had sought refuge in the bush at the side of the road.

Asked to comment on Mr Hollier's statement, Miss Fourie said: "I think these were isolated incidents and feel that the authorities have the situation in control."

"We are obviously concerned, but there's no way that motorists can be advised not to travel through the Ciskei."

"Nobody can reach East London from Port Elizabeth on tar without travelling through the Ciskei," she said.

Last night Major Ngaki said in a statement: "I wish to assure the public, be it Ciskeians or foreigners, en route through Ciskei that there is nothing to fear when travelling along any of the roads in Ciskei."

"Lastly I wish to state that the Ciskei police and army officials do not use camouflage uniforms whatsoever."

On Thursday, an East London man, Mr Robert Peterson, said he was held up by men in camouflage uniform near the Fish River bridge — 12 hours before the weekend's shooting incident involving an Mdantsane man, Mr Templeton Makanda.

Mr Peterson said he was stopped by the men at about 4 am on Saturday, and one of the men had dug a rifle into his stomach. He said he broke away and ran into the bush and alleged that shots were fired at him before he escaped.

Mr Makanda said on Tuesday that at about 4.30 pm on Saturday when he crossed the Fish River border, the cab of the truck he was driving was sprayed with bullets following a burst of gunfire.

He said he pulled the truck to the side of the road and ran into the bush where he hid until Sunday morning before returning to the truck and driving back to East London.

Major Ngaki said that police were continuing their investigations into both alleged incidents — DDR-DDC



Brabham

Death fall child game

JOHANNESBURG: ten-year-old his death floor of Pa Johannesburg residential when he playing "chicken" his friends.

Christopher fell while walking a 9 cm wide ledge along the side of the building.

He landed on a concrete roof shopping centre tenth floor.

Christopher on the 44th floor climbed out of a window on the 10th where he friends aged and six got play chicken.

Craig Fair lives in the which his friends said child some days deadly game.

"Christopher the kitchen walked along past the ledge up to the bedroom. Then he walk back again past the ledge when I look saw something." DDC

Parade on TV

JOHANNESBURG: SABC-TV 1 will be showing at 10 this live coverage of State President's military parade.

Billed as a show of military Pretoria since World War II, some 3 of all four arms of Defence Force army, navy, air force, medical services will be marching through the streets of the

SUMMER

AT

H & W's MANS SHOP

SPORTS SHIRTS

Short Sleeves
Largest Selection
Up to 4 XL
As low as **R15,99**

LUMBER JACKETS

Blue & Navy
Showerproof
Up to size 50
As low as **R33,99**

SAFARI SUITS

Sterling & Zenith
Long & Short trousers
Up to size 52
with shorts
As low as **R36,99**

GENT'S SUITS

Summer weight
Up to size 52
2 & 3 Piece
As low as **R139,99**

Prices include GST

... a piece of grit lodged in it during yesterday's practice.

Death fall ends children's game

JOHANNESBURG — A ten-year-old boy fell to his death from the 40th floor of Ponte City — Johannesburg's tallest residential building — when he slipped while playing "chicken" with his friends yesterday.

Christopher Neville fell while walking along a 9 cm window ledge along the outside of the building.

He landed on the concrete roof slabs of a shopping centre on the tenth floor.

Christopher, who lived on the 44th floor, had climbed out of a flat window on the 40th floor — where he and three friends aged nine, seven and six got together to play chicken.

Craig Farah, 9, who lives in the flat from which his friend fell, said children had for some days played the deadly game.

"Christopher got out of the kitchen window, walked along the ledge past the lounge window up to the bedroom window. Then he decided to walk back again. He got past the lounge window when I looked up and saw something fall." — DDC

Parade live on TV today

JOHANNESBURG — SABC-TV 1 will be opening at 10 this morning for live coverage of the State President's military parade in Pretoria.

Billed as the biggest show of military might in Pretoria since World War II, some 3 000 troops of all four arms of the Defence Force — the army, navy, air force and medical services — will be marching through the streets of the capital.

Ceremonial uniforms will grade a special flag unit and 107 unit flags will be paraded.

The parade is expected to end at about noon when Sport '83 will open. — DDC.

Man shot dead on Gonubie farm

EAST LONDON — An unidentified man died in a shooting incident on a farm near Gonubie early yesterday morning.

The divisional criminal investigation officer, Colonel K. Nel, said the owner of Wattle Grove, Mr H. Bosman, found a man in a car in his garage at 6.20 am.

The man, wielding an axe head, approached Mr Bosman in a threatening manner. Three shots were fired.

Colonel Nel said Mr Bosman disclosed after the incident that the interior of his car, a bakkie and a caravan had been damaged extensively.

The damage amounted to about R3 000.

Colonel Nel said police were investigating. — DDR

Pylon damaged

PRETORIA — Saboteurs planted explosives at two power pylons near Pietermaritzburg early yesterday but only one was damaged, according to police here.

No one was injured. — SAPA.

Emergency regulations to remain

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei Government has no immediate intention of lifting or relaxing the emergency regulations in force in Mdantsane.

This was made clear yesterday by the Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, who said: "I am not considering lifting, or even relaxing, the emergency regulations I introduced 10 weeks ago."

"I do not feel the situation has eased enough to warrant such action, but when the time is right I will definitely give the matter my attention," he said.

"Until then the regulations will remain in force as they are."

A state of emergency was declared and special regulations introduced on August 3 — following several weeks of public protests and unrest over a price-hike in bus fares.

The restrictions imposed on the estimated 300 000 residents of Mdantsane.

Nobody is allowed on the streets between 10 pm and 4.30 am except with special permits from the Mdantsane police.

Petrol stations close from 5.30 pm until 6 am.

Not more than four people are allowed to gather together at any place at any one time.

All businesses — cafes, restaurants, general dealers and bottle stores — are closed from 7 pm until 6 am.

Anyone found guilty of contravening any of these restrictions is liable to a fine of R2 000 or two years' imprisonment.

No official figures are available as to how many people have been arrested or prosecuted for contravening any of the emergency regulations, but several hundred have appeared in court.

It was pointed out to Mr Takane yesterday that the emergency laws were seriously affecting life in Mdantsane.

Residents say there has been no normal nightlife or weekend sport, but Mr Takane's attitude towards the claim was: "Well, that too bad."

"I will consider lifting or relaxing the regulations when I feel the time is ripe," he said. — DDR

Hot stuff in smelter

PIETERMARITZBURG — A container-load of scrap aluminium printing plates imported by a local aluminium factory for melting down proved to be pretty hot already — having come from the presses of some of the world's steamiest girlie magazines.

Company spokesmen confirmed that staff members had never before been so keen to check the quality of the scrap in the re-melting plants.

Although the country of origin is a closely-guarded secret for commercial reasons, one man said the poses were very definitely "continental".

Another senior employee said that, to his great regret, he had heard of the consignment when he came back from a business trip — only to find the entire load had been sent to the furnace to be turned into what is known in the trade as "virgin material". — DDC.

Teacher killed in class

CAPE TOWN — A class of Standard 8 pupils at a Mitchell's Plain school watched in horror yesterday as their mathematics teacher collapsed to the floor after being fatally stabbed in the chest by one of two youths who entered his classroom.

Two youths, aged 16 and 17, have been arrested.

Detective-Warrant

Officer Tubby Mathysen, who arrested the two youths, was stabbed in the arm during the arrest.

A police spokesman said Mr Richard Kroutz, 25, was teaching 13 children at about 11 am when two youths entered the classroom and asked to speak to one of the pupils. An argument developed and Mr Kroutz was stabbed. — DDC

in the e of the ment on ment, id. "I e. 150 and feel ties have control. sly con- re's no ists can to travel lei. n reach om Port without igh the or Ngaki ment: "I the pub- sians or n route ei that to fear g along is in Cis- to state police ls do not ge uni- or." ay, an n man, eterson, held up mouflage the Fish 12 hours ekend's of involv- ne man, akanda. said he the men on Satur- the men into his said he ran into alleged e fired at escaped. said on at about Saturday sed the rder, the k he was ayed with a burst uilled the de of the into the hid until ng before the truck ck to East said that ontinuing tions into idents — ie Quadru- a 34-year- woman Groote l spokes- erday —

EA fa Ed pa a se N L se Sh B T W R

Meeting on (105) Xhosa unity

Submitted 15/10/82
UMTATA — The Minister Without Portfolio, Mr H. D. Mlonyeni, has called on MPs in the Gcaleka region to attend a meeting in Idutywa today to discuss Xhosa unity.

In an interview yesterday, Mr Mlonyeni said the meeting would devise a strategy to approach Paramount Chief Xoliliswe Sigcau, to set the ball rolling for unity with the right hand house of Rarabe in Ciskei.

"I am talking here about unity along the hereditary lines between the Gcaleka and the Rarabe," he said.

Paramount Chief Xoliliswe is head of the main Xhosa house of Phalo. The Rarabes are the right-hand house.

"We as counsellors have a duty to speak to our Paramount Chiefs to resolve these differences in the name of Xhosa unity," he said.

Mr Mlonyeni said they would also call on the Paramount Chief of Western Tembuland and cousin to the Paramount Chief of the Gcalekas, Paramount Chief Kaiser Matanzima, to help mediate in the affair.

He said the differences in the Xhosa house did not run deep.

"I think this matter can be resolved and it is for the counsellors to establish the traditional rapport with their Paramount Chiefs to restore the unity.

— DDR.

REC'D

(105) Dispute
13/10/82

Dutch churches call for concern at Ciskei

n
d
n
d
l
y
e
-
r

AMSTERDAM — The Dutch Council of Churches has asked Holland's Foreign Minister, Mr Hans van den Broek, to relay Dutch concern at the situation in Ciskei to the South African Government.

In a letter to Mr Van den Broek, the council of churches said: "In this way you will make it clear to the many inside and outside South Africa

who are concerned about the lot of these hundreds of thousands of black people that their cry for help is heard."

The council of churches endorsed the Dutch Government's refusal to recognise the independence of Ciskei and said the South African Government should be reminded of "what is happening in its midst."

The council of churches

said Chief Lennox Sebe's Ciskei administration had a poor human rights record. It referred "to the high infant mortality rate" and alleged that health, education, employment and housing conditions, in the area were "appalling."

The council of churches also accused South Africa of using Ciskei as a dumping ground for "the unwanted." — DDC.

Call for town to be returned to EL

105 E. Post 15/10/83

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — A plea for the troubled Ciskeian town, Mdantsane, to be given back to South Africa was made in East London this week by the director of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Mr John Kane-Berman.

He said Mdantsane belonged to East London historically and economically.

He believed the people of Mdantsane wanted to be part of East London as South African citizens.

"The logical solution to Mdantsane's problems is to excise it from Ciskei and put it back where it belongs," he said.

He said it was an anomalous situation where the workforce "lived in East London" and yet were legally citizens of another country.

"The problems of housing and transport in Mdantsane are of direct concern to the whites of East London — especially employers.

"How can East London discharge its responsibilities to these people when they are in a sovereign independent and foreign state?"

Mr Kane-Berman said this anomalous situation was causing concern to East London businessmen.

"East London's workers are subject to completely contradictory labour policies," he said.

"This affects not only the workers but employers as well.

"Businessmen wanting to discuss with Ciskei the problems caused by the banning of the South African Allied Workers Union have been told they must do so through diplomatic channels.

"They must ask the Department of Foreign Affairs to liaise with Ciskei. This is ludicrous.

"They must bring in ambassadors and foreign ministers to discuss key matters affecting their workers."

Mr Kane-Berman said Ciskei had used repressive measures to break the bus boycott in Mdantsane.

"The whole affair has become a political trial of strength between the people of Mdantsane and a government they see as illegitimate," he said.

"The fundamental underlying cause of this is the taking away of the people's South African citizenship and birth-right.

"The citizenship taken from all Ciskeians should be given back to them.

"Our economy is becoming more and more non-racial", he said.

"Blacks are doing more skilled jobs and some are supervising whites.

"Businesses are dealing with responsible black labour organisations.

"These things are pulling black and white together and it does not make sense to try to force them apart politically."

Cops thwarted workers' aid

(105) ~~105~~ City Press 16/10/83

CP Correspondent
EAST LONDON



ATTEMPTS by employers to help workers when the bus boycott in Mdantsane was at its worst were thwarted by Ciskei police.

claimed "that many employers in East London were indifferent to the plight of workers".

President of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr David Saunders, said this in response to a report by researcher Nicholas Haysom, who

"We have and are still working behind scenes to secure settlement to the bus boycott," he told City Press. "We are sympathetic

to workers who have suffered from the Ciskei government's over-reaction. Many employers had provided transport to and from work but these vehicles were either turned back or impounded by Ciskei police.

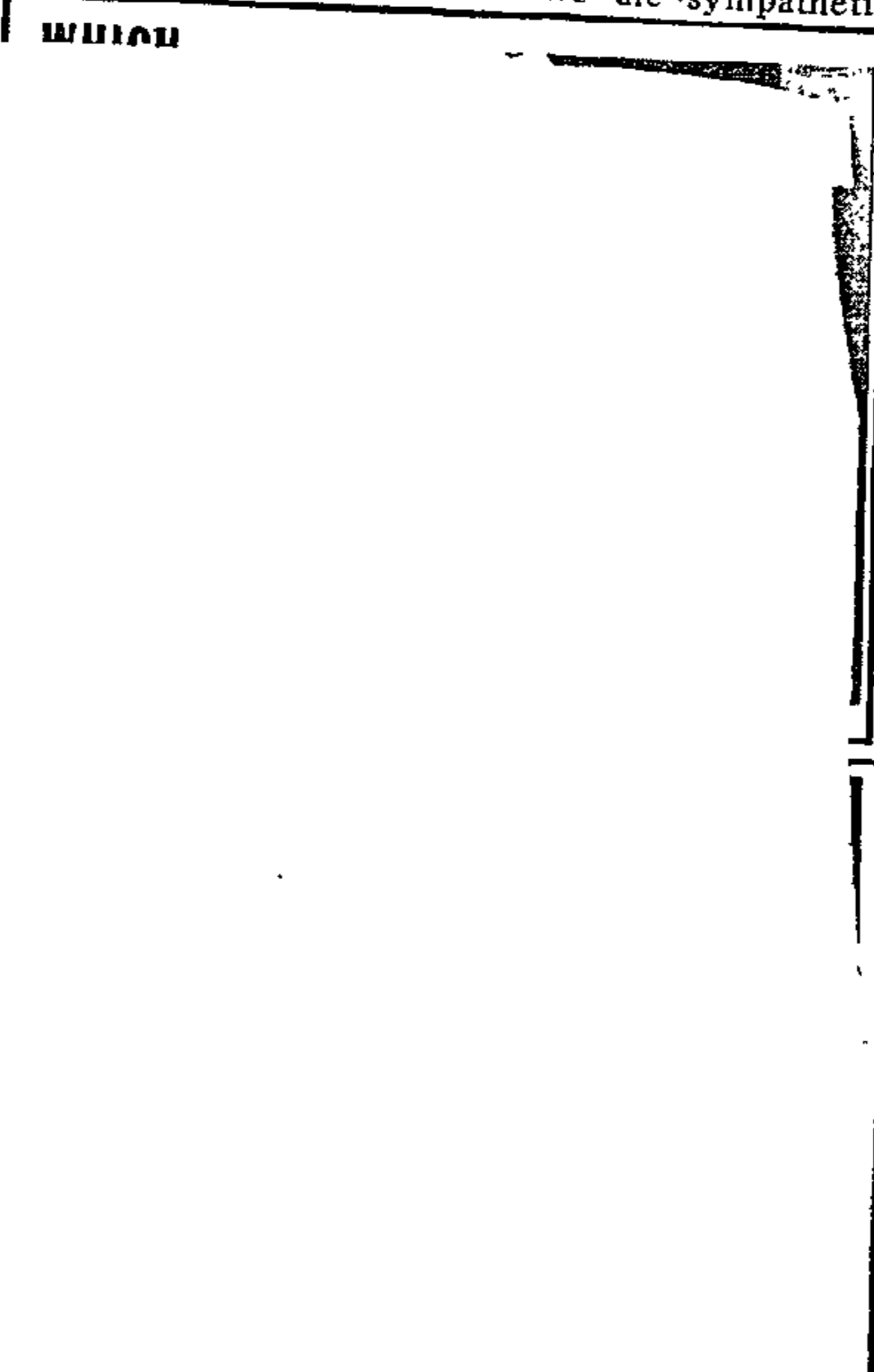
Many firms which could not provide transport actually closed earlier than usual to allow their employees to board their trains in time," he said.

"When we attempted to intervene within three days of the boycott, the Ciskei authorities refused to talk to us unless we approached them through the South African authorities, and we complied.

"What more does Mr Haysom expect us to do if there is no co-operation from the other side? I am astonished at his criticism. Why did he not bother to contact us and obtain our views as well before he just blew his top?

"At least he would have been able to have given a true reflection of the stand we took, and not just a distortion of fact," Mr Saunders said.

"To accuse employers of having sacked workers is another figment of his imagination which has no substance whatsoever," said Mr Saunders.



WHICH

'Vigilantes go free'

(105) By BENITO PHILLIPS
City Press 16/10/83
MDANTSANE residents are now taking legal action against the township's vigilantes — because they say the police have failed to investigate complaints.

Attorneys in East London and Mdantsane confirmed that many people had turned to them because no one has yet been charged despite numerous cases being reported to the police.

Ciskei's attorney-general, W F Jurgens, confirmed that the police had not forwarded any case dockets on either the vigilantes' activities or police shootings.

Among the cases referred to police

are those related to the vigilantes' "reign of terror" at the township's Sisa Dukashe stadium.

These include:

- Vuyisile Mbola, a civil servant, who told City Press he was handcuffed to the ceiling of the stadium's change-rooms and then sjambokked.
- Liquor rep Kolekile Lutuli, who said he was whipped with an electric cable
- Rhodes University student Nombeko Dwesim, who needed treatment for a burst eardrum after being assaulted.

Several charges have also been laid with police in connection with police shootings at the township's Egerton and Fort Jackson railway stations, where several people were shot dead.

EMERGING trade unions have lodged an official complaint with Pretoria about the recent Ciskei ban on the South African Allied Workers Union.

The unions sent the protest memorandum to Manpower Minister Fanie Botha after unity talks at Khotso House, Johannesburg at the weekend.

The move is the progressive labour movement's first official attempt to take up the issue with Pretoria.

Last month ten unions formed an AD HOC committee with the United Democratic Front (UDF) and Detainees Support Committee (Descom). The committee condemned the Ciskei ban and the "reign of terror" in Ciskei, and pledged solidarity with the people of Ciskei.

The unions involved are Cusa, Fosatu, Cawusa, Saawu, Gawu, GWU, MGWU and AFCWU.

Saawu has already

Ciskei ban on Saawu:

UNIONS PETITION PRETORIA

By MONO BADELA

declared that it intends fighting the Ciskei ban in court.

Another round of talks will be held in Johannesburg on November 13, where two delegates from each union will form a co-ordinating committee to speed up the establishment of a federa-

tion for all trade unions.

Meanwhile Saawu secretary-general Sam Kikine told City Press that the union's affiliate, the Metal Iron and Steel Workers Union, concluded historic recognition agreement with the giant Defy Corporation in Newcastle for more than 1 500 workers. The agreement is the first to be signed by a progres-

sive union in Newcastle.

Mr Kikine said another Saawu affiliate, the Baking and Allied Workers Union would conclude another agreement involving more than 1 000 workers with Union Flower Mills in Durban. His organisation has also made deep inroads into the giant Iscor Corporation.

SEBE WARNS. ³²⁹ ¹⁰⁵ *city press*

DON'T TAKE MY NAME IN VAIN!

"DON'T take my name in vain..." — that was the message from Ciskei leader Lennox Sebe this week after numerous reports of people using his name to get favours from homeland civil servants.

Presidential advisor T C De Vries issued a circular this week saying the president would take legal action against anyone using his name without authority.

Mr De Vries said this

By BENITO PHILLIPS

was because of the "mounting frequency" with which members of

the public used the president's name "when they wanted matters speeded up or wanted certain favours.

"The president views this as outrageous, and will no longer tolerate it," he told City Press. "It must be clearly understood that any transgression will be severely disciplined."

Mr De Vries also expressed concern that the circular had been

SERVICE TO MARK 17 BANNINGS

A COMMEMORATION service to mark the official clampdown of 17 blacks organisations including the banning of two newspapers — World and Weekend World — will be held at the DOCC, YWCA centre in Orlando East on Wednesday starting at 6.30 pm. This time, ac-



**WIFE
COULD
FOR
'CASE
HUS
FOR**

By DERRICK
LUTHAY
CRIME BU

IN ONE of the zarre cases before the Soweto wa facing charging her for muti pu Mrs Shirley N. of Mofolo made a b... rance in the Magistrate's this week with the murder of band Jo...

Mr Ncube is in Barag... pital in a condition. Charged with... be is 25-year ngoma, Mr Mothupi Meadowla... Mr Hendri... boge, 30.

The accused asked to the charge September grabbed... and cut off vate parts.

The magist... Muller, the case... bruary and the accus... R300 each.

Mr Mataboge able to pay there were his face... led down while his... made a... from

DETAINED SEBE'S SON IN HOSPITAL

DETAINED Ciskei ex-Cabinet Minister, Namaba Sebe's son, Kama, 17, who was detained last week

committee concerned the Ciskei ban and the "reign of terror" in Ciskei, and pledged solidarity with the people of Ciskei.

The unions involved are Cusa, Fosatu, Cawusa, Saawu, Gawu, GWU, MGWU and AFCWU.

Saawu has already

fighting the Ciskei ban in court.

Another round of talks will be held in Johannesburg on November 13, where two delegates from each union will form a co-ordinating committee to speed up the establishment of a federa-

that the union's affiliate, the Metal Iron and Steel Workers Union, concluded historic recognition agreement with the giant Defy Corporation in Newcastle for more than 1 500 workers. The agreement is the first to be signed by a progres-

imate, the bargaining Allied Workers Union would conclude another agreement involving more than 1 000 workers with Union Flower Mills in Durban. His organisation has also made deep inroads into the giant Iscor Corporation.

SEBE WARNS. (165) City Press

DON'T TAKE MY NAME IN VAIN!

"DON'T take my name in vain..." — that was the message from Ciskei leader Lennox Sebe this week after numerous reports of people using his name to get favours from homeland civil servants.

Presidential advisor T C De Vries issued a circular this week saying the president would take legal action against anyone using his name without authority.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

Mr De Vries said this

was because of the "mounting frequency" with which members of

the public used the president's name "when they wanted matters speeded up or wanted certain favours.

"The president views this as outrageous, and will no longer tolerate it," he told City Press. "It must be clearly understood that any transgression will be severely disciplined."

Mr De Vries also expressed concern that the circular had been leaked to City Press.

"It has nothing to do with the media," he said. "It was supposed to be a private matter. Nobody has the right to leak this information — whoever did so has broken a bond of trust."

Not-so bonnie Prince

BRITON'S future king, Prince Charles, has been branded as an "irresponsible landlord" by a national charity for the homeless.

It accused Prince Charles, who owns 128 000 acres of land throughout Britain, of selling empty houses on his estates instead of renting them to those in need. And it cited the case of an farmworker whose home on Prince's land is to be sold because he can't afford to buy it.

SERVICE TO MARK 17 BANNINGS

A COMMEMORATION service to mark the official clampdown of 17 blacks organisations including the banning of two newspapers — World and Weekend World — will be held at the DOCC, YWCA centre in Orlando East on Wednesday starting at 6.30 pm. This time, according to Mr Aubrey Mokoena, the Release Mandela Committee is in charge of the affairs.

Mr Mokoena, publicity secretary of the RMC told City Press that an impressive array of speakers have been lined up for the occasion. These include Bishop Desmond Tutu, secretary general of the SACC, Dr Nthato Motlana, chairman of the Soweto Committee of Ten, Mr Curtis Nkondo, chairman of the Release Mandela Committee, Tiego Mosoneke, president of Azaso and Popo Molefe, secretary of the United Democratic Front.

The Students Representative Council of the University of the Witwatersrand will hold a lunch hour rally on Tuesday at the university Great Hall to discuss the new constitution. Scheduled to speak will be Mr Terror Lekota.

LET US PRAY

WHILE Christians in Zimbabwe are to pray for rain, the country's spirit is told at the last minute that their bring rain has been banned.

Professor Gordon Chavunduka, presi-



DETAINED SEBE'S SON IN HOSPITAL

DETAINED Ciskei ex-Cabinet Minister, Namaba Sebe's son, Kama, 17, who was detained last week has been admitted to the Mount Coke Hospital. However hospital authorities refused to talk about his condition or the nature of his ailment.

Kama who's father is the former Minister of Transport and a brother of President Lennox Sebe is the ninth detainee within less than two months who had been admitted to hospital while in detention.

The frequency with which Ciskei detainees are being hospitalised has perturbed their relatives who have now called on the Ciskei government to conduct a full scale inquiry into the matter.

The other detainees taken to hospital were Mr L F Siyo former Minister of Interior, Mr Hubert Mfama Jekwa (twice) a garage proprietor, boxing promoter Dr Lawrence "Dubs" Msauli, chairman of the Border Council of Sport and Mdantsane lawyer Mr Hintsa Siwisa, the former Ciskei Director of Transport Mr Benjamin Mtenganya, Mr Cameron Mzimane a member of the Transport Workers' Union, Mr Nkululeko Wasa a SAAWU member and Mr Sindile Tabata local organiser of Cosas.

Several residents City Press spoke to this week attribute the problem to overcrowded conditions in Ciskei jails.

The unhygienic conditions under which detainees are held in custody and the poor quality of food.

They have now demanded following following ultimatum to the Ciskei Department of Justice to allow detainees regular access to a medical practitioner who must be accompanied by a family doctor and a lawyer.

R1 500.00 PER MONTH

before the Soweto facing... trating... for muti... Mrs Shirley of Mof... made a... rance in... Magistra... this wee... with the murder... band...

Mr Ncube in Barag... pital in... conde...

Charged wi... be is 25... ngoma, Mothupi Meado... Mr He... boge, 30

The accus... asked... the ch... Septemb... grabbed and cut... vate part

The magisi... Muller, the... bruary... the... R300...

Mr Matal... able to... there... his fa... led... while... made a... from... room.

Lib

INTERNATI... and local p... being... against the berty Life company... w... cked 90 bla... recently... demands for recognition union.

"Time is out", said... and Assura... kers Union (president... this week.

He said... was seekin...

RIGHT — WINGER PAYS UP FOR SEBE SLUR

105 ~~105~~ City Press 16/10/83

A Rightwing candidate in the 1981 general election is to pay Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe damages for calling him a "kaffir".

President Sebe sued Mr Brain Nel, a former Herstigte Nasionale Party candidate in King William's Town, for R30 000 after an emotional meeting during the 1981 election campaign.

Mr Nel had alienated the Ciskei Government after spearheading the campaign to prevent King William's Town from being incorporated into the homeland at independence.

**CP Correspondent:
EAST LONDON**

In the original pre-independence consolidation proposals the Government had proposed the incorporation of the town into the Ciskei.

But after a campaign against the move, followed by a referendum of white people in the town, the Government backed down.

Two days before election day, Mr Nel held his final meeting, where he bitterly attacked President Sebe and Ciskeian vice-president Mr Willie Xaba.

He was particularly upset by a telegram Chief Sebe had sent to then Commissioner-General of the Ciskei, J J Engelbrecht, calling on the South African Government to take action against Mr Nel after he had said there would be a bloody confrontation if King William's Town was incorporated.

Mr Nel had also said the HNP would defend the town by force of arms if necessary.

The Ciskei Government asked for legal action to be taken



that he would sue both Mr Nel and the East London Daily Dispatch, which published a report of the meeting, for defamation.

The newspaper published an apology, and he withdrew the action against it.

The action against Mr Nel was due to be heard in the Grahams-town Supreme Court recently, but shortly beforehand Mr Nel settled the matter for an undisclosed sum — believed to be less than the R30 000 originally claimed.

This week, attorneys acting for President Sebe confirmed that Mr Nel had settled the case, but refused to say how much he had agreed to pay.

● LENNOX SEBE ... out of court settlement.

against Mr Nel.

After reading President Sebe's telex to the meeting, Mr Nel retorted angrily, calling the homeland leader a "kaffir".

Chief Sebe, then Ciskeian Chief Minister, announced afterwards

Alarming

**increase in
child rane**

Black businessmen on the

7
f
C
P
C
W
W
W
A
U
fl
st
cc
M
ar
es

D. M. J. A. 17/10/83

Three stopped, questioned by SAP

MDANTSANE — South African Police confirmed a woman's report yesterday that she and others had been stopped and questioned by them.

Miss Nosi Mapisa, a youth organiser at Masazane open school, said

she had been with Mr Charles Nqakula, a freelance journalist, and Mr Phila Ngqumba when they were stopped by South African Police outside King William's Town on Friday evening.

They were taken to

South African Security Police offices and held there overnight, she said. They were released on Saturday.

The head of the security police in the Border area, Col A. P. van der Merwe, confirmed that

the three had been questioned and that they had certain documents in their possession which Mr Nqakula admitted were his.

He added his men had searched the home of Mr Ngqumba. — DDR

(105)
D. Dispatch
18/10/87

Makanda explains border confusion

EAST LONDON — An Mdantsane man who was allegedly fired at while travelling in Ciskei has confirmed that the incident took place at the Fish River Bridge between Peddie and Grahamstown.

Mr Templeton Makanda was originally reported as saying that shots were fired at the truck he was driving as he crossed into Ciskei at the Fish River mouth.

This was disputed in a statement by the public relations officer for the Ciskei police, Major G. A. Ngaki, who said Mr Makanda had told them the incident took place

at the bridge on the Peddie-Grahamstown road.

In response to further Daily Dispatch inquiries, Mr Makanda explained how the confusion arose when interviewed by a reporter. He had referred to a "border post on the Fish River", but had in fact been speaking about the inland bridge between Peddie and Grahamstown.

He said that by this he not mean to refer to the control point which has been built at the Fish River mouth, but to the border crossing over the Fish River near Peddie.

— DDR.

D. Dispatch 18/10/83

Commissioner refers women to Ciskei

105

EAST LONDON — Two former political prisoners, who had asked to be settled in Duncan Village after being evicted from their Mdantsane home, have been referred to Ciskei officials by the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Mrs Nosipo Norongo, 61, and her mother, Mrs Mitta Norawuzana, 81, went to see the local commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development, Mr A. van Zyl, for an answer to an earlier request for accommodation in Duncan Village.

The Norongo family, which originally came

from Port Elizabeth, was evicted from their Mdantsane home for failing to pay rent since 1974. Mrs Norongo claimed that when she and her mother were ordered to settle at Mdantsane after serving prison sentences for ANC activities, a magistrate told them they would live rent-free and should not take part in homeland politics.

Two members of the United Women's Organisation accompanied Mrs Norongo and her mother to the Department of Co-operation and Development offices here yesterday.

They demonstrated with posters outside the

commissioner's office for about 45 minutes. Two men in civilian clothes took pictures of them and noted their particulars.

Mr Van Zyl confirmed later that he had referred Mrs Norongo and Mrs Norawuzana to the Ciskei Government.

Mrs Norongo said Mr Van Zyl had told them there was nothing the South African Government could do about their case.

The Ciskei Minister for Interior, Mr L. B. Williams and Director General for Interior, Mr W. M. Grieb, were not available for comment yesterday. — DDR

105 (Handwritten)

Police: Nomoyi in Mt Coke

EAST LONDON — The head of the Ciskei security police, Col Z. Makuzeni, yesterday confirmed that a Mdantsane businessman and

playwright, Mr Ben Nomoyi, had been admitted to hospital.

Asked whether Mr Nomoyi had been admitted following a hunger strike, he said he had no information on that. All he had been told was that Mr Nomoyi had

been admitted to hospital because he had been unwell.

A spokesman at Mount Coke Hospital, near Zwelitsha, had confirmed earlier that Mr Nomoyi had been admitted.

She said he had been suffering from dehydration and that his condition had improved.

Mr Nomoyi has been in detention under Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act since late July. — DDR

DISPATCH CLASSIFIED
Phone
32330/1/2/3/4

Security police quiz newsman Nqakula

FORMER
105
18/10/83

A FORMER acting president of the Media Workers Association of South Africa, Mr Charles Nqakula, was held for questioning by the South African Security on Friday night.

Mr Nqakula, a freelance journalist who was recently released from Ciskei detention, Mr Phila Ngqumba, also a freelance journalist, and Miss Nosi Mapisa, a youth organiser at the Masazane Open School in East London were held overnight after being stopped by Security Police outside King William's Town.

Colonel Van der Merwe, head of the Security Police, confirmed yesterday that the three had been taken in for questioning and were released on Saturday morning.

Certain documents belonging to Mr Nqakula had been confiscated.

Col Van der Merwe said Mr Ngqumba's house had also been searched but nothing had been confiscated.

Meanwhile trade unionist Mr David Thandani has been released from a Ciskeian

jail after 59 days in detention.

Mr Thandani, is East London branch secretary of the General Workers' Union (two) and no charges were brought against him.

Mr Thandani and three other trade unionists, Mr Bonisile Norushe of the Food and Canning Workers' Union, Mr Boyce Melitafa and Mr Yure Mdyogolo, both of the SA Allied Workers' Union, were detained by South African Security Police in August and handed over to the Ciskei

authorities.

Numerous other trade unionists and trade union members are still in jail in Mdantsane, including vice-president of SAAWU, Mr Sisa Njikelana.

Prominent SAAWU member, Mr Bangumzi Sifingo, was released from jail three weeks ago when his father died.

From the GWU office in East London, Mr Thandani said he felt "fit and powerful".

"I feel fine and am very glad to be out. No one feels happy behind bars."

D. Disputa
19/10/83

Shooting was at Mdantsane say police 105

BISHO — The shooting incident involving Mr Templeton Makanda, a driver of a car hire firm, did not take place near the Fish River valley or any spots on the two main roads to Port Elizabeth, the Ciskei Police press liaison officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, said yesterday.

In a statement he said investigations revealed that the incident took place at or near Zone 7, Mdantsane.

The shooting incident was originally reported to have taken place at a border post at the Fish River Mouth.

Later Ciskei Police said Mr Makanda had pointed out another place near the inland Fish River bridge on the Grahamstown-Peddie national road.

Now, according to Major Ngaki, a "new version" indicates that Mr Makando was a driver of a vehicle of which there was more than one passenger, including his girlfriend.

"The vehicle was shot at by an unknown assailant in a street at Mdantsane."

Major Ngaki said all these conflicting reports showed "how dangerous it is for any publication to include all the facts given by an informer who might at a later stage be required to testify at a judicial inquiry."

Major Ngaki once again assured the public that there was no imminent danger travelling along any of the roads between Grahamstown and King William's Town and East London and Port Elizabeth.

He also said various critical statements about crime in Ciskei were a matter of concern.

An investigation to ascertain the origin and intention of all these reports was in progress.

"This prevents me from further comment but I must say that the warning by the Automobile Association was based on speculation and not on facts."

Meanwhile the Ciskei Director General of Foreign Affairs, Mr H. K. Nyikana, said yesterday Ciskei Police had obtained an affidavit from Mr Robert Peterson in which he said he could not say for certain whether the people in camouflage uniform who held him up were Ciskei Police.

Mr Peterson had claimed he was threatened and shots were fired at him when he crossed the Fish River.

Mr Nyikana said that when Mr Peterson was asked why he had not reported the incident he had said he had felt it was not worthwhile reporting to a police station as the people involved were strangers.

Ciskei police praised for fight against crime

D. N. N. N. N.
(105)

22/10/83

ALICE — The Ciskei Government appreciated the role of the Ciskei police in the fight against crime and the preservation of the security of the country.

This was said by the head of the Ciskei police inspectorate in-service training division, Colonel E. Kutwa, at an independence medal parade here yesterday.

He said Ciskei had seen fit to award the independence medal to

members of the force who were on strength on December 4, 1981.

This was not only a gesture of goodwill but also a token of appreciation for the magnificent services rendered by the Ciskeian police up to the time of independence.

It was clear that the Ciskei police force identified itself with the aims and objectives of the government and, had it not been for this, it would not have been fitting to award the

medals.

"I wish to take this opportunity to warn the recipients to live up to the required standards expected from policemen, so that whenever an occasion arises they can wear the medal with pride and dignity compatible with the sovereignty of the Republic of Ciskei," he said.

"You have saved the Ciskei nation in difficult and trying conditions,

but I shall be failing in my duty not to advise that the state of security in the minds of all people, irrespective of race and colour, must be preserved in order to contain the aspirations of the nation and enhance the stability of the police force and the security of the Ciskei.

"This will only be achieved by effective hard work, acquisition of the necessary knowledge and creative thinking," he said. — DDR

(105) (2/11)

D. Nisputhu 26/10/83

No police comment on Twebe

EAST LONDON — Ciskei police and hospital authorities refused to comment yesterday on the whereabouts of Mr Moses Twebe, who was detained by Ciskei security police 14 weeks ago, and subsequently admitted to hospital.

The 60-year-old former ANC member was taken into custody at his home in Dimbaza on July 14 and then transferred to the Mount Coke Hospital 10 days later.

The detention and subsequent hospitalisation of Mr Twebe was confirmed at the time by the head of Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni.

Yesterday, however, neither security officials nor health authorities would say where Mr Twebe is or give any indication about his condition.

All that Col Makuzeni would say was: "Twebe was detained under Section 26 of the National Security Act."

Pressed for further details, he said: "I cannot comment."

Mrs Mabel Twebe said she had not seen her husband since he was taken into custody on July 14.

She said police told her he had been taken to hospital, but did not say what was wrong with him.

— DDR

Accurate reports (105) needed — Ngaki 21/11/83

BISHO — The Ciskei police press liaison officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, said in a statement yesterday that the conviction of a man at Peddie on Wednesday for statutory perjury crowned repeated warning and requests to Mdantsane residents that any person who was an informant or victim in regard to a criminal offence should report the incident timeously, truly and without exaggeration to the nearest police station.

Major Ngaki also appealed to an unknown man and others said to have been present during a "mysterious shooting" at zone seven in Mdantsane. He asked them to call at any police station in Ciskei.

Regarding another alleged shooting involving a Mr Peterson, Major Ngaki said investigations were being hindered through his "unwillingness to cooperate."

Mr Peterson, he said, had turned down requests to accompany the investigators on an investigation in loco. — DDR

Anti-repression drive ^{(MAX) (105) RUM 21/10/83}

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Correspondent

THE Federation of SA Trade Unions, the country's biggest emerging union group, says it is to launch a "planned campaign" against "repression" of workers in Ciskei.

As a first step, it will seek a meeting with the Border Chamber of Industries to discuss the situation in Ciskei, where the government of Chief Lennox Sebe has detained scores of unionists and is accused of sanctioning violence against bus boycotters.

At the same time, FOSATU has also spelt out its reasons for refusing to join the United Democratic Front, which is campaigning against the Government's proposed constitution.

These points are contained in a statement yesterday detailing decisions taken at FOSATU's recent central committee meeting.

The statement says the meeting condemned "the

Banana Republic tactics of the Ciskei which has mobilised large-scale repression of workers" Following the planned meeting with the Border chamber "further steps in a planned campaign will be announced", it said.

FOSATU's general secretary, Mr Joe Foster, said yesterday a final decision on a campaign would be taken after the meeting.

On its decision not to join UDF, FOSATU said it had decided at its last congress to support "progressive organisations opposed to the apartheid regime" and to mobilise its own campaigns against policies "designed to maintain minority rule".

It was thus campaigning against the constitution and "Koornhof Bills".

But it said it believed the "unity of purpose" created in "worker-controlled organisations whose class base and purpose is clear" would be

lost if FOSATU joined the UDF.

The UDF, it said, represented "a variety of class interests with no clear constitutional structure within which the majority of citizens can control the organisation".

But it did have a "progressive policy" and FOSATU therefore welcomed its opposition to the planned constitution.

The statement comes shortly after the general secretary of the General Workers Union, Mr David Lewis, spelt out his union's reasons for not joining the UDF in an interview with the journal "Work In Progress".

● FOSATU's statement also announced it had accepted a new affiliate — the Natal Sugar Industry Employees' Union. The NSIEU is a long-established registered union which has been co-operating with FOSATU's Sweet, Food and Allied Workers Union.

B. Dipsta 21/10/83

GRAHAMSTOWN — The Rhodes University student publication, Rhodéo, has accused the Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER) on the campus of "collusion" with President Lennox Sebe on the grounds that the institute helped the Ciskeian leader with a speech to be delivered at a development conference next month.

Rhodes staff helped Sebe, students claim

According to Rhodéo, the institute's director Prof Jeff Opland, asked various academics to contribute towards a paper for the speech President Sebe will make in Johannesburg on industrial decentralisation. Some of the academics approached refused to participate.

Asked to comment on this, Prof Opland said:

"That is getting into a personal area and it is privileged information. We were asked for certain information and advice by the Ciskeian Government and I did ask my colleagues to prepare some information for me. What I have done with it is my business."

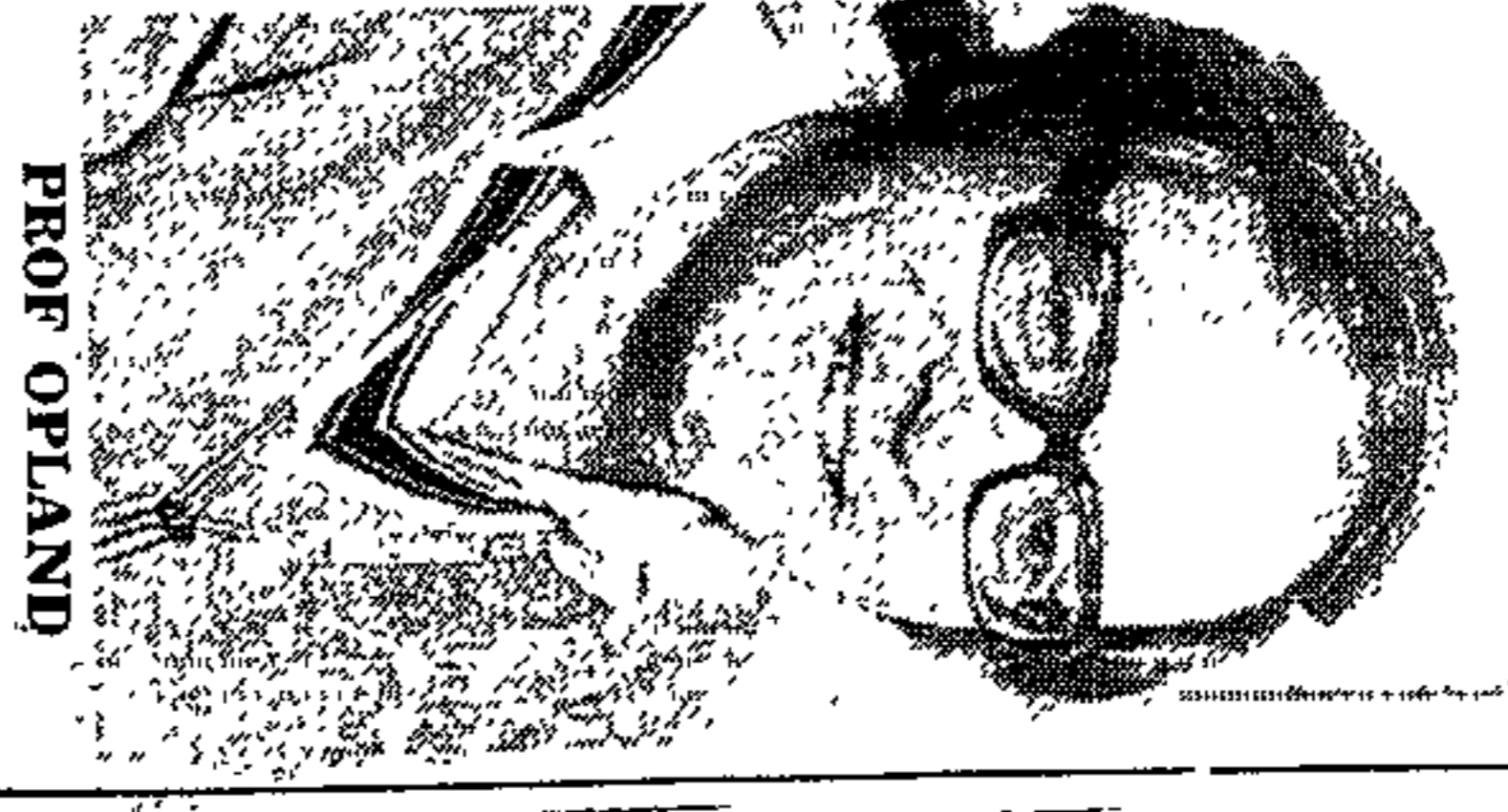
Prof Opland said the ISER was involved in research in Ciskei, the results of which were available to anyone, including President Sebe.

"If President Sebe phones me for information, I am quite prepared to give it," he added.

Prof Opland insisted that the institute had never ghost-written a speech for President Sebe "that he has presented publicly." As a result of the institute's research work in Ciskei "we are called as individuals sometimes to offer advice to Ciskei, Border and government bodies."

"I don't see that this compromises us in any way," he said, adding that ISER policy was determined by a board of about 20 university professors.

Acknowledging that "conditions in Mdantsane are not very pleasant," Prof Opland said: "There may come a time when Ciskei could become so unacceptable to us that we choose not to involve ourselves in research there." — DDC.



PROF OPLAND

(105) (JF)

(13/05/83)
**Detainees: no
decision yet** (105)
D-Dispatch
21/10/83

EAST LONDON — No information was available yet on whether the Ciskei security and army officers detained in July would be charged and taken to court, the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens, said yesterday.

"We have called for certain further information from the police and we are working on it," he said.

Information was coming in "dribs and drabs" and he was not in a position to say whether proceedings would be instituted against any of the men detained.

The officers in detention are the former Commander-in-Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, the head of the former Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Brigadier H. N. Tamsanqa, senior officers — Col M. G. Pakade, Col Louis Nhonhonho, Major M. Mlotana, Capt Joe Ntwasa, Lieutenant-Colonel L. Nkani, of the Defence Force, Capt Mahlubi Dlabantu, and junior officers — Lt Mbulelo Xaba, Lt Toni Sebe, Lt Colin Sebe, Warrant Officer N. Damoyi and Corporal Khambashe Sebe. —
DDR

100 M. 105
22/10/82
529

Ciskei mum on officers

Mail Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — No information is available yet on whether the Ciskei security and army officers detained in July would be charged and taken to court, says the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W F Jurgens.

He added that he was not in a position to issue a Press statement on the matter yet.

"We have called for certain further information from the police, and we are working on it," he said.

Asked if there was a clear indication whether charges could be formulated, he said the information was coming to them "in dribs and drabs", and he was not in a position to say whether they were proceeding against any of the men detained.

"All I am prepared to say is that we have asked the police for information, and we have got some, and we're still waiting for more before any decision can be taken," Mr Jurgens said.

The officers involved are:

The former commander-in-chief of state security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, the head of the former Ciskei central intelligence services, Brigadier H N Tamsanga; senior officers Colonel M G Pakada, Colonel Louis Nhonhonho, Major M Mlotana, Captain Joe Ntwasa, Lieutenant-Colonel L Nkan, of the defence force, Captain Mahlubi Diabantu; junior officers Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, Lieutenant Toni Sebe, Lieutenant Colin Sebe, Warrant-Officer N Damoy; and Corporal Khambasha Sebe.

E
P
I
a
y
e

K
S
C

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Reports that a commission of inquiry into Ciskei's economic development had recommended the abolition of personal and company tax as well as changes to the land tenure system could not be confirmed yesterday.

The chancellor in the office of the presidency, Mr T. C. de Vries, said he had not seen the report and other government officials could not be reached for comment.

According to a Port Elizabeth newspaper the commission advocated the abolition of both taxes and far-reaching land reforms which could turn Ciskei

Ciskei could be a haven from taxes?

(105)

Dispatch
22/10/83

into a haven from taxes.

Yesterday President Lennox Sebe announced the appointment of a national Planning and Development Advisory Council which was recommended in the report of the commission of inquiry.

He said the commission of inquiry into the economic development of Ciskei which he appointed in July this year had completed its

work and submitted its draft report to him.

The final report was in the process of being printed. The media would be furnished with it as soon as it had been printed.

"In view of the importance and urgency of the matter the Ciskei Government has decided immediately to appoint a national Planning and Development Advisory Council as recom-

mended in the report."

He said, "the members of this council will, with a few exceptions be the same as those of the commission, namely: Professor Nic Swart — chairman; Professor Danie Page; Mr Ian Hetherington; Mr Nico Ferreira; Mr Gert Claassen; Mr Leon Louw; Mr Tony Hobson.

"The council will advise myself and my government on all eco-

conomic development in Ciskei and will immediately proceed with the implementation of certain structures and systems in order to co-ordinate all efforts in this field.

"In order to effectuate planning and co-ordination immediately, my government is also instituting, as is recommended in the commission's report, a national planning committee consisting of all the directors-general, managing directors of corporations and heads of agencies. Professor Nic Swart will act as interim chairman of the national planning committee," he said. — DDR.

D. P. ... 22/10/83

New R8m Ciskei factory to be opened

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — President Lennox Sebe will officially open the new Da Gama Home Fashions factory at Mdantsane on Wednesday morning.

The factory was a subsidiary of the international Tootal group of companies, managing director of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank, Mr F. S Meisenholl, said yesterday.

He said this curtaining and linen industry would concentrate on the market for finished textile products instead of supplying the total production of woven fabrics as material to chain stores.

When completed and running at full production, it would represent a total investment of R8,8 million in Ciskei by the group, including a factory building of R2,2, million. The first phase of the project was expected to create more than 200 new employment opportunities for Ciskeians.

"What is extremely encouraging in this investment is that the Da Gama group did not require loan capital from the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank for establishment of this venture," Mr Meisenholl said.

He said he saw this investment of private capital as a vote of confidence in the future of Ciskei as a stable area of investment.

"This is concrete proof that the company does not pay lip-service to the concept of decentralisation. The time is long overdue for the private sector to invest more of its own capital in Ciskei and rely less heavily on government funds which are urgently needed in other areas of development in the country."

Although the garment industry was labour intensive there were few of these industries at present in the Border area and Da Gama Home Fashions was strengthening the leading role Ciskei was taking in this field, he said. — DDC.

Fosatu plans to launch Ciskei campaign

D. D. Patel 22/10/13

105
~~105~~

JOHANNESBURG — The Federation of SA Trade Unions, which claims to be the country's biggest emerging union group, says it is to launch a "planned campaign" against "repression" of workers in Ciskei.

As a first step, it will seek a meeting with the Border Chamber of Industries to discuss the situation in Ciskei where the government of Chief Lennox Sebe has detained scores of unionists and is accused of

sanctioning violence against bus boycotters. The chairman of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr D. G. Saunderson, said his organisation had not yet been approached by the Federation of SA Trade Unions.

"We will deal with the matter if and when we are contacted," he said "and will then be in a position to comment." At the same time, Fosatu has also spelled out its reasons for refusing to join the United

Democratic Front, which is campaigning against the government's proposed constitution. These points are contained in a statement detailing decisions taken at Fosatu's recent central committee meeting.

The statement says the meeting condemned "the banana republic tactics of the Ciskei which has mobilised large-scale repression of workers." Following the planned meeting with the Border chamber "further steps in a planned campaign will be announced", it said.

Fosatu's general secretary, Mr Joe Foster, said that a final decision on a campaign would be taken after the meeting, but that one was "likely". On its decision not to join the UDF, Fosatu said it had decided at its last congress to support "progressive organisations opposed to the apartheid regime" and to mobilise its own campaigns against policies "designed to maintain minority rule."

It was thus campaigning against the constitution and "Koorhof bills". But it said it believed the "unity of purpose" created in "worker controlled organisations whose class base and purpose is clear" would be lost if Fosatu joined the UDF.

The UDF, it said, represented "a variety of class interests with no clear constitutional structure within which the majority of citizens can control the organisation."

The statement comes shortly after the general secretary of the General Workers' Union, Mr David Lewis, announced his union would not join the UDF.

Fosatu's statement also announced it had accepted a new affiliate — the Natal Sugar Industry Employees' Union, a long-established registered union which has been co-operating with Fosatu's Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union. — DDC.

Ciskei A-G disputes report on detainees

D. Dispatch (22/10/83) 105

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Ciskei's Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens, has reacted strongly to a report on detained Ciskei security and army officers which was published in the Daily Dispatch yesterday.

Mr Jurgens said yesterday he was "angered and shocked" by the report and claimed that the reporter concerned had misrepresented and misinterpreted his comments on the matter.

The report quoted Mr Jurgens as saying that no information was available yet on whether Ciskei officers, including the former State Security chief, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, would be charged and brought to court.

According to the report Mr Jurgens also said: "We have called for certain further information from the police and we are working on it."

The report further quoted him as saying that information was coming in "drips and drabs" and that he was not in a position to say whether proceedings would be instituted against any of the men detained.

Mr Jurgens attacked the report in a letter to Ciskei's Director-General for Justice, Mr D. M. Jali, who released it for publication to the Daily Dispatch yesterday.

Mr Jurgens in the letter said he had explained to the reporter that he was not in a position to make a press statement.

However, he had answered certain questions about developments in the investigation and preparation of the case.

Mr Jurgens said he had never used the word "we" as that would have been an untruth because he had no part in the

investigation, preparation or calling for further information.

"I also deny that I have said police are bringing or releasing information in dribs and drabs or that police are in any way unwilling, hesitant or slow to produce information as the report seems to indicate.

"I might have used the words 'drips and drabs' but certainly not in the context it appears in the report."

Mr Jurgens further denied that he had expressed any doubts as to whether anybody would be charged, as the report seemed to indicate.

However, he had made it clear that he was not prepared to comment, speculate or anticipate any decision.

Mr Jali said yesterday his department was "mystified" by the report. He declined further comment. — DDR.

Concern over Ciskeian denials of official violence

By Jo-Anne Collinge

The Ciskeian Government's "bald denial" of the contents of a report on official violence in the territory gave cause for added concern, says legal researcher at Wits, Mr Nicholas Haysom, the author of the document.

Mr Haysom, whose 90-page report, "Ruling with the whip: a report on the violation of human rights in the Ciskei", was released earlier this month, has supported the call for an independent commission of inquiry into Ciskei conditions.

He responded to comments this week by Ciskei's Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulana Madolo, that there was "no truth" in residents' allegations that as many as 90 people may have died in police and vigilante action.

Mr Haysom said the Ciskeian authorities had not replied to extensive allegations of abuse, but in disputing the death toll they attacked a claim he had not made.

The report did not make an independent estimate of the number of deaths "precisely because the authorities released unreliable and contradictory versions and figures... (which were) also at variance with published witness accounts."

Mr Haysom also observed:

● During the August 4 station shooting alone, over 35 commuters were shot and five were killed, according to official figures.

● This excluded those taken to Mount Frere Hos-

pital, East London and directly to mortuaries.

● One of three mortuaries used had seven bodies brought in that day "and the Ciskeian Government explicitly authorised the disposal of five of these bodies, which had not yet been identified".

Replying to allegations of indiscriminate assault by police and vigilantes, the Minister of Justice, Mr DM Takane, had replied: "As far as I am aware no detainee has been assaulted — nobody has come to me to say 'I have assaulted such-and-such a detainee'," Mr Haysom said.

This week Brigadier Madolo said some assaults had been reported but victims had been unable to identify assailants. He also said he thought the affidavits on which Mr Haysom had based part of his report were non-existent.

The report's author countered: "The scars and injuries I witnessed on the bodies of victims were no figment of the imagination. They were also inspected by a medical practitioner who accompanied me to East London."

Mr Haysom pointed out that in a climate where organisations were banned and leaders incarcerated and people were arrested for technical offences, as well as some being allegedly tortured "it takes a particularly courageous citizen to press charges against the police".

He said that allegations of torture in the Sisa Dukashe Stadium had been widely reported in the Press. "If the police were genuinely concerned they should have investigated the reported atrocities immediately."

105
Stat 22/10/83

105

D. Disputa

10



PRESIDENT SEBE

Sebe admits Rhodes help

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe has reacted to Rhodes University students' accusation of "collusion" between him and the Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER).

Displaying two reports from Rhodes University at a press conference

here he admitted asking the institute for certain reports.

"What is wrong with that?" he asked.

"All universities are helping us with research."

The students' publication, Rhodéo, has published a story in which it

claimed the institute helped President Sebe with a speech to be delivered at a development conference next month.

The institute's director, Professor Jeff Opland has confirmed being asked for certain information and advice by the Ciskei Government.

He said the institute was involved in research in Ciskei, the results of which were available to anyone. However he denied "ghost-writing" a speech for President Sebe. — DDR.

24/10/33
YD

Ft Hare student refused bail

2/10/83

105

De P... ..

ZWELITSHA — Judgment was reserved in the Ciskei Regional Court trial yesterday of a Fort Hare student charged with intimidation.

Mr Cedric Lunga Mhlongo, 19, appearing before Mr J. Kotze, pleaded not guilty to a charge of intimidation, following events during tests at the University of Fort Hare campus on the night of October 15.

Mr Mhlongo denied an accusation by a fellow-student that he was a leader of the boycott group.

Mr Mhlongo was refused bail and judgment was reserved to October 25. — SAPA

**

Mayor urges clarity on shots report

105 E. Post
22/10/83

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — A call on the authorities to clear all remaining doubts about the reported shooting incidents near the Fish River Bridge was made here this week by the Mayor of the city, Mr Errol Spring.

Mr Spring said the reports had created uncertainty that could be detrimental to East London.

"I feel very strongly that this whole matter must be cleared up, leaving no doubts in people's minds about the safety of travelling the roads between East London and Port Elizabeth," he said.

The shootings were reported by Mr Templeton Makanda and Mr Robert Peterson.

Both said they were fired at on the Ciskeian side of the Fish River in separate incidents nearly two weeks ago.

Mr Makanda said his truck was hit by two bursts of gunfire, which shattered the back windows and windscreen of his cab.

He said he was forced to flee into the surrounding bush where he spent the night before resuming his journey to East London.

Mr Peterson said he was stopped near the bridge by four men in camouflage uniforms, who threatened and insulted him.

He said he broke away from the group and fled into the bush, and shots were fired at him.

This week Mr Makanda was convicted in the Peddie Magistrate's Court of perjury after he had admitted that the shooting took place in Mdantsane, near East London.

He told the court he did not want his employers to know he had taken the truck to Mdantsane when he was supposed to have returned it to his place of work.

After the hearing Ciskei's police press liaison officer, Major G Ngaki, said investigation's into Mr Peterson's case were continuing.

Major Ngaki claimed, however, that the investigations were being hampered as Mr Peterson was not co-operating fully with the police.

Mr Spring appealed to Mr Peterson to give all possible help to the police in clearing the matter finally.

He said the shooting reports had received widespread publicity and this had led to the Automobile Association's warning to motorists not to travel the roads of Ciskei at night.

"All this publicity has left a bad taste and I want to appeal to the authorities to do all they can to rectify the matter," he said.

Food strike in Ciskei jails

By BENITO PHILLIPS

CISKEIAN detainees went on a hunger strike recently because of the "appalling condition" of food they were served.

This was disclosed by school instructor Thami Klaas this week after he was released from 44 days in detentions.

Klaas, instructor at East London's Masazane Open School, said detainees had

gone on strike earlier this month after they got diarrhoea.

"Several people started complaining of diarrhoea after we finished a meal. We realised it must have something to do with the meat we had been served. And then we learnt that the people who worked the meat had seen froth on it.

Mr Klaas said the detainees complained to the police and said they would not eat again until they had all been medically examined.

They were later taken to hospital, but police would not allow them to see a specialist and they continued their strike.

The protest was eventually called off because of concern at the effects it might have on younger detainees — some of whom were only 11 years old, according to Mr Klaas.

105

729

City Press
23/10/83

CISKEIAN POLICE have been accused of hijacking Mdantsane schoolchildren and sjambokking them at police stations — and then forcing them to clean police vehicles with their clothes.

Police confirmed this week that they had received several complaints to this effect in the wake of the month-long boycott of classes at of the township's schools.

One pupil, Victor Vele Tutu, told City Press he and numerous other students had been hijacked and beaten by a "guard of honour" of cops.

A Std 9 pupil at Khulani High, he said he had been bundled into a van when police saw him walking away from school and accused him of being involved in the boycott.

"I had just turned back to buy a ballpoint pen when they pounced on me," he said. "They asked why I wasn't at school, but refused to listen to my explanation"

The cops rounded up several other students and — after stopping at

Now Sebe men turn on scholars

By
BENITO
PHILLIPS

a shebeen to buy liquor — took them to the police station.

"We were all beaten with sjamboks and then told to clean the police vehicles with our shirts. They released us later."

Victor said he had reported the incident to his principal, who had taken him to the police station to lay a charge.

In a separate incident,

a factory worker was mistaken for a scholar and rounded up by the eager cops.

Dickson Mbele said he was bundled into the boot of a police car and questioned with a group of pupils about the boycott.

Despite his protestations about being a worker, Mr Mbele said he was forced to parade with the pupils and face a barrage of police wielding batons and sjamboks.

He was eventually released without being charged.

City Press

105

23/10/83

Handwritten scribbles and marks, including a circled '105' and other illegible markings.

am
the
lap-
the
mity
true
res-
hips
bills
city
y a
old
me-
with
up-
elec-
the

Lesseyton residents wait to go to Ciskei

24/10/83

D. Paspati

away
105

PORT ELIZABETH — Nearly 10 years after 3 000 members of the Lesseyton community outside Queenstown were first threatened with removal to Ciskei, they are still in the dark about their fate.

According to a spokesman for the Department of Co-operation and Development, people from Lesseyton — one of 10 "black spots" earmarked for removal from the "white corridor," will be resettled in the Whittlesea area, which already houses thousands of displaced people.

However the spokesman did not know exactly where the Lesseyton community would be re-

located in northern Ciskei and could not say when the move was likely to be effected, but indicated that negotiations with the Ciskeian Government were not far advanced

Lesseyton residents have objected strongly since their removal was first mooted.

The community comprises 32 title deed holders with well-established houses and farms, 40 largely self-supporting households with certificates of occupation for small houseplots and a third group of landless squatters, the majority former labourers from nearby farms.

According to the Gra-

hamstown Rural Committee (GRC) which monitors resettlement in the Eastern Cape there is a potentially exploitable social division between these groups.

For the landowners, removal to Ciskei means significantly poorer living conditions while the 3 000 landless squatters could be enticed into agreeing to removal with "fraudulent promises" from the South African and Ciskeian authorities.

However even the squatters are opposed to resettlement because they enjoy free-grazing rights on privately-owned land and most are employed in Queenstown, 12 kilometres

"They obviously see little sense in compromising themselves at the risk of their livelihood," says the GRC.

"There is little evidence of the poverty and malnutrition among the Lesseyton squatters that abounds in most closer settlements in Ciskei."

The community is agriculturally advanced, selling dairy products and stock in Queenstown and marketing wool from a valuable herd of Angora goats.

According to the GRC, the Lesseyton people are undivided on the issue of relocation which would result in impoverishment and are jealously guarding their relative prosperity.

"We are prepared to fight removal," a spokesman, Mr Edgar Bambani, said yesterday. "We are a happy self-sufficient community. Why should we move?" — DDC.

'There's reign of terror there'

Van Heerden: West must act against Ciskei

Mail Correspondent

LONDON. — A former president of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS) and a publicity official of the United Democratic Front (UDF), Mr Aret van Heerden, yesterday called on the West to protest against what he termed the violation of human rights in the Ciskei.

After addressing the annual meeting of the British Anti-Apartheid Movement (AAM), he released a report on these alleged violations, which had been drawn up in South Africa.

Mr Van Heerden, a former detainee who gave evidence at the Neil Aggett inquest, has for the past few weeks been on a tour of Western Europe, including Sweden, West Germany and Holland.

Today he will be in Geneva for talks with the World Council of Churches, the International Labour Organisation and the International

Commission of Jurists.

He will address these organisations on events in the Ciskei, repression in South Africa — particularly of trade unions — his own experience during 10 months in detention, and the current South African situation.

Mr Van Heerden, who was NUSAS president in 1980, has a case pending against members of the Security Police for alleged torture during the 10 months he was kept in detention during 1982.

Following his address to the AAM in London yesterday, the organisation passed a unanimous motion asking the British government to intervene. They will also approach British companies whose South African subsidiaries have workers affected by the situation in the Ciskei.

Mr Van Heerden claimed that more than 1 000 people were in detention in the Ciskei and that a "reign of ter-

ror" was being carried on in that territory.

At a Press conference at the Westminster Cathedral Conference Centre, Mr Van Heerden said the West should know what was happening in the Ciskei and in South Africa.

He also said that he would be returning to South Africa tomorrow night.

The purpose of his visit had been, also, to raise funds for humanitarian purposes and community projects. He had always intended to return to South Africa and had concentrated part of his time on the Ciskei report because it had been released during the course of his overseas trip.

Mr Van Heerden, who said he had been well-received in most quarters, and had been interviewed on Dutch television and radio, added that he was disturbed at the lack of knowledge of what was going on in the Ciskei.

Schoolboy, 15, shot dead in Mdantsane

105
D. Dispatch
25/10/83

MDANTSANE — A 15-year-old scholar, Andile Dewu, of Zone 6 was shot dead here.

He suffered a wound on the crown of his head and died instantly.

Andile Xabanisa, a friend of the dead youth who was with him when the shooting occurred, told a Daily Dispatch reporter they had been watching a street fight. When a police car arrived, they ran into the bush.

As they were returning to the street two other police cars arrived and they ran away again, the friend said. Shots were fired as they lay in the grass.

Andile Xabanisa said he then suggested they go to the police with their hands up. Andile Dewu fell dead when a further shot was fired.

Andile Xabanisa said he screamed from shock



ANDILE DEWU

and grief when he realised his friend was dead, and a policeman then took him to the police station.

Later, said Andile Xabanisa, he went to the Dewu home and told them what had happened. Members of the family then went to recover the body. Police,

however, ordered that a police van be called, and the body was taken to the police mortuary.

Andile Dewu was the seventh child, in a family of eight children of Mr William and Mrs Lena Dewu. He was educated at Dumisa and Dalukhanyo primary schools.

The Ciskei police public relations officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, said yesterday he was not in a position to comment on the matter yet.

The boy's father, Mr Willam Dewu, said he was shocked at his son's death.

"But I have told my children not to look upon all police as enemies, as irresponsible or even as their enemies after this," he said.

"They are protectors of the public, and I still believe firmly in that."

— DDR

Prot

Area's 26/10/83 (105) ~~223~~

NATIONAL

Sebe challenges US envoy on travel danger

Argus Bureau
EAST LONDON.

Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today challenged the American Ambassador to prove it was dangerous to travel through the territory.

At a Press conference in Bisho Chief Sebe said a warning to American citizens not to travel through Ciskei was "the same unfounded emotional gossip that our roads are not safe".

The United States Government has cautioned American citizens against travelling in the Ciskei, warning of "unsafe conditions".

The US "travel advisory" is being directed at American citizens applying for South African visas or contemplating

travel through the Ciskei, and follows a similar Automobile Association warning to motorists after reports of harassment.

An American consular official in Cape Town said today the "travel advisory" issued through the US Information Service in Johannesburg had been based solely on the AA warning.

The official said it was a routine caution to American travellers that could be issued "any time, in any country" on specific local conditions.

Mr Sebe said he challenged the Ambassador, Mr Herman Nickel, "to quote chapter and verse" the danger involved.

"If he fails, he is not worth the position he holds."

Chief Sebe also

launched a scathing attack on the Press, charging that it had declared "economic war" on Ciskei.

"Don't bluff us. This is economic war, but you will never succeed in scaring industrialists — you will fail," Chief Sebe said.

Turning to a local daily newspaper, Chief Sebe said: "I'm not threatening you, but we can blow you to pieces. I can tell the people not to read the paper."

Asked to comment on alleged assaults of Mdantsane residents at Sisa Fukashe Stadium, Chief Sebe promised the cases would be "ruthlessly" followed up.

Vigilantes had been brought into Mdantsane to guard schools, he said.

Ciskei changes policy on hospitals

W. no part of 26/10/73

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Ciskei hospitals are now opening their doors for private practitioners to treat their patients in the wards and clinics.

The Minister of Health and Welfare, Dr H. C. Beukes, announced yesterday that his department had decided to move away from the policy of "closed" hospitals in its health service.

He said in the past any patient entering any departmental hospital became the responsibility of appointed medical staff and the referring general practitioner was no longer concerned.

Ciskei independence had brought certain fundamental changes, such as:

- A small but increasing number of persons who had private membership of medical schemes;
- Moves towards membership of medical schemes by large groups of people such as public servants who ipso facto became private patients;
- Increasing industrialisation of Ciskei with an expanding work force who are partly the responsibility of the workmen's compensation commissioner and have the free choice of a private practitioner;
- Injured persons as a result of motor vehicle accidents.

Dr Beukes added: "The time has now come to consider the policy and convert departmental hospitals into open hospitals, particularly from the crucial aspect of attracting the private practitioner back to the hospital."

"In addition to the close professional contact he will have with advances in medicine and surgery, he will render a service to the state by accepting a part-time appointment on the staff of a hospital or institution."

Dr Beukes also announced that private

general practitioners were allowed to visit clinics to enable them to treat private patients.

He said it would be to the advantage of patients and nursing staff at clinics if private practitioners visited clinics. If a clinic patient required the attention of a medical officer, such treatment could be given by the practitioner during his visit at the clinic and this would curb transport expenses as such patients would not be referred to a hospital.

Dr Beukes said apart from attending to their patients, private doctors would be obliged to attend to clinic cases referred to them by the nursing staff at no charge. — DDR.

26/10/83

Daily
Dispatch

Need for more people to be trained — Sebe

R20 000 given for training Ciskeians

MDANTSANE — Southern Africa faced two major challenges — the delivery of skilled and upper-level manpower and creating employment opportunities for the unskilled — in the development and utilisation of manpower, President Lennox Sebe said here.

He added that the main cause of the shortage of trained manpower was that training was not always related to the real needs of the economy.

“People are not being trained in sufficient numbers with the needs and requirements of economic development in mind,” he said.

Another reason was the ineffective use of trained manpower in the work-situation.

Prejudices also led to problems — in some sectors there were definite prejudices against employing women or other specific groups of workers in certain jobs.

He called for more attention to be given to retraining and in-service training of workers.

“More effective utilisation of existing facilities and the provision of additional facilities for special purposes are among the most pressing demands to be met,” President Sebe said.

On the training of blacks he said more attention would have to be given to adult education and training.

“It is a recognised fact that too many black scholars leave school too early to benefit really from it.”

He said there was a growing demand in industry for the job-related worker who did not possess the skills of an artisan, technician or engineer and the Ciskei Department of Manpower Utilisation had given a firm commitment to both the private and public sectors that the manpower centre would cater for their training needs in future. — DDR.

MDANTSANE — Tek Corporation had set aside R20 000 to use in augmenting training equipment at the manpower training centre here, the Ciskei Minister of Manpower Utilisation, Chief L. W. Maqoma, said here yesterday.

Chief Maqoma was speaking at the official opening of the electronics division at the centre.

He said any money spent on developing the centre would be wasted in the electronics divisions if they did not have an experienced instructor undertaking the required training.

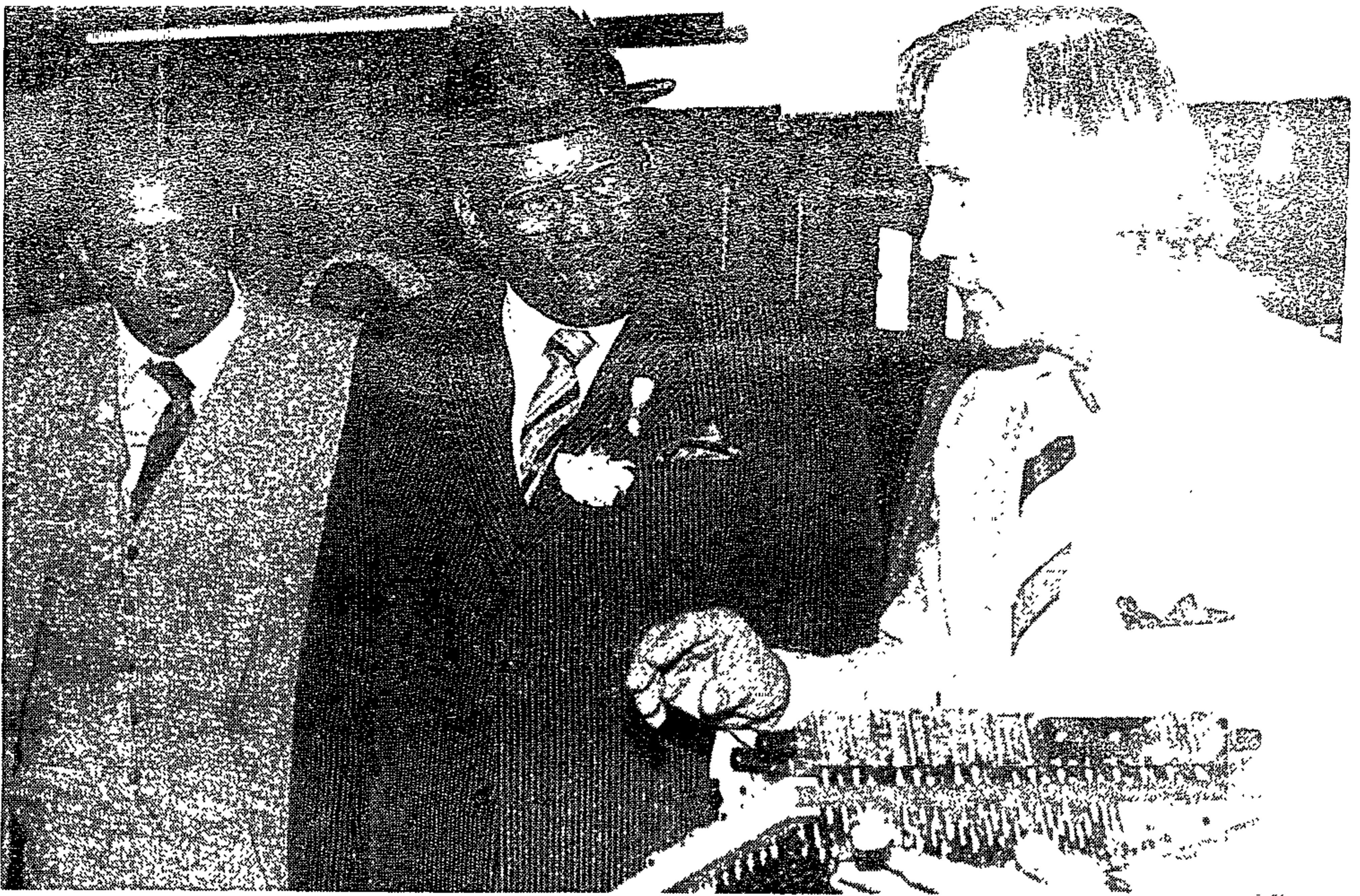
He paid tribute to Mr Wolfgang Stehr whom he called an “electronics wizard.”

Chief Maqoma said the centre was the brainchild of President Sebe whose concern about the high unemployment rate in Ciskei resulted in the idea.

“As far as I am aware Ciskei is the first national state which can boast an industrial training centre such as this and we are determined to bring it on par with other training centres in South Africa,” he said.

Chief Maqoma thanked several organisations that had sent representatives to the official opening of the centre.

The Mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring, represented Bomeco, Mr Willem Kruger the Afrikaans Sakekamer, Mr C. S. Manona the Transkei Development Corporation, Mr Dave Saunders the Border Chamber of Industries and there were representatives from various organisations in East London. — DDR



The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, centre, and the Minister of Manpower Utilisation, Chief Lent Maqoma, listen to the instructor at the electronics division of the manpower centre, Mr Stehr.

Sebe calls for regional strategy

MDANTSANE — Regional development in the Border region depended on the willingness of governments, commercial, industrial and agricultural organisations within the region to come together to devise a strategy for creating a more viable economy, the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said here yesterday.

Chief Sebe was speaking before he officially opened the electronics division at the manpower development centre here.

He said a commitment to confederal co-operation by the organisations mentioned would facilitate negotiations in Region D.

"I am pleased to say that my government's offer to undertake in-service training for the entire Border region has met with a favourable response, especially from East London industrialists who employ thousands of Ciskeians," President Sebe said.

He said the recent establishment of a train-

ing and education steering committee with representatives from the national states bordering the "white corridor" was a positive step in the direction towards confederal co-operation.

His government supported the committee fully and he hoped that one of its prime objectives would be to promote full utilisation of facilities while ensuring that plans for future training and educational facilities would cater for the needs of the entire region.

"I am aware there is still much prejudice from various employers to utilising our facilities here and there is speculation regarding Emthonjeni Training Centre, (in Port Elizabeth) extending its training courses in East London."

He asked if this was necessary and called for a co-ordinated approach to the local manpower problem as against costly fragmentation and duplication of effort that could not be afforded.

Ciskei was prepared to share the existing infrastructural resources throughout the region on the basis of a confederal arrangement which would reduce duplication to the benefit of all.

He said the centre was to be upgraded as a group training centre where courses on a modular basis would be given in various skills.

"For the benefit of tax concessions these courses will be recognised by the South African Department of Manpower Utilisation."

President Sebe assured employers the standard of training at the centre would be comparable to that given at Emthonjeni and other training centres in South Africa.

A feasibility study had been undertaken and a report detailing capital expansion, which would cost millions, had been completed.

He added a company from the reef appeared willing to assist in financing the centres upgrading. — DDR

DD
26/10/83

DAILY DISPATCH, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1983



The Ciskei Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr V. H. Mafani, chats to Mr Dave Hill and Mr Douw Steyn, Ciskei's Ambassador Plenipotentiary, at the official opening of the electronics division of the Manpower Development Centre in Mdantsane.

Additional structure to the

Minister quits after incident — Pres Sebe

105 E. Post
26/10/83

By KEITH ROSS

BISHO — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today announced he had called for the resignation of his Minister of Rural Development, Mr L M Fanie, because he had endangered a delicate relationship with a friendly neighbour, South Africa.

President Sebe said Mr Fanie had resigned as Min-

ister and as a member of the Legislative Assembly for the Victoria East constituency.

"Some time ago my attention was drawn to the fact that Mr Fanie saw fit to incite residents of Fort Beaufort township against the payment of rental to the local authority," he said.

"In view of the fact that

such uncalled for action could strain the friendly relations between Ciskei and the Republic of South Africa, and since I have repeatedly stated that the conduct of all State Ministers should at all times be beyond reproach, I instructed Mr Fanie, after consulting the Cabinet, to address a letter of apology to those concerned and to dissociate himself publicly from the agitation which he instigated in the Fort Beaufort area.

"Mr Fanie did not see his way clear to comply with my directive and he accordingly had no alternative but to tender his resignation.

"I accepted Mr Fanie's resignation without hesitation because I am not prepared to tolerate that the name of my country or any of its functionaries be associated with the formation of pressure groups, especially when the existence of such groups might threaten the delicate relationships with a well-disposed neighbouring country.

"It should be clearly understood that my Government will under no circumstances compromise its declared policy of honourable conduct and thereby deviate from the lofty ideals it has set itself.

"His conduct has disgraced Ciskei in the eyes of its friends and supporters and I have given instructions that the possibility of charging him with incitement should be investigated," President Sebe said.

● President Sebe also said that two offices were working "day and night" formulating charges against Ciskei's former head of State Security, General Charles Sebe, and members of his department who were detained three months ago.

I'll blow you to bits, newspapers warned

Post Reporter

BISHO — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today warned "unfriendly newspapers" that he could "blow them to pieces" for their biased reporting of events in Mdantsane.

"I am not threatening anybody," he said.

"But we can refuse to allow our people to read your papers," he told a Press conference at his capital.

President Sebe said investors would not be scared off.

At the height of the "vicious attack" against Ciskei it had clinched deals with four industrialists.

"One man who had read this poisonous reporting flew here and will be putting up a R30 million project.

"Don't be bluffed," President Sebe told the Press. "This is an economic war and you will fail."

He said some people seemed to believe that members of the Ciskeian Government were "baboons".

"If we are baboons, we are baboons with authority and don't forget it," he warned.

Ciskei lashes out at the US Ambassador

Post Reporter

BISHO — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today bitterly attacked the American Ambassador to South Africa, Mr Herman Nickel.

President Sebe lashed out at the ambassador, whom he apparently held responsible for the warning by the State Department in Washington that Americans should avoid travelling through Ciskei.

"He has been listening to unfounded, emotional gossip that our roads are not safe," President Sebe said.

He said the ambassador's call was based on reports of the alleged shooting at Mr T Makanda, whose claim that he had been fired on near the Fish River bridge were shown in court to be false.

He had been found guilty of perjury, said President Sebe.



President Sebe illustrates a point in his address at the opening of the Da Gama Home Fashions factory.

US warning on Ciskei attacked

MDANTSANE — President Lennox Sebe yesterday attacked the American State Department for warning its citizens against visits to Ciskei.

Opening a home fashions factory here, he charged the State Department with "joining the chorus of the Piper of Hamelin" in issuing the warning to Americans.

President Sebe said the department had the audacity to issue the warning at a time when at least two companies of American origin were establishing clothing

factories in Mdantsane.

"These people have been travelling through Ciskei and they are building in Ciskei. What a world!" he said.

President Sebe added that some of the people who claimed dangerous conditions existed in Ciskei had never even seen Mdantsane.

The State Department warned American citizens to avoid visiting Ciskei because of unsafe conditions there in a statement released in Johannesburg on Tuesday. — DDR



President Sebe is presented with a gift by the managing director of Da Gama Textiles, Mr Harry Pearce.

Significant role by investor — Sebe

MDANTSANE — The Da Gama Group had played one of the most significant roles ever played by an investor in Ciskei, President Lennox Sebe said here yesterday.

Opening the new Da Gama Home Fashions factory here, he said the group had pioneered industrialisation in Ciskei at a time when not even South African based companies were prepared to invest in areas earmarked to become black states.

President Sebe said the company could rightly claim to be the first overseas group to have invested in an area of Southern Africa which had evolved into Ciskei.

Their initiative had led industrialists into making investments in the black states of Southern Africa and in doing so they had demonstrated a depth of vision which remained unsurpassed.

Tracing the 37-year history of the group in the Border area, President Sebe said it had over the years provided many thousands of Ciskeians with increased purchasing power which led to a better quality of life for them. "Peace and stability can never be achieved through the development of only one

section of the community as was the case for decades here in the Border region

"It is only during the past six to seven years that any significant developments have taken place, bringing moderate benefits to my people," said President Sebe.

He added: "By this magnificent factory you have put up here, you have convincingly demonstrated your willingness to be partners with us in building this country of ours. You also have a stake in Ciskei."

The establishment of Da Gama Home Fashions, financed with a R4 million investment by the company and R2.5 million by the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank, was another vote of confidence in the future well-being of Ciskei.

President Sebe said it was encouraging that the company had not requested a loan from the Ciskei development bank for the project. The time was long overdue for the private sector to invest more of its own capital in Ciskei and in this regard Da Gama had set a worthy example.

The majority of workers at the company's Zwelitsha plant were

well-housed and the company had also become a pioneer in providing proper accommodation for its employees.

Over the years a stable, contented and efficient force of trained workers had been established and the company experienced little or no labour problems and few "dead hours" as a result of the co-operation between its executives and the Ciskei Government.

When an incident of labour unrest had occurred, the government had assisted the company "without bullets and guns" and workers had returned to their posts, said President Sebe.

Welcoming President Sebe earlier, the managing director of the group, Mr Harry Pearce, said the company's commitment to the area and its workers was illustrated by the new factory. He expressed hope that it was not the group's final investment in the area.

Mr Pearce said a 20 per cent growth target had been set for Da Gama Home Fashions and although it would appear that this was a high goal in the current economic climate, the company felt it could be met. — DDR

44 27/2/83 (105)

DAILY DISPATCH

EAST LONDON — The Mdantsane bus boycott went into its 16th week today with passenger utilisation of Gompo Transport vehicles still "way below 50 per cent of capacity".

Ciskei buses less than half used — Kaiser

"well below 50 per cent of capacity".

This was disclosed yesterday by the managing director of the Ciskei's semi-government-owned public transport organisation, Mr Hans Kaiser, who said in a statement that usage was

Mr Kaiser said in the statement that "it would be inappropriate, due to the delicate situation, to reveal our future planning or financial de-

He did, however, confirm that Gompo Transport — the East London-Mdantsane wing of the Ciskei Transport Corporation — has sold 74 of its vehicles since

the bus boycott started in mid-July. Gompo Transport has also laid off 320 employees — the last retrenchment being made late last month. Official statistics show

that Gompo Transport originally operated a fleet of 260 buses and boasted a staff figure of just over 800. Gompo Transport officials also confirmed yesterday that six buses were damaged in stoning incidents at Dawn station earlier this week. They said the vehicles were not extensively damaged and there had not been any injuries. — DDR.

for SA intervene

South
ent had
inter-
ation in
Prime
George
said

ands at
dence
e that
ressed
lay of
iskei.

ne bus
e issue
ve been
he nego-
ct many
e them
e lives.

Govern-
- duty to
dispute
process,
e worth,
ands of

es and
of pow-

er by vigilantes who are, of course, of doubtful status as representatives of the law, creates a situation where the people may feel that there is no method of seeking redress other than an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth.

"In this situation, my government can see fragile peace in an environment that has become increasingly insensitive to the value and sanctity of human life.

"The South African Government had a moral duty to intervene in Mdantsane because of the number of Transkeians resident there.

"If omens are anything to go by, the repeated falling of the flag on the night of the conferment of independence on Ciskei was a portent enough of what is now happening to Ciskei." — DDR.

Fani resigns from Ciskei cabinet

D. Dispathe
27/10/87
(105)

BISHO — The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, yesterday announced the resignation of the Minister of Rural Development, Mr L. M. Fani, from his government.

President Sebe accused Mr Fani of being involved in actions that could strain friendly relations between Ciskei and South Africa

He said some time ago his attention had been drawn to the fact that Mr Fani had seen fit to incite residents of Fort Beaufort against payment of rentals to the local authority.

"Since I have stated repeatedly that the conduct of all state ministers should be beyond reproach at all times, I instructed Mr Fani, after consulting the cabinet, to address a letter of

apology to those concerned and to dissociate himself publicly from the agitation which he instigated in the Fort Beaufort area," President Sebe said.

He added Mr Fani had not seen his way clear to comply with the directive and had had no alternative but to tender his resignation which the President accepted without hesitation.

President Sebe said he did so because he was not prepared to tolerate that the name of his country or any of its functionaries should be associated with the existence of pressure groups, especially when such groups might threaten the delicate relationships with a well-disposed neighbouring country.

He added it should be

understood that his government would not compromise its declared policy of honourable conduct and deviate from the lofty ideals it had set for itself.

"Since Mr Fani has acted contrary to the code of ethics of the cabinet and his conduct has disgraced Ciskei in the eyes of its friends and supporters, I have given instructions that the possibility of charging him with incitement should be investigated."

He also said that on four occasions he had reprimanded Mr Fani for propagating tribalism.

"I also found it necessary to warn Mr Fani on occasion against the injudicious application of government property," President Sebe said. — DDR

Fani replies P9; See also pages 2 and 3.

ierce fight

OWN
The
meet-
resist-
anders
ful of
threw
oppers
opter
to the
renada

Latina reported that the last Cuban defenders had "sacrificed themselves for the motherland" and the Cuban resistance had ended yesterday evening.

At least 30 Cubans were killed in yesterday's airport combat, radio reports here said. The US death toll for the two-day invasion stood at six.

In Bridgetown, 240 km to the north-east, big US Air Force transports took off throughout the day, shuttling arms, stretchers and other equipment to Grenada.

"We're still sending gunships in," Lieutenant Colonel Vince Strayhorne told reporters. "It's getting better," he said. "We'll probably be out of there soon."

In Washington, a

Reagan administration official acknowledged that the almost 3 000 invasion troops had encountered "more resistance than we thought there would be" from the Grenadian army and the Cubans, most of them workers who had been building an airport runway at Point Salines.

There were only sketchy reports of the fighting on the mountainous tropical island.

The toughest defence seemed to come from Cuban construction workers who took up arms to defend the runway site, US officials said in Washington. They said they believed about 600 Cubans were on the island, mostly construction workers but also including military and other advisers

Prensa Latina said that at 5.07 am six US helicopter gunships attacked and destroyed the main Cuban-held building at the Point Salines airport, and a short time later jet fighters struck and the American ground forces pounded the Cubans with recoilless rifles and mortars.

The Caribbean Broadcasting Corporation, the Barbados state radio, said at least 30 Cubans had been killed in that action. Unconfirmed reports had said 12 Cubans were killed on Tuesday.

The US forces rescued the British-appointed Governor-General of the island, Mr Paul Scoon, from house arrest at Government House in St George's, the Barbados radio said.

Cubans but isla

In Washington, a State Department spokesman, Mr John Hughes, confirmed that Mr Scoon was safe and said that, with the lack of a viable local government, he was considered the legitimate constitutional authority. The United States was looking to Mr Scoon for a provisional government that would run the country until elections were held, Mr Hughes said.

The whereabouts of General Hudson Austin, Marxist leader of the

ca
AA

Police give us dagga — Phillips



Sebe lashes out at prophets of doom

Bad reports detailed

MDANTSANE — President Lennox Sebe yesterday lashed out at reports alleging instability in his country and predicting the economic downfall of Ciskei.

In his first major statement on recent developments in the state, an angry President Sebe said there was a concerted campaign to "make Ciskei worse than Zimbabwe".

However, Ciskei was not aware of the adverse conditions supposedly prevailing in the country and investment was continuing at a steady rate.

In a wide-ranging speech at the opening of the new Da Gama Home Fashions factory here, President Sebe also:

- Charged the media with propagating a state of insecurity in Ciskei.
- Cautioned leaders of commerce to check their facts with Ciskei before making comments.
- Told industrialists that in the light of negative publicity the onus was on them to establish whether Ciskei was a risky investment.

● Reiterated his government's commitment to industrialisation and free enterprise, and

● Expressed his government's determination to maintain law and order in Ciskei.

Addressing an audience of mainly local representatives of commerce and industry, President Sebe said Da Gama's demonstration of faith in Ciskei came at a time when prophets of doom "disguised as watchdogs of the nation" were already foreseeing the downfall of the economic structure in Ciskei.

These watchdogs were utilising their energies in spreading negative attitudes about Ciskei as an industrial investment.

President Sebe warned that those who reflected a negative image of Ciskei were "playing football on the stomachs of my people" and he would not tolerate this situation.

"No matter what the people and the government of Ciskei do or say

to counteract this destructive propaganda, these elements always devise ways and means of harming us."

However, despite the negative propaganda industrial investments totalling more than R15 million had been made between July and September this year.

"The potential investor is not as fearful as these saboteurs think he is. The investor has turned out to be more informed and much wiser than our enemies," said President Sebe.

He added that "no amount of persuasion of blackmailing by misdirected gossipers" would deter the investor.

In the midst of the "campaign to make Ciskei worse than Zimbabwe" three potential overseas investors had offered to fly to Ciskei at their own expense.

"Where are the prophets of doom? You cannot stop a train once the signal has been given that it must take off," said President Sebe.

Ciskei was not aware

of adverse conditions in its territory, but was committed to maintaining law and order

"As a sovereign state we will not sacrifice the maintenance of law and order for the temporary benefit of certain individuals.

"If the future security of Ciskei is as risky as it is made out to be, why are investors constantly applying for either relocation to Ciskei or to establish new industries in our industrial growth points?" asked President Sebe.

He said his government was irrevocably committed to both industrialisation and free enterprise and legislation had been passed giving freehold rights to industrialists wishing to purchase land for their industries.

"Give me any black state throughout Africa which has granted these concessions. We're the first.

"We offer security to the industrialists as opposed to the state of insecurity propagated by the so-called watchdogs of the nation," said President Sebe. — DDR

MDANTSANE — President Lennox Sebe yesterday accused the media of painting a gloomy picture of conditions in Ciskei and portraying it as a risky industrial investment.

President Sebe in his attack singled out the Financial Mail, which he said, should "keep its nose" out of the political arena because it was "making a joke of a very important paper."

That paper consistently took no account of the investment facts relating to Ciskei, such as the R10 million supermarket project, the R5 million Berden project at Fort Jackson and many others representing millions of rands.

Referring to a report in the Daily Dispatch about a shooting incident in which a 15-year-old boy died in Mdantsane, President Sebe said the report created the impression that an "innocent school-boy had been killed in Ciskei."

Ciskei was not asked to comment on the incident and the report had been published without its comments.

He also attacked an East London-based reporter of a Johannesburg weekly newspaper who he said should not forget that channels of communications with Ciskei existed through its Departments of Information and Foreign Affairs.

Referring to an article which appeared in that newspaper on the Haysom report of alleged atrocities in Ciskei, President Sebe said if the reporter overlooked these channels "he must realise there are many ways of getting at him." — DDR.

Sebe: officers will be charged

BISHO — It was a pity that an individual should be made a hero at the expense of the nation, President Lennox Sebe said at a press conference here yesterday.

President Sebe was reacting to a question on whether he could indicate when the former Commander-in-Chief of Ciskei State Security, General Charles Sebe, and other security and army officers would be brought to court.

Chief Sebe said the top men the government had got to work on the case were preparing charges. He said they were working day and night.

He added members of his executive council would testify Gen Sebe and his men had been called in and told the way they had been doing things was not proper.

"Everybody could see this coming but now we get personal attacks," he said.

He asked what the world and the people asking questions about Gen Sebe had asked about the attack on the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, into whose bedroom 17 bullets had been fired. — DDR

Vigilantes were called up

BISHO — The Ciskei Government had, in terms of the Defence Act, called upon responsible men to volunteer for work in Mdantsane during the state of emergency, President Lennox Sebe said at a press conference here.

He was reacting to a question on the role of vigilantes' allegations of assaults on people at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium, Mdantsane, and a Reuters report which quoted him as saying the men had been appointed by the government.

"The mistake we made was that our men travelled in two combis which were identified by thugs who used similar vehicles and did much damage until the police came in and stopped it."

The government had then taken the group away from the stadium and accommodated them in an in-service centre after reinforcing them with other groups.

Asked about reports that assaults took place at the stadium while the men were there, the President said: "That information did not come to us. If we get it, it will be followed up."

He added assaults would never solve any problems.

"They only lead to more trouble, but law and order must prevail. I know we have been attacked by certain people on this, especially the East London Chamber of Commerce," he said.

On the schooling problem in Mdantsane, where some pupils have been boycotting classes since September 6, President Sebe appealed to parents to encourage their children to go to school.

"I know there is the old practice — which we also believed in when we were still at school — that Form V's believe in studying at home.

"But they soon get bored and move into mischief," he said. — DDR

s
i
n

Thozamile Gqweta comes out of hiding

SOWETAN
OCTOBER 1983

By SAM MABE 185

MR THOZAMILE Gqweta, president of the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) made a surprise appearance in Johannesburg yesterday after being in hiding for close to two months.

He was at a Press conference held jointly by SAAWU and the United Democratic Front (UDF) at Khotso House, where he told journalists that there was no hope of an immediate return to normality in Ciskei, where hundreds of people have been detained since the beginning of a bus boycott last month.

He said atrocities were going on and that people suspected to have been killed by Chief Lennox Sebe's forces were between 60 and 90, as opposed to the seven reported by the Ciskeian Govern-

ment. Responding to a warning by the US Government to its citizens not to travel in Ciskei because of the dangerous situation there, Mr Gqweta said the US Government should put pressure on the South African Government to intervene in the chaos in Ciskei.

The UDF's publicity secretary, Mr Mosiuoa "Terror" Lekota, said that during the coming weekend, starting from today, it would have to be demonstrated fully to the world that the new constitution did not enjoy popular support.

There would be the tolling of bells every hour in Durban, on Saturday night and tonight vigils will be held in Alexandra and Bosmont.

• (Story by Sam Mabe, 61 Commandu Road, Industria West)

European groups call for action on violence in Ciskei

By Jo-Anne Collinge

The governments of Britain and the Netherlands have been asked to intervene with the South African authorities to put an end to official violence in Ciskei.

The initiatives have been taken by the British Anti-Apartheid Movement and The Hague-based labour organisation FNV — the largest union confederation in the Netherlands.

The organisations were two of a score of influential West European groups and representatives releasing messages of concern over repressive State action in South Africa — and especially in Ciskei — to a Press conference in Johannesburg yesterday.

Other groups included the West German Social Democratic Party leader Mr Willy Brandt, the general secretary of the World Council of Churches; Dr Philip Potter, the German Greens Party, Amnesty International, Protestant and Catholic church groups and aid organisations in Germany, Sweden and Holland.

The president of the Ciskei-centred South African Allied Workers' Union, Mr Thozamile Gqwetha, attended the Press conference yesterday.

Mr Gqwetha, who has been detained nine times by Ciskeian and South African police but never brought to trial, made an urgent appeal to South Africans to pressurise the central Government to intervene in Ciskei to bring to an end violations of human rights.

Mr Gqwetha fled his home in Ciskei on September 12 and is living secretly somewhere in South Africa.

Ciskei's Sebe backs 'new deal'

105
28/10/83

BISHO. — The South African Government has won for the first time support for its constitutional proposals from an "independent" Northern leader — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe.

Speaking at a conference in Bisho, Mr Sebe said the constitutional plan was first time that the Nationalist Government had begun to think about the man in the street.

In recent months, Ciskei, which became "independent" in 1981, has been the scene of considerable turmoil.

The Ciskei authorities and the residents of Mdantsane — the township serving East Lon-

don — have been embroiled in a bitter clash over a bus boycott which still persists today. The authorities bid to break the boycott has given rise to widespread allegations of torture and police harassment.

At the same time, President Sebe has been rounding up members of the Ciskei power elite — among them his brother and former security supremo Charles Sebe — for an alleged coup plan.

On the constitutional proposals, Mr Sebe said: "The constitutional reforms are a step forward and people can criticise them, but history will start somewhere and then grow."

He said the fact that Indians and coloureds were included showed that the Nationalists understood the problem.

"I have no doubt in my mind that there is something coming for blacks. The only salvation in South Africa lies with the minority and the protection of this country against onslaught," he said.

President Sebe said if a "No" vote carried the day it will be the end of civilisation in South Africa as had happened in "Rhodesia". The Ciskeian Government believed that constitutional change in South Africa was of national interest to the people of Ciskei.

He said South Africa had a lot of international friends and a "No" vote would mean that investors would view it as risky to come to South Africa.

"After a 'No' vote, there will be no more communication and where there is no communication one must expect a volcano eruption."

However, two Ciskeian Ministers differed slightly with President Sebe, pointing to the exclusion of blacks in the proposed constitution. — Sapa.

(Report by Phile Ngqumbe, PO Box 976, King Williams Town.)

WILDFIRE... Sash to

U. 11/10/10 28/11/10

17 detentions confirmed

BISHO — The Ciskei head of Security Police, Col Z. Makuzeni, yesterday confirmed the detention of 17 youths from Mdantsane.

He said the youths had been detained last Friday and held under Section 26 of the National Security Act

They are: Sipho Dewa, Mbulelo Tengwa, Mziwamadoda Ningise, Vusumzi Maqa, Sithembele Mlombo, Themba Bontsi, Mncedisi Bande, Thamsanqa Sakati, Mncediso Sitama, Mpumelelo Ranisi, Lizo Mankayi, Sipho Mani, Fundile Dayimani, Themba Letsaka, Mzingisi Sithole and Zolile Gqola.

Col Makuzeni also confirmed the detention of Thando Mali of Zone 9, Mdantsane.

He also confirmed that Col M. Tele, who was released from detention after the death of his wife in July had been redetained some time ago. —

DDR.

Xaba not detained — Sebe

BISHO — There was no truth in the rumour that the Ciskei Vice-President, the Rev W. M. Xaba, who has been on sick leave since late August, had been detained. President Lennox Sebe said.

He was answering a question at a press conference here.

President Sebe said: "Please leave him peacefully to enjoy his holiday. We will tell you when that happens."

He did not comment further. — DDR.

J. Dispathe 28/10/83 105

Ciskei derides call for SA intervention

BISHO — The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, yesterday hit at Transkei leaders' call to the South African Government to take over Mdantsane.

Republican government (South African) will come to Mdantsane. The stamp of authority must be carried by this government and no one else."

"He (Mr Phillips) said it (the bus boycott) is killing the economy. Whose economy? Must you sacrifice sovereignty just for someone else's economy?"

Industries Centre in Zone 11. The third was the recent clinching with South Africa of a new housing scheme towards Tshabo (near Berlin).

Addressing a press conference here, President Sebe did not specify which of the two Matanzimas — both Transkei Prime Minister, Chief George Matanzima and the President, Paramount Chief Kaiser Matanzima have called for the return of the Ciskei town to South Africa — he was referring to.

Earlier Chief Sebe said the problem in Mdantsane was that some East London firms were not co-operating with his government.

The Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jonglangu, said the tragedy of the impasse in Mdantsane was that it was stalling the Ciskei Government's efforts in changing Mdantsane from a dormitory town to an industrial city.

Consultants were looking into Mdantsane to re-plan it because it was planned badly.

He attacked an East London industrialist, Mr Max Phillips, who writes a column for the Daily Dispatch, for making statements on the bus boycott without ever getting into Mdantsane to find out what was happening there.

He said that the Highways bus terminal — where hawkers of all sorts used to operate — was a start.

The second phase was a building of the Small

He said the bus boycott in Mdantsane was nothing else but economic war-fare. — DDR

Answering a question he said "Matanzima can howl like a jackal until his voice dries up, no

President Sebe said:

He said the bus boycott in Mdantsane was nothing else but economic war-fare. — DDR



Mr Dave Law, the Minister of Finance, Chief M. E. Malefane and President Lennox Sebe at the signing of agreements concerning a R2 million hotel development near Hamburg.

Visiting general advises Ciskei on security

105
A. Disp
28/11/83

BISHO — An unnamed internationally respected general is in Ciskei to advise on security and other strategies, Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said at a press conference here.

He announced this after stating that Ciskeians being trained as pilots were already "taking off the ground."

He said a group of 19 was being trained at the local airport but would follow this up with intensive training. He would not say where this would be done.

The man training them had said they showed

much enthusiasm.

He said the Sword of the Nation would have a passing out parade at the Mapassa Base (Peddie) today and the general had been invited to evaluate them.

He would give a full report on what he thought of them.

President Sebe said the general was at the Kama base, Whittlesea yesterday and had been requested to give a crash course to security men in Bisho tomorrow.

The press and other media were invited to the course, President Sebe said. — DDR

Sebe: Kwelera signed away in my absence

BISHO — The signing of documents taking Kwelera away from Ciskei was done in the absence of the then Ciskei Chief Minister, Chief Lennox Sebe.

This was said at a press conference here yesterday by President Sebe in answer to a question on his government's attitude to resettlements.

President Sebe said: "The question of Kwelera was done behind doors because I was away overseas when that document was signed."

He said the document was signed by the then Acting Chief Minister, Dr Bryce Maku.

"It's a serious matter that could still be contested in a court of law," he said.

But he added that in spite of that the people would ultimately benefit from being moved.

"When these people move to Kidd's Beach they have a chance to enjoy a better livelihood. They would be nearer East London and would enjoy the fruits of the thriving pineapple industry only after some time because any removal costs a lot of money and disorientates the individual.

"When you move even a dog you give it food but these people are just dumped in these areas without any provision of

work and food."

He said that in the case of the Mgwali people to be moved to Frankfort it had to be remembered they were middle class people enjoying certain standards of living.

"If a member of parliament can tell a minister that huts should be built at Frankfort to accommodate these people all one can say is 'forgive them, Lord, for they know not what they do,'" President Sebe said.

On resettlements in general he said they were inhuman and showed a lack of sensitivity because people were just taken away and dumped with no provision for work.

He said for sheer humanitarian reasons his government accepted them as a burden to the state.

"But the problem is that the budgets the national state is given does not meet the real needs of growth.

"If you look at the budgets of the black states you find it is misery and people talk of growth. How are you going to grow on a meagre budget," he asked.

He added settlements were "a cancer" and if continued with, when today's leaders faded out their sons would not accept the exercise. — DDR

Sebe to make overseas trip

BISHO — The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, yesterday announced at a press conference here that he would be leaving for overseas on Sunday "to complete the trip the press said I had left uncompleted."

He was referring to his return before schedule on July 15 when he returned from Israel without undertaking the European leg of his tour.

Chief Sebe did not say where he would be going but it is known he will open the Ciskei pavilion at an Israeli international art exhibition during the trip.

He said Mr B. N. Pityi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, though a junior minister in his cabinet, would be acting president during his absence.

He added the Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga, the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Chief J. T. Mabandla, and the Minister of Finance, Chief M. E. Malefane, would assist Mr Pityi while Mr D. M. Takane, the Minister of Justice, would assist in the running of the Department of Foreign Affairs. — DDR

D. D. put down 28/10/83 (05)

Sebe urges Yes vote

BISHO — The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, yesterday urged the first black leader to come out strongly in favour of a Yes vote in the referendum on the new constitution.

Answering a question at a press conference here, Chief Sebe said the new constitution was a step forward and although some people criticised it, they would be proved wrong by history.

"History has shown that people start somewhere and grow to make history" President Sebe said.

The fact that Indians and coloured people would participate in government showed there were people who were beginning to feel or know the true facts.

"Those who say No can shout until they are blue. Nowhere in history has a minority group stayed in power forever". Some people asked "what about blacks," but most whites knew only the blacks that milked cows and would not support anything to do with

them because of this.

"I have no doubt in my mind that they will be seen to be at once there be problems."

He said the only salvation for South Africa lay in the protection of minority rights and treating those problems that knew no bounds of colour — like hunger, housing, education, the protection of sovereignty — with open minds and for the good of all, by having, for instance, a federal army to see to policies of confederation.

President Sebe said all the people he had met who advocated a No vote based their arguments purely on politics and when questioned outside politics on human values had been found wishing to protect their healthy bank balances.

"If you say No you must know you will be the Cinderella of the whole world. South Africa has many friends overseas and stands to lose them.

"Investors who are here will be pressurised to leave, thus complicating our problems of unemployment. They will be told that if South Africa says No, how can they continue investing here."

He said it would be a matter of time before bloodshed came.

"A No will lead to a ghastly confrontation and a state of survival of the fittest" he said.

This was not politics but the first time the South African Government had given thought to the man in the street.

He said politics had brought inflation, the downswing in gold prices and uncertainty about the future.

A No vote would mean the end of civilisation in South Africa because moderate leaders prepared to talk would ask what was left.

"It happened in Rhodesia and it will happen here" he said.

The Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga, and the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Chief J. T. Mabandla, both backed President Sebe's stand but expressed reservations about the deal for

urban blacks whom provisions had not been made in the constitution.

The leaders of Transkei, KwaZulu, Bhebe, Gazankulu, and Xhosa signed a declaration condemning the constitution in Johannesburg earlier this month.

(News by Leshe Xiswa, 33 Caxton St. East London)

— DDR.

Apology sought from Rhodeo

28/11/83
D. Dindane
(105)

PORT ELIZABETH — The director of the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at Rhodes University, Professor Geoff Opland, has demanded a public apology from the editors of the student publication, Rhodeo for publishing an article accusing the institute of 'collusion' with President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei.

lure to publish an apology by today meant "further action will be taken."

Rhodeo based its claim on grounds that the institute had agreed to help President Sebe with a speech to be delivered at a Johannesburg development conference next month.

In a letter to the editors, he said the Rhodeo report was potentially damaging to the institute, and fai-

The publication's co-editor, Miss Olivia Forsyth said yesterday Rhodeo had decided an apology was not warranted. — DDC

Dead youth had knife

EAST LONDON — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe says that the 15-year-old Mdantsane schoolboy who was shot and killed by Ciskei police several days ago had charged a policeman with a knife

Opening a factory at Mdantsane, President

Sebe said there had been one-sided reporting of the incident.

"The report created the impression that an innocent schoolboy had been killed in Ciskei," he said.

He said the report was

published without comment from the Ciskei police "and failed to mention that the slain youth had charged a policeman with a knife and had been a member of a group whose actions had landed a young man in hospital with stab wounds."—DDR

Ciskei police: stabbed man not identified

105
Dispatch 29/10/88

EAST LONDON — Ciskei police have not yet been able to identify the young man who President Lennox Sebe says was admitted to hospital with stab wounds after being attacked by a gang which included a 15-year-old Mdantsane schoolboy who was later shot and killed by police.

Ciskei police liaison officer Major Avery Ngaki said yesterday: "I have gone into the matter, but have not been able to come up with any name."

Major Ngaki said that senior police officials believed that President Sebe might have been referring to a case where two employees of an East London dairy — Mr Elliot Mpolweni and Mr Tiyeka Mpikwa — had to

receive hospital treatment after being attacked by a gang which stole three cases of milk from their delivery truck in Mdantsane.

This incident took place a few days prior to the fatal shooting of the schoolboy and was followed by the arrest of 17 youths.

Officials at the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital have also been unable to identify a young man who was alleged to have been stabbed by a gang of young boys.

President Sebe's private secretary, Mr B. Ngangamsha, could not be contacted for comment yesterday.

The previous day, Mr Ngangamsha said: "I don't know anything about the matter." — DDR

AA ⁽¹⁰⁵⁾
RDM
cancels
Ciskei ^{29/10/83}
warning

Mail Correspondent
EAST LONDON. — The Automobile Association has withdrawn its "warning" to motorists not to travel through Ciskei or Transkei at night, and the United States Government will probably follow suit.

The general manager (Services) of the AA, Mr Bill Leppan, announced from Johannesburg yesterday that his organisation "is not aware of any circumstances that could deter motorists from visiting Ciskei and Transkei".

Mr Leppan's comments quashed the advice the AA has been giving its members and other motorists for the past two weeks.

On October 14 the assistant area manager of the AA in Port Elizabeth, Mr F Hollier, issued a statement advising motorists not to travel through Ciskei or Transkei at night.

Mr Hollier's advice followed an incident where an East London truck driver claimed to have been shot at, and the cab of his vehicle was riddled with bullets, at the Fish River border crossing. The driver was subsequently convicted of perjury.

Ten days after the AA's warning, however, the United States State Department in Washington issued a warning to American citizens to avoid visiting Ciskei "because of unsafe conditions".

When told that the AA had reconsidered its recommendations, Mr Frank Lottanzi, of the US Embassy in Pretoria, said "We'll probably come out with a similar sort of act."

C
A
I
S
a
h
ti
c

I
l
f
U
r
w
E
ti

Bishop appeals for end to emergency

EAST LONDON — The Anglican Bishop of Grahamstown, the Right Reverend K. C. Oram, has appealed to President Lennox Sebe to bring an end to the state of emergency in Mdantsane, and to take "very seriously the reports of alleged killings, beatings, intimidation and harassment of innocent people" in the area.

Bishop Oram, who is also chairman of the Anglican Diocesan Council of Grahamstown, made this appeal in an open letter to the Ciskeian president

The head of the Catholic Church in Port Elizabeth, Bishop J. P. Murphy, and the Reverend Eddie Perkins, of the Presbyterian Church of

Southern Africa, who lives in Beacon Bay, have also associated themselves with the letter.

The church leaders said they were "conscious of the crisis situation in Mdantsane and deeply concerned about the violence and severe hardships being experienced by the people of Mdantsane."

They also emphasised their "abhorrence of the use of violence to settle disputes and differences" and reaffirmed "our commitment to proclaim the Gospel of the love of God in Jesus Christ among all people."

In the letter, the Ciskeian authorities were

urged to.

● "View with compassion the deep suffering and pain in Mdantsane and to take positive steps to defuse the tension and to create a community of order and peace."

● "Take very seriously the reports of alleged killings, beatings, intimidation and harassment of innocent people and to take creative steps to restore a just system of law and to bring about an end to the state of emergency."

● "Ensure that there is freedom of the Church to gather in church buildings and private homes for the purpose of worship, instruction and prayer." — DDR



BISHOP ORAM

NRP chairman stopped by Ciskei police

E. Post
29/10/83
105

Weekend Post Reporter
EAST LONDON — The regional chairman of the New Republic Party in East London, Mr Eric Whitaker, claimed this week he had been stopped by "belligerent and abusive" Ciskeian police in Mdantsane and ordered to pay a spot fine of R400.

Mr Whitaker said he found the experience frightening and he believed such incidents could have a harmful effect on tourism and business relations.

He called on Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe to exercise more control over his police and men of other departments.

Mr Whitaker said the incident happened on Thursday last week, when he was taking three of his employees home to Mdantsane.

"We had been working late and reached the entrance to Mdantsane at about 11.30pm," he said.

"There we were stopped at a roadblock manned by about a dozen men in green uniforms.

"One of the men pointed a machine gun at us and his manner was most belliger-

ent and aggressive."

Mr Whitaker said that at one stage the man told him: "Get out the car, white man."

He said one of his employees was pulled out the back seat of the car and searched.

Mr Whitaker explained to the men that he was taking his employees home after working late.

"They would not listen," he said. "They demanded that we pay R400 in fines — R100 each — at the roadblock.

"I said I would go to the police station and pay but they would not let me through.

"Then I offered to take my men back to my home to sleep but they would not let us go back."

Mr Whitaker said he was kept at the roadblock for about 20 minutes till a more senior officer arrived in a small truck.

"I explained my position to him and he allowed us through the roadblock," he said.

"If I'm going to be hassled like this, I am going to stop employing Ciskeians"

Divorces granted

THE following orders of divorce were granted by the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court this week:

- Eric William Walter Baldwin v Annie Vera Baldwin;
- Minnie Barnard v Marius Paulus Barnard;
- Cheryl Lee Clayton v Barry Clayton;
- Irene Collier v Frank Howard Collier;
- Felicity Ann Conwood v Clifton Arthur Conwood;
- Martin Leonard Deyzel v Charmaine Deyzel;
- Dinah Roana de Groot v Theodorus Ariannus Martinus de Groot;
- Shireen-Anne Deborah du Plooy v Andre Nicholas du Plooy;
- Eva Magdalena Finnis v Roger Igel Finnis.

- Joan Wallace Henegan v Duncan Henegan;
- Patricia Ann Keyter v Garth Douglas Keyter;
- Alan Michael Murrell v Penelope Anne Murrell;
- Martina Ellen Nel

Slabbert video 'roaring success'

Political Correspondent
THE hard-hitting, and at one stage controversial, video interview with the Leader of the Opposition, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, has been "a roaring success" and has been seen by more than 11 000 doubtful voters.

Mr Jan van Eck, the Progressive Federal Party's director of publications, today said the PFP-produced video tape had been "one of our most important tools" in the referendum campaign.

Shortly after the tape was first shown to the Parliamentary Press corps earlier this year, Nationalist newspapers welcomed it

Singing PE family travel back in time

FOR the beth, living immense

Until 7 your avern-day far

But in skilfully dressed F production

Anyone gathered on imagining

That jovial two lovely seem remarkable traits of upper turn of the

Although have been long as they while singing



Ciskei unrest hits

105

Border industries

S. Tribune 30/10/83

Finance Reporter

THE attractions of investing in the Border area near East London are seriously threatened by the current wave of unrest in Ciskei.

While companies already doing business there are staying put, David Saunders, president of the Border Chamber of Industries (BCI), warns: "If there is an expansion programme, they may think twice".

Mike Strong, managing director of Berkshire International, which has a factory in East London, asserts that present tensions "certainly would be a deterrent to anyone thinking of coming here".

The BCI has protested to the South African Department of Foreign Affairs and the Ciskei Minister of Manpower about the effect of the unrest in Ciskei on the business climate. But it has had little comfort, despite the top priority given to the Border region in Pretoria's new decentralisation perks.

Manpower Minister Fanie Botha visited East London three weeks ago to discuss labour problems with local employers, but the Department of Foreign Affairs has told them that it cannot interfere in an independent country.

The only response from Ciskei has been an invitation to the opening of an electronics training college.

Labour stability is on the verge of cracking as workers continue to walk many kilometres to their factories and offices rather than use the services of the Ciskei-owned bus company.

The bus boycott has dragged on for almost four months and shows no signs of ending.

"The thing that impressed me is that these

chaps continue to come to work and put in a good day's work", says one businessman

Indiscriminate beatings and detentions in the East London township of Mdantsane have raised tensions further. A night curfew is in force in the township and shift workers (at hotels and factories) need special passes.

But stories abound that Ciskei-sponsored vigilantes are beating up even those with the necessary documents. Some companies have found accommodation for key workers close to a railway station to cut commuting time and to try and ensure their safety

SA Transport Services

are given high marks for their efforts to help commuters. Temporary platforms have been built on a harbour shunting line to make life easier for the 3 000-4 000 workers in the West Bank Industrial area.

When unrest in Mdantsane was at its height in August, trains stopped along the line to pick up passengers frightened of being beaten up on station platforms.

Businessmen are now trying to arrange alternative transport. Some argue that the bus company should be sold to private enterprise, but workers were equally unhappy when it was owned by a private company before the Ciskeians took it

over. In any case, the chances of finding a buyer are remote

Another proposal is that the East London City Council divert some of its buses to ferry Mdantsane workers. This suggestion is currently being investigated

No one knows how, or when, the situation will be resolved. Businessmen still hope that Pretoria will put pressure on Ciskei to restore calm to Mdantsane.

But Mrs Roselle Frasca, Director of the Institute of Race Relations in East London, fears that it's going to get worse

"At some stage the black man is going to say 'I can't take any more'," she said.

CHANGES AT THE TOP

Ciskei 'safe as Beirut'

Travel dilemma for tourists

By Charlene Smith

THE United States Department of State considers the Ciskei to be as unsafe for travellers as Beirut ... or for that matter downtown Johannesburg.

However, the South African Automobile Association, which recently also said it thought the Ciskei unsafe for travellers, has since withdrawn its statement.

An AA spokesman said there was no reason for

tourists "not to travel through the Ciskei or to feel anxious about it, after all you could travel through Boksburg and get shot at."

Mr Frank Strovos, of the United States Communications Agency in Johannesburg, said from time to time the US State Department issued travel advisories to embassies around the world any time there was an upheaval in a country or region.

He said recent incidents

in the Ciskei had probably contributed to this, but he could not specify which incidents these were. Another source pointed out the Johannesburg US offices advise tourists against mugging areas in Johannesburg.

The AA, on the other hand, claims their initial advice to motorists was based on false information and is no longer applicable — a statement the Ciskei government endorses.

However, a quick glance

through newspaper files shows that for the average traveller the Ciskei has in recent months provided far more chance of excitement than a stroll in downtown Johannesburg or a drive through Boksburg.

Despite Ciskeian Government protests that the country is safe for tourists, it has certainly not proved to be safe for anyone else in the almost two years of its "independence", least of all for its own "citizens". Emergen-

cy regulations were imposed in the country in August.

Journalists, visiting foreign dignitaries, church people, aid-workers, lawyers and others have at various times over those years and increasingly in recent months variously complained of being shot at, being chased at high speed by uniformed (usually in camouflage) men, detained and interrogated for hours, days or months on end.

Ciskei's President for Life, Chief Lennox Sebe, has called in vigilantes to harass motorists thought to be giving lifts to bus-boycotting commuters, or to beat up curfew breakers — if they're not shot first.

Travellers must therefore remember that there is a 10.30 pm to 4 am curfew in Ciskei. Even if you can drive faster than the men in camouflage uniforms, recorded experience shows you are still likely to get shot at, or beaten up if caught, or worse.

Giving lifts to people walking alongside the road is also not advised, as they may be boycotting commuters and you could arouse the ire of the President's vigilante men. There are also daily roadblocks.

Other incidents in recent months in Ciskei, mainly against their own people, have included the shooting of protesters or bus boycotters; hundreds of detentions; the mysterious disappearance of shot bodies from mortuaries; petrol bombing; boycotts and the bombing of Ciskeian consulate offices in Johannesburg and Pretoria.

Mr Thozamile Gqweta, president of the SA Allied Workers Union, recently banned in the Ciskei — who is himself in hiding after rumours that Ciskei police and military had been ordered to shoot him on sight — criticised the US advice to its citizens.

Mr Gqweta, who has been living the life of a fugitive since September 12, and who has been detained without charge by the South Africans and Ciskeians on nine occasions within three years, said most of his colleagues were in detention in Ciskei.

"The United States government, instead of advising their citizens not to travel through the Ciskei, should rather apply pressure to South Africa to solve the situation in the Ciskei."

30/10/83

105 City Press

CISKEI COPS NAB 'BOGUS VIGILANTES'

By BENITO PHILLIPS

POLICE arrested 17 young men in Mdantsane this week on charges of stealing eight cases of milk.

A Ciskei police spokesman, Major Avery Ngaki, claims that the gang are part of a bogus vigilante group - pretending to be working with the cops - who have been molesting residents in the township over the past few weeks.

Two men in the truck, Mr Elliot Mpolweni and Mr Tiyeka Mpikwa - both members of an East London dairy, were treated for minor injuries at Frere Hospital and discharged.

Police told City Press that the gang members had harrassed students and sjambokked them to intimidate them from attending school.

T OF HOME

Instead, the lover was on the traditional right mourning clothes. "I'm still legally married to Phillip and entitled to all the benefits arising from the marriage but his family has made it impossible for me to go near the house to exercise my role as Phillip's widow," she said.

However, Tsakane township manager Mr Nel argued that Mrs Dlamini could not be near the house because she was classified coloured, and could not live in an "African" area.

"We asked to see her ID papers and when we found she was coloured we decided to give the house to Mrs Dlamini senior," he said.

In the meantime Junie Dlamini is staying well away from the Tsakane home, saying she was upset at the way they treated her after her husband's death.

Her family is also trying to arrange for her belongings to be taken from Tsakane to Alex.

Be kind to Sebe—or be banned

¹⁰⁵ CISKEIAN President Lennox Sebe this week threatened to ban newspapers which published "biased reports" of events in Mdantsane.

Threatening to "blow unfriendly newspapers to pieces," the homeland leader said: "We can prohibit our people from reading your newspapers."

He criticised people who "seem to believe members of the Ciskei Government are baboons", and then declared: "If we are baboons, we are baboons with authority — and do not forget that."

Pres Sebe was addressing a Press conference called to announce the axing of Rural Development Minister L M Fani.

The latest Cabinet Minister to fall from grace was axed for "inciting Fort Beaufort residents not to pay rent".

He was asked to resign his post — not only as Minister but also as member of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party.

"I have repeatedly warned that the conduct of State Ministers should be beyond reproach," Pres Sebe told the Press conference.

city press 30/10/63
By BENITO PHILLIPS

"I asked Mr Fani to apologise for what he did, but he did not comply.

As a result, Pres Sebe said, Mr Fani was asked to resign.

"I accepted his resignation without hesitation. I am not prepared

to tolerate my Government's name being associated with the formation of pressure groups."

Meanwhile, another Security Police officer, Captain M Landau, has been detained in Ciskei.

Captain Landau was once close to detained former Commander-in-Chief of State Security Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe.

'I FORGIVE THE COPS'

A MDANTSANE father — Mr William Dwu — has forgiven Ciskei cops who shot dead his son.

His instructions to his family are: "Don't look upon all policemen as enemies or as irresponsible. They are protecting the public and I firmly believe in that."

Young Andile Dwu, 15, of Zone 6 Mdantsane, the seventh child in a family of eight and a pupil at the Dalukhanyo Primary School, was an innocent spectator with his friend Andile Xabanisa watching a street fight.

nisa watching a street fight.

As a police car pulled up they decided it was time to take their departure. They ran into nearby bush.

A short while later, they walked back to the street, his friend said.

When two additional police cars arrived they again decided to take cover as police started firing shots.

"I told them we should rather go to the police with our hands up and it was then that we made the fatal mistake. Another shot rang out and my friend, Andile Dwu, fell down dead with a bullet wound in the front of his head," Andile Xabanisa said.

OK

Sealy

as

***PAY ONLY HALF PRICE FOR THE MATTRESS WHEN YOU BUY A COMPLETE SEALY LUXUREST BASE AND MATTRESS SET IN SINGLE, DOUBLE OR QUEEN SIZE.**


This offer is only valid for the Sealy Luxurest — with deep down built in quality by the Makers of Sealy Posturepedic.



Political comment and posters by P Selwyn-Smith; headlines and sub-editing by D Niddie, both of 62 Eloff St Ext, JHB.

TRADE AUCTION SALES
"Wholesale to the Public"

Wholesale cars and



city Press

OFFICES

62 Eloff Street
Extension
JOHANNESBURG

D. P. P. P. P.

No Lesseyton move yet — Ciskei

105

EAST LONDON — Ciskei had made no move on the proposed resettlement of the Lesseyton community to the Whittlesea area, Mr L. B. Williams, Minister of the Interior, said.

Mr Williams said an announcement on the proposal would be made later. He was approached after a report that the Department of Co-operation and Development was unable to say when the Lesseyton community, who were first told they would be moved to Ciskei 10 years ago, would be resettled.

A number of Lesseyton residents objected to the move.

Mr Andile Hokwana, who has title deeds to his property at Lesseyton, said it was known that people who were settled at Sada, Whittlesea and Thor-



MR WILLIAMS

nhill had suffered in the past.

"We are an old community, we have huge homes built in western style, we have farms and livestock, and generally live well. We are self-supportive and even manage to support those

who work for us in the fields.

"But if we are resettled, we will have to get rid of our stock, our free style of living and be crammed in sub-economic houses," Mr Hokwana said.

Miss E. Mdingi, a Queenstown teacher, said she was most upset when she saw the report on possible removal to northern Ciskei, as they had much to lose if they were to be resettled.

"We are culturally advanced, agriculturally efficient and are a settled community. Removing us would upset our way of living," she said.

Mr Onke Mbambani said there were landowners at Lesseyton and moving them to Ciskei would significantly impoverish them and drop their living conditions. — DDR

1983 OCTOBER

Sebe's orders meant backstabbing — Fani

EAST LONDON — Acting as called upon by President Sebe would have meant stabbing in the back people he had worked with in Fort Beaufort, the Ciskei Minister of Rural Development, Mr L. M. Fani, said yesterday.

Mr Fani, whose resignation was announced yesterday, was speaking in a telephone interview from his home in Tiris, Fort Beaufort.

Tracing the reasons which led to his resignation, he said for several years the people of Fort Beaufort had been unhappy about rentals which were increased every April by the East Cape Administration Board (ECAB).

As chairman of the community council he had accepted that decisions taken by the community council were taken in the interests of the residents.

"I had asked to resign from the council as chairman when I was appointed to the Ciskei President's Council, but I was asked not to do so as elections on the new dispensation would be held soon", he said.

"It was nominations for those elections that brought matters to a head. The irony of it all is that I was not standing for election but as a local resident I took an in-

terest."

He said two groups — each with seven candidates — had campaigned for nominations. One was made up mainly of serving community council members.

"When nominations closed, the other group was declared elected unopposed and the ECAB officials claimed members of the other group wowed arrears rentals.

"But we found several irregularities which could have disqualified members of the other group and took the matter to court," Mr Fani said.

He added the Ciskei Government then intervened by sending a team to investigate and followed this up with the Ciskei National Independence Party's national council.

"That council reported back and I was told by the president to dissociate myself from what was happening.

"I felt I could not do so before consulting with the people concerned."

He said he was not responsible for bringing legal action against the ECAB. This had been done by the candidates and he had not stood for election.

"The President told me to write a letter to the superintendent tell-

ing him I was not part and parcel of the move and that I was resigning as council chairman.

"I refused to do so without consulting with the people because I felt that by doing so I would be stabbing them in the back.

"I was told it was either a resignation or doing as I was told — no choice, I thought," Mr Fani said.

He chose to resign.

"But I want to warn the Ciskei Government not to involve itself in urban local authorities in another country."

He said the problems faced by people in urban areas were better known and suffered by the residents themselves and the Ciskei Government did not know them.

He added that if they continued with the involvement they would one day find themselves in the same position as the Chief Minister of Kwazulu, Chief Gatscha Buthelezi had been placed in Lamontville, Durban.

"And it is not only in Fort Beaufort that the Ciskei Government has involved itself in local authority matters outside Ciskei. In other towns, like Port Elizabeth, you will find the same problem." — DDR

Ex-Mwasa head detained

Argus Bureau ARGUS 31/10/82
EAST LONDON. He would appear in court for remand tomorrow, Colonel van der Merwe said.

former acting president of the Media Workers' Association of South Africa (Mwasa) and freelance journalist, Mr Charles Nqakula, has been detained by the security police here.

Mr Nqakula had been lecturing matric pupils at a weekend camp organised by the Masazane Open School.

Head of security Colonel A P van der Merwe, confirmed the detention of Mr Nqakula at Leach's Bay near here yesterday.

From Pretoria Sapa reports that the general secretary of the South African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Mangaliso Mkhathshwa, was detained by Ciskei security police at Fort Hare University yesterday, according to the associate general secretary of the conference, Sister Brigitte Slanagal.

APPEAR TOMORROW

Mr Nqakula, a prohibited immigrant in South Africa, had been detained for entering the country from Ciskei without a visa.

Students miss start of exams

MDANTSANE — At least 74 matric pupils from three high schools here did not sit for their final year examinations which began on Friday.

Wongaletu High School where 52 pupils stayed away had the highest number; Nyameko High School had 17 absentees and at Ngcelwane High School five did not write.

The principals of Buchule and Khulani High Schools said all their pupils wrote.

The principal of one school said the majority of pupils who did not turn up for their examinations at his school were not bright pupils and he strongly suspected they had not prepared themselves fully for the examinations. A small percentage of bright ones had problems and might have been discouraged, he said. DDR

A. Dispatch

105

~~105~~

3/10/83

Israeli general visits Ciskei army



The Israeli general who visited Ciskei who could not be identified for security reasons.

BISHO — An unnamed Israeli security expert, referred to by President Lennox Sebe as "an internationally respected general" has spent three days evaluating the security system in Ciskei.

When the presence of the man was first made known at a press conference last Wednesday, President Sebe said the general would visit army

bases and would "look at the Sword of the Nation men at a passing out parade" at Mapasa Base, Peddie district, on Friday.

The parade was postponed because of windy condition but the general visited the base by helicopter with the Ciskei Deputy Minister of Defence, Mr B. N. Pityi.

At a press conference the general said he had been invited to evaluate and not to criticise the Ciskei security arrangements.

He said the start made in Ciskei was similar to that of many countries with well established arrangements.

He believed those involved in building up a security network in both the army and the police were on the right track.

After refusing to give

his name but posing for photographs, he said it was normal practice in Israel not to release the names of top security men.

With the general at the press conference was the head of the Ciskei trade mission in Israel, Mr Joseph Schneider, and an Israeli woman doctor who was coming to work in a Ciskei hospital. — DDR

Food poisons 20 children

CAPE TOWN — About 20 children had to receive hospital treatment for food poisoning in Athlone, after eating a meat dish at an athletics meeting on Saturday.

The incident occurred at the Vygeskraal Stadium. — SARA-AP.

Ciskei detainee taken to hospital

(105)

31/10/88

EAST LONDON — A former member of the defunct Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Captain Mahlubandile Dlabantu, has been admitted to hospital

attention since mid-July, was admitted to hospital last week suffering from dehydration and a low sugar content in his blood, a spokesman for Mount Coke Hospital said

This was confirmed by the head of the security police in Ciskei, Col Z Makuzeni, at the weekend. Capt Dlabantu, who has been in de-

He was "very ill" when he was admitted but had progressed well since then, the spokesman added. — DDR

524 105
D. De Pater

Church officer reported held

11/11/83

EAST LONDON — An official of the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference said yesterday that the organisation's general secretary, Father Simangaliso Mkatshwa, had been detained by Ciskei Security Police at the University of Fort Hare.

Ciskei's police liaison officer, Major A. Ngaki, said the matter did not fall under his department and referred inquiries to Colonel Z. Makuzeni, head of Ciskei's security police, who was not available for comment.

The associate general secretary of the bishops' conference, Sister Brigitte Slanagal, said in Pretoria that Father Mkatshwa had taken part in a religious service at Fort Hare.

After the service Father Mkatshwa and

the president of the Catholic Students Association were detained by security police, Sister Slanagal said.

They were held at the Alice police station where they were questioned and were transferred later to Mdantsane police station. The student was released and ordered to report to the police today for further questioning.

Father Mkatshwa, who is based in Pretoria, is a patron of the United Democratic Front.

He is in the diocese of Port Elizabeth at the invitation of Bishop J. Murphy, informing interested Catholics about a new publication.

He was due to have spoken at Mount Ruth last night and at a meeting in Port Elizabeth today. — DDR-SAPA

Cleric detained in Ciskei

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —
The secretary-general of the South African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Sman-galiso Mkhathswa, was detained in Ciskei on Sunday night while on his way to address stu-dents at the University of Fort Hare.

A spokesman for the United Democratic Front, which has named Father Mkhathswa as one of its national pa-trons, said yesterday Fa-ther Mkhathswa had been detained at 6pm on Sunday by Ciskei se-curity police.

He had been invited to speak at the univers-ity by the Catholic Stu-dents' Association.

Father Mkhathswa be-came secretary-general of the SACBC in 1981, while serving the first of two banning orders. The second order, issued in May 1983, lapsed auto-matically in July in terms of the new Inter-nal Security Act, and was not renewed.

In a statement yester-day, the UDF national secretary, Mr Popo Mo-lefe, said the wanton de-tention of people in the Ciskei had already elic-ited a concerted re-sponse from both inside and outside South Africa.

"The UDF strongly condemns the wholesale detention of people in the Ciskei. We demand their immediate and un-conditional release."

b. nispwtd

2/11/83

Catholics condemn Mkatshwa's detention

JOHANNESBURG — Catholics in Canada have sent a note to the Prime Minister, Mr P. W. Botha, in protest against the detention of the general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference (SACBC) Father Simangaliso Mkatshwa, by Ciskeian authorities

And German Catholics have backed the call by Canadian Catholics that Father Mkhatswa be released immediately.

The head of the Ciskei

security police Colonel Zabulon Makuzeni, declined to comment yesterday on the detention

Attempts to contact the Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, at his office were fruitless

All attempts by the bishops conference to make contact with

Father Mkatshwa or find out about his whereabouts, have failed so far. Archbishop Denis Hurley, president of the conference said yesterday

Father Mkatshwa is believed to have been detained by Ciskeian authorities last Sunday on a visit to the University of Fort Hare, under Sec-

tion 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act which allows for detention without trial for an indefinite period

In a message to the SACBC, German Catholics expressed "deep consternation" about the detention of Father Mkatshwa

In its message to Mr

Botha, the Canadian Catholic Organisation for Development and Peace said they "strongly protested against the disappearance of Father Mkhatswa".

And from Harare it is reported that the Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace in Zimbabwe has sent telegrams to President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei and the South African Prime Minister, expressing its "gravest concern" at Father Mkatshwa's detention — DDC.



Chief Buthelezi

While he welcomed opposition at the university, it was only opposition if it was honest and democratic. Any other opposition was merely a divisive force which shamed the nation, he said.

"We face a degenerating situation at the University of Zululand. There are some residents who are no longer students, but remain on to play their political roles. My information is

peaceful cultural event, and turn it into an explosive political situation. Those who were responsible for organising the violence which erupted have forever to bear the burden of guilt for those who died and were seriously injured," he said

King Cetswayo was a true South African, and Zulus had a right to honour him publicly, Chief Buthelezi said.

"Those who attempt to engender ethnic conflicts in this country must be warned that here in Kwazulu all are welcome, but few will survive our wrath if they desecrate our hallowed memories," he added. — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 2/11/83

Concern over Ciskei cleric

PRETORIA — The Rev Mkhathshwa. The letter Smangalisio Mkhathshwa, secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, who was detained by the Ciskei police at the weekend, is now being held incommunicado.

This was announced yesterday by the Transvaal United Democratic Front secretary, Mr Moses Chikane, who also said Mr Mkhathshwa had received a message of support from Misereor, a welfare organization in Germany.

The message read: "With deep consternation, we learn about the detention of Father Mkhathshwa, the secretary-general of the SACBC. We share your anxiety about the whereabouts of our friend and support your efforts to get clear information from the responsible institutions and people and we ask for his release."

The Canadian Catholic Organization for Development and Peace yesterday sent a letter to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, strongly protesting against the disappearance of Mr

Mkhathshwa. The letter was sent via Archbishop Dennis Hurley, president of the SACBC.

Appealing to Mr Botha, the organization said: "We are asking your government and police authorities to release him immediately, or inform about his place of detention and charges against him."

"We protest against this new violation of human rights and ask for freedom and respect of these basic rights," it said.

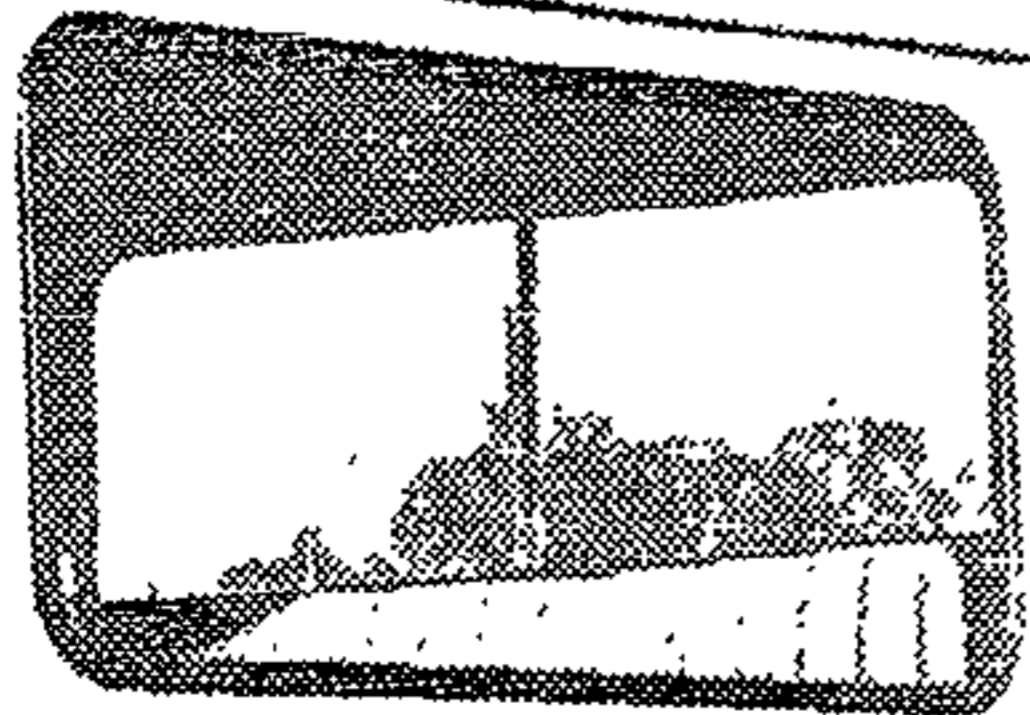
Mr Mkhathshwa — whose banning order was lifted earlier this year — is a patron of the UDF. — Sapa

● Andre Viljoen reports from Harare that the Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace in Zimbabwe has sent telegrams to the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, and the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, expressing its "gravest concern" over the detention.

● Archbishop Hurley said that all attempts by the SACBC to make contact with Mr Mkhathshwa and to find out about his whereabouts, had failed so far.

ta T-U-V range

horse rice.



TOYOTA
TRUCK SELECTION

Body on railway line: Not guilty plea

A MAN who allegedly hit a 17-year-old boy on the head with a spade and then placed his body on a railway line so that it was mangled by a passing train, appeared in the Supreme Court yesterday.

Mr Freek Syster, 22, of Wellington, pleaded not guilty to charges of murder and robbery.

It is alleged that he had taken R10 from the boy, Pieter Jacobs, after killing him with the spade.

The State alleges that Mr Syster had approached Pieter on a Wellington farm on the night of August 13 last year, and asked him for

money. The boy had refused and Mr Syster allegedly struck him on the head with the spade.

His body was placed on a railway line near Wellington station in front of an approaching train, it is claimed.

Yesterday, Mr Riaan Rossouw, then an assistant driver on the train, testified that he had seen a man running on the railway line away from the train.

The case continues today.

Mr Justice Fagan sat with two assessors, Mr R Lewin and Mr J J Basson. Mr P R van Zyl appeared for the State. Mr J Slabbert appeared pro Deo for Mr Syster.

Demos could be shot

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Protesters could be shot if they carry out threats to break into nuclear silos where cruise and Pershing missiles are stored at the Greenham Common American base in Berkshire.

Armed American and British troops will guard the nuclear bulkheads at the base where cruise equipment was flown in yesterday in Galaxy jets.

Amid uproar in Parliament the Defence Secretary refused to say that

By Barbara Hart

EAST LONDON — When the former all-powerful head of Ciskei security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, was detained, the people of Mdantsane rejoiced.

Residents of the sprawling satellite suburb of East London, which is the home of many former Robben Island prisoners and of the South African Allied Workers' Union which opposes Ciskei's independence, had often crossed swords with the general in his almost fanatical fight against forces he considered to be a threat to the State.

But their hope for greater freedom was shortlived.

Today, after the fatal shootings of at least nine people by police, alleged harassment by vigilantes, frequent roadblocks and the declaration of a state of emergency, security is tighter than ever.

Hundreds of people have been detained for curfew violations and damage to property as well as under the feared section 26 of the National Security Act.

Now, about three-and-a-half months after unrest broke out in Mdantsane, fewer cases of harassment by vigilantes or police, demands for identity documents, and roadblocks are being reported.

"During the day and early in the evening you'd think nothing was wrong," a resident said. "But, after nine, it's so quiet."

Communal life has almost ceased since the emergency regulations were introduced on August 3.

The regulations include a 10 pm to 4:30 am street curfew and prohibit more than four people gathering in one place.

"The best place to meet people socially is to visit someone's house," a woman said.

The iron hand of Ciskei security grips Mdantsane's 200 000

For 3/11/83

(105)

The boycott began in protest against a fare increase but it continues, despite the increase being reduced, in protest against the detentions, fatal police shootings and alleged police harassment.

Mdantsane lies about 20 km from East London on the King William's Town road. It is an enormous township consisting of 14 "zones" sprawled around a central business district.

Distances from some "zones" to the CBD where the central bus terminus is situated are more than 5 km. Before the boycott — Ciskei Transport Corporation buses are carrying less than 40 percent of their capacity — commuters caught buses to the central terminus from where they continued on to East London.

Now commuters walk from the outlying "zones" to three railway stations to reach their work places. Once in East London, where most Mdantsane residents are employed, hundreds of people again walk to their work.

A significant feature of the bus boycott has been the commuters' determination to keep their jobs — even if it means walking more than 15 km a

The curfew has also affected sporting activities with no meetings being allowed. Sporting facilities are limited in the township, being centred mostly at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium where scores of alleged vigilante assaults on bus boycotters have occurred in recent months.

Even church gatherings have suffered as a result of the regulations, a woman said. "Police disorganise them although we have permits to meet."

"The effect of the curfew is that people rush home when they return from work — and stay there. Fortunately, weekends are short. We go to East London on Saturday mornings, do work about the house in the afternoons, go to church on Sunday mornings and then visit someone in hospital," she said.

The situation in Mdantsane — which was established in the

1960s as a dormitory for cheap labour, according to President Lennox Sebe — is still tense.

All those interviewed laughed when asked what the public's reaction would be if Chief Sebe, who has visited Mdantsane only once since the start of the unrest, should hold a meeting.

"I think he is clever enough not to go to Mdantsane now," a man said.

Another believed residents "will not pull him apart" but would ignore him.

"I think people have identified the troublemaker and have decided to ignore him. The people want the detainees to be freed and the bus company to talk to the representatives of the people.

"They believe the problem can still be solved," she said.

Another source claimed: "The only social activity surviving in Mdantsane is drinking in shebeens. And that's probably because the police can't keep track of all of them."

Despite the hardships resulting from the emergency regulations and a 16-week bus boycott the 200 000 residents of Mdantsane are determined to carry on as "normally" as possible.

After the curfew starts at 10 each night, Mdantsane residents are confined to about 21 500 sub-economic houses. The houses, consisting of four rooms, outside sanitation in many instances, painted concrete block walls and asbestos roofs are built on small plots, each of about 325 sq m. More modern houses have toilet and shower facilities indoors while about 2 000 have been privately built.



Lt Gen Charles Sebe

RELEASE ALL DETAINEES AND PRISONERS OF APARTHEID!!

2/11/83

Church hunts for a detained minister

(105)
Mercury

Mercury Reporter

THE whereabouts of the secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishop's Conference, Father Smangaliso Nkatshwa, who was detained by Ciskeian security police at the weekend, are still unknown

Father Nkatshwa was arrested on Sunday on leaving the campus of the University of Fort Hare after attending a reli-

gious service of the Christian Students' Movement

He is apparently being held under Section 26 of the Ciskeian security law, which allows him to be detained incommunicado

The Most Reverend Dennis Hurley, Archbishop of Durban, said last night. 'We still have no knowledge of his whereabouts

'We approached the

Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pityi, who referred us to the Minister of Justice, Mr Takane. An aide of Mr Takane's referred us to the head of national security, Col Makhuzeni. He referred us to a Brig Madolo, who we've not been able to get hold of yet

'It's outrageous that a person can be picked up and buried in detention without anyone knowing where he is.

ARGUS 4/11/83

NATIONAL

~~229~~ 105

Ciskei frees three trade unionists after 79 days

Labour Reporter
THREE East London trade unionists have been released by Ciskeian authorities after 79 days in detention

Mr Bonisile Norushe, East London secretary of the African Food and Canning Workers' Union (AFCWU), and Mr Yure Mdyogolo and Mr Boyce

Melitafa, both SA Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) organisers, were released yesterday from prison in Mdantsane

No charges have been laid against them

Also released without being charged were two members of the committee set up by Mdantsane residents to negotiate

with the Ciskei Transport Corporation over bus fare increases

They are Mr Newell Faku and Mr Norman Sidewu

Speaking from the AFCWU office in East London today, Mr Norushe said he had received no medical treatment in jail, even after having

had food poisoning.

At least 15 Ciskei detainees were admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital last month with food poisoning

The three unionists released yesterday, as well as Mr David Thandani, a General Workers' Union official, were detained by South African security

police in August and handed over to the Ciskeian authorities

Mr Thandani was released about three weeks ago

At least four prominent Saawu leaders, including the vice-president, Mr Sisa Njikelana, are still in detention in the Ciskei.

UK deplures Ciskei actions

LONDON — The British Government has deplored the "violence" by the Ciskei Government and has expressed alarm at reports of "brutal methods" being used by the Ciskei police.

The government has, however, decided that intervention with the South African Government would not be "fruitful".

The British criticism comes from Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State responsible for African affairs, who is due to arrive in South Africa today on a three day official visit.

Mr Rifkind's remarks were made in a letter to the London-based Anti-Apartheid Movement (AAM). He was replying to a letter by the AAM chairman, Mr Bob Hughes, a Labour MP, who called on the British Government to intervene following a recently released report by Mr Nicholas Haysom claiming Ciskeian Government repression of trade unionists and government opponents.

In the letter, Mr Rifkind wrote: "I deplore

the violence used by the authorities against the people of the Ciskei. I am particularly alarmed at reports of the brutal methods used by the police."

The British Government would continue to watch developments in the Ciskei with concern, he wrote, but added he did not think "an intervention by the British Government with the South African authorities would be fruitful."

Mr Rifkind sketched what he saw as Britain's dilemma and said Britain had "no standing in the matter."

"Even if we were to intervene we are confident that, as the South African Government regard the Ciskei as an independent sovereign state, they would disclaim any responsibility for the sad events happening in that territory and advise us to approach the Ciskei authorities ourselves.

"Since we do not recognise the Ciskei we would not, of course, consider doing this," Mr Rifkind said.

"As you know, we have

consistently expressed our abhorrence of apartheid and the methods used to enforce it. We have also taken a firm stand on separate development, refusing to recognise any of the homelands as independent and arguing that a solution to South Africa's problems cannot be found in the alienation of people.

"We have also stressed that the harassment, detention and trials of people for their political beliefs is unacceptable to us."

In a statement the AAM's secretary, Mr Mike Terry, called on Mr Rifkind to raise with the South African government the "reign of terror which has been unleashed in the Ciskei Bantustan."

The AAM yesterday sent Mr Rifkind a telegram in which it urged him to do this and to make clear to South Africa that the British Government rejected the constitutional proposals approved by a 2-1 majority of whites in Wednesday's referendum. — DDC.

Vigilante released

Dr. N. V. K. K. K.
5/11/87

(105) *[initials]*

MDANTSANE — Mr Goodwin Makongolo, of Zone 13, was released from detention this week after 46 days in detention at the Mdantsane police cells.

Mr Makongolo, senior internal inspector in the control division of the Department of Transport, was picked up from

his house on September 17.

Mr Makongolo said in an interview that he was a member of the Mdantsane vigilante group that was based at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium before his arrest. He said he played a minor role in taking down statements.

Mr Makongolo is a for-

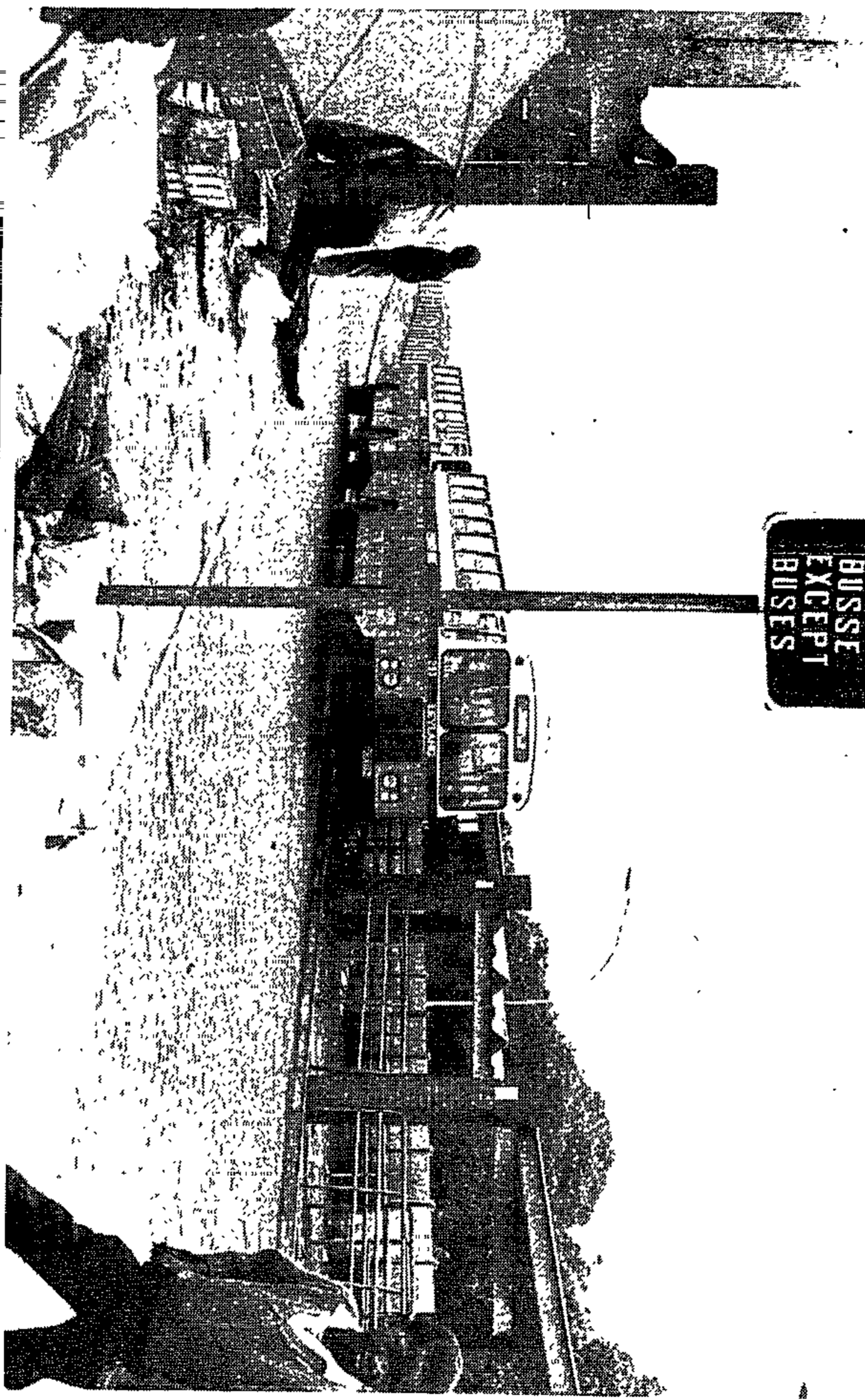
mer editor of the government's fortnightly newspaper, Umthombo. He was one of the first Ciskeians to undertake a diplomatic training course in Pretoria before the country attained independence.

He is a founder member of the Ciskei Joggers and a teacher by profession.

WEEKEND
ARGUS
SPECIAL
REPORT

— MDANTSANE — JUST A TOWN UNDER SIEGE

Learning to live with Sebe's security



Weekend Argus
Reporter
BARBARA HART
reviews the
situation in
Mdantsane



“The only social activity surviving in Mdantsane is boozing at shebeens. And that’s probably because there are so many, the police can’t keep track of all of them.”

105

WHEN former all-powerful head of Ciskei security Lieutenant General Charles Sebe was detained, the people of Mdantsane rejoiced.

Residents of the sprawling satellite suburb of East London — in fact excised from South Africa and part of the fragmented independent Ciskei — is the home of many former Robben Island prisoners and the South African Allied Workers' Union which is opposed to Ciskei's independence. They had often crossed swords with the general in his almost fanatical fight against forces he considered a threat to the State.

But their hope for greater freedom was short-lived.

Today, following the fatal shootings of at least nine people by police, alleged harassment by vigilantes, frequent roadblocks and the declaration of a state of emergency, security is tighter than before.

Hundreds of people have been detained for curfew violations and under the feared Section 26 of the National Security Act.

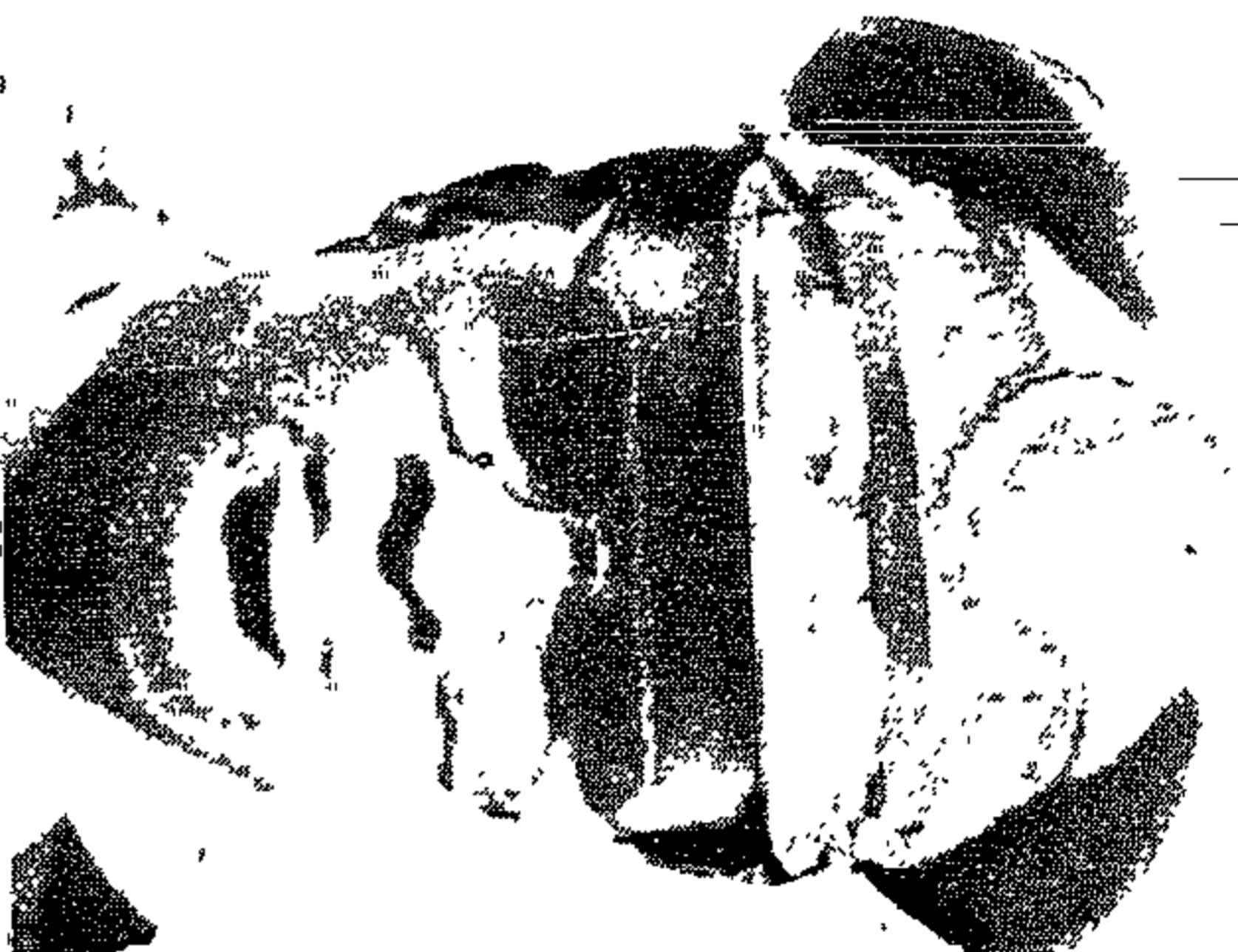
Now residents are learning to live with the situation and, 3½ months after unrest erupted in Mdantsane, fewer cases of harassment by vigilantes or police, demands for identity documents and roadblocks are reported.

"During the day and early in the evening you'd think nothing was wrong," one man said. "But after nine it's so quiet."

Communal life in Mdantsane is almost non-existent since the emergency regulations were introduced on August 3. Not much socialising can take place when there is a 10 pm to 4.30 am street curfew and a prohibition on more than four people gathering in one place.

"The best way to meet people socially is to visit someone in hospital," one woman said.

According to another: "The only social activity surviving in Mdantsane is boozing at shebeens. And that's probably because there



General Charles Sebe

are so many, the police can't keep track of all of them."

The curfew has also had an effect on sporting activities because no meetings are allowed and the township's Sisa Dukashe Stadium has been the scene of scores of alleged vigilante assaults in recent months.

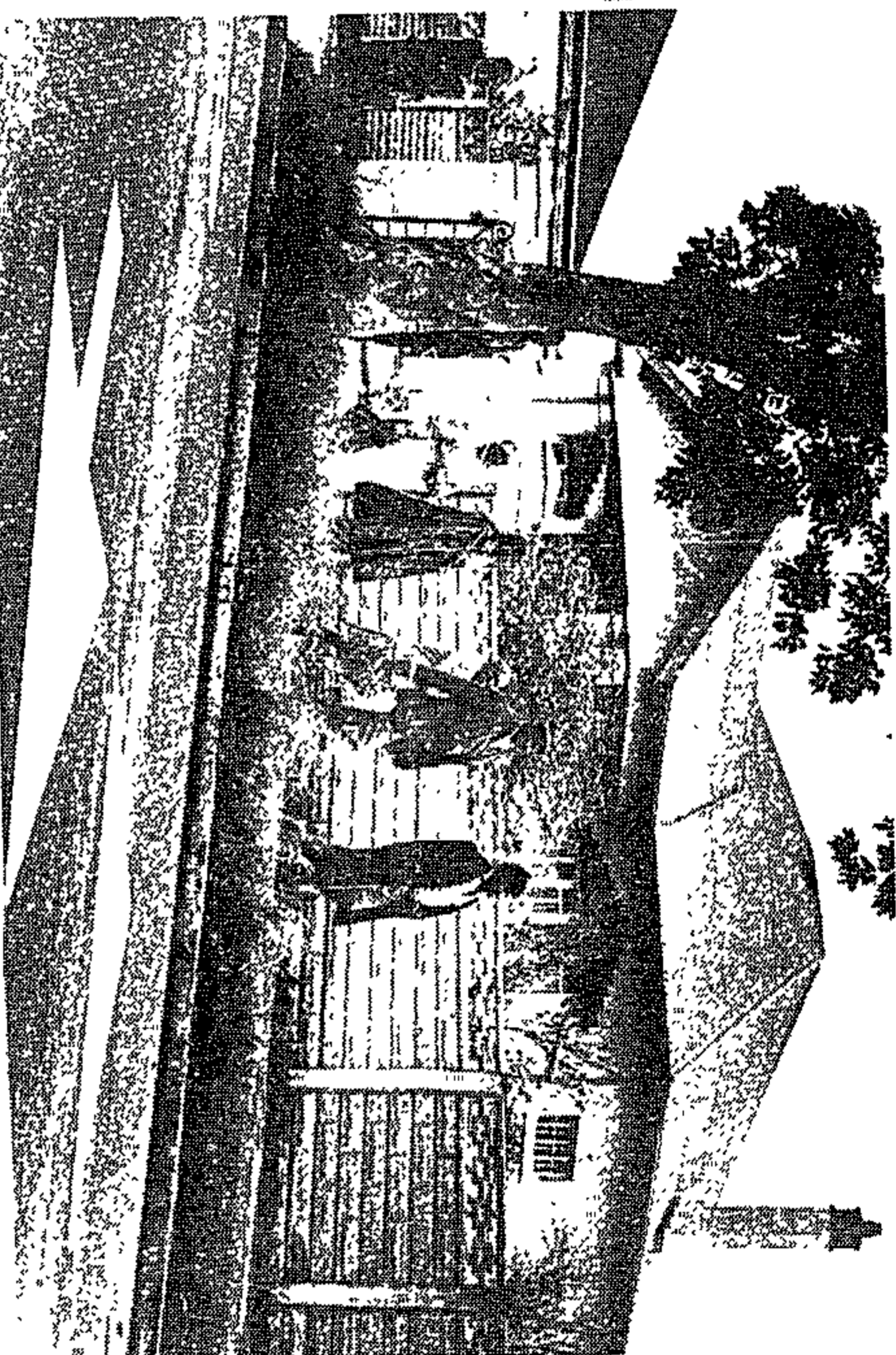
Even church gatherings have suffered as a result of the regulations and, I was told: "Police disorganise them although we have permits to meet together."

When the curfew falls at 10 each night, an estimated 200 000 people are confined to 21 500 sub-economic houses.

The box-like dwellings, with their painted concrete-block walls and asbestos roofs, consist of four rooms, outside sanitation in many instances and are built on plots of about 25 sq m.

The more modern houses have toilet and shower facilities indoors while about 2 000 have been privately built.

To the traveller driving from King Williamstown to East London, Mdantsane is a shimmering mass of roofs stretching for kilometres.



Empty Ciskei buses at a deserted terminus in East London.

Workers walking to work from railway stations in the city. Many walk more than 15 km a day.

"The effect of the curfew is that people rush home when they come back from work. And they stay there. Fortunately, weekends are short. We go to town (East London) on Saturday mornings, do work about the house in the afternoon, go to church on Sunday mornings and then visit someone in hospital," a resident said.

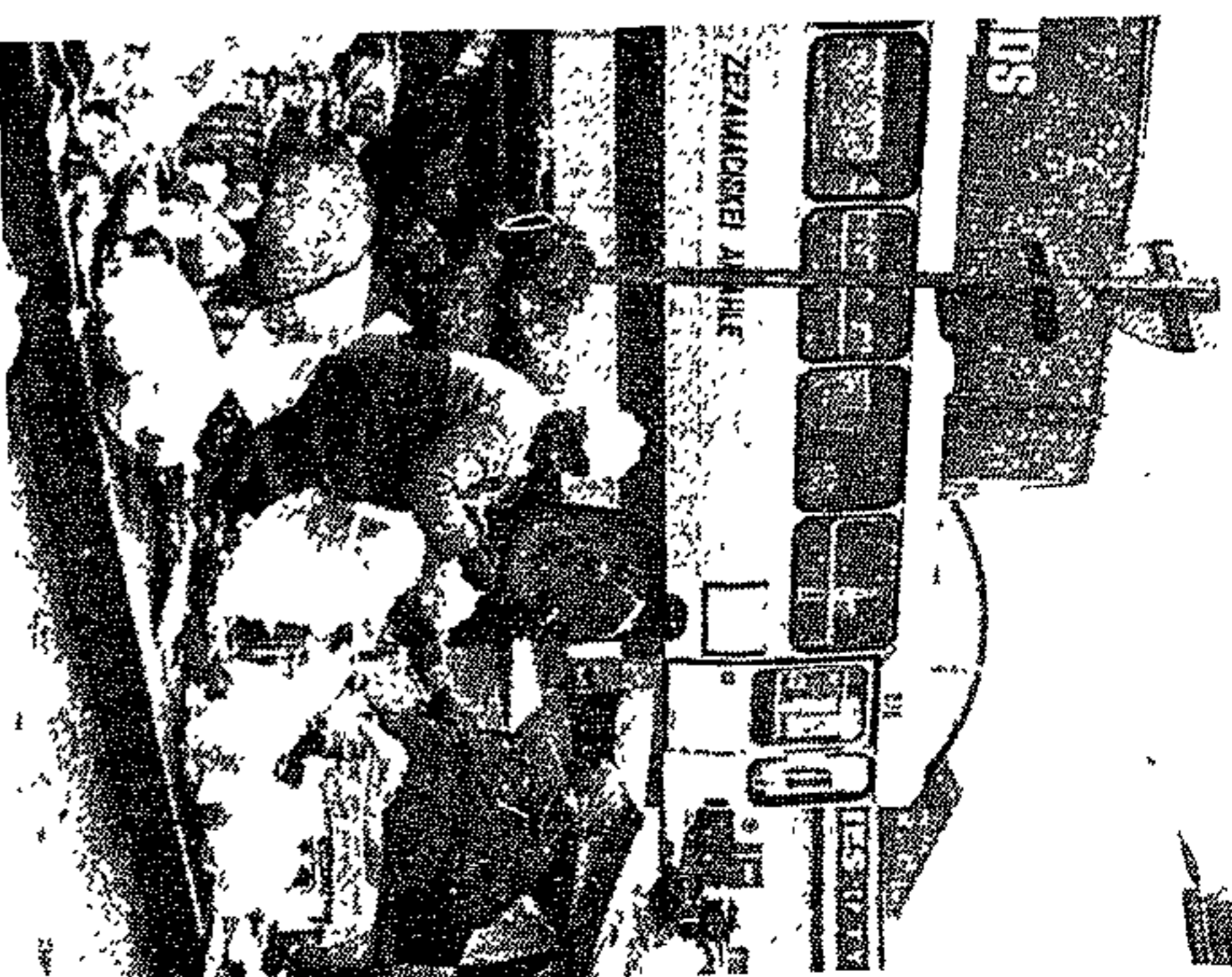
In spite of the hardships resulting from the emergency regulations and a 16-week bus boycott, residents of Mdantsane are determined to ensure that life carries on as normally as possible.

The boycott began in protest against a fare increase but it now continues, in spite of the increase being reduced, in protest against the detentions, shootings and alleged police harassment.

Mdantsane lies about 20 km from East London on the King William's Town road. It is an enormous township consisting of 14 "zones" sprawled around a central business district.

Distances from some zones to the central bus terminus in the CBD are greater

Right: Hawkers at this East London bus terminus complain their sales have dropped because few people use buses.



All those interviewed laughed when asked what the public's reaction would be if Chief Sebe, who has visited Mdantsane only once since the start of the unrest, should he hold a meeting in the township.

"I think he is clever enough not to come to Mdantsane now," one man said.

Another believes residents "will not pull him apart" but would rather ignore him.

"I think people have identified the trouble-maker and have decided to just ignore him. The people want the detainees to be freed and the bus company to talk to the representatives of the people.

"They believe the problem can still be solved," she said.

It is unlikely that the emergency regulations will be lifted in the near future.

Minister of Justice Mr David Takane said recently the regulations would be lifted or relaxed "when I feel the time is ripe".

When told that residents were complaining that there was no normal night life or weekend sport, Mr Takane said: "Well, that's too bad."

Union hits at action taken by Ciskei

7/11/83
E. Post
105

Post Reporter
MR HERMAN REBHAN, general-secretary of the 14 million-strong International Metalworkers' Federation (IMF) has condemned the anti-union action taken by authorities in Ciskei.

Mr Rebhan said he fully endorsed the statement issued by the IMF's South Africa Co-ordinating Council, condemning the banning of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu), as being "directed against all democratic unions inside and outside South Africa".

Mr Rebhan renewed the commitment of his federation to do "everything in its power to bring about equal rights for all in South Africa" and attacked the "vicious collusion" between the South African and Ciskeian Governments in oppressing Saawu.

The IMF, which has affiliates in several Caribbean countries, has also

condemned the United States's invasion of Grenada

In a statement from Geneva headquarters, Mr Rebhan, said. "The US invasion is a flagrant violation of the Charter of the Organisation of American States and an affront to international law and order.

"The territorial integrity of independent sovereign states must be respected and military invasions must be condemned.

"We cannot condemn the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan and accept the American invasion of Grenada. A very dangerous precedent has been set.

"The invasion shows that the Reagan Administration has lost all sense of proportion and judgment.

"The sooner it is replaced by an Administration that can restore America's name as a champion of peace, national sovereignty and freedom from military adventurism the better."

7/11/83
**End bus
D. Dispatch
boycott
appeal** (105)

MDANTSANE — An appeal was made to residents here yesterday to end the bus boycott.

At a rally held at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium, the former chairman of the Mdantsane Township Council, Mr Ben Mashiyane, urged the people to use the buses. He said the boycott had resulted in the retrenchment of several employees, some of whom had long service.

He said residents were afraid of agitators. Some houses had been petrol bombed in full view of neighbours who were afraid to come forward with information.

An executive member of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party and employee of the Gompo bus company, Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa, accused Saawu of being behind the boycott.

He also accused the Transkei and KwaZulu governments of poking their noses into the affairs of Ciskei. He said the two states should solve their own problems first.

Mr Q Kewuti, MP for Mdantsane, said he was not happy with the general situation in the township. He said there was fear among the people.

He also called for the end of the bus boycott saying many people were suffering. — DDR

J
S
i
r
v
i
h
J
c
s

t
I
r
r
E
w

A
r
t
n
y
it
fo
10
cro

cl
ber
ary
ba
co
ro
in

ta
ca
so
sa
of
be
es
ce
wi

tr
t
e
r
v

15 freed, one more detained

MDANTSANE — Fifteen detainees have been released by Ciskei police.

Most of those released are trade unionists, one of whom is the vice-president of the South African Allied Workers' Union, Mr Sisa Njikelana. Also released was an official of the Congress of South African Students, Mr Sindile Tabata, according to one of the released men.

The chief of the Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, confirmed yesterday that a number of detainees had been released last week.

Others reported released are Mr Boyce Melitafa, Mr Bonisile Norushe, of the African

Food and Canning Union, Mr Mzuzwana Mdyogolo, Mr Newell Faku, Mr M. Sibewu, Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, Mr Bonile Tulema, Mr Shepherd Dumezweni, Mr Joel Vela, Mr Office Mnyobe, Mr Zolhe Kwababane, Mr Godfrey Shiba and Mr Humphrey Maxhegwana.

● Colonel Makuzeni confirmed that an Mdantsane woman, Miss Getty Ntomzane Botha, of Zone 8, had been detained.

He said she was being held under Section 26 of the National Security Act.

According to a member of her family she was picked up from her home on Friday morning — DDR.

105

2/11/83 D. Dispatela

The Pimpernel of the labour struggle

sowetan 2/11/83 105

FIVE years ago Thozamile Gqwetha was an East London furniture salesman. Today he is a fugitive on the run from the Ciskei military and police who have orders to shoot him on sight.

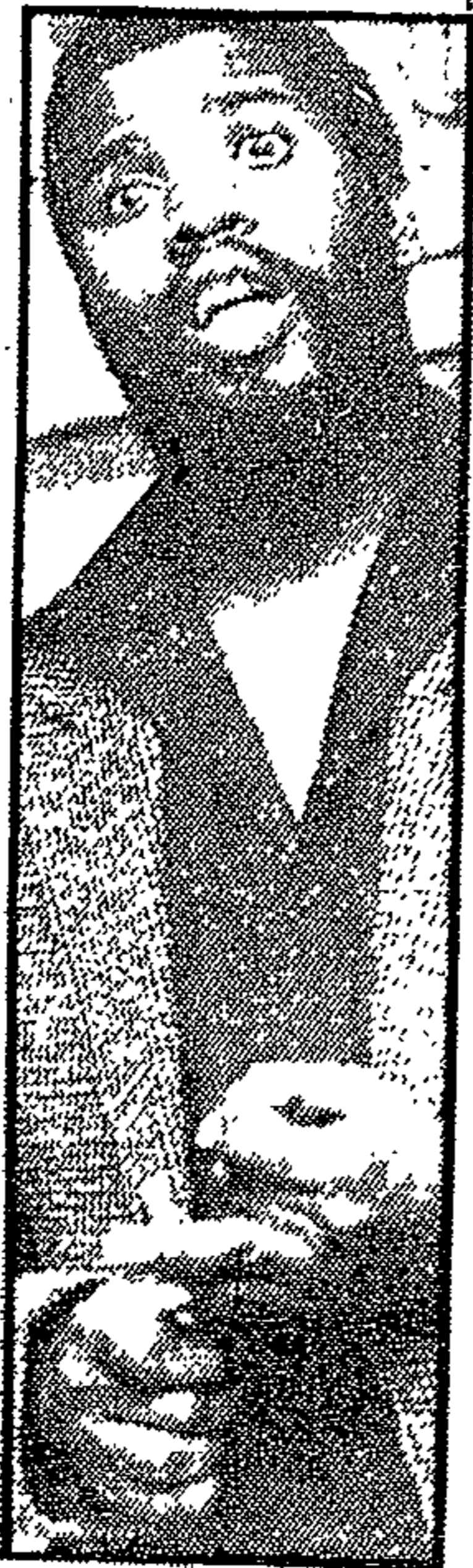
Gqwetha is now living "underground" in South Africa.

He briefly came out of hiding last week to appeal at a Press conference in Johannesburg for the world to pressurise the South African Government — whom he holds responsible for the violence and anarchy in Ciskei — to force an end to the tragic events in the state.

This Pimpernel of the trade union movement believes that if the Ciskeians want him detained the South African authorities will assist them.

In the five year span since he worked as a furniture salesman, Thozamile Gqwetha has been detained nine times (but never charged).

He says he has been interrogated at his home and office on more than 15 occasions. His uncle



Mr Thozamile Gqwetha. and aunt died in a fire at their home in 1981.

His fiancée, Diliswa Rozisa, was shot dead at the subsequent funeral.

What has prompted such a drastic change in the lifestyle of an otherwise apparently ordinary man?

Bills

In late 1979, Thozamile Gqwetha, concerned first about the inability of many of his store's customers to pay their bills, formed the South African Allied Workers Union.

Within two years, General Xhanti Charles Sebe, the former head of Ciskeian State Security and Justice who is now languishing in jail after allegedly plotting a coup against his brother, President for life of the Ciskei Lennox Sebe, complained that SAAWU was "spreading like a bush fire through the Eastern Cape."

"Thozzi" as he is known to his friends and fellow unionists, said membership of SAAWU was nationwide and topped almost 85 000 black workers.

SAAWU quickly became not only the most rapidly growing trade

union in the country but the most controversial, mainly because it firmly maintained that a black worker's life - poor housing, pass laws and inferior education - was indivisible from his working conditions and his status and productivity as a worker.

Gqwetha's right-hand man, Sisa Njekelane, is now in detention in Ciskei.

It is Njekelane's seventh period in detention. He has also never been charged. He was detained the day after the continuing and bloody Ciskeian bus boycott began in July this year.

Both Gqwetha and Njekelane became special targets of Major-General Sebe.

Tapped

They claim their phones were tapped, their mail intercepted, landlords intimidated for housing the union offices, and their union members intimidated by the CCIS. And they were all frequently arrested.

All of this Gen Sebe freely admitted.

In 1981, the CCIS detained 205 SAAWU unionists - allegedly because they were making black power signs in their buses. It was the biggest single swoop on trade unionists.

The Ciskei achieved "independence" less than two years ago, and since then the situation has deteriorated.

In August, SAAWU was banned by the Ciskei. The majority of its leadership live in Mdantsane a township within Ciskei.

Gqwetha fled to Duncan Village, a township near East London, on September 12.

It was just before then, he was informed, the word had been given in the Ciskei to shoot him on sight.

This is the background to his press conference this week.

He believes 60 to 90 people have died at the hands of the Ciskeian security forces since the bus boycott began in July, and he fears the death toll may not be complete.

What has alarmed him, he says, has been "the silence from democratic people of this country who have not raised their voices in protest at the tragic events in Ciskei. — Own Correspondence.

Mr X switches sides in Ciskei terrorism trial

105
8/11/83
BISHO. — A witness in the marathon terrorism trial in Bisho yesterday told the Ciskei Supreme Court he was being regarded as a traitor after giving evidence for the defence.

The man, identified only as Mr X, who previously testified as a State witness, was called by the defence counsel, Mr M T K Moerane, to give evidence about a trip to Transkei with members of the South African Security Police.

Appearing before Mr Justice D S de Wet are Mr Dumisane Maninjwe, 31, Mr William Duna, 31, Mr Bayi Keye, 52, and Mr Luyanda Mayekiso, 23, all of Mdan-tsanane.

The men, accused of taking part in terrorist activities, being members of the banned

African National Congress, recruiting people to undergo military training in Lesotho, and being in possession of banned publications, have pleaded not guilty.

While giving his second version in camera, Mr X told Mr Justice De Wet that he had been intimidated by the Security Police into giving false evidence.

The court heard for the first time of an assault on Mr X by Security Police while they were trying to persuade him to implicate one of the accused, Mr Maninjwe.

He said what he had told the court before was not "a real truth", but he said what he did because he was at the mercy of the Security Police and kept in custody.

Trial continues today. — Sapa

Crime drops in Ciskei town

C. Post

By KEITH ROSS

105
8/11/83

EAST LONDON — There has been a "remarkable decrease" in crime in Mdantsane, according to the police Press liaison officer for Ciskei, Major G Ngaki.

There was a wave of crime in Mdantsane, Ciskei's largest town, in the wake of the unrest sparked by the recent bus boycott. Robbers roamed the streets in gangs and the Ciskeian police warned Mdantsane residents to stay off the streets after dark.

Police patrols and road blocks were increased and some house-to-house searches were carried out.

The results, according to Major Ngaki, have been most satisfactory.

He said today that since Friday the only serious crimes were two murders and two robberies. Both the murdered people were victims of robbers.

The first victim, Mr Tozi Meme, 80, of Potsdam, died after being stabbed and robbed. The second, Mr Welcome Dangeze, 30, was beaten to death with a stone by robbers in a street in Zone 3.

In spite of the relative calm, Major Ngaki said, the police would act strictly against loiterers and groups that gathered in the streets at night.

"We will also take steps against those people who send children to buy liquor," he said.

Service for held priest

By ZWELAKHE SISULU 11/83

A BIG prayer service for the detained general secretary of the South African Bishop's Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, will be held in Soweto on Sunday.

Father Mkhathshwa was detained by Ciskeian security police in Alice last week after attending a service organised by the Students Christian Movement at Fort Hare University.

His detention has received worldwide publicity and international church groups have called for his release.

Sunday's service is being organised by a group of concerned people in Soweto that is comprised mostly of priests.

Father Mkhathshwa is a patron of the United Democratic Front (UDF) and, until July, was restricted to the Pretoria region.

Sunday's service will be held at the Regina Mundi Church in Rockville and will start at 1 pm.

Meanwhile, Mr Percy Qoboza, the for-

mer editor of The World and Post newspapers, has called on the South African Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, to intervene in the detention. (DS)

"Why has Mr Botha remained silent on the detention of a South African citizen in a banana republic?"

"If Father Mkhathshwa had been a white person detained under similar circumstances the Minister would no doubt have been ranting and raving," Mr Qoboza said.

Referring to the current visit to Israel by the Ciskeian president, Chief Lennox Sebe, Mr Qoboza said the Israeli government should withdraw the courtesy it was according to Chief Sebe.

"How can they entertain a despot like Chief Sebe who has shown very little regard for human rights and unleashed lawless vigilantes who have maimed men, women and children," he said.

Disputed 9/11/83

Validity of SA laws contested in Ciskei trial

(100)

EAST LONDON — The validity of the South African Terrorism and Publications Acts in Ciskei were contested in the Ciskei Supreme Court in Bisho yesterday.

Mr M. T. K. Moerane argued before the Chief Justice of Ciskei, Mr Justice De Wet, and two assessors that the Terrorism Act was in conflict with the spirit of the Ciskei constitution as it contained a number of drastic and draconian provisions. The act was implicitly repealed by the Ciskei Constitution Act he said.

Appearing before the court were Mr Mabone William Duna, 31, Mr Dumisani Bizette Maninjwa, 31, Mr Jeffrey Bayi Keye, 52, and Mr Luyanda Patric Mayekiso, 23.

The four Mdantsane men pleaded not guilty to charges of participating in terrorist activities, being members of the ANC, recruiting people to undergo military training in Lesotho and being in possession of banned literature.

Mr Moerane said the Publications Act recognised the upholding of the Christian view of life. This was too narrow for Ciskei. There was also no mechanism by which the act could be applied in Ciskei. He also did not believe that the declared undesirability of a publication under the provisions of the act in South Africa was ipso facto applicable to Ciskei.

Mr Justice De Wet told Mr Moerane that the Ciskei Constitution Act stated that acts of the Republic of South Africa should apply in Ciskei unless otherwise stated.

The Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens, wound up the State's case yesterday. He said that although three statements used as evidence before the court had during the trial been loosely referred to as "confessions" he submitted that they did not comply with the requirements of confessions to any of the offences alleged in the charge sheet and that

each of the three statements was merely a series of admissions.

Mr Jurgens told the court that it was proved that Mr Duna conducted meetings to indoctrinate people in favour of the ANC, distributed propaganda material of the ANC, went to Lesotho to receive training and instruction to further promote the ANC and that he obtained information about the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) and gave it to the South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU) to be used by SACTU and the ANC.

Mr Jurgens also submitted that there was direct evidence that Mr Duna saw and intended his actions to promote the revolutionary aims of the ANC.

He also contended that Mr Maninjwa distributed ANC propaganda material, went to Lesotho to receive training and instruction to further promote the ANC and obtained in-

formation about SAAWU and transmitted it.

Mr Jurgens asked the court to convict Mr Keye of taking part in the activities of the ANC or of carrying on activities in the interest of the ANC by his involvement in meetings.

Against Mr Mayekiso only one type of activity was proved, namely the distribution of ANC propaganda material, Mr Jurgens said.

The case continues today. — DDR

Treason trial in fifth week

CAPE TOWN — The trial of Commodore Dieter Gerhardt and his wife, Ruth, on charges of high treason, has entered its fifth week behind closed doors in the Supreme Court here.

According to the Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr D. J. Rossouw, SC, evidence may be concluded in about a week. — SAPA.

24 world bodies want priest freed

Mercury 11/11/83

Mercury Reporter

MORE than 24 organisations around the world have called for the release of the secretary general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, who was detained by Ciskeian security police a week ago.

Several messages were sent to Pretoria as the organisations do not recognise the Ciskei as an independent State.

Father Mkhathshwa was detained on leaving the University of Fort Hare after attending a student service there on Sunday last week. Attempts by the Catholic Church to find out where he is being held and the reasons for his detention have so far failed.

American

Among those protesting against Father Mkhathshwa's disappearance and calling for his immediate release are Cardinal Johannes Willebrands of the Netherlands and Cardinal Basil Hume, head of the England and Wales Catholic Bishops Conference and chairman of the conference of European bishops.

Concern was also ex-

pressed by the American Catholic Bishops' Conference, the Canadian Catholic Organisation for Development and Peace and the London-based Catholic International Institute for Research.

Refused

'All attempts at making direct contact with the authorities have failed,' the associate secretary general of the SACBC, Sister Brigid Flanagan, said.

Bishop John Murphy of Port Elizabeth was three times refused an interview with the Ciskei Minister of Justice, a statement by the Administrative Board of Bishops of the SACBC said.

'The third time was on Monday morning when he personally delivered a letter at the offices of the minister requesting an interview and asking to be allowed to see Father Mkhathshwa.'

Ciskei steps up patrols

(105)
B. Ngaki
11/11/83

EAST LONDON — Ciskei police have stepped-up night patrols in residential areas in the King William's Town district, but no emergency regulations have been imposed.

This was announced yesterday by the liaison officer of the Ciskei police, Major Avery Ngaki, who said police patrols have been intensified following the recent spate of assaults in which four people were killed.

"Residents in places like Dimbaza, Zwelitsha and Ilita may notice more active movement

of police in their area, but it is purely a move to clear loiterers and other undesirables off the streets," he said.

"We have not introduced any emergency regulations in any area other than Mdantsane," he added.

Major Ngaki said emergency regulations are, however, still in force in Mdantsane — their 15th week.

He said the Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, has not given any indication as to when the emergency regulations will be lifted or even eased. — DDR.

Living uneasily under Sebe's

For reasons which have not yet become clear, the anarchy which has prevailed in the Ciskei during the past few months appears to have calmed down somewhat. But it would be too optimistic to say that the situation resembles anything like normality.

Last week Ciskei Security Police released 15 trade unionists, students and political activists who had been detained for periods ranging from three to four months. Among them are Sisa Njikelana, vice-president of the SA Allied Workers' Union (Saawu), Bonisile Norushe, East London branch secretary of the African Food and Canning Workers' Union, and two members of the Mdantsane Committee of Ten. The committee was set up in July this year to oppose an 11% increase in bus fares by the Ciskei Transport Corporation.

For Njikelana it was his ninth spell in detention under SA and Ciskei security legislation since 1980. Each time he has been released without being charged. Norushe has been detained in Ciskei three times since the beginning of 1982.

While these releases are obviously welcome they do not signal the end to detention without trial in the territory. At the same time as news of their release came through, it was reported that Ntombazana Botha, a member of the Border Detainees' Support Committee, was detained. The general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Reverend Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, detained last week, is still incarcerated. Countless others detained earlier in the year — including numerous members of President Lennox Sebe's family — remain in the Ciskei's jails.

According to observers who have visited

the region recently the key improvements in the situation are:

- The activities of vigilante members of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party, alleged perpetrators of unbridled violence against Mdantsane residents, appear to have been curbed. Nonetheless, the sources say residents are hesitant to say they have stopped all activities;
- The Siza Dukashe sports stadium, scene of alleged torture and brutality, is no longer being used as a detention centre; and
- Roadblocks allegedly set up by vigilantes in an attempt to force Mdantsane residents to commute to work in East London by bus, are no longer operating.

Despite these improvements, the residents of Mdantsane continue to boycott the Ciskei Transport Corporation's bus service — one of the major factors which sparked off the clampdown in the homeland. The boycott of schools, an action by pupils designed to show support for their parents' bus boycott, is still almost total. These boycotts, and the use of train services as an alternative form of transport, are the main features of the Mdantsane peoples' resistance to the rule of Lennox Sebe.

However, Sebe still maintains a tight grip on activities in the township. Central to his control is the perpetuation of the 10.30 pm to 4.00 am curfew imposed when a state of emergency was declared on August 4.

It would be extremely shortsighted to view these events in Ciskei in isolation from government's policy of grand apartheid. Ciskei became "independent" in December 1981. But even prior to this, as Nicholas Haysom points out in his recent report on violations of human rights in the

Financial Mail November 11 1983

Cont

rule

105

Ciskei, the homeland's rulers had at their disposal wide emergency powers. These were conferred upon them by the SA State President who has the authority to issue proclamations regulating the administration of blacks in black areas.

The notorious Proclamation R252 of 1977 was the key piece of security legislation. This has now been replaced by Ciskei's National Security Act of 1982. Haysom says it "contains most of the much criticised features of the SA security legislation and a good few more besides."

According to this year's Hansard, Ciskei has a *de facto* population of 669 000. Figures supplied by the SA Institute of Race

Relations reveal that in 1981, 38 400 Ciskeians were classified as commuters, who cross the homeland's borders each day to work in SA. A further 60 000 were classified as migrant workers.

The *FM* could not obtain accurate information of where the migrants obtained employment. The Western Cape is a logical place to seek work, but it is largely barred to them because of the coloured preference labour policy. Despite this, many have attempted to obtain work. Some have succeeded, but influx control laws have forced others to return to poverty in the Ciskei.

For those stuck in the homeland, prospects of obtaining employment have been

bleak. An article published in the *SA Labour Bulletin* in February last year suggested that unemployment in Ciskei was in the region of 35%. Admittedly, the SA government's latest decentralisation policy has created more jobs.

The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank (CPDB) recently reported that industrialisation in Ciskei has more than doubled in the two years since the homeland opted for "independence." The CPDB says it has played a role in channelling more than R200m in investments in all sectors, creating about 20 000 jobs. In addition, nine new projects involving more than R15m and 2 000 jobs have been approved.

That new jobs are being created is a relief for all. But it's still not enough. It must be borne in mind that Ciskei is the number one priority area for decentralisation and offers investors the most attractive incentives available in the decentralisation package. And ultimately it is SA that foots the bill for the policy.

SA has also pumped R347,6m into Ciskei to keep the homeland going since independence. Ciskei also profits from its Customs Union agreement with SA. In addition, there are at present 378 SA civil servants seconded to Ciskei.

It would be difficult to imagine that there would even be a semblance of order in Ciskei without this very substantial aid from SA. These factors, more than any others, give lie to the myth that Ciskei is an independent country. The fact that Ciskei has used some of this aid to increase its state security budget from R5m in 1981-1982, to R17m in 1982-1983 and an estimated R31m for 1983-1984, is an obvious cause for concern.



Mdantsane residents . . . catching trains is a form of resistance to Sebe

Dutch act on priest held in Ciskei

By MAURITZ MOOLMAN

THE Dutch Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr H Van den Broek, has been asked to act as an intermediary on behalf of Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, the general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC) who is being held incommunicado by Ciskei Security Police.

Because the Ciskei is not recognised by the Netherlands, the chairman of the Dutch Bishops' Conference, Cardinal J Willebrands, has requested by letter that Mr Van den Broek personally intervene concerning Fr Mkhathshwa's detention.

The letter said: "Fr Mkhathshwa was arrested by the police of the Ciskei together with the leader of the Catholic Student's Organisation.

"The detentions happened after a prayer meeting of the Christian Student Movement at the University of Fort Hare, where Fr Mkhathshwa addressed black students on the referendum held in SA on November 2.

"Fr Mkhathshwa criticised the referendum because, in his opinion, it would lead to further alienation of the black population."

The cardinal said the chairman of the SACBC, Archbishop Denis Hurley, had told the Dutch bishops he had not been told where Fr Mkhathshwa was imprisoned nor what the charges against him were.

Cardinal Willebrands asked Mr Van den Broek to act as the intermediary for his colleague because the Ciskei was not recognised by the Netherlands.

The call follows strong criticism last week from Roman Catholics in Canada and Germany of the detention of Fr Mkhathshwa.

All attempts by the SACBC to make contact with Fr Mkhathshwa have failed so far.

15/11/83

15/11/83

3 Border UDF men arrested

Cont. Times 11/11/83
105
Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.—
The secretary of the
Border United Demo-
cratic Front and two
others were detained by
South African police
and handed over to Cis-
kei police on Monday,
according to UDF offi-
cials.

The three are Mr Sa-
belo Mdzota, his brother
Mr Mtumzele Mdzota
and Mr Sandla Mtintsi-
lan.

They are being held
under Section 26 of the
Ciskei Security Act, ac-
cording to Mr Popo Mo-
lefe, the UDF general
secretary.

"The UDF condemns
this dastardly action
and conspiracy between
the South African and
the Ciskei police.

"We demand the im-
mediate release of our
members and all other
detainees in the Ciskei
and call on the SA Gov-
ernment to stop this vio-
lence against our
people," Mr Molefe said
in a statment.

A police spokesman
said last night that it
was the first he had
heard of the incident,
but it was possible that
the information had not
yet been cleared by the
security police.

l
s
e
e
d
n-
re
re
to
om
nd
B
n
st
a
ar
ag
C
ar
o
n
t
r
B
c.
sl

fair

12

Mkhatshwa to be charged says Sebe

*D. Nis...
12/11/83*

EAST LONDON — The secretary general of the Southern African Catholic Bishop's Conference would appear in court because he had "violated an act", President Lennox Sebe said here yesterday.

He said the Reverend Simangaliso Mkhatshwa, detained in Ciskei after a prayer meeting at Fort Hare University on October 30, had ignored a magistrate's banning order on public meetings issued in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Addressing a press conference on his return from abroad, President Sebe said he "treated with contempt" the appeal made to the South African embassy in London by Cardinal Basil Hume, Archbishop of Westminster, regarding the priest's detention.

"In his (Cardinal Hume's) country — in England — for a sheer demonstration the police bundle people into vans and arrest them."

People who criticised the arrest of Mr Mkhatshwa should "keep their mouth shut".

"If they would talk as they are talking about the plight of a black man, they must give me one per cent of their incomes and then I will improve this country," said President Sebe.

High-ranking policemen had served the banning notice on the organisers of the meeting at Fort Hare.

"But they decided to be funny. Just after prayers, he (Mr Mkhatshwa) called the meeting. Do you call that a minister?" asked President Sebe.

He said there was no need to "worry" about the future of the priest as he would appear in court.

Cardinal Hume in a letter this week expressed concern about the safety and welfare of the priest and urged the South African Government to "use its best offices to secure justice" for Mr Mkhatshwa. —

DDR

W. M. M. M. 12/11/03
**Gcalekas accused
of mischief**

EAST LONDON — Mdantsane was a part of Ciskei and this would not change. President Lennox Sebe said here yesterday.

Addressing a large welcoming party at the Ben Schoeman Airport on his return from overseas, President Sebe also said no-one in Ciskei was "mischievous" in Transkei.

In an apparent reference to recent criticism from Transkei Government members, he said he wanted to warn the Gcalekas that they were being "mischievous".

When Ciskei uplifted Transkeians the people of that country should not lash back and criticise Ciskei, said President Sebe. — DDR

Sebe: Israel ties stronger

103


EAST LONDON — President Lennox Sebe yesterday described Israel's attitude towards Ciskei as "ad-hoc recognition".

At a press conference here on his return from Israel and Europe, he said his latest trip to Israel — the third in 12 months — had strengthened "formal ties" between the two countries.

Asked if it would be fair to say Israel recognised Ciskei as an independent state, President Sebe replied: "For the sake of diplomacy, and speaking in parables, I would say it is an ad-hoc recognition."

He was met at the East London airport by several members of his cabinet, police chiefs and top civil servants, and given a rousing welcome by a large crowd of supporters.

He said Ciskei's participation in the international tourism exhibition in Tel Aviv had made "great impact".

As a result of its appearance at the show, two factories would soon be established in Ciskei and sponsorship had



PRESIDENT SEBE . . .
at yesterday's press conference.

also been obtained for a hospital planned at Whittlesea.

President Sebe said the sponsorship involved three consortium banks from different countries.

Ciskei's pavilion at the exhibition had attracted much interest and the country's dancers had made a hit with visitors.

He was also pleasantly surprised by the "high respect" accorded to Ciskei during a visit to a world-leading helicopter manufacturer in West Germany.

"This must indicate

how much can be achieved not through beaten political paths but through culture.

"It is culture that melts the heart and culture is going to become a work-horse for Ciskei," said President Sebe.

His message to Ciskeians, he said, was that they should examine and ask themselves if what they were building would be enjoyed by posterity.

Ciskeians who danced, preached and worked should continue with this and ministers "must not sleep", said President Sebe, adding that in Israel "a minister does not sleep". — DDR

See also page 7.

105 D. Dispatch 12/11/83

EAST LONDON — Colonel A. P. van der Merwe, head of the security police in the Border, denied yesterday that an official of the UDF and two other men were handed over to the Ciskei security police after being detained by the South African security police.

He was asked to comment on reports which quoted UDF spokesman as saying that Mr Sabelo Ndzuta, Border secretary of the UDF, his brother Mr Mpunzi Ndzuta and Mr Sandla Mtintsilana are in detention in Ciskei and that they were handed over

SAP: men not given to Ciskei

by the South African police.

Colonel Van der Merwe confirmed that the men were taken to the Queenstown police station on Monday for questioning. After their documents were check-

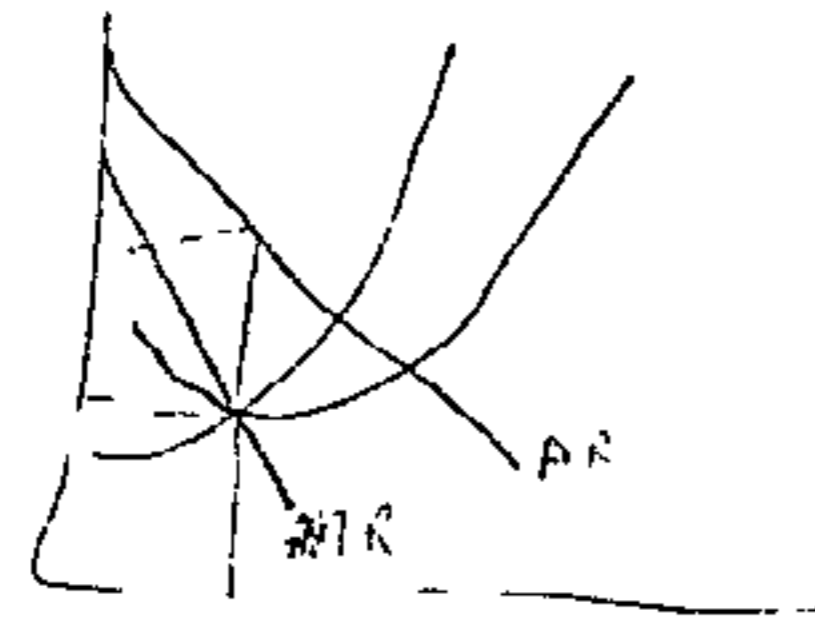
ed and returned to them, the men were all released.

Colonel Van der Merwe said categorically denied allegations by the UDF that the men were detained and handed over to the Ciskei police.

He said the three men were allegedly arrested by Ciskei police at a road block near Izele on the road between Queenstown and King William's Town.

The head of the Ciskei security police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni could not be contacted for comment yesterday afternoon. — DDR.

Why?



Dancers

great

envoys

— Sebe

BISHO — Ciskei's traditional dancers who participated in the international tourism exhibition in Israel had proved to be excellent ambassadors for their country.

President Lennox Sebe said this when he addressed a large and enthusiastic crowd who had assembled at the Independence stadium here to welcome him back from his tour of Israel, Germany and Austria.

President Sebe said it was widely acknowledged that the Ciskeians were among the best dancers at the exhibition.

"There was no better ambassador than the Ciskei dancers," he said.

Describing his travel experiences in Germany, President Sebe said people cooked and cleaned for themselves "because what you call a maid in South Africa is paid like a professional."

He had found that all employees — whether they were high or low in rank — were given recognition for the job that they did.

Applying this to Ciskei, President Sebe said job recognition of this type, which led to unity, could be achieved through this elevation in the position of the domestic worker through training, so that an employer gaining a worker from a domestic workers' association could be sure of getting a trained person.

"In Germany, those who dig and work in the streets, sweating, are paid at a high rate, so that no man can regard them as belonging to the street," President Sebe said. — DDR.

105

Detained clergyman will appear in court for 'violating an Act' — Sebe

Tribune Correspondent

THE Secretary General of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, who is in detention in Ciskei, would appear in court for "violating an Act", President Lennox Sebe said in East London this week.

There has been widespread condemnation of the detention of the Reverend Smangaliso Mkatshwa by Ciskei police at Fort Hare University on October 30.

The Archbishop of Westminster and leader of England's Catholics, Cardinal Basil Hume, said this week he was very disturbed by the arrest and subse-

quent disappearance of Mr Mkatshwa.

On his return from a European tour on Friday, President Sebe said he regarded "with contempt" the Cardinal's concern because "in his land the police just bundle people into vans and arrest them".

He claimed Reverend Mkatshwa had ignored an order by the Alice magistrate prohibiting meetings in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

After a prayer meeting at Fort Hare Mr Mkatshwa had tried to hold a meeting.

"Why worry about his future? He will appear in court because he has violated an Act," President Sebe said.



SEBE ... why worry about his future?

**It's the
graaaaavy!**

IT'S a dog's life in Ciskei's detention cells.

You don't get a five-star menu.

You get dog biscuits, the taste disguised with cheap packets of instant soup. Variation is provided by stale bread, a cup of ice-cold tea or coffee, stale boerewors or mouldy mince-meat, according to people recently released from detention.

The results — diarrhoea.

A spokesman for released detainees said they had heard through the prison grapevine how their food was being prepared.

But Ciskei Police and Prisons Commissioner, Brigadier Lulana Madolo, vehemently denied that detainees were given under-nourished food.

"Their allegations are false and untrue," he said.

**FREE TO DO WHAT
THE CISKEI GOVT SAYS**

City Press

13/11/83

THE joy of being released from detention was soured for SA Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) vice-president Sisa Njikelana when he was told his union had been banned.

After three months in a Ciskei cell the trade union leader came out to be told his union had been outlawed in September — and that he might find himself back in jail if he continued to take part in Saawu activities.

"Although I expected the worst from the Ciskei Government, the ban came as a real shock," Njikelana told City Press in his first interview since his release last week. "Nothing was mentioned

**BY MONO
BADELA**

all the time we were in jail."

But despite the ban, Njikelana said the spirit in the union was still "very high".

"There is certainly no sign of them capitulating," he said.

"We knew our detention was a prelude to tougher action, and the ban will certainly pose problems for our functioning in areas like Mdantsane."

He and the 14 other unionists released last weekend — including African Food and Canning Workers' Union secretary Bonisile No-rushé — were all detained at the height of

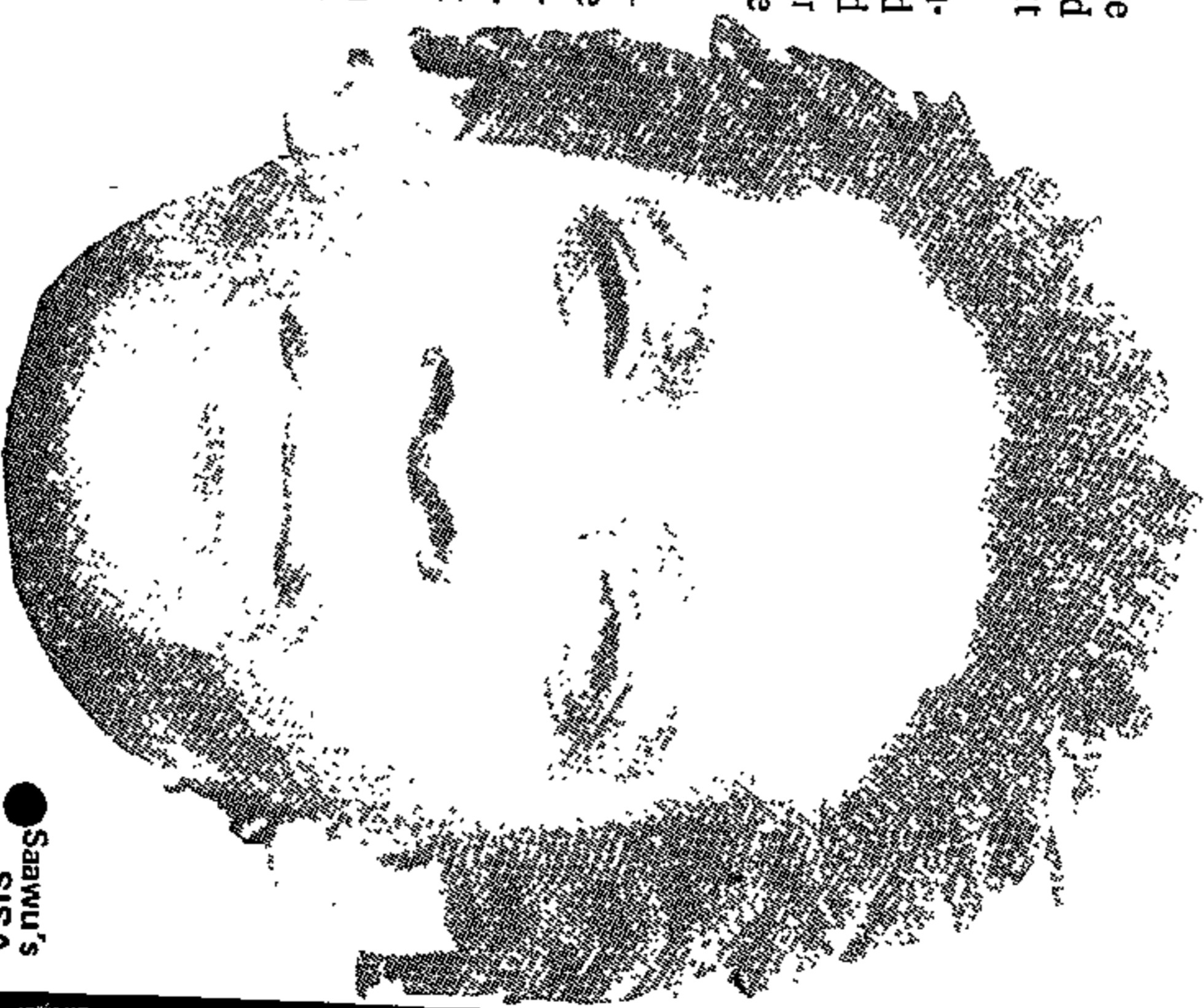
the Mdantsane bus boycott.

Njikelana said he had been questioned about the bus boycott during his detention.

He said he had complained about the food given to detainees and was seeing a doctor regularly to make sure he was in good health.

Saawu's big guns — president Thozamile Gqweta, secretary-general Sam Kikine and Njikelana — will meet national organiser Herbert Barnabas in Johannesburg next week to discuss strategies.

According to Njikelana, only students and Catholic priest Smangaliso Mkhatswa are still in Ciskei detention.



● Saawu's
SISA
NJIKELANA.

STAMPED OUT OF HOSPITAL

FOUR senior Mdantsane matrons including Ciskei's Chief Nursing Officer, Matron N G Xesi, have been fired — without any reasons being given.

Matron Xesi and three senior matrons at Mdantsane's Cecilia Makiwane Hospital all received immediate dismissals from Ciskei's director-general of health, Mr H M Mdleleni.

No reasons were given — and Mr Mdleleni flatly refused to discuss the sackings when contacted by City Press this week.

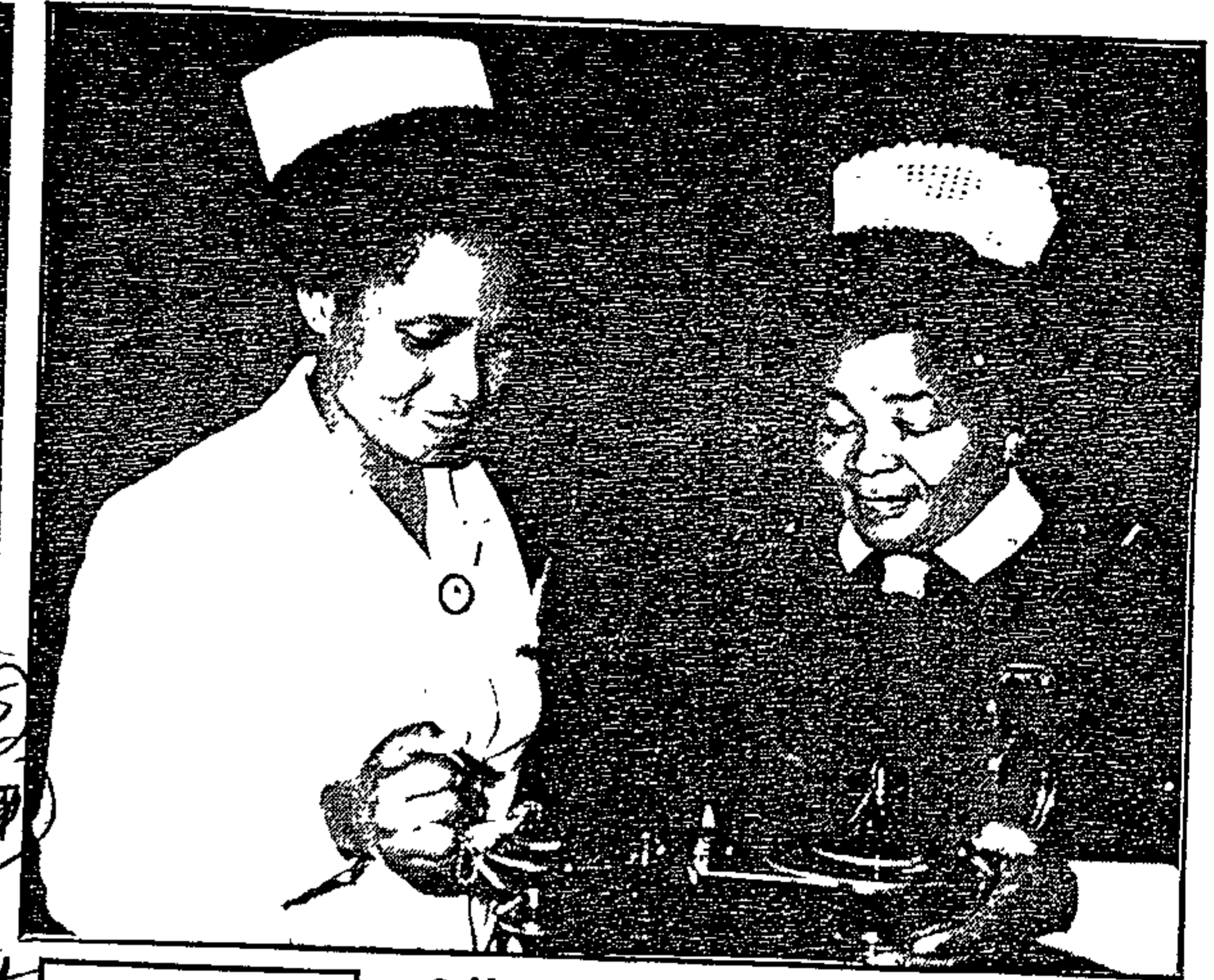
Matron Xesi said she and senior matrons P N Ralana, Constance Tsipa



● Also fired: Matron Beauty Qambata.

and Beauty Qambata were all baffled by the action, as there had been no suggestion of them doing anything wrong.

"All the good work we've done has been thrown back in our



By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

faces," said Matron Xesi, who was honoured by the homeland last year when a photo of her and a student nurse Jongilanga was used on a Ciskei postage stamp.

"Not being told why I was fired makes me feel like a criminal. If I've

● Matron N G Xesi's fondest memory . . . the photo of herself and a student nurse used on a Ciskei postage stamp. She's now lost her job.

committed an offence, why wasn't I brought before the disciplinary committee?"

Matron Qambata — one of the pioneers of the Mdantsane hospital — said she had been slapped in the face by the authorities.

"I would have accepted it if charges had been brought against us," she said.

Hospital superintendent Dr P E Pistorius refused to discuss the sackings, and Ciskei Health Minister Dr J Beukes was overseas, according to his secretary.

12/11/83

Development study for western Ciskei

105 E. Post 17/11/83

AGTEC, an LTA Mitex company specialising in agricultural development, has been awarded a contract of R140 000 to formulate a development strategy for the western region of Ciskei.

The basic goals are to reduce poverty and improve the quality of life of the rural population.

The study will focus on agricultural, agro-industrial and infrastructural development taking full consideration of socio-economic and other factors.

"The study is unique in its approach. It is evidence of the positive and progressive approach to regional development that Ciskeian authorities have adopted," says Mr M J Clemitson, managing director of Agtec.

"If the strategy can be successfully applied, the technique would be invaluable in underdeveloped areas throughout Southern Africa," he said.

The strategy will be a guide for a five-year development plan for the western region, loosely defined as Middledrift and its productive hinterland.

Agtec will consider the decentralisation of agriculturally-orientated primary industry, advancement of the local population through improved training and education, and the best use of resources — human, natural and infrastructural.

As the area may be primarily suited to stock farming, the livestock industry could become a focal point of the strategy.

Veld carrying capacities will be assessed and dairy,



Mr F P CAWDRY of Agtec, overall study co-ordinator, indicates Ciskei's western region, earmarked for an intensive study of development strategy.

beef, goat and sheep production may be promoted.

The strategy may include fodder production schemes and specialised ranches to provide surrounding areas with supplementary feed and which could serve as buffers during winter and/or drought periods.

Vegetables and citrus fruit are considered vital to the region.

The strategy is likely to include ways to preserve and develop Ciskei's citrus industry. Market research

will be an important component of the study.

The development of settlement patterns, utility services and administrative and organisational infrastructures will all be studied.

Besides Agtec experts, the Western Region Integrated Development Strategy Team (WRIDSIT) will include specialist consultants in regional planning and sociology.

The regional planning co-ordinator is Mr M F Drake, of the Department of Town

and Regional Planning, University of the Witwatersrand, and the sociological co-ordinator is Professor J Opland, director of the Institute for Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University.

In addition, three independent co-evaluators have been engaged to assist in formulating the strategy.

Agtec has its head office in Selby, Johannesburg, and has branch offices in Venda and Ciskei. The study is being co-ordinated from Johannesburg.

17/11/83

Catholics protest at detention of colleague

By Jo-Anne Collinge

Undeterred by pelting rain, Catholics mounted a placard demonstration in central Johannesburg yesterday to protest against the Ciskei Government's detention of the secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa.

About 40 Catholics, most of them priests or nuns, participated in the lunchtime protest at the Carlton Centre. Bishop Reginald Orsmond, Apostolic Administrator of the diocese of Johannesburg, and Mr Tom Manthata of the South African Council of Churches were among the placard bearers.

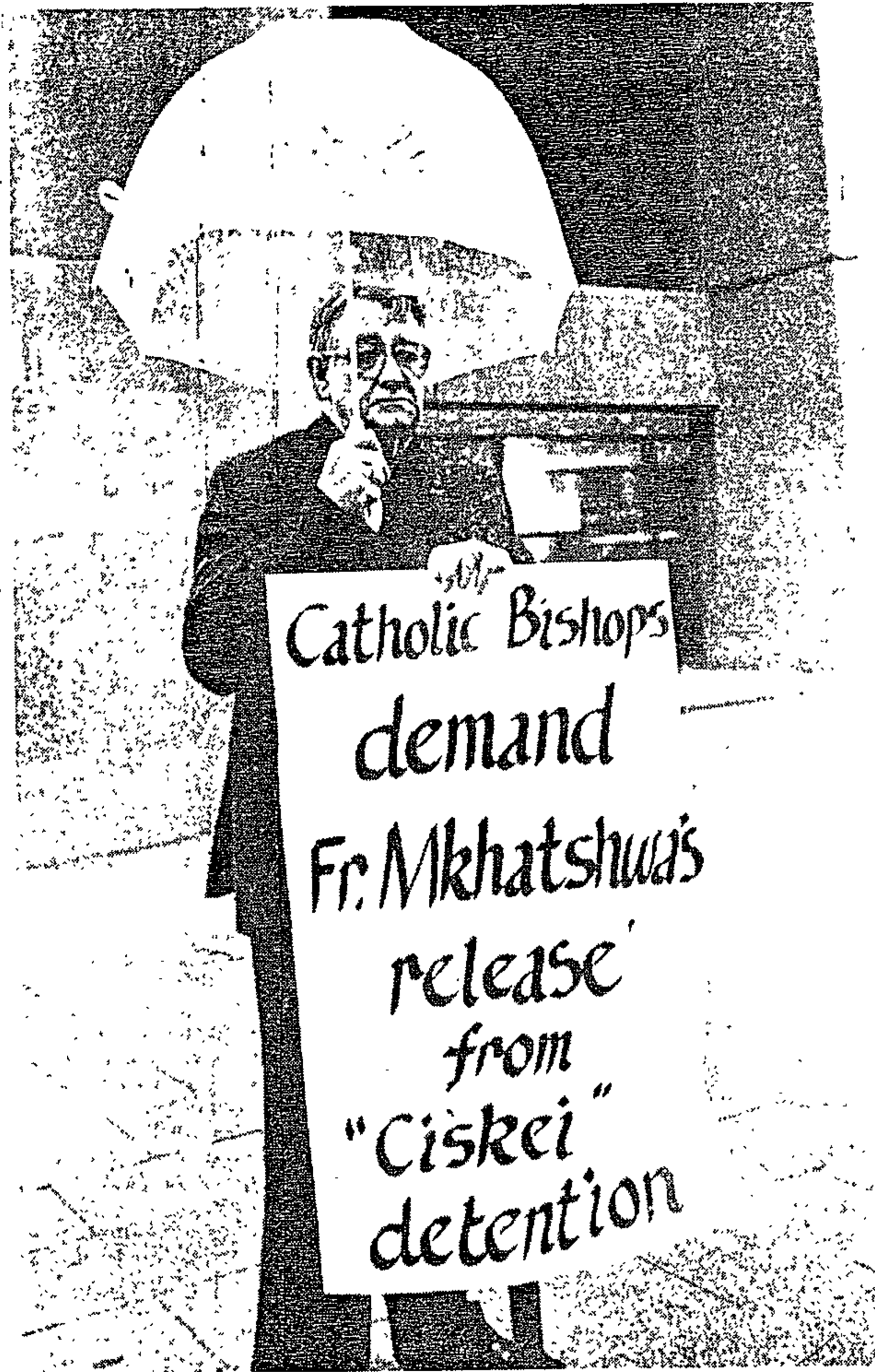
Bishop Orsmond said the aim was to draw attention to the violation of human rights in the Ciskei — "although many people would bless us for silence".

Security Police kept a watch on the demonstrators but took no further action. As the protest spread to both sides of Von Wielligh Street, one bystander hurled verbal abuse at the nuns.

The demonstrators, who have formed an ad hoc group — the Smangaliso Support Committee — distributed leaflets calling on the South African Government "whose responsibility the Ciskei is, to secure the immediate release of Father Mkhathshwa and all other detainees".

Father Mkhathshwa (43) was arrested under the Ciskei National Security Act on October 30 after speaking at a Fort Hare University memorial service for the victims of recent violence at the University of Zululand. He has been held incommunicado since then.

Sister Bridget Flanagan, Father Mkhathshwa's deputy at the SACBC, said constant efforts to elicit information from Ciskeian authorities about her colleague's whereabouts had met with silence. An attempt by the Foreign Minister of the Netherlands to intervene via the South African Foreign Minister, Mr Pik Botha, had been no more fruitful, she said.



The Right Reverend Reginald Orsmond, apostolic administrator of the Diocese of Johannesburg, was among a group of 40

people who stood in silent protest in the city centre yesterday at the detention of Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa.

No official
ties with
Ciskei

Israel

JERUSALEM — Israel has clarified that it had not granted official recognition to Ciskei.

The terse Foreign Ministry announcement followed last week's visit by Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe to Israel for an international tourism exhibition.

Mr Sebe, interviewed last Friday on an Israel television talk show, said he hoped to profit from Israeli cultural expertise and was recruiting Israeli doctors to work in Ciskei.

He added that he expected Israel to grant his country military aid, but said he had no official contacts with Defence officials.

Mr Sebe has visited Israel several times this year, but his earlier visits went unannounced and were reportedly in a private capacity. — Sapa-AP

Ciskei 'deeply disturbs' US

From SIMON BARBER

WASHINGTON. — The United States State Department is "deeply disturbed" by events in Ciskei which officials said "look like fulfilling our worst expectations".

In a statement last night, the department said the US held South Africa responsible "for developments in the Ciskei" and warned American citizens to stay out of the homeland "because of unsafe conditions".

Senior Reagan administration officials said this was the toughest denunciation by the US yet on human rights in South Africa.

In Pretoria last night, the Director-General of Foreign Affairs, Mr Hans van Dalsen, said he could not comment until he had seen the statement.

He said he was aware of an earlier travel warning issued by the State Department.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, was not available for comment.

Spokesmen for the Ciskei Government could not be contacted last night.

SA responsible for future of Ciskei, says US

Political Staff

PRETORIA. — In what amounts to its bluntest rejection of the homelands policy so far, Washington has stated that it "holds South Africa responsible for developments in the Ciskei".

This view is contained in the State Department's explanation of last month's advisory statement that Americans should avoid the Ciskei after the political disturbances there since July.

The statement alleges that Mr Sebe "has engaged in acts of repression aimed at suspected subversive elements".

"RUMOURS"

"The US holds South Africa responsible for developments in the Ciskei, which is viewed by the US Government as part of South Africa."

Meanwhile, Israel has issued a statement designed to repudiate Mr

Sebe's "exaggeration" of the extent of the Ciskei's friendship with the Jewish state.

The brief communication from the Israeli embassy in Pretoria noted "recent rumours, published in the local media, regarding the attitude of the government of Israel towards the issue of recognition of the Ciskei.

"The embassy wishes to emphasise that Israel's position on this matter has not changed and remains in accordance with the stand taken by members of the Community of Nations."

● The Argus Bureau in East London reports that Ciskei today dismissed the US criticism.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, denied Ciskei was unsafe.

"Ciskei is so safe that you don't even need to carry a cane around with you," he said.

D. DISPATCH 17/11/83

105
17/11/83

Former Council member detained

EAST LONDON — The head of Ciskei security police, Col Z. Makuzeni, yesterday confirmed the detention of a former member of the Mdantsane Township Council, Mr Guga Mbambo.

Col Makuzeni said Mr Mbambo, of Zone 13, had been detained under Section 26 of the National Security Act.

He also confirmed the detention of five pupils from Zwelitsha under the same Act.

They are Mr Them-binkosi Mgabadelo, Mr Mahlubi Mabizela, Mr Mathemba Mgalo, Mr Phakamile Kwedana and Mr Freeman Mthetheleli Sigobelwana.

Two on forgery charges

EAST LONDON — Two men appeared briefly in the Zwelitsha magistrate's court on a charge of forgery.

No evidence was led when Mr Monde Baleka, 34, and Mr Zandisile Johnson Mpetsheni, 43, no addresses given, appeared and no evidence was led.

They were remanded and will appear in court on December 6.

Their appearance was in connection with the alleged finding of counterfeit R20 notes at a Bisho hotel last week. —
DDR

165 ~~165~~ v-Dispatch

Trains used more since bus boycott

17/11/85

EAST LONDON — South African Transport Services here had noted an increase in the number of passengers travelling between stations serving Mdantsane and East London from a little more than 6 000 to 23 000 each way since the start of the bus boycott on July 18, a spokesman for the services said yesterday.

He added the growth had also affected trains serving the areas on Saturday where the number had increased from three to 13 each way.

And the teething problems caused by the sudden influx of passengers at a time when changes were being made to the main lines between East London and Chiselhurst had also been overcome.

"We have improved some of the trains that were running empty at first while others were overcrowded," he said.

He added overcrowding was now a thing of the past as peak times and general requirements had been established for various times during the day.

He emphasised there-

had been no drop in the number of passengers recently and their general flow had remained constant.

He said there were rare occasions when the odd train ran two or three minutes late because of circumstances that had nothing to do with passenger problems.

In all the daily service during the week comprised 21 trains each way — three of which were on the Port Rex route serving the West Bank industrial area and other concerns. — DDR

Ciskei hits back at US State Dept criticism

105
Haw
17/11/83

By Barbara Hart,
Own Correspondent

BISHO — Ciskei today dismissed criticism of conditions in the territory by the United States State Department.

In a statement in Pretoria last night the department said it was "deeply disturbed" by events in Ciskei which officials said "look like fulfilling our worst expectations".

The department said the United States held South Africa responsible "for developments in the Ciskei" and warned its citizens to stay away from the territory "because of unsafe conditions".

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, denied that Ciskei was unsafe. "Ciskei is so safe that you don't even need to carry a switch around with you.

"We don't know why people are anxious about coming here."

Mr Pityi said the statement was probably a reaction to the detention of the secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, the Rev Simangaliso Mkatshwa.

"They don't know the facts. He has not been detained because he is a priest but because of a crime. No one can come and do what they want here."

Mr Pityi asked why Ciskei was singled out for criticism.

"Why don't they talk about Chief Buthelezi and the deaths at the university?" Mr Pityi asked, referring to recent unrest at the University of Zululand.

The American criticism is contained in the State Department's explanation of last month's advice to Americans, which warned Americans to avoid the Ciskei after the political disturbances there since July.

Washington was bitterly criticised by the Foreign Minister, Mr Pik-Botha, and Ciskei's President, Mr Lennox Sebe.

There has been no immediate South African reaction to the

Washington allegation that Mr Sebe "has engaged in acts of repression aimed at suspected subversive elements".

Israel has issued a cryptic statement designed to repudiate Mr Sebe's exaggeration of the extent of the Ciskei's friendship with Israel.

The brief communication from the Israeli Embassy in Pretoria this week noted "recent rumours, published in the local media, regarding the attitude of the Government of Israel towards the issue of recognition of the Ciskei.

"The embassy wishes to emphasise that Israel's position on this matter has not changed and remains in accordance with the stand taken by members of the Community of Nations".

Ambassaodr Eliahu Lankin explained that this meant his Government did not recognise Ciskeian independence and would not do so until world opinion had changed.

Mr Lankin was particularly anxious to nail allegations of military collusion between Israel and the Ciskei.

"There never was any military agreement with the Ciskei and there never could be in the present context," he said.

Ciskei draws capital inflow of R200-million

AGUS 17/11/83
105

THE rate of industrialisation in Ciskei, in terms of investment and new jobs, has more than doubled in less than two years, says the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank.

Since 1976 more than R200-million has been invested in all sectors through the bank, giving employment for more than 20 000 people. More than half of the development has taken place in

the less than two years since independence.

South African Breweries, the Frame group, Protea Holdings, Pick 'n Pay, the Magafesa group of Spain and several other overseas companies, including three from America, have made investments in the state.

The bank says it is clear that overseas and local entrepreneurs are discounting criticisms and making Ciskei one of the fastest-growing black states.

In the past three months, nine new projects have been approved, involving an investment of more than R15-million and providing about 2 000 new job opportunities.

New jobs are being created at an average cost of around R7 000 each, about three times lower than in similar situations elsewhere in Southern Africa.

In the midst of an almost worldwide economic recession, almost one-third of the new industrial undertakings expanded their facilities within the first two years of operation.

INTEREST RATES

Ciskei offers:

- Interest rates on buildings and loans subsidised to as little as 3 percent a year.
- Electricity at the low Eastern Transvaal tariff.
- A tax-free cash gratuity equal to 95 percent of the total wage bill to a maximum of R110 a month for each worker.
- A subsidy of 60 percent on building society loans for key personnel.
- A cash gratuity for approved training schemes.
- A relocation re-imbursment of up to R500 000.

205 19/11/83

DAILY DISPATCH, THURSDAY, NOV

Ciskei to get 6 new planes

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei Defence Force was expecting another six light aircraft in addition to its two helicopters, two Skyvans and a jet, the Ciskei Deputy Minister of Defence, the Rev. V. G.

Ntshinga, said yesterday.

He was commenting on the departure last week of 20 Ciskeians for training in Israel.

trained as pilots.

Mr Ntshinga said the men had been selected from a group of 28 which had been specially

selected for screening.

They had gone through a two-week selection course conducted in Bisho by an Israeli com-

pany which would train the men.

He emphasised that although they would be in the Defence Force they would serve all government departments because the department was essentially a development-serving wing of the country.

"We want to ensure there is always work for them and other departments will call on their services as they require," he said.

Ciskei planes were now being flown by five pilots — four men and a woman — most of whom were from overseas countries.

He said officers who had been seconded from South Africa served other purposes in the Defence Force and were not involved in training of pilots and the air force.

He added the six aircraft — Mooney planes — should be in Ciskei within six weeks. — DDR,

D. Dispatch 18/11/83

Ciskei ban on meeting denied

105
~~328~~

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The organisers of a prayer meeting held at the University of Fort Hare on October 30 have denied they were served with a notice banning the meeting.

They have also denied that the general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops conference, the Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, who was detained by Ciskei police that day, held another meeting on the university campus.

The organisers were Mr S. S. Mahlabe, Mr A. B. Kunene, Mr B. G. Mlangeni, Mr F. J. T. Khumalo and Mr E. M. Mtstontshi.

Their statement was issued in reaction to President Lennox Sebe's explanation that Mr Mkhathshwa had been arrested for ignoring a magistrate's banning order on public meet-

ings in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

President Sebe has been reported to have said that Mr Mkhathshwa had called a meeting in defiance of the order after attending the prayers at the university.

The organisers of the prayer meeting said it was held with the permission of the rector, Professor J. A. Lamprecht. Mr Mkhathshwa had been asked to assist a Rev Williams who was conducting a "normal church service".

The organisers said they had been taken aback by a report in the Daily Dispatch quoting the President of Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, as saying:

● That "high ranking policemen served a banning notice on the organisers of the Fort Hare meeting" addressed by Father Mkhathshwa.

● That in fact Father Mkhathshwa called the meeting himself.

"We regard Father Mkhathshwa as a responsible minister while President Sebe doubts his credibility. In fact we invited Father Mkhathshwa because of our complete faith in him.

"It is our conviction that there is no case against Father Mkhathshwa".

The letter giving the rector's permission to hold the prayer meeting had said he had sympathy with the students' intention to remember people in distress and felt they could do this by attending a normal church service when the minister could pray for the people affected and the situation generally. He had said the service should not be turned into a students' meeting.

— DDC

18 Ciskeians learning to fly in Israel

Own Correspondent

JERUSALEM. — Israel is training eighteen young Ciskei nationals at a commercial pilots' school near Tel Aviv, a Press report has stated.

The Ciskeians will reportedly be trained at the Dror Pilots' Training School near Herzlia, north of Tel Aviv.

The Ciskei Trade Mission had no knowledge of the Ciskei trainees, said a representative of the Tel Aviv-based mission.

Israel has trained pilots from many black African countries — including Uganda.

Mr Idi Amin proudly wore his Israeli paratroopers' wings long after the Israelis smashed their way into Entebbe to rescue a hijacked airliner.

Ciskei President Lennox Sebe is a frequent visitor here although he is not formally received as a head of state.

One report said he would probably enter Israel on a South African passport anyway.

Sebe accuses US of slandering

D. M. Patel 18/11/83

EAST LONDON — President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei yesterday accused the United States Administration of "inaccurate and slanderous talk" and of "browbeating a well-meaning and independent state".

Ciskei's safe Pik tells US

PRETORIA — The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, said yesterday that if the situation in Ciskei should be sufficiently serious to warrant the US Government's warning to its citizens against their safety in that country, there could be few places in the world to which Americans could travel safely.

Mr Botha was reacting to a US statement that it was concerned about events in Ciskei and that it was holding South Africa responsible for developments in that country.

Mr Botha said he had pointed out to the American Ambassador to South Africa, Mr Herbert Nicol, on October 24, that Ciskei was an

independent state and was recognised as such by South Africa, even though the US did not acknowledge Ciskeian independence.

He had also told the ambassador that the situation in Ciskei did not warrant the US Government's warning to American tourists not to visit the country.

Mr Botha said that in his view the internal situation in Ciskei was not nearly as unstable as in many other countries in the world. He pointed out that there had been fewer shooting incidents in Ciskei than in most European countries.

He had briefed President Sebe of Ciskei on his talks with Mr Nicol. — SAPA.

He was reacting to a new American warning — this time from the US State Department in Washington — to US citizens to stay clear of Ciskei. An official State Department communication referred to "unsafe conditions" in Ciskei and also said the US held South Africa responsible for developments in Ciskei.

In his statement yesterday, President Sebe accused the US State Department of unwillingly making itself an accessory to a communist plot to discredit the Ciskei Government.

He rejected accusations of repressive actions and said a responsible government must ensure the rule of law and good order.

In response to a State Department comment that "Ciskei looks like fulfilling our worst expectations of what the homelands could turn into," President Sebe said it would be perfectly safe for the US ambassador to travel about the country and see what was being achieved.

He said an Automobile Association warning to motorists about travelling through Ciskei, which was quoted by a White House official on Wednesday, had been uninformed and had been withdrawn by the AA itself.

The full statement issued on behalf of President Sebe said:

"It is surprising indeed to read of an official United States Government communication warning its citizens to stay clear of Ciskei, when the country and its citizens are peacefully going about their everyday activities and duties without any fear, knowledge, evidence or involvement with 'mountain disorder and unsafe conditions,' to quote the report.

"In fact at the present moment the entire populace is joyously engaged in preparing once again to celebrate the second anniversary of Ciskei's assumption of independence, by which act an old nation of friendly and hospitable character which has occupied the

eastern seaboard of southern Africa for over 400 years regained its freedom from bondage to a former colonial regime.

"Where peace order and stable government prevail, as has been the case in Ciskei for the past ten years or more, the communist spearhead will inevitably appear and disrupt, discredit and destabilise, and it could surely be anticipated that the US Government State Department would be able to sift fact from fiction and not unwittingly make themselves accessories to the communist plot to discredit the Ciskei Government.

"The statement issued by the White House official quoting the South African Automobile Association is in point of fact totally discredited by the South African AA itself which withdrew its previous uninformed warning to motorists travelling through Ciskei a full month previous to the White House statement.

"What inaccurate and slanderous talk is this from a major power, browbeating a well-meaning and stable newly independent state of southern Africa, seeking to find its feet against subversive communist agents and forces active in Southern Africa?"

"It is not known what the State Department's 'worst expectations are in respect to homelands,' but it would be perfectly safe for the US Ambassador and members of his embassy in South Africa to visit the Republic of Ciskei and travel freely about the country without fear or danger, and see for themselves what is being achieved and how the quality of life of Ciskei citizens is being improved.

"It must be categorically denied that President Lennox Sebe has engaged in any acts of repression against anyone. The President and Ciskei Government have at all times acted strictly within the parameters of the rule of law and no person, individual or agent, has been subjected to illegal actions.

"Governments and countries throughout the world experience boycotts, riotous behaviour and disorders, especially when orchestrated by agitators and terrorist agents. Obviously, a responsible government must ensure the rule of law and good order, and the US Government itself has on numerous occasions been confronted by the same set of circumstances.

"The relationship established between President Lennox Sebe, the Ciskei nation and Israel is of simple understandable dimensions — an affinity exists between the two people which easily provides for an exchange of visits and technical training programmes without compromise to either government.

"Finally, since the US State Department has sought to become involved in the affairs of the Ciskei nation, it behoves the US Ambassador to South Africa to accept President Sebe's invitation to visit the Republic of Ciskei and personally assure himself of the peaceful circumstances that prevail in the country. Perhaps he might be prevailed upon to attend the independence anniversary celebrations which will take place on December 3, 1983." — DDR.

From
SIMON BARBER

WASHINGTON — The United States has said it is "deeply disturbed" by events in Ciskei and officials said the homeland "looks like fulfilling our worst expectations . . ."

In a statement, the State Department said the US held South Africa responsible "for developments in the Ciskei" and warned American citizens to stay out of the area "because of unsafe conditions."

It is, senior Reagan Administration officials said, the toughest denunciation by the United States on human rights in South Africa. The US says it regards Ciskei as part of South

SA held responsible for Ciskei conditions

Africa.

A few weeks ago the State Department issued a formal travel advisory warning American citizens to stay clear of Ciskei "because of unsafe conditions" there. It is still in operation, Washington sources said last night.

"This is a polite way of saying that we are deeply disturbed by what is going on in Ciskei," a senior administration official said on Wednesday when full details of the advisory warning were released.

(105) (33) b. Aspatu 18/11/83
The State Department explained the move, which went into effect at the end of last month, in a lengthy statement.

It said that "the unsafe conditions" stemmed from political disturbances which had occurred in the area since July, "and show no signs of abating, entailing real danger to public safety."

"While efforts several months ago to topple the current leadership of that 'homeland' have failed, the regime of 'President' Lennox Sebe has engaged in acts

of repression aimed at suspected 'subversive' elements.

"This has included the banning of a prominent black trade union, and the detention and reported mistreatment of dozens of union members and organisers, as well as other members of the general public.

"These events have coincided with a boycott against the government-operated bus company.

"Efforts by the Ciskei regime to break the strike have resulted in an

incident where police reportedly shot and killed 10 people.

"The US holds South Africa responsible for developments in Ciskei which is viewed by the US Government as part of South Africa.

"We have made the South African Government aware of the reasons for this US action."

This language is some of the strongest the Reagan Administration has used to denounce human rights abuses in South Africa.

Said the senior official: "Ciskei looks like fulfilling our worst expectations of what the homelands could turn into."

Ciskei - Taiwan relations are increasing

DIMBAZA — Trade and industrial relations between Ciskei and Taiwan were increasing, the Minister of Finance and Economic Development, Chief M. E. P. Malefane, said yesterday.

He was speaking at the official opening of China Garment here.

Ciskei wished that this relationship would grow from strength to strength.

Ciskei was a country that had travelled a lonely road over centuries and would not, like other people to suffer as they did. What made his government most happy was that the factories at Dimbaza took raw people and trained them to a semi-skilled work force

These factories' employed tens of thousands of poor and hungry people, providing them with a meal a day.

Mr Malefane said that in 1974 there were only four industries established in Ciskei and today there were more than 54 industries already in operation in Ciskei, creating well over 10 000 job opportunities for Ciskeians.

In Dimbaza alone there were 41 industries that operated at full production with 6 387 Ciskeians provided with work opportunities.

"I am not ashamed to tell you that without people like you, Ciskei would not have been where it is now," he said.

"True friendship is not based on common ideologies but is measured on coming to one's aid in times of need." — DDR.

ZWELITSHA — A Ciskei Aero Club is to be established, the Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, said yesterday.

The purpose of the club would be to teach the youth about aviation and all the intricacies related to flying an aircraft. This would enable them to spread their knowledge within the nation.

Mr Tapa said the club would recruit matric and Std 9 pupils and enrol them in ground and flying courses. These courses would initially entail flying sailplanes, gradually leading to flying aircraft at a later stage.

"By the time these youngsters graduate from matric they will be able to have mastered flying techniques equal to those of private pilot rating," he said.

"At this stage the air force can select the best students and send them for military flight training. The remaining students could go to civil aviation and related industries. There is no better way to introduce the nation to aviation than to educate its youth."

Mr Tapa said the club's activities would take place before or after school, on weekends and during holidays. School principals and inspectors have been informed of these opportunities for the youth. Five to ten pupils may be enrolled per school depending on size and number of suitable applicants. — DDR.

Flying lessons for pupils

28/11/83
105

Ciskei acted to protect — statement

~~105~~ 105 D. D. D. 18/11/85

EAST LONDON — Action taken by the Ciskei army in Mdantsane in the past few months had been organised to "protect the lives of innocent people," the Ciskei Department of Foreign Affairs said in a statement released from Bisho yesterday.

The statement listed "atrocities" committed by Mdantsane "evildoers".

● A bus worth R75 000 was destroyed by fire, leaving three people dead and 35 injured.

● 900 windows had been broken and had to be repaired at a cost of R100 000.

● One bus was stoned, the driver was knocked unconscious and the bus collided with a pole,

causing R2 000 damage.

The police would not hesitate to deal with intimidators and would enforce law and order whatever the cost, the statement said. A village could not be built by burning it.

The statement said a cross section of Mdantsane residents had been approached to find out their general feeling and how they coped with the situation (relating to travelling to and from Mdantsane).

"The response obtained from nurses, teachers, clerks, school children and the ordinary man in the street is that the whole thing is a farce," the statement said.

"The early morning departures and arrivals

late home by workers with a daily walk of not less than 4 kms to the nearest railway station as against a maximum of 400 metres to the nearest bus stop is becoming intolerable."

The findings were also that pupils walking to school were exposed to accidents, late arrival at schools and fatigue from long distances walked.

The people were said to be suffering misery and hardship because they objected to an increase in bus fares.

But, said the statement, the train fare between Mdantsane and East London was almost the same as the bus fare and there was also the inconvenience of a long walk to the railway station.

The statement quoted

the managing director of the bus company, Mr Hans Kaiser, on the bus fare increases.

For all services inside Mdantsane, a single ride costs 15c as against a 10c ticket (subsidised by 7c).

The single cash fare from Mdantsane to East London was 50c and a subsidised ticket cost 26c a ride.

The subsidised tickets are sold to commuters who travel on a day-to-day basis and are for a total of ten rides.

A single fare from Mdantsane to the West Bank cost 65c but was down to 32c a ride on the weekly ticket.

"Scholars under 12 years of age pay about half the cash fare and children under four years of age do not pay."

The Foreign Affairs statement said the statistics were listed so that the world could judge if the condemnation of the Ciskei Government was justified.

The facts indicated that the Mdantsane residents were not boycotting the buses because of the fare, but that Mr Thozamile Gqweta was engaged in orchestrated psychological warfare against them (the residents), the statement said.

The statement also said Mr Gqweta was trying to ostracise the people of Mdantsane from their government through promises he could never fulfil.

"If Gqweta had the interest of the workers at heart he would not leave them behind and stay in luxury in Durban and

lately in Johannesburg."

The statement added that all statements condemning the Ciskei Government should be treated with the contempt they deserved "for at no stage did the Ciskei Government violate human rights."

"Ciskei is based on democratic and Christian principles and is duty bound to protect its citizens from the prophets of doom and further destruction of what has taken years to build."

The statement said finally it was time the people of Mdantsane stood up to be counted and refused to allow their affairs to be decided by people outside. — DDR



The Amatola Sun hotel at Bisho, where a new casino extension is planned.

Bisho's booming casino to expand

792 105 E. Post 19/11/83

THE phenomenal popularity of the Amatola Sun casino at Bisho, capital of Ciskei, has persuaded the owners to build a new casino twice the size and with double the facilities.

Mr Sol Kerzner's Sun International hotel and casino chain, which owns most of the gambling resorts in Southern Africa's independent and homeland states, has made the expansion programme at Bisho a top priority.

Work on the new extension, which is likely to include an additional restaurant and bar, and a conference centre, is scheduled to start next year.

Details of the plan have not yet been finalised, but the cost of the building programme is expected to exceed R1 million.

"The popularity of the casino has surpassed all expectations," the hotel's general manager Mr David Haysom, said this week.

"We are averaging at least 1 000 customers a weekend and this leads to overcrowding, which we are now planning to avoid in future."

The present casino, which was converted from a conference room as an experiment, was opened in June this year with five tables (three roulette and two blackjack) and 40 slot machines.

By Christmas there will be 12 more slot machines, but even this is inadequate to satisfy the demand.

Mr Haysom said the new casino would be at least twice the size, with the slot machine area and the gambling tables probably on split levels.

He made it clear that the expansion programme at the Amatola Sun did not affect their other long-term plans for a second hotel/ca-

Weekend Post Reporter



Mr DAVID HAYSOM
... popular

sino resort in Ciskei, probably on the coast.

In its first six months of opening, the casino — the only one within a few hours' drive of both Port Elizabeth and East London — has proved to be among the most popular in Southern Africa.

The gamblers come in all ages and from all walks of life. An estimated four out of five who try their luck on the slot machines are black. That ratio is reversed at the tables, where the stakes are generally higher.

How does the free spending at the casino square with the poverty of many Ciskeians living nearby?

According to Mr Haysom, a fee of R3 is charged for admission to the casino to deter people who might otherwise be tempted to gamble money they cannot afford to spend.

Sun International also argues that revenue from homeland casinos (the

Amatola Sun casino is a joint venture with the Ciskeian National Development Corporation) contributes substantially to the national income of the national states and this facilitates further development.

Many day trippers visit the casino to spend a few hours at the tables and have a meal in the restaurant. But the casino has also boosted the room occupancy rate of the hotel.

One of the earlier attractions at the hotel, a small cinema which specialised in showing adult movies not generally available in South Africa, has been closed because of censorship problems.

The Ciskeian authorities ruled that South African restrictions would apply until the homeland state had established its own censorship procedures.

The hotel management decided to suspend the screening of movies until the new censorship system has been established.

The casino, however, is undoubtedly the main attraction. The original parking area for 80 cars has proved hopelessly inadequate and by the end of the month a new parking area for 330 cars will be completed.



When the expansion programme is complete there could be as many as 100 slot machines, or one-arm bandits, at the Amatola Sun.

NATIONAL DETAIL
MARCH 1

Police needed by both countries — Sebe

105

BISHO — Ciskeian Police were not needed by Ciskeians only but by the Republic of South Africa as well, President Lennox Sebe said yesterday.

Speaking at the official opening of the Police Training College here he added that in this part of Southern Africa there had and always would be a need for close liaison and collaboration with the Police of South Africa.

"There is a common

enemy that faces both countries and this enemy does not recognise inter-state boundaries," he said.

"He will operate on either side of that boundary to suit the needs of his own malicious ideals and unless there is a joint attack on that enemy there can be a distinct possibility of it slipping between both forces."

President Sebe said people would look to the products of the college,

which would forever stand as a monument of the highest principles of justice, to meet the every day needs of Ciskeians.

The injury or loss of persons or property were of vital concern to the aggrieved party and he would ask the policeman entrusted with the investigation of his case to view the matter in the same light.

He said a Police Force was manned by people who were outside politics and had no personal

interest in cases which they were called upon to deal with, whose tenure of office and emoluments were protected by law and whose independence was a major source of security and well being of the state. A policeman was a dedicated man prepared to serve his country in the highest traditions of his country.

"If it is his duty to see that the laws of his land are to be complied with it is most certainly ex-

pected of him to ensure that his own conduct is in accordance with those laws. If a policeman drives a motor vehicle whilst under the influence of intoxicating liquor would it be correct for him to arrest another who has committed a similar offence?

"Within this context there is obviously no room in the Police Force for persons who do not themselves live within the bounds of the law, who are party to such practices as corruption, careless use of State motor vehicles entrusted to their care and generally in any manner which is not in keeping with the high ethical standards expected of all those persons charged with the administration of justice in all its spheres.

President Sebe reminded the Police that acting beyond powers also brought the State into disrepute as the State also became an accused or a defendant as the case might be. Behaviour of this kind could result in the loss to a state of thousands of rands in claims successfully brought against it.



Six-year-old Ntombokuqala Palafini, of Mbaxa Location near King William's Town, can be seen going through her paces with witchdoctors at the opening. She was also the star dancer when they took part in a recent art exhibition in Israel.

You are register Degree/Diplom

Date.....

First Name(s)...

Surname.....

Number of

Number of b

All answer bo



SA 'needled' by US statement on the Ciskei

105

RD4

19/11/83

Pretoria Bureau

THE United States Government's tough statement this week saying that the US held South Africa responsible for developments in the Ciskei, is "needling" the South African Government, according to Pretoria sources.

The statement issued earlier this week, is the second in recent weeks in which the US Government warns Americans to stay out of the Ciskei "because of unsafe conditions".

The US Government said it was deeply disturbed by events in the Ciskei which looked like "fulfilling our worst expectations".

And yesterday, asked to comment on the latest statement the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, referred the Rand Daily Mail to his response to the earlier US Government warning to US citizens. In it Mr Botha said he had told the US Ambassador that the Ciskei was an independent state and although the US Government did not recognise it, the South Africa Government did.

Mr Botha said the circumstances in the Ciskei did not justify the US statement. The internal situation in the Ciskei was not as turbulent as in many other countries of the

world — "and I told the Ambassador that as the present circumstances in the Ciskei compelled the US Government to issue such a statement, then there were surely few places on earth where Americans could go."

Mr Botha told the Ambassador that there were fewer shooting incidents in the Ciskei than in a number of European countries.

Meanwhile the Ciskei Ambassador in Pretoria, The Rev S T Wyne, has agreed with "sources" that the language used by the Reagan Administration "is rather too strong and irresponsible".

"We are not aware of any circumstances that could deter motorists from visiting the Ciskei ..."

The whole thing, Mr Wyne said, was mere speculation without foundation.

"If what the Ciskei is practising is not human rights, as the Reagan government claims, I am afraid there will be very few countries in the world that do practise human rights in the real meaning of the word."

People who claimed that dangerous conditions existed in the Ciskei, or Mdantsane Township, had never even visited it, and were ill informed.

The twilight world of the prisoners who are banished to Ciskei return from jail and

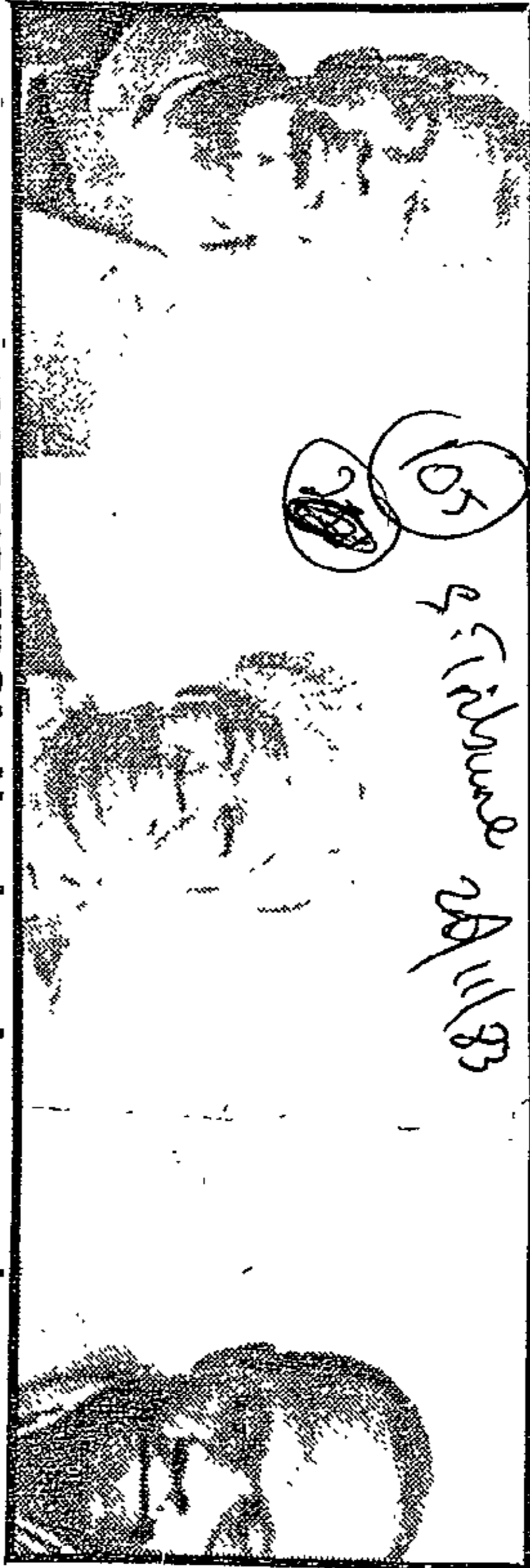
Three Robben Island after Robben Island

By Barbara Hart

RELEASE from Robben Island jail has not brought freedom to scores of former political prisoners now in Mdantsane — but rather a "life sentence" of social stigma, political isolation and employment and housing problems.

Five of some 135 former Robben Island prisoners — who were settled in this giant Ciskei township a few kilometres from East London — recently ended years of silence and spoke of the "social gap" they have lived in for the past 10 years.

The last straw has been the eviction by the Ciskei Government of three former prisoners from homes given to them rent-free by South Africa on their release.



ROBBEN ISLANDERS: Nowhere to go and nowhere to stay — Hetse Ntibixelwa, Nosipho Norongo and Felix Dangala

The three are now staying either with friends or relatives. Others are concerned that they too may soon be evicted.

The houses of Mr Felix Dangala, 50, and Mrs Nosipho Norongo, 61, and her 81-year-old sickly mother, have been locked up by the Ciskeian Government and their possessions taken away, and stored.

Mr Hetse Ntibixelwa, 60, has similarly been evicted from a room allocated to him in 1974 in the single men's hostel.

The reason: Ciskei is demanding arrears rent payments, one dating back to 1972, from the three. The group insists they

were given the accommodation rent free.

"Our aim is not that we don't want to pay the rent but we want to be given a chance to fit back into society," one man said.

"While we were staying in jail, others were developing, establishing their homes, buying furniture and securing work.

"When we were released we were deported to Mdantsane, given bare four-roomed houses and some people were banned."

Many of the former prisoners did not originate from Mdantsane but were settled there on the release.

"There's no dignity for a person when you're released with nothing: no food or clothes, except an overall. You don't even like yourself."

"You're dislocated by deportation. Nobody knows you so they don't help you. They won't even give you a cup because they're scared of being associated with political prisoners."

"Even criminals are helped to reform and jobs are found for them. We were only given houses," he said.

The group says ongoing security police visits to their homes and places of employment — by the police — perpetuate their exclusion from society.

"People get scared and don't want to associate with us when they see the security police coming to our houses," said one of the group.

"They (security police) also come to our work. We can't get permanent jobs

because maybe the manager didn't know about us but when the police come we might get fired.

"We don't have a crime now. There's no reason to visit us."

The "Robben Islanders" consider themselves to be South African citizens and do not recognise Ciskei's "independence".

When Ciskei took independence in 1981, the former prisoners hoped President Lennox Sebe's "package deal" (conditions for taking independence) would make provision for them to remain South African citizens. This was not to be.

"The South African Government hasn't told us whether we were handed to Ciskei at independence, nor were we asked for our opinion."

"If South Africa says we are not wanted then we are stateless. We don't recognise Ciskei. We weren't jailed for fighting to have homelands," said another man.

Politically these former prisoners are impotent. They have been warned constantly by police not to involve themselves in South African or Ciskeian politics.

One said: "We're still not free; we can't get involved in politics because the special branch keeps visiting us."

"We can't contribute or have a say in our own welfare. We're like children being told what to do."

The group wants South Africa to investigate their position in Ciskei or to allow them to live in South Africa.

Turning to the eviction from their houses, the group said it is "waiting". It has approached the East London commissioner of Co-operation and Development, who referred it to the Ciskeian Government.

"The Ciskeian Director-General of Internal Affairs told me I was not the only one affected and would have to pay within a month," Mr Dangala said.

None of the three have paid the rental arrears.

Mr Ray Swart, Progressive Federal Party MP, has contacted the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, in connection with the housing, local PFP sources report.

Ciskei's Director General of Internal Affairs, Mr J W Grieb, could not be contacted.

Israel training Ciskei pilots

ISRAEL is training military pilots for the Ciskei homeland airforce.

City Press can today disclose details of the secret Israeli-Ciskei Government deal.

The news follows a statement by an Israeli Foreign Office spokesman this week in which he said Israel had no official dealings with the homelands, did not recognise them, did not accept their passports and was "embarrassed" by persistent reports linking Israel with the homelands.

The disclosure also comes

BY HOWARD BARRELL

In the wake of strong international condemnation of human rights violations in the Ciskei, the latest coming from the United States.

Government - to government negotiations between Israel and the Lennox Sebe government lie behind a deal whereby 20 people from Ciskei left for Israel on Monday for aircraft training.

This was confirmed by Ciskei's Deputy Defence Minister, the Rev V Ntshingwe, in an interview with City

Press yesterday.

President Sebe paid his second visit this year to Israel only last week.

The men - who were seen off at the airport by the homeland president and Rev Ntshingwe - will receive training in flying helicopters, sky-vans and other forms of aircraft and "some of them will be detailed to the Ciskei airforce", the reverend confirmed.

The 20 Ciskei trainees will be trained by a private Israeli

firm in terms of the arrangement between the two governments, and they have travelled to Israel on South African passports, Rev Ntshingwe said.

This arrangement could enable the Israeli Government to claim it is not directly involved in training military forces for Ciskei.

Rev Ntshingwe could not remember the name of the Israeli aircraft company training the men, but gave the name of its owner as Mr Ira Curtis.

At present, Ciskei has an airforce of about five pilots -

all imported to the homeland - flying helicopters and sky-vans, Rev Ntshingwe said.

At the time of his detention, Press reports said that deposed Ciskei generalissimo Charles Sebe, a one-time Bureau of State Security (Boss) agent, also received part of his training in Israel.

According to an Israeli Government spokesman this week, both President Lucas Mangope of Bophuthatswana and President Sebe - who visited Israel recently - had travelled on South African passports.

Meanwhile, the Ciskei

homeland has featured at an international tourism exhibition held in Israel this month. The Ciskei pavilion has a sign claiming that Ciskei is "a democracy dedicated to the quality of life".

Amnesty International and South African human rights groups had earlier drawn world attention to brutal government action against people living in the territory.

Repeated attempts by City Press to obtain comment from Israel's Ambassador to South Africa yesterday proved fruitless.

105
City Press

Ciskeians 'have shown full support for Sebe'

Business Editor

JOHANNESBURG — Ciskeians have demonstrated "full support" for their President, businessmen in Johannesburg were assured today.

In an address devoted to answering political criticisms of Ciskei, a spokesman, Mr Ray Mali, told some 400 delegates to the Industrial Development Conference for Region D (which embraces a large part of Transkei, Ciskei, Border and the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage metropolitan area): "From this moment in time we can

assure the world that the people of Mdanatsane demonstrated their full support by turning out in their thousands to listen to their President yesterday."

In the audience President Lemnox Sebe sat impassively as Mr Mali introduced him as the President of the Republic of South Africa. Later, an audio visual presentation of the Ciskei's attraction was interrupted after the sound and focus failed.

In his address, Mr Mali spoke of mighty chiefs in the Ciskei's past and the

Ciskeians' determination to regain their past glory and independence.

"To us, the black state policy of separate development provides a basic formula for regaining our national unity."

On Ciskei's stability, Mr Mali said President Sebe had in a speech in 1981 anticipated difficulty.

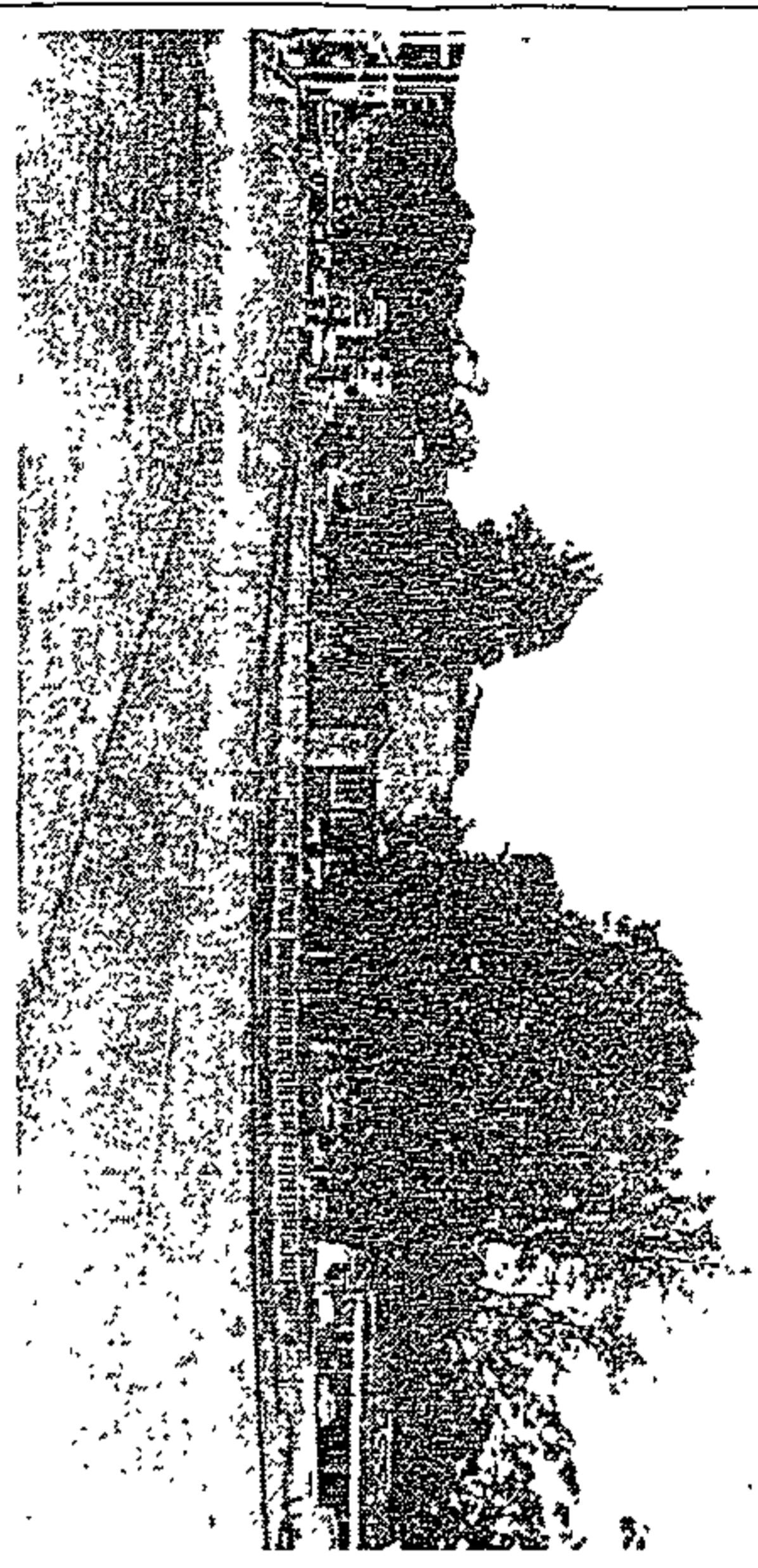
"In 1981, Dr Sebe said: 'I have a nation tried and tested. We will overcome'."

On difficulties currently being experienced in Ciskei, Mr Mali blamed the inci-

dence of violence in Mdanatsane on "an irresponsible group which has vowed to create a feeling of insecurity and instability". However, he said law and order shall prevail in the Ciskei.

On trade unionism, Mr Mali said this was a Western concept "which can cause confrontation if irresponsibly handled".

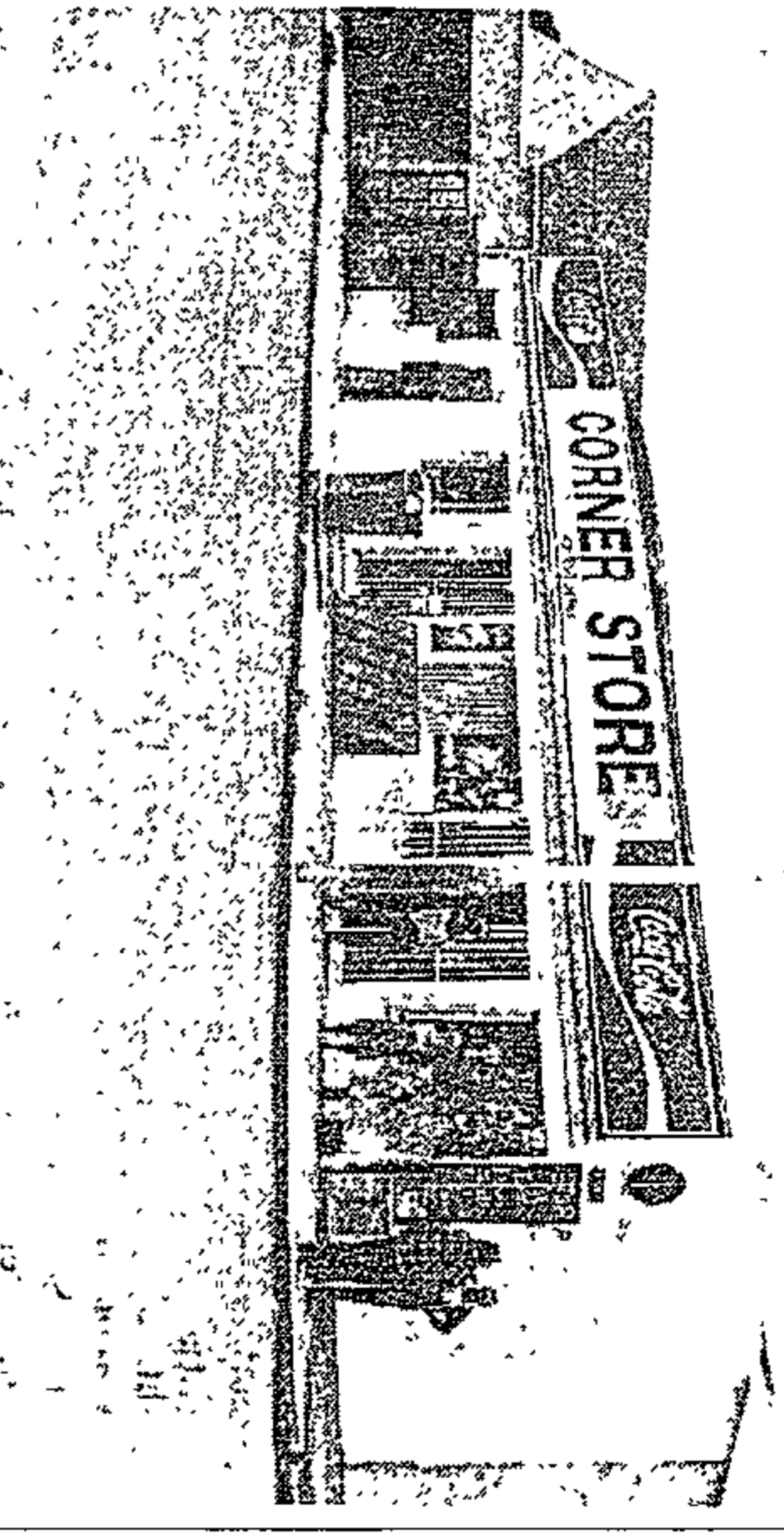
While the Ciskeian Government, he claimed, had never advocated an "anti-trade union drive", irresponsible or unruly groups would not prescribe to the Government how to run its affairs.



Komga — a typical village in the "white corridor", with only one paved road and a school and general dealers' stores lining the main street.



Buyers in a general dealer's store. The stores sell mainly to the black clientele.



Country villages rely on "corner stores" such as this for anything from clothing and groceries to hardware.

People of the 'White Corridor'

From BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. —

Capitulation does not exist in the vocabulary of the "white corridor" people. They are a hardy, tough breed and, like their forebears 150 years ago are once

"Our conservatism is spawned by our earthy realism. The armchair theorists don't see what we see."

It is ironical that in this region, retained as a white strip of South Africa to separate Cis-kei and Transkei, the relationship between black and white is probably one of the closest

In recent years the National Party has gained increasing support (it holds three of four parliamentary seats) and in the November 2 referendum the region returned the biggest Yes vote in the country.

Politically ignorant or not, this settler stock has a deep-felt worth

AKS 95 21/11/83
105

corridor

From BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. — Capitulation does not exist in the vocabulary of the "white corridor" people. They are a hardy, tough breed and, like their forebears 150 years ago, are once again on the "borders" — this time the borders of Ciskei and Transkei.

Living in and around two major cities, East London and Queenstown, at either end of the 200km buffer state, these descendants of English and German settlers are conservative, straight-talking, and determined to maintain their heritage.

"The gene pool hasn't been watered down yet," Kei Road farmer Gray Ranger, a fifth generation farming descendant, says disdainfully.

Stalling tactics

His and many others' anxiety lies in the Government's "stalling tactics" in deciding the boundaries of Ciskei and Transkei — a continual threat of consolidation to whites.

"This (land consolidation) is a minor crisis. We've overcome far greater crises than this in the last 150 years — nine Kaffir wars."

These border people do not mince words.

"We do want to believe there is finality about the border, but there is uncertainty because of the meanderings of the Government. Because you can't take politicians at their word there is uncertainty," Mr Ranger says.

Insular

A local MP considers the residents of the corridor — who generally are insular, marry within the community, attend local schools and holiday, often for generations, at the same nearby coastal resort — to be politically "terribly lazy, ignorant and idle".

Mr Ranger attributes the conservatism in the region to "realism"

"Our conservatism is spawned by our earthy realism. The armchair theorists don't see what we see."

It is ironical that in this region, retained as a white strip of South Africa to separate Ciskei and Transkei, the relationship between black and white is probably one of the closest in the country.

Farm family

Only a handful of farmers do not speak fluent Xhosa. Work on farms is an intimate team effort between black and white, and results in relationships where family matters are frequently the concern of the whole "farm family".

The farmer's wife is called on to assume the role of doctor, providing medication for less serious ailments. She is also the general "buyer" who shops in the city for items not available at the small general dealer stores in the villages.

These villages often consist of only a post office, a school, a hotel, churches and general dealers' stores.

For rural whites life revolves around sporting, church and farming activities.

Black spots

The term "white corridor" is misleading, for there are probably more blacks than whites living in the area. Some 45 000 blacks are living in seven "black spots" which are due to be moved to Ciskei, while thousands more live around towns and on farms.

In spite of the close black-white relationships, the whites of the corridor are among the most conservative in the country.

The Progressive Federal Party has been unable to rally support and capture a parliamentary seat.

This is "Jannie Smuts" (United Party, now New Republic Party) country and many of the older generation still speak in revered tones of General Smuts.

In recent years the National Party has gained increasing support (it holds three of four parliamentary seats) and in the November 2 referendum the region returned the biggest Yes vote in the country.

Politically ignorant or not, this settler stock has a deep-felt worth and sense of purpose in the region. They believe they have a vital role to play in bringing economic and political stability to the Ciskei-Transkei-Border area.

Industrially the area is underdeveloped and is essentially an agricultural region.

Xhosastan

"I can't see us being swallowed into a greater Xhosastan. The 10th Kaffir War would start if Ciskei and Transkei amalgamated," Mr Ranger says.

Mr Ray Radue, whose family has been in business in King William's Town for four generations, says it is "patently obvious" that there are tribal differences between Ciskei and Transkei and the corridor is being kept to avoid friction between the two states.

"If there was a major exodus of whites the two neighbouring states would suffer because of reduced work opportunities and expertise," he adds.

Stability

Mr Ranger agrees: "If the corridor were removed things would go overboard. The political, economic and military stability that exists here can benefit only the neighbouring states. He adds that Ciskei, Transkei and the Border are interlinked and interdependent.

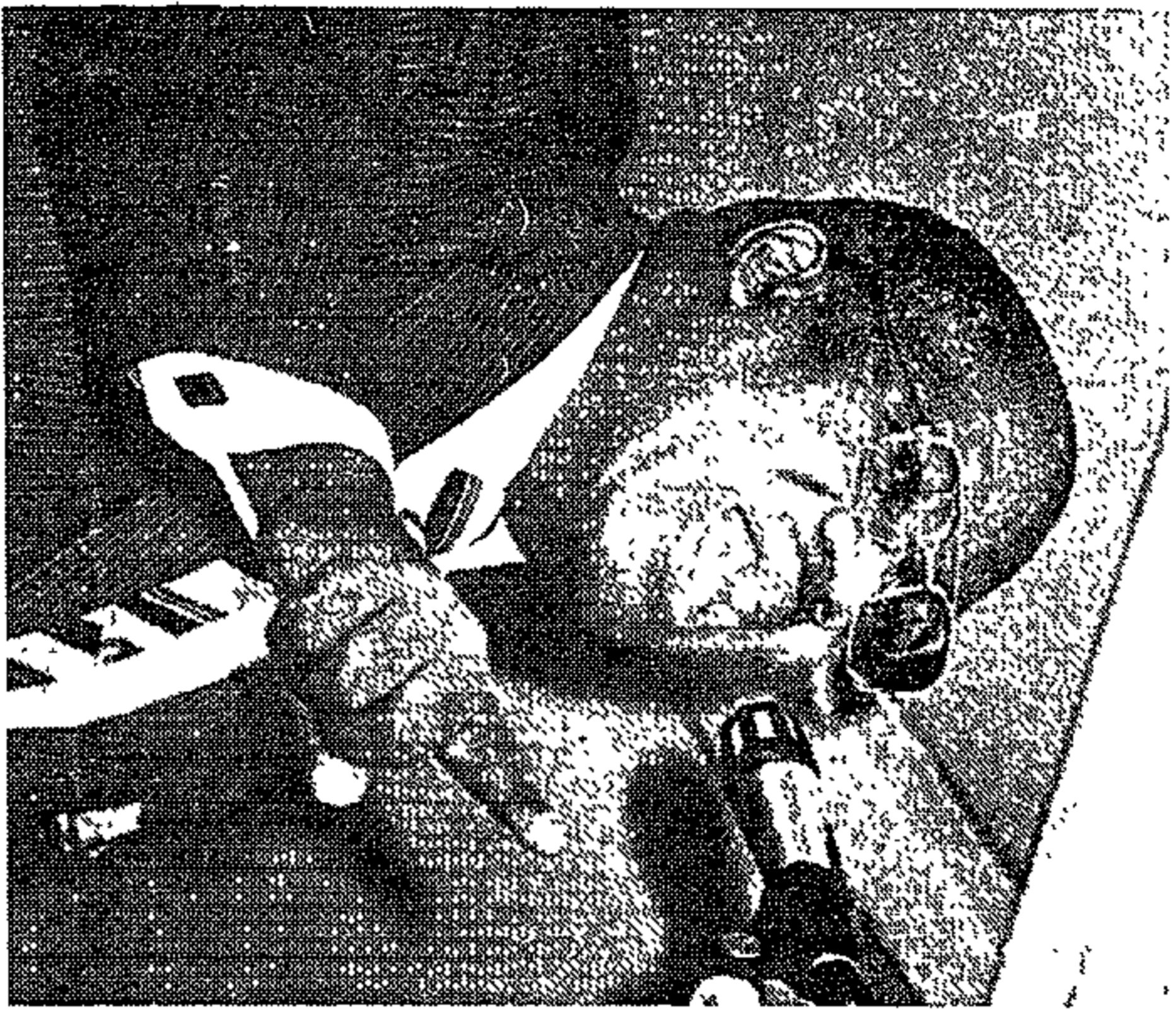
Like hundreds of other whites in the corridor, neither of the two men has any intention of leaving, in spite of recent political rumblings in Ciskei and land-consolidation uneasiness.

"We're in it boots and all. We're very optimistic about the future," Mr Radue says

Says Mr Ranger "Indeed, this farm will carry on in the family — I have three sons."

(105) O. Dipapaka 21/11/83

Sebe blames ETJ firms for unrest



President Lennox Sebe stresses a point during his address in Mdantsane yesterday.

MDANTSANE — President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei has accused East London industrial firms of "being behind the troubles in Mdantsane."

Addressing a crowd of about 5 000 at Sisa Dukashe Stadium here yesterday, President Sebe said that some East London firms were responsible for the unrest and unsettled conditions in the city.

He singled out the CDA motor plant and accused its managing director, Mr Leo Borman, of failing to implement a training programme as instructed by

his superiors in Germany.

"I arranged with the German backers of the CDA plant in East London that certain training facilities would be made available for Ciskei citizens," he said.

"This would involve setting up small plants at Mdantsane where components like windshield wipers could be made."

President Sebe said Mr Borman had been instructed to set up the training facilities "but has failed to do so."

President Sebe said Ciskei had laws to deal with people like those

who are "behind the Mdantsane troubles", but declined to say what they were or how they could be used.

The President also warned the trouble-shooters in the bus boycott to watch their Ps and Qs.

"Commuters who want to make use of the buses have a democratic right to do so," he said "the same as those who do not want to travel by bus."

President Sebe had been speaking for about 45 minutes when the meeting was washed out by a heavy down-pour. — DDR.

CDA chief denies claims

EAST LONDON — The managing director of CDA here, Mr Leo Borman, said last night that he was totally amazed at President Sebe's accusations.

Mr Borman said from Pretoria where he was on business: "I personally have heard nothing either from my parent company nor from any official of the Ciskei regarding the establishment of training or assembly plants in Ciskei."

"I am totally amazed at the accusations because CDA set up an advanced training scheme at our East London plant some two years ago and this meets our company's training needs."

"I have several times called for the establishment of a technikon to serve the Ciskei-Transkei-East London area but these accusations are a complete surprise to me." — DDR

01 B H it
a h b h
d. l f
t. a ti
b t. a
y I
1 A
y

Court ~~22~~ rules in ~~22~~ favour of ~~22~~ miners ~~22~~

By Carolyn Dempster,
Labour Reporter

In a critical finding which has vast implications for the mining industry and all other "hazardous" industries, the Industrial Court today ordered the reinstatement of 17 miners sacked by West Driefontein gold mine on September 22.

The miners, all members of the National Union of Mineworkers, refused to go underground because they claimed the area was unsafe and they feared a rockfall.

The order, handed down in favour of the union by the court this afternoon, means that in future, employers:

- Cannot dismiss employees on the basis that they refuse to work because they consider an area unsafe.

- Have to take reasonable precautions to ensure that the employees are satisfied that their workplace is safe if there is a bona fide apprehension among the workers.

The court ruling is regarded as highly significant by labour experts in view of the impact it will have on disputes over safety issues in the workplace.

Another facet of the finding is that it does not matter if the workplace is examined and found to be objectively safe. The workers' feelings still have to be taken into account.

According to a spokesman for the union, the 17 mineworkers are to receive back pay to September 22.

RAM 105 ROOM
Ciskei holds
ex-UBJ man

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — Ciskei Security Police have detained a former member of the banned Union of Black Journalists (UBJ) under Ciskei security legislation.

Mr Stanley "Bob" Kaba, was taken from his home by Security Police two weeks ago.

The chief of Security Police in Ciskei, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, yesterday confirmed Mr Kaba's detention.

Mr Kaba is a former member of the African National Congress and was a prisoner on Robben Island. — Sapa.

Ciskei plans major agricultural schemes

(105)
Feb 23/11/87

By Stan Kennedy

With its rapidly expanding population, Ciskei needs to develop a rural urbanisation strategy to ensure that its land resources remain available for primary agricultural production and to create environments for job opportunities.

In this respect, some 23 towns are being planned, designed and expanded, said Mr R W R Foulds, chairman, Ciskei Regional Development Advisory Committee, Region D, in Johannesburg this week.

Speaking at an industrial development seminar to promote decentralisation, he said between 15 000 ha and 20 000 ha would need to be brought under intensive agricultural production schemes before the turn of the century.

"These areas will provide for the creation of about 40 000 jobs and a capital expenditure of R300 million and will require massive supportive input programmes in terms of physical infrastructure and materials.

"In support of this programme, which is already identified in some 30 specifically documented projects, complimentary water conservation schemes provide for the construction of 20 major dams with associated water reticulation schemes."

The new capital of

Bisho, he said, was destined to grow to a population of 100 000 by the year 2000 and would cover more than 2 000 ha. Within the next two to five years, about R80 million would be spent by the Government and private sectors on the infrastructure and buildings.

Industrial development had made "great strides" in Ciskei in the past dec-

ade and he saw it mushrooming further with the new incentive packages offered.

"It is a tenet of our philosophy that we should do all in our power to develop and expand the use of our own natural resources so as to create a more competitive environment to the Witwatersrand.

c
v
o
c
o
n
n

Detained priest 'in good form'

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — The detained secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, is being held in Mdantsane in the Ciskei, it was learned yesterday.

Father Mkhathshwa was detained by Ciskeian security police after attending a meeting at the University of Fort Hare three weeks ago. Until now all attempts by the Roman Catholic Church to find out why and where he is being held have failed.

More than 50 calls for Father Mkhathshwa's release, or for knowledge of where he is being held and the charges against him, have been received from around the world, according to the associate secretary-general of the SACBC, Sister Brigid Flanagan.

Airport

An unofficial confirmation of Father Mkhathshwa's whereabouts was received on Tuesday afternoon when a Mdantsane priest was approached by a prison official asking him to contact Sister Flanagan.

The message was that she should collect collect his car at Jan Smuts Airport.

"The priest was told he was in very good form, and had everything he needed," said Sister Flanagan.

The general secretary of the National Conference of Catholic Bishops of the United States, Monsignor Daniel Hoyes, said the US State Department, Congress and media were being urged to take "appropriate action."

'Secrecy'

In a letter to the South African ambassador in London the chairman of the Irish development agency Procaire, Bishop Eamonn Casey, strongly condemned the detention and protested about the "blanket of secrecy" which had fallen over the conditions under which Father Mkhathshwa was being held.

The President of the Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, said a press conference a week ago that he treated the appeals against Father Mkhathshwa's detention with contempt.

He would appear in court for ignoring a magistrates' banning order on public meetings issued in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act, Chief Sebe said.

MINE SAFETY

NUM's victory

The Industrial Court has ordered Gold Fields' West Driefontein mine to reinstate 17 miners dismissed earlier this year for refusing to work in what they considered to be unsafe conditions. It is a decision which has major implications for the issue of safety on the mines and industry in general.

The men, members of the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM), were dismissed on September 22 when they refused to work on the mine's 14th level. This incident was followed by an inquiry on November 9 and 10 in terms of the Mines and Works Act, presided over by the assistant inspector of mines for the Carletonville area. It found that it could not be determined that the area was technically unsafe at the time.



NUM's Ramaphosa . . . a message to managements

However, at the Industrial Court hearing on November 14, the NUM's legal representatives argued that whether or not the area was objectively considered to be safe, management had a duty to take proper steps to allay the workers' reasonable apprehensions. They said this applied particularly to the mining industry where over 800 people die underground in accidents each year.

In reply, management contended that it had taken adequate steps. It argued that since it has far greater expertise than workers to determine the safety of an area, the workers should have accepted their assurances.

The reinstatement order is retrospective to the day the workers were dismissed. It is, however, only temporary. The issue still has to be thrashed out between the union and the company at a conciliation board. If negotiation at the board deadlocks, the matter could be referred back to the Industrial Court for a final determination.

Although the reasons for the court's decision were not available at the time the *FM* went to press, some labour lawyers say its significance is that workers now have grounds to be entitled to refuse to work if they have reasonable fears about the safety of their working environment.

"This is our first court victory and we

are obviously excited," NUM general secretary Cyril Ramaphosa told the *FM*. "Our members have been watching the progress of this case closely. This should be a message to all mine managements that if they do commit an unfair labour practice, our union will take them up either in the Industrial Court or through industrial action."

FM 25/11/83
25
65
25

Mdantsane bus occupancy up

EAST LONDON — Bus occupancy in Mdantsane had shown a slight increase this week, the managing director of the Ciskei Transport Corporation, Mr Hans Kaiser, said yesterday.

Mr Kaiser was reacting to an inquiry about a full bus having been seen leaving Mdantsane for East London yesterday morning.

He said the increase, estimated 10 per cent,

started on Monday and had shown a steady rise during the week, especially from Wednesday.

He said the rise had been noticed on most routes but particularly on the route to the City area of East London.

Commuters from Mdantsane and Duncan Village have been boycotting buses since July 18 following a 11 per cent increase in fares. —
DDR

City Press 27/11/83

at the...

AT THE CORRAL

the place became a shooting range.

"I have never seen anything like this in my life. The shooting went on for almost an hour and there were war cry chants and ululating from the background."

Everything came to a standstill in Jabulani as people locked themselves in their homes, while the streets were taken over by the Zulu impis.

Kleinbooie Mahlangu said he was waiting for a taxi to Diepkloof when the fighting Zulus came on the scene.

"It looked like a real Western movie, with

shooting from all angles. I stood there, as if I was lost because, I was afraid to move. Bullets were flying all over the place.

"One unfortunate motorist was hijacked by one of the factions. They forced him to stop at gunpoint, removed him from the steering wheel and placed him in the back seat with their injured and drove off."

Police are investigating the matter. The names of the dead will not be released until their relatives have been informed.

Burial of Bishop's wife

THE WIFE of Bishop Alpheus Zulu, KwaZulu speaker, Mirriam Adelaide Zulu, 77, who has died of cancer after she deteriorated following her daughter's car crash death in Zimbabwe in October, will be buried at Mountain Rise tomorrow after a service at the Lay Ecumenical Church in Pietermaritzburg.

COME AND SEE OUR LATEST RANGE OF BOYS WEAR WHICH HAS JUST ARRIVED



TO FIT 1 YEAR TO 14 YEARS OLD

"ONLY THE BEST" IN SHIRTS, TROUSERS, BERMUDAS, SKIPPERS, SHOES, CANVAS-SANDLES, BELTS, HATS, CAPS, DUNGAREES, CARDIGANS, JERSEYS, SUITS, TYCOON SUITS, JACKETS

Sacked matron held after Ciskei swoop

By BENITO PHILLIPS 105

A RECENTLY sacked matron at Mdantsane's Cedilia Makiwane Hospital is now one of several people believed to have been netted in the recent spate of detentions in the Ciskei.

She is the former Chief Nursing Officer of the Ciskei, Matron N G N Xesi.

She is believed to have been detained by Ciskei Security Police in terms of Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act.

Matron Xesi was dismissed with two other senior matrons, P N Ralana, Constance Tsipa and Beauty Qambata.

Neither the Ciskei Minister of Health and Welfare Dr H C Beukes nor the Director-Ge-

neral of Health, Mr H M Mdleleni have given reasons for their sacking.

Reports coming from the office of the Ciskei Health Minister said he had other priorities to attend to other than the sackings.

"Dr Beukes would comment when he gets the time to do so," said a spokesman.

The head of the Ciskei Security Police Colonel Z Majuzeni confirmed the detentions of former Mdantsane councillor, Mr Guga Mbambo and that of freelance journalist and former ANC Robben Island prisoner, Mr Stanley Bob Kaba.

'Stripped bare — and forced to walk along a road'

City Press 27/11/83

"I HAVE never been so humiliated in all my life," said a 60-year-old man when he told the East London Regional Court a member of the Herstigte Nasionale Party forced him to undress and walk naked along a road.

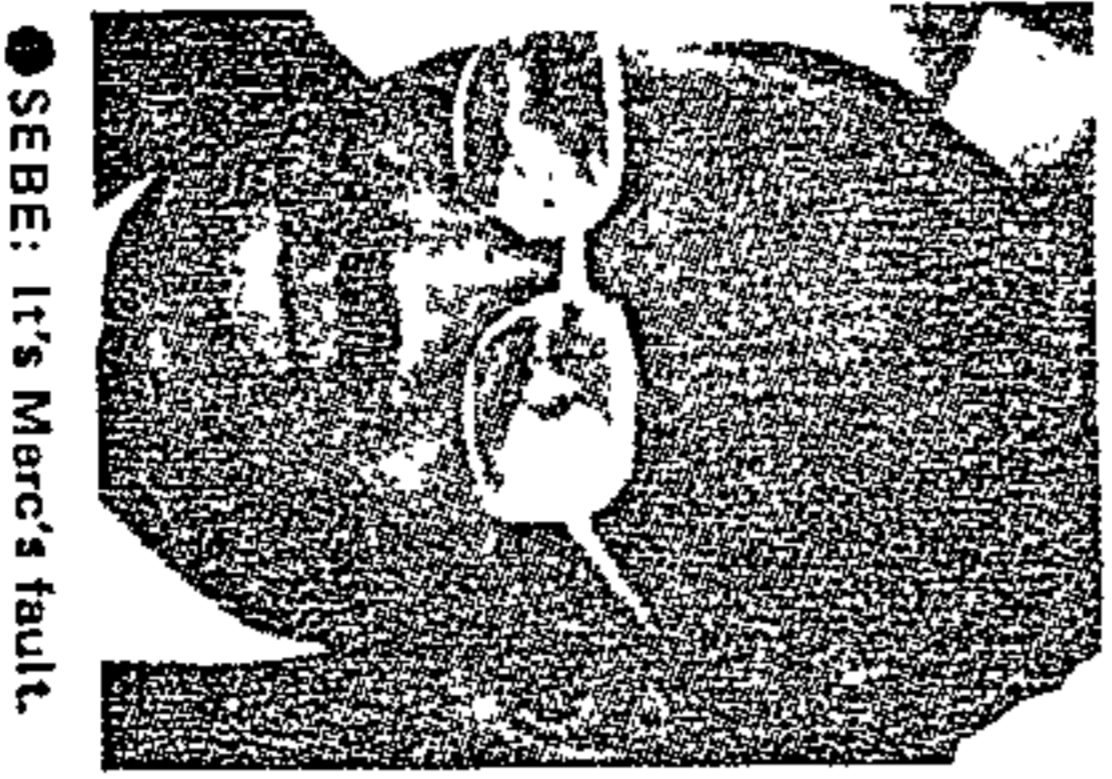
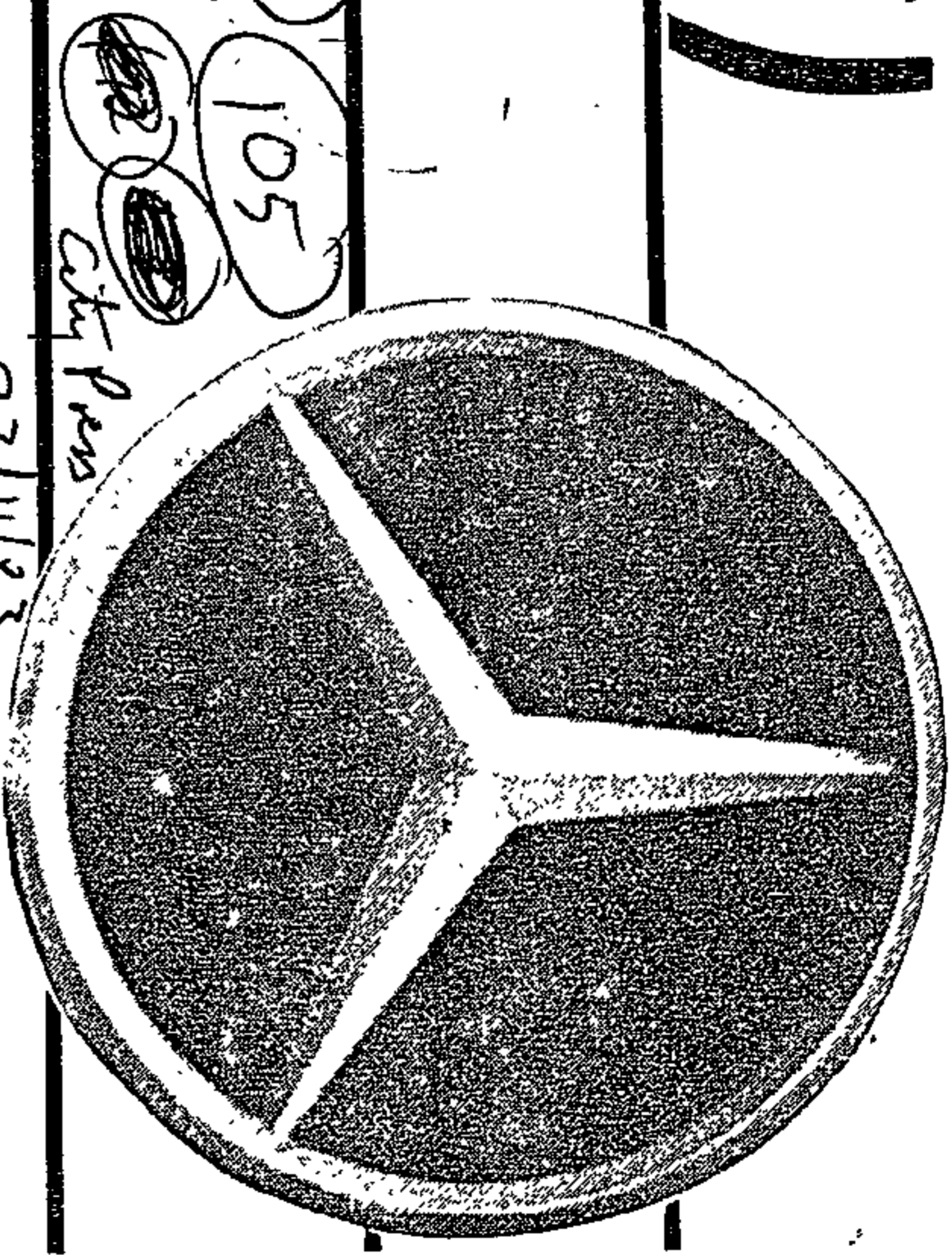
Mr James Tafane was testifying at the hearing in which Mr Basil Niemand of Abbotsford near

By BENITO PHILLIPS

"depict me as a racist" and that witnesses had conspired against him — with a neighbouring farmer, Raymond Herselman, "orchestrating the charges through one of his workers".

Mr Niemand also asked Mr Tafane if he had been threatened into

Sebe (WHO DRIVES) blames it all on Mercedes



● SEBE: It's Merc's fault.

PRESIDENT Lennox Sebe — whose home-land government runs a fleet of expensive BMW motor cars — this week accused Mercedes Benz of being responsible for the turmoil in Ciskei.

He told a rally at Mdantsane's Sisa Dukashe "terror stadium" that East London industrial firms were behind the bus boycott in the home-land and unrest that went with it.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

Who drives a Mazda

South Africa's Mercedes and Honda motor cars are assembled, and warned: "Ciskei has laws to deal with people like those behind the Mdantsane troubles."

CDA managing director Leo Borman said later he was baffled by the president's accusation, saying he had done his bit for Ciskei by trying to get a technical establishment to serve Ciskei, Transkei and East London.

President Sebe initially blamed the SA Allied Workers' Union for the boycott and subsequent unrest — but at the weekend rally they escaped the home-land leader's wrath.

Not so for the boycotters themselves, however, with President Sebe warning them to "watch their step".

Meanwhile, the SA Transport Service says the number of people using trains between Mdantsane and East London has increased fourfold since the boycott started in July.

"The number increased from 6 000 a day to 23 000 a day," SATS said in a statement released to City Press.

Call
to
free
priest

one time 29/11/83

105

Political Reporter

ROMAN Catholic congregations signed a petition asking for the release of the detained general secretary of the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, after a pastoral letter was read out at weekend services.

Catholic bishops are to protest to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, over the detention of Father Mkhathshwa by the Ciskei police since October 30.

Father Mkhathshwa is a South African citizen.

A pastoral letter by the Archbishop of Cape Town, Owen Cardinal McCann, calling for further action was read at services at the weekend.

The signatures will be collected this week to form a single petition to the government.

● Leading article, page 12

No details on detained bishop

EAST LONDON — No information was available yesterday on the secretary for the Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkatshwa, detained in Ciskei since October 30.

The Catholic priest in charge in Mdantsane, Father Donal Cashman, said they had not received any information on where Mr Mkatshwa was detained.

No comment could be obtained from Ciskei

(165) 30
D. Mopate 29/11/80
Government officials yesterday. Both the Minister of Justice, Mr D. M. Takane, and the head of security police, Col Z. Makuzeni, were not available for comment.

Mr Mkatshwa was detained at Fort Hare University on October 30 after a prayer meeting.

Two weeks ago the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said Mr Mkatshwa would be charged. — DDR

Two on security charge

ZWELITSHA — Two Zwelitsha men have been charged under Ciskei's National Security Act.

Mr Stanley Bob Kaba, 52, and Mr Mthetheleli Nelson Dazela, 32, are facing two counts of instigating people to undergo military train-

ing and attempting to commit an act of violence. They have not been asked to plead and no evidence has been led.

The case has been postponed to December 12 and bail has been fixed at R150 each. — DDR.

Six students in court

ZWELITSHA — Six students appeared in the Zwelitsha magistrate's court yesterday charged with intimidation.

They are Mr Mcebisi Bata, 19, Mr Luntu Bobo, 19, Mr Andile Sishuba, 20, Mr Zamide Mtama, 19, Mr Malinga Gqeba, 18 and Mr Bonginkosi Mgabedeli, 21.

The accused were not asked to plead and no evidence was led.

Mr Sishuba and Mr Mgabedeli were remanded in custody on instruction of the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens. The others are out on warning.

The case was postponed to December 12.

— SAPA



MR STRONG

BCI, Fosatu met on boycott

Handwritten scribbles and numbers: 105, 250

Handwritten notes: by Dispute Unit, 21/11/83

EAST LONDON — The vice president of the Border Chamber of Industries (BCI), Mr Mike Strong, confirmed yesterday that members of the chamber had had a meeting with officials of the Federation of South Africa Trade Unions (Fosatu) here recently.

Mr Strong confirmed they had discussed the current situation here in relation to the bus boycott.

The BCI was represented by the president, Mr Dave Saunders, Mr Strong, Mr E. Ashdowne and Mr G. Uys.

Fosatu was represented by the president, Mr Chris Dlamini, the general secretary, Mr Joe Foster and six other officials.

In his presidential address to the annual meeting of the BCI last week, the outgoing president, Mr Dave Saunders referred to the meeting and said that, regrettably, the union delegates did not have any specific solution for ending the bus boycott.

The BCI had urged them to do all in their power, in conjunction with other unions, to persuade their membership to end the boycott. — DDR.

Handwritten note: measured in appropriate units

East London appeal for free trade zone

ARGUS 29/11/83

By BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. — Business and industry here have asked for foreign help in their bid to create South Africa's first free trade zone against a background of concern that up to 90 percent of employable black people in the region are out of work.

A Cabinet Minister has been asked to approach experts in Taiwan for advice — a fourth free trade zone is currently being built there at a cost of hundreds of millions of dollars.

Businessmen and industrialists here are studying the feasibility of establishing the zone on a 50-ha site close to the harbour.

Boost

A free trade zone is seen as at least part of the "revolutionary growth" needed to boost employment and development in the region.

No accurate statistics are available on the number of people out of work here, but some ob-

servers believe that up to 90 percent of employable blacks are jobless.

Mr Errol Spring, East London's Mayor and chairman of the Border and Metropolitan Development Corporation, says: "I believe that 90 percent of people who should be working are not working."

Magnet

The metropolitan area's industry and commerce is a magnet for work-seekers from nearby Transkei and Ciskei. Unemployment in Ciskei has been estimated as high as 35 percent of the economically active population. Last year a Ciskei Government Minister said that 130 000 people were out of work at the time and the figure would increase annually.

One estimate from a management source in the area put unemployment in the vast city of Mdantsane alone as nearly 50 000 people.

Dr Dawie de Villiers, the South African Minister of Commerce, Industry and Tourism, recently passed on to experts in Taiwan a Chamber of

Commerce request for advice.

Industrialists in a free trade zone would be able to import raw materials duty free and manufacture, assemble and export products duty free.

Bad news for consumers is that the area would not be a free port. Goods manufactured in the zone would be "exported" into South Africa and would carry usual import duties.

Should the zone be established — it would require Government approval and aid — it would attract industrialists "as they won't have to pay duty and they, in turn, would provide jobs", says Mr Donald Card, a member of the East London City Council holding the finance portfolio.

Ideal location

"We've got to find the ways and means to get industry developing above the normal five percent growth — five percent growth will never cater for unemployment in the area," Mr Card says.

"We need revolutionary growth. Even the establishment of a zone won't solve the whole problem, but it will go a long way to doing so."

The secretary of the East London Chamber of Commerce, Mr Jock Allison, believes that East London is the ideal location for a free trade zone.

"We have the labour and land ready near the harbour. About 200 industries could be established there."

Customs, excise

"A zone has to be close to a harbour as goods have to be transported between the harbour and the zone. Control has to be maintained by customs and excise."

Mr Allison says a 1979 report on Export Processing Zones (similar to free trade zones) by a Stellenbosch University researcher, recommended the creation of EPZs East London, Richard's Bay and Atlantis were recommended as suitable locations.

Mr Allison believes East London has greater advantages than Richard's Bay or Atlantis.

Feasibility study

He, too, emphasised that goods manufactured in the zone could not be exported into South Africa duty free.

"Local South African manufacturers could not be undercut if goods were exported to South Africa because duty would have to be paid."

A feasibility study is being conducted under the auspices of the Border and Metropolitan Development Corporation and is likely to be completed early next year.

"We'll approach the Government when the study is complete," Mr Spring said.

Mr Card believes that East London deserves a free trade zone "We were given the best decentralisation concessions so the Government must realise we need more attention than the rest of the country."

(105) D.D. Dispatch

22/11/83

Transkei snubbed in Ciskei invites

BISHO — Heads of national states, except Transkei have been invited to attend Ciskei's second independence anniversary celebrations to be held at the Independence Stadium here at the weekend, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, said.

President Patrick Mpephu of Venda and the Lebowa Government had already accepted invitations. Replies were still being awaited from other states.

Asked why Transkei had not been invited, Mr Pityi, said: "If your neighbour does not invite you, do you invite

him to your house?"

He said people from Israel were also coming but he could not say in what capacity.

The anniversary celebrations at Bisho kick off on Thursday with a Miss Ciskei second anniversary beauty contest at the Independence Stadium.

Two beauty queens — Miss Ciskei Tradition and Miss Ciskei Modern — will be chosen.

The "tradition" queen would be crowned by the Paramount Chief of the Rarabes, Chieftainess Nilizwe Sandile while the first lady, Mrs V. Sebe will crown the "modern" queen.

Friday will be a youth day festival.

Professor F. A. Maritz of the University of South Africa will be the guest speaker.

To be featured will be the flag-raising parade by the Ciskei Defence Force, 12 km marathon race, tug-o-war demonstration by the police and defence force, rhythmic dances and a mass gymnastic display.

The main celebrations take place on Saturday and will be addressed by President Lennox Sebe.

Ministers of various denominations will take part in a prayer meeting on Sunday. — DDR.

AA ^{CAPE TOWN} 30/11/83

retracts

Ciskei

advice ¹⁰⁵

Political Correspondent

THE Automobile Association has retracted its advice to motorists not to drive through Ciskei, but the United States recommendation that its citizens should stay out of the homeland still stands.

The Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said in a statement this week that all visitors were welcome and would find Ciskei safe, friendly and hospitable.

He rejected reports about Ciskei being dangerous as "cheap anti-Ciskei lobbying" and an attempt to discredit his country.

Fears about the safety of travellers in the area were raised by two separate incidents in which motorists claimed to have been shot at last month and forced to run from their vehicles for safety.

At night

An AA official in Port Elizabeth subsequently advised motorists not to travel through either Ciskei or Transkei at night.

Earlier this month the US State Department warned American citizens not to go through Ciskei "because of unsafe conditions".

President Sebe said in a statement through a Johannesburg public relations company that the event which led to the original AA statement had proved to be false and the AA had repudiated its earlier warning to motorists.

The motorist who claimed his truck had been shot at on the Ciskei side of the Fish River border with South Africa, had since been convicted of statutory perjury, he said.

President Sebe declared that his government equated the safety and security of foreign travellers and investors with the security of Ciskei citizens.

'Stable'

"Ciskei is one of the most stable countries in the Western world, with a democratic government that is committed to the development of the country economically and the improvement of the quality of life of its citizens," the statement said.

A spokesman for the AA confirmed yesterday that its warning to motorists about night-time travel in Ciskei or Transkei had been retracted after an investigation of one of the alleged incidents.

He said, however, that it was always better to travel in day-time because of the easier availability of help in the case of a breakdown.

A spokesman for the US Consulate in Cape Town said the State Department's advice to American citizens had not been changed, although the situation was being watched at all times.

105

Manhunt ~~for~~ for killers of SAP man

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Police are hunting today for men armed with "sophisticated weapons" who shot and killed a South African policeman in a house in Mdantsane, near East London, yesterday.

The dead man is Constable Richard "Boogie" Fisher (20).

Constable Fisher died in a hail of automatic gunfire that tore through a door he was trying to open.

He was killed "in cold blood", Major G Ngaki, Ciskei's police Press liaison officer, said today.

Major Ngaki said firearms were found in the house and three of the occupants had been detained.

He said two South African and two Ciskeian policemen, searching for a housebreaker, had gone to a house pointed out to them in Mdantsane. The front door was opened for them.

"Inside there was a closed door and, when they tried to open it, not a word was spoken before bullets came flying through it," he said.

"The police were armed with only their 9 mm pistols and the men in the room were using sophisticated weapons."

Major Ngaki believed there were two men in the room. "We think one of them may have been wounded in the shootout," he said. "It is possible he may try to get the help of a doctor."

He said that at the time of the shooting the South African police had been working in co-operation with his men inside Ciskei.

Pik asked to check on detained priest

ARGUS 20/11/83 (28) 105

Religion Reporter

THE Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, has been asked to check a report that Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa is ill and in hospital after his detention by Ciskei police a month ago.

Mr Botha has also been asked to intervene with Ciskei authorities to enable the Bishop of Port Elizabeth, the Right Rev John Murphy, to visit Father Mkhathshwa, wherever he is being held.

Ciskei falls within Bishop Murphy's jurisdiction, and Father Mkhathshwa was detained at Fort Hare University in Ciskei on October 30.

The Catholic Archbishop of Cape Town, Owen Cardinal McCann, confirmed today that there was still no word of Father Mkhathshwa and that the Ciskei authorities had remained silent about his detention.

Cardinal McCann released the text of a letter to Mr Botha, signed by himself and by Bishop Stephen Naidoo, Auxiliary Bishop of Cape Town, with the unanimous support of the bishops of Kokstad, Aliwa North, Port Elizabeth, De Aar, Queenstown, Keimoes and Umtata.

"Father Mkhathshwa had been attending a meeting called by the Christian Students' Movement at Fort Hare University. When leaving Fort Hare that Sunday afternoon, he and a student of the university were detained and taken away by the police.

"The student was subsequently released, but Father Mkhathshwa has disappeared.

"In spite of strenuous efforts... we have not been able to learn the reason for his detention and where he is being held.

"Representations to Ciskei Government, including the Acting Head of State (during the absence of President Lennox Sebe), the Minister of Foreign Affairs (Ciskei Vice-President, the Rev

WM Xaba) and the Minister of Justice (Chief Z P Siwani) have met with no response — in fact, a strong silence.

"Father Mkhathshwa is a South African residing in the Archdiocese of Pretoria.

"We therefore respectfully request you:

- "To make representations to Ciskei authorities, seeking to secure the release of Father Mkhathshwa, asking that he either be released or charged.

- "To ascertain the state of his health, about which we are concerned because of the rumour that he is in hospital.

- "To ascertain his whereabouts so that His Lordship Bishop Murphy or another bishop may visit him."

Journalist charged

A Ciskei freelance journalist and another man appeared briefly in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court yesterday charged under the National Security Act.

Mr Stanley Kaba, 52, and Mr Nelson Dazela, 32, were detained three weeks ago by Ciskei se-

curity police and held under Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act.

The two men were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. Their case was postponed to December 13. Both men were remanded in custody

30/12/23
Swept
10/10/23

MDANTSANE SHOOTOUT

SAA Police man killed

D. M. Ngqo 30/11/83

~~185~~
185

MDANTSANE — A member of the South African Police, Constable Richard John (Boogie) Fisher, 20, was killed in a shootout in a house in Zone 3 here early yesterday morning.

By
LESLIE XINWA

The death was confirmed by the South African Police public relations directorate in Pretoria yesterday but a spokesman declined to give details of how the death occurred.

He said that since the incident had occurred in Ciskei, details would be released by the Ciskei Police.

The Ciskei Police public relations officer, Major Avery Ngaki, said in a statement Mr Fisher went to Mdantsane with a colleague to follow up a case.

They went to a house in Mdantsane with two Ciskei policemen.

"They knocked on the door and got no reply,"



details.

Two men were believed to have been in the room from which the shooting started but Major Ngaki would not comment on that.

He confirmed that senior officers from the Ciskei Commissioner of Police's office had been flown to the scene of the shooting in a Ciskei Defence Force helicopter yesterday morning to get a first hand account of the incident.

Constable Fisher's father, Mr R. A. "Dick" Fisher, of Ridgeway Road, Amalinda, East London, said his son joined the police force two years ago after com-



Bullet holes mark the wall of a house in Mdantsane where Constable Fisher was shot dead yesterday.

MDANTSANE — A member of the South African Police, Constable Richard John (Boogie) Fisher, 20, was killed in a shootout in a house in Zone 3 here early yesterday morning.

By
LESLIE XINWA

The death was confirmed by the South African Police public relations directorate in Pretoria yesterday but a spokesman declined to give details of how the death occurred.

He said that since the incident had occurred in Ciskei, details would be released by the Ciskei Police.

The Ciskei Police public relations officer, Major Avery Ngaki, said in a statement Mr Fisher went to Mdantsane with a colleague to follow up a case.

They went to a house in Mdantsane with two Ciskei policemen.

"They knocked on the door and got no reply," Major Ngaki said.

"They then saw the outside door open and entered."

He said that they found a room locked and after knocking on the door tried to open it.

"Shots were then fired from the room through the door," he said.

"One South African policeman was fatally



CONST. FISHER

details.

Two men were believed to have been in the room from which the shooting started but Major Ngaki would not comment on that.

He confirmed that senior officers from the Ciskei Commissioner of Police's office had been flown to the scene of the shooting in a Ciskei Defence Force helicopter yesterday morning to get a first hand account of the incident.

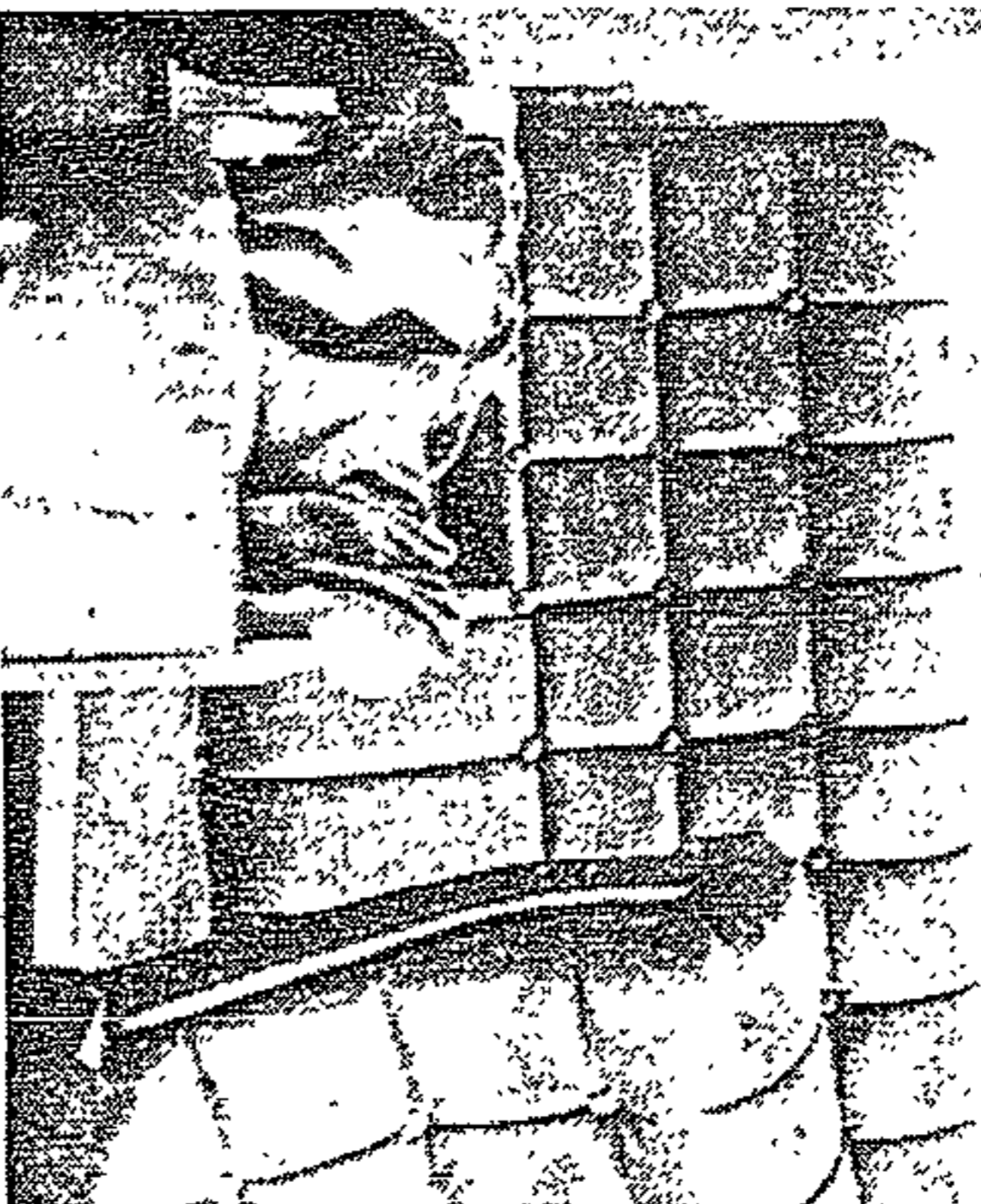
Constable Fisher's father, Mr R. A. "Dick" Fisher, of Ridgeway Road, Amalinda, East London, said his son joined the police force two years ago after completing his schooling at Cambridge High School.

He had served in East London before being transferred to Berlin five months ago.

He was the third of five sons.

He leaves a 17-year-old wife and ten-month-old daughter.

Constable Fisher will be buried on Friday.



Bullet holes mark the wall of a house in Mdantsane where Constable Fisher was shot dead yesterday.

No comment,

says Le Grange

EAST LONDON — The Minister of Police and Order, Mr Le Grange, declined to comment last night on the fatal shooting of a South African policeman in Mdantsane early yesterday.

Mr Le Grange said he had received brief details of the incident but would reserve comment until the "full facts" were made available to him.

He had been informed of the shooting shortly after it happened, but had been engaged in a cabinet committee meeting all yesterday.

Asked if he would

comment on cross-border operations by members of the South African Police force, Mr Le Grange said this was "no issue".

"There has always been good co-operation between the SAP and the Ciskei police, and surely no fault could be found with this," Mr Le Grange said. — DDR.

Ciskei celebrations: full programme

105, 1/12/83
D. Dispatch

BISHO — The following is the programme of events for Ciskei's second independence anniversary celebrations which start at the Independence Stadium at Bisho today.

Thursday: 07 00 arrival of guests; 07 30 music by band; 07 45 arrival of contestants; 08 00 fashion parade show; 08 30 dance demonstration; 08 45 parade of Miss Ciskei Tradition Beauty Queens; 09 45 Miss Ciskei Modern Beauty Queens; 10 45 music by band; 11 00 announcement of results; 11 15 crowning and presentation by Paramount Chieftainess Nolzwe; 11 30 crowning and presentation by Mrs V. N. Sebe; 11 45 closing — national anthem.

Friday: (Youth Day): 09 30 spectators and participants assemble in the stadium; 10 00 flag raising parade by the Ciskei

Defence Force; 10 05 start of 12 km marathon race from inside the stadium and freefall demonstration by Ikrele Lesizwe; 10 10 display by drum majorettes; 10 45 tug-o-war demonstration by Ciskei Police and Ciskei Defence; 10 50 arrival of marathon runners at the stadium; 11 00 4 x 100 m stretcher relay by Ciskei Defence Force; 11 05 rhythmic dances by Ciskeian group returning from Israel; 11 40 display by scouts and guides; 12 00 school drum majorettes assemble; 12 10 mass school choir rendition of music item; 12 14 speech by the guest speaker Professor F. A. Maritz; 12 55 mass gymnastic display by 500 school children; 13 30 4 x 100 tyre relay by the CDF; 13 45 visiting tribal dancers from Natal; 14 15 lunch break; 15 15 military band; 15 20 netball match; 15 55 rhythmic dances by group of school children; 16 20

soccer match; 17 25 rhythmic dances by group of school children; 17 45 gymnastic display by the Ciskei Police Force; 18 15 dismissal of school children.

Saturday: 09 00 arrival of guests and dignitaries; 09 30 traditional dances; 09 45 devotions. Scripture: Rev E. L. Jona and prayer: Bishop A. E. Sobukhwe; 10 00 welcoming by Master of Ceremonies; 10 10 guard of honour; arrival President Sebe; 10 30 float parade and drum majorettes; 10 40 mass gymnastics display; 11 10 adults mass choir: second anniversary song; 11 15 congratulatory messages; 11 25 address by His Excellency the Honourable L. L. Sebe, President of the Republic of Ciskei; 12 45 adults mass choir: "Republic of Ciskei"; 13 00 lunch; 14 00 boxing.

D. Dispat
**Ciskei
11/2/83
detains
two 105**

ZWELITSHA — A typist for the Department of Justice, Mrs Pinkie Xakeka of Zwelitsha and a doctor's receptionist, Miss Nomalungelo Rawushe, of Mdantsane, have been detained by the Ciskei Police, according to members of their families.

They were detained on Thursday last week.

Mrs Xakeka is a former private secretary of the Director General for Justice. At the time of her arrest she was the typist for the department.

Miss Rawushe has been a receptionist at the surgery of the Zwelitsha District Surgeon, Dr G. M. Peer.

The head of the Security Police, Col Z. Makuzeni, was not available for comment. —
DDR.

Ciskei detainee released ^{1/12/83 (105)}

ZWELITSHA — A Ciskei detainee has been released from Tower Hospital, Fort Beaufort into the care of his parents.

Daluxolo Gasa, 19, of Zone 9, had been in hospital nearly a month.

He was picked up by Ciskei police on September 28, together with two friends who were later

released.

His mother, Mrs Busisiwe Gasalater made an urgent application to the Supreme Court for an interdict to restrain the police from unlawful interrogation or from impairing his health.

After the refusal of the application the defence gave notice of appeal

~~329/101~~ ^{o. D. G. v. Ad} and were told the appeal could not be heard before 1984, the soonest a full Ciskeian Supreme Court bench could be instituted.

Ciskei has only two judges and two more have to be recruited from South Africa before appeals can be heard. — DDR

CARE TAKS 1/12/83

105

Detainee sent to mental hospital

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A young Ciskeian detainee has been committed to a psychiatric hospital a month after his mother failed to secure a Ciskeian Supreme Court interdict to restrain the police from unlawfully interrogating him or impairing his mental or physical health.

Attorneys acting for the youth's mother noted, as a matter of urgency, an appeal against Mr Justice Pickard's refusal to grant her application, which was accompanied by affidavits alleging that her son had been assaulted after his arrest.

The judge gave as one reason for his decision the danger of the Ciskeian Supreme Court being inundated with similar urgent applications, brought on the false premise that all security police detainees were assaulted.

Schizophrenic

The attorneys were told that the appeal could not be heard before next year, the soonest a full Ciskeian Supreme Court bench could be instituted.

Meanwhile, 19-year-old Daluxolo Gasa has been diagnosed a schizophrenic and committed to Tower Psychiatric Hospital in Fort Beaufort.

His mother, Mrs Busisiwe Gasa, insists he was "quite normal" before he was detained.

Interviewed at her home in Zwelitsha, she described her son as a withdrawn, sensitive person. He matriculated with a distinction in mathematics last year, and had hoped to register for a pharmacy degree in February.

Mrs Gasa confirmed Daluxolo's involvement with the Council of South African Students, believed to be a reason

for his arrest on September 29.

Two friends arrested with Daluxolo, but released the same day, claim in affidavits that they saw a man slap Daluxolo's face at the Zwelitsha security police offices.

They said they later heard him screaming for about 10 minutes in a room nextdoor.

According to the affidavits, the screams "became weaker as they continued" and were accompanied by the "sound of a struggle".

The Supreme Court application, brought the day after Daluxolo's arrest, sought a rule nisi calling on Ciskei's Minister of Justice and Commissioner of Police to show why an order should not be made restraining the police from harming him.

Interview

Alternatively, Mrs Gasa applied unsuccessfully for the appointment of a magistrate to interview her son about the conditions of his detention, and for a medical report from the district surgeon.

About a month after his arrest, the police instructed Mrs Gasa to go to the surgery of the Zwelitsha district surgeon, Dr G M Peer, in King William's Town.

"The mental image of what my son looked like will never leave me because it shocked me so," she said.

"He was mad, a zombie. He was also filthy, riddled with lice and had lost a lot of weight.

"He couldn't walk, so I carried him on my back from the police van to the surgery, but Dr Peer wasn't there. One of the policemen told me my son was pretending to be mad because he didn't want to go back to the cells in Dimbaza."

Later that day, Dr Peer and a Ciskeian Government hospital doctor certified Daluxolo.

"His committal came as such a relief," said Mrs Gasa. "I would have feared for his life otherwise."

She said policemen had told her at Dr Peer's surgery that her son displayed signs of abnormality three days after he was detained.

"They said he shouted and cried in his cell, lost control of his bowels, became violent and had not eaten for the last four days."

Mrs Gasa said Daluxolo had a record of epilepsy as a young child, but had completely responded to medication.

Dr Peer confirmed that he had prescribed pills for Daluxolo's condition, but could not say whether the prison authorities had administered them.

Dr Peer said he had visited Daluxolo in his cell.

'Throttled'

"Initially he was well-oriented, then he started behaving strangely and I recommended he be sent to a mental hospital. This was done within a week. The delay was because police were trying to contact the parents. They can't be blamed for that."

Interviewed at Tower Psychiatric Hospital, Daluxolo said he remembered screaming as he was "throttled, kicked and punched all over the body" soon after his arrest. He could not recall events after that.

The head of security police in Ciskei, Colonel Z Makuzeni, and the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo, could not be reached for comment yesterday.

copy sent to J. J. 4
accepted

EAST LONDON — Ciskei police have arrested two men and a woman in connection with the death of a 20-year-old South African policeman — Constable Richard "Boogie" Fisher — who was killed in a gun-fight in Mdantsane on Tuesday.

Ciskei police liaison officer Major Avery Ngaki said yesterday that his police have also taken

Mdantsane shootout: three held, foreign rifles seized

possession of two "foreign-made" automatic rifles.

Although three people are being held for questioning, the police are

still searching for two other men "one of whom is believed to be suffering from gunshot wounds."

He said the two men

and woman who are being held were arrested at a house in Mdantsane a few hours after Constable Fisher was killed.

Constable Fisher had gone to a house in Zone 3 with a colleague and two policemen. A gunfight started and Const Fisher was fatally

wounded.

The occupants of the house escaped after the shooting, but were arrested by Ciskei police a few hours later.

Major Ngaki said the rifles were found in the house, but declined to describe them other than to say "they are foreign made weapons."

— DDR. See page 10.

Woman left money to cat charities

LONDON. — Miss Joan Warren, who died in Wells, Avon, earlier this year at the age of 71, loved cats. She had three — called Geoffrey, Jansine and Norma.

"She lived for her cats," a neighbour said. "She always seemed to think more of cats than she did of people."

In her will published yesterday she had left R229 917, the bulk of her wealth, to be shared between three animal charities.

The remaining R1 770 goes to the National Trust, the body incorporated by Act of Parliament to preserve the nation's historic buildings and beauty spots.

Miss Warren, a caterer, lived in London until she moved to Wells eight years ago. — Sapa-AP.

Israeli businessmen in deal with Ciskei

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — A deal has been concluded for the establishment of the first Israeli factory in Ciskei, a spokesman for Ciskei's Peoples' Development Bank, Mr Frans Meisenholl, announced yesterday.

Applications from 13 Israeli industrialists were being investigated, which could lead to an investment of R20-million and the creation of about 2 000 job opportunities in Ciskei.

The latest addition to Ciskei's industrial sector, Ciskatex, represents an initial investment of R2-million and is

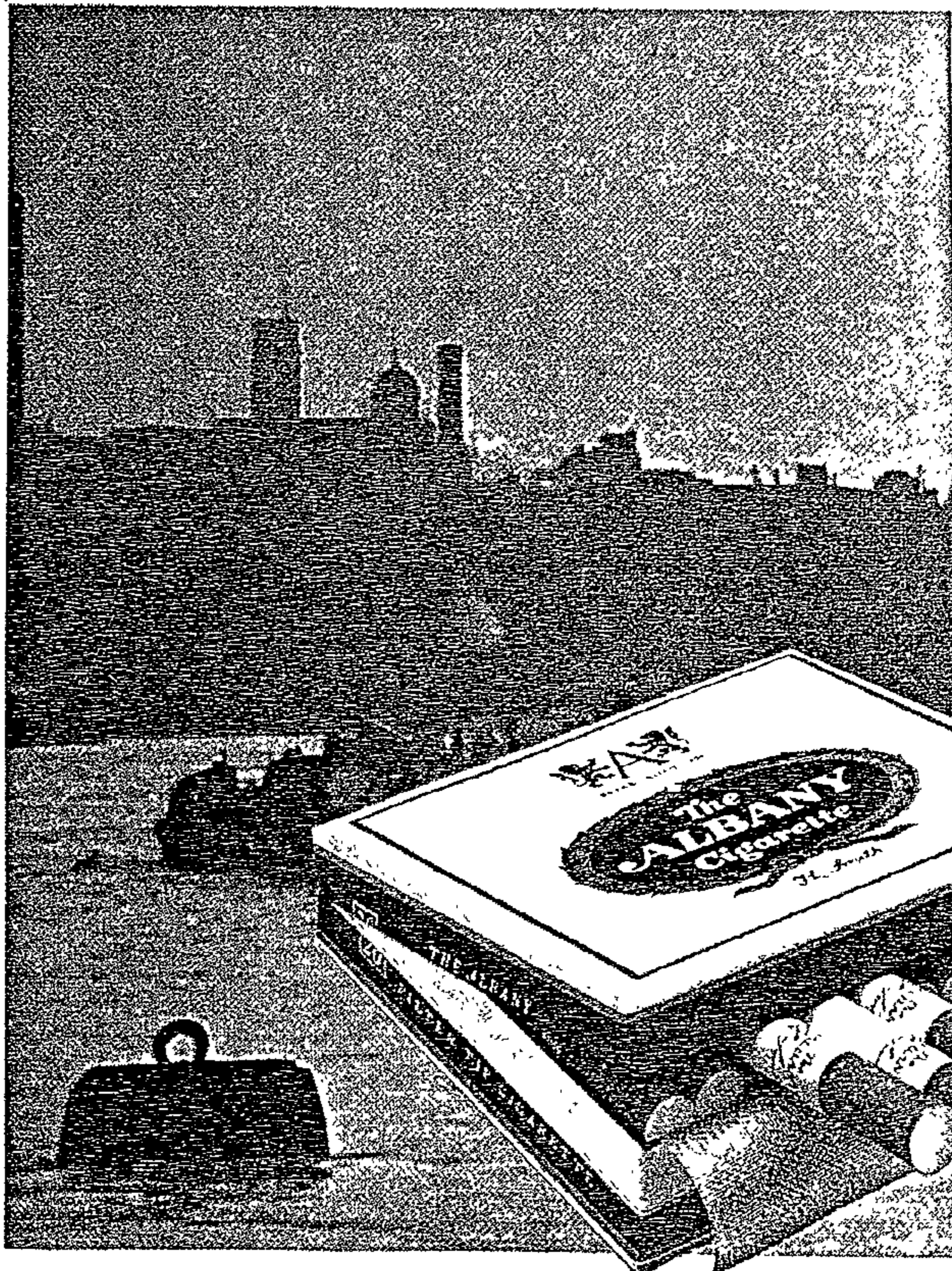
expected to create 150 jobs during the first year of operation, Mr Meisenholl said.

Speaking immediately after the signing of the agreement, Mr Meisenholl said Ciskatex was a joint venture between the IPD International Corporation and the Schoellerin Group — the largest manufacturer of underwear in Israel.

Ciskatex will initially manufacture high quality underwear and T-shirts for both sexes and all age groups for the Southern African market. — Sapa.

READERS of SAAN publications — including the Rand Daily Mail, Sunday Times, Sunday Express and the Financial Mail — who experience home delivery problems can phone 710-2236 or 710-2237 to report their complaints. The circulation complaints telephone service is monitored from 6am onwards from Monday to Friday, and from 8am to 11am on Saturday and Sunday.

Tower Bridge. I



qu

FE

JK

DE A

. IN

TO

TO

Minnaar hearing is postponed

As 27/2/83

(105)

Pretoria Bureau

The Ciskei has a prima facie case against its former State Security Adviser, Major-General Taillefer Minnaar, whom it is seeking to extradite, a Pretoria Regional Magistrate heard today.

State Prosecutor Mr Johan de Jager was giving argument in the extradition hearing which was postponed until February 7 to allow the defence to prepare its reply.

The general's bail of R10 000 was extended.

General Minnaar is wanted by the Ciskei on 10 charges related to the alleged illegal possession of arms, ammunition and explosives.

Mr de Jager said there was no onus on the homeland government to show conclusive proof of General Minnaar's guilt. However, it had shown by means of affidavits that a prima facie case existed on all 10 charges.

He reminded the court that the proceedings did not constitute a trial but a hearing.

TRAINING

Mr de Jager disputed General Minnaar's evidence that weapons and explosives in a trunk seized at the Mapasa military base in the Ciskei had been used for training purposes only and had been stored by General Minnaar in his personal capacity.

Mr de Jager said General Minnaar's evidence had been full of contradictions and highly unsatisfactory in regard to weapons discovered in his office in Zwelitsha.

Minister opens Agricultural Show

(of)
D. Dispatel
2/12/83

BISHO — The Mohair industry has taken great strides with the increase of the angora goat population, the Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr V. H. Mafani, said yesterday at the official opening of the National Agricultural Show at the show-grounds here.

A factory to process the raw material might be established in Ciskei.

Citrus which had been accepted by the world over for its high quality would also be developed in the Victoria East region.

"This is another assurance for the possible establishment of a juice processing factory within the borders of the Republic of Ciskei in due course," he said.

The Ciskei/South African joint venture projects on pineapples would be expanded further around Peddie south and Kidd's Beach farms.

It was essential to establish joint committees in these areas for the maintenance of productivity, guarding against stocktheft on both sides of the bor-

ders.

He said that to make independence have a meaning to the poor his department had launched small dairy schemes through a Dairy Board.

Mr Mafani said this year's agricultural show had evoked considerable interest both in Ciskei as well as in South Africa. There was a marked improvement in the pattern and attitude towards the show by private firms as well as the small business industries.

The National Show was usually held in August each year but due to the devastating drought conditions which until recently had prevailed in Ciskei the date was changed to the present time.

Conditions began to change dramatically during July with the arrival of the first rains.

If the crippling drought experienced for so many months continued, the staging of the show would have been completely out of the question.

The soft rains that had fallen since July had

transformed the countryside and eased the local water problems to some extent, but the long-term effect were still visible in certain areas, particularly inland.

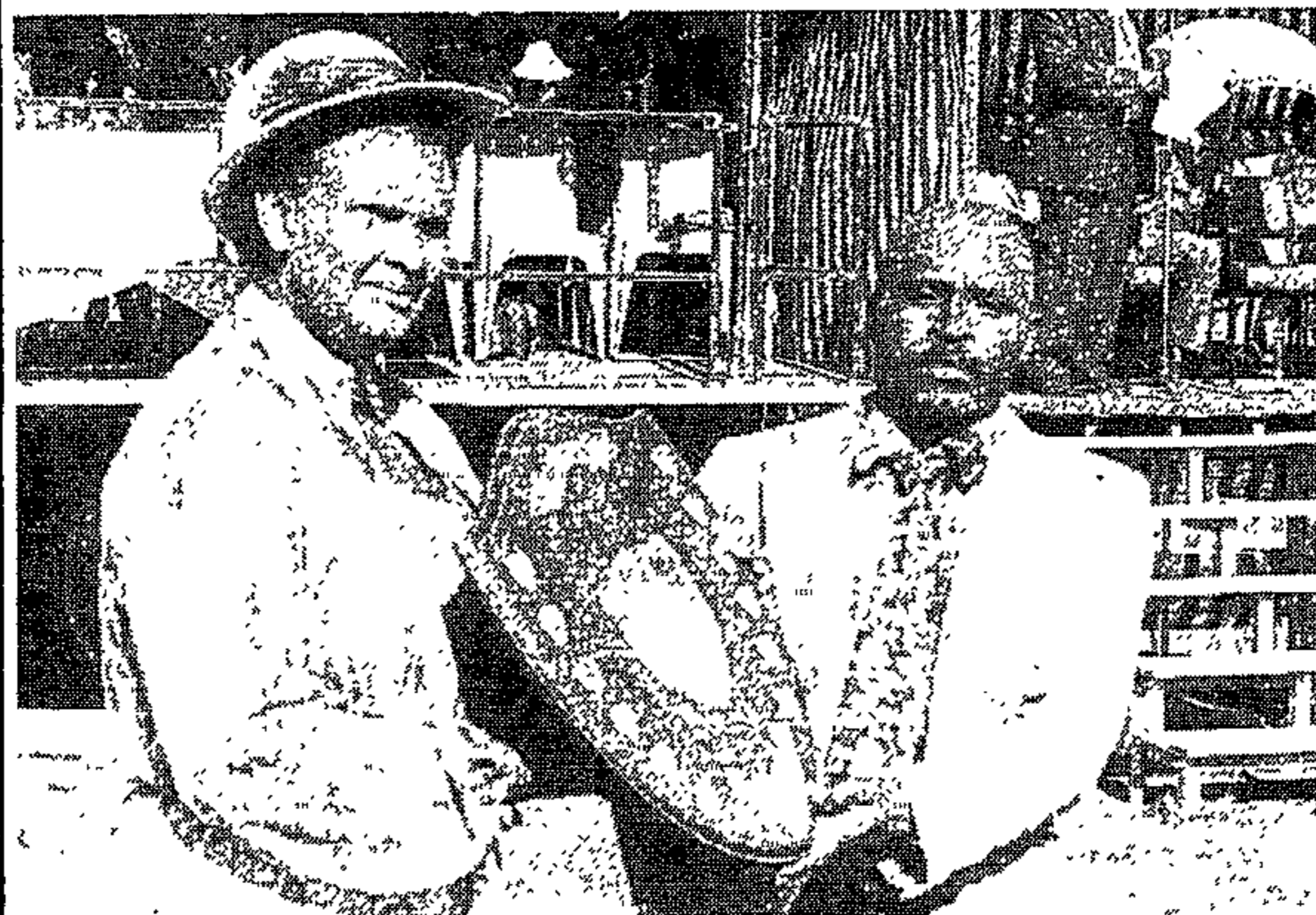
The lesson of the drought was that no part of the country had done enough to store water in times of plenty. Dam building and weir construction in the rivers was urgent.

The basic challenge facing Ciskei lay in the field of rural development. Attempts were to be made to liaise with rural communities with a view to increasing agricultural production.

Great strides had been achieved in the establishment of community gardens throughout Ciskei. It was his wish that these gardens be established in each and every village or community.

Mr Mafani stressed the importance of introducing improved breeding stock which could be acquired through a subsidy scheme operated by his department.

The minister's wife presented trophies to the winning exhibitors. — DDR.



Mrs V. V. Mafani presenting a shield to Mr M. Phandle for the champion Bonsmara bull he exhibited at the National Agricultural Show at Bisho.

Celebrations: curfew stays

BISHO — Mdantsane's four-month-old state of emergency would not be relaxed or lifted during the independence celebrations that started yesterday although some festivities would be held at night here.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, said the curfew hours in Mdantsane would re-

main the same.

He had been asked if curfew regulations would be relaxed to enable Mdantsane residents attending the celebrations to celebrate at Bisho without fear of arrest when they returned home.

Mr Takane said all residents who thought they

would not be home by 10 pm should apply for a written permit from the Mdantsane station commander.

The state of emergency was declared in Mdantsane on August 3 following a series of turbulent events that resulted from the bus boycott in the township. — DDR.

ARGUS 2/12/83
SA 'in touch'
with Ciskei over
detained priest

~~105~~ 105
Political Correspondent

THE detention of a Catholic priest in Ciskei has been raised with the Ciskeian Government by the Department of Foreign Affairs, a spokesman for the department said in Pretoria today.

Yesterday the department received a letter from the Catholic Archbishop of Cape Town, Owen Cardinal McCann, and several Catholic bishops.

It asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr R F Botha, to check on a report that Father Smangalis Mkhathshwa is ill in hospital after his detention by Ciskei police more than a month ago.

It also asked for representations to be made for him to be released or charged and for arrangements for a bishop to visit him.

The Foreign Affairs spokesman said today the department had already been in touch with the South African Ambassador in Ciskei by the time the letter was received. Attention would also now be given to requests contained in the letter.

The department is expected to reply to the bishops soon.

'Priest didn't break law'



MKHATSWA.

(105)

Dawson
2/12/83

THE PRAYER meeting in Alice addressed by Father Smangaliso Mkhatswa, the detained general-secretary of the South African Bishops' Conference on October 30, was not banned by the Ciskeian authorities, organisers of the meeting said yesterday.

They also strongly denied that Father Mkhatswa had held a second meeting that day on the campus of the University of Fort Hare in Alice.

The organisers, Mr S S Mahlabe, Mr A B Kunene, Mr B J Mlangeni, Mr F J T Khumalo and Mr E M Mtshontshi emphasised in a statement yesterday that they had convened the prayer meeting in solidarity with the bereaved students of Ngoye University, whose colleagues were battered to death by members of Inkatha.

"It is our conviction that Ciskeians have no case against Father Mkhatswa and therefore will not charge him," the organisers said.

They said they were "shocked", when President Lennox Sebe reportedly announced recently that Father Mkhatswa had called another meeting immediately after the prayers in defiance of a magistrate's banning order on public meetings in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Quoting from the Bible, the organisers said: "We believe that a man of cloth has access to wherever there are human beings. We would dread the day when holy men are refused permission to preach the Word".

Catholics in South Africa and overseas have expressed concern about Father Mkhatswa. Cardinal Basil Hume, Archbishop of Westminster, recently urged the South African Government to secure justice for Father Mkhatswa.

BING WILLIAMSTOWN — A deal has been concluded for the establishment of a R2 million Israeli factory in Ciskei, the Ciskei People's Development Bank announced yesterday.

The managing director of the People's Bank, Mr Frans Meisenholl, said great interest had been sparked in Israel following visits by the President of Ciskei to Israel.

Applications from 13 industrialists were being investigated which could lead to an investment of R20 million and the creation of some 2 000 job opportunities.

He said the latest addition to Ciskei's burgeoning industrial sector, Ciskatex (Pty) Ltd, represented an initial investment of R2 million and was expected to create 150 jobs during the first year of operation. The figure was expected to rise dramatically once the industry had been firmly established. The factory would go into production in May next year.

Ciskatex would initially manufacture high quality underwear and T-shirts for both sexes and all age groups for the Southern African market, but was already focusing on the lucrative export market.

Speaking immediately after the signing of the agreement, Mr Meisenholl said that Ciskatex was a joint venture between the IPD international corporation and the Schoellerian Group. IPD was a joint undertaking with Peck-erplada, an Israeli conglomerate with interests in the field of textiles, metal, ceramics and agricultural industries.

He said the Schoellerian Group was the largest manufacturer of underwear in Israel and annually exported some \$20 million worth of garments, mainly to Europe.

Mr Meisenholl said Ciskatex would be managed by Mr Amnon Spivak who was presently the production manager of Schoellerian Sabrina, an Israeli textile manufacturing company operating 15 factories in Israel. The company would also supply expertise for the Ciskei operation.

"The Ciskei Government, represented in this field by the Ciskei People's Development Bank, is ready, to assist and welcome fresh industrial investment into Ciskei, and we are confident that the success that will be enjoyed by Ciskatex will have a tremendous influence on future decisions by the Israeli industrialists to establish industries in Ciskei," Mr Meisenholl said.

It was recently reported that the Israeli Government intends taking steps to dissociate itself from trade links between itself and South African national states, particularly Ciskei and Bophuthatswana. — SAPA-DDR.

R2m Israeli factory for Ciskei

100/101
b mispak/le/83
2/12/83

(105)





On the occasion of the second anniversary of Ciskei Independence it can truly be said that the Nation has consolidated its sovereign statehood in the ancestral land of its forefathers and made spectacular advancement towards bridging the great disparities in the quality of life and living standards that exist between the Ciskeian people and the citizens of South Africa.

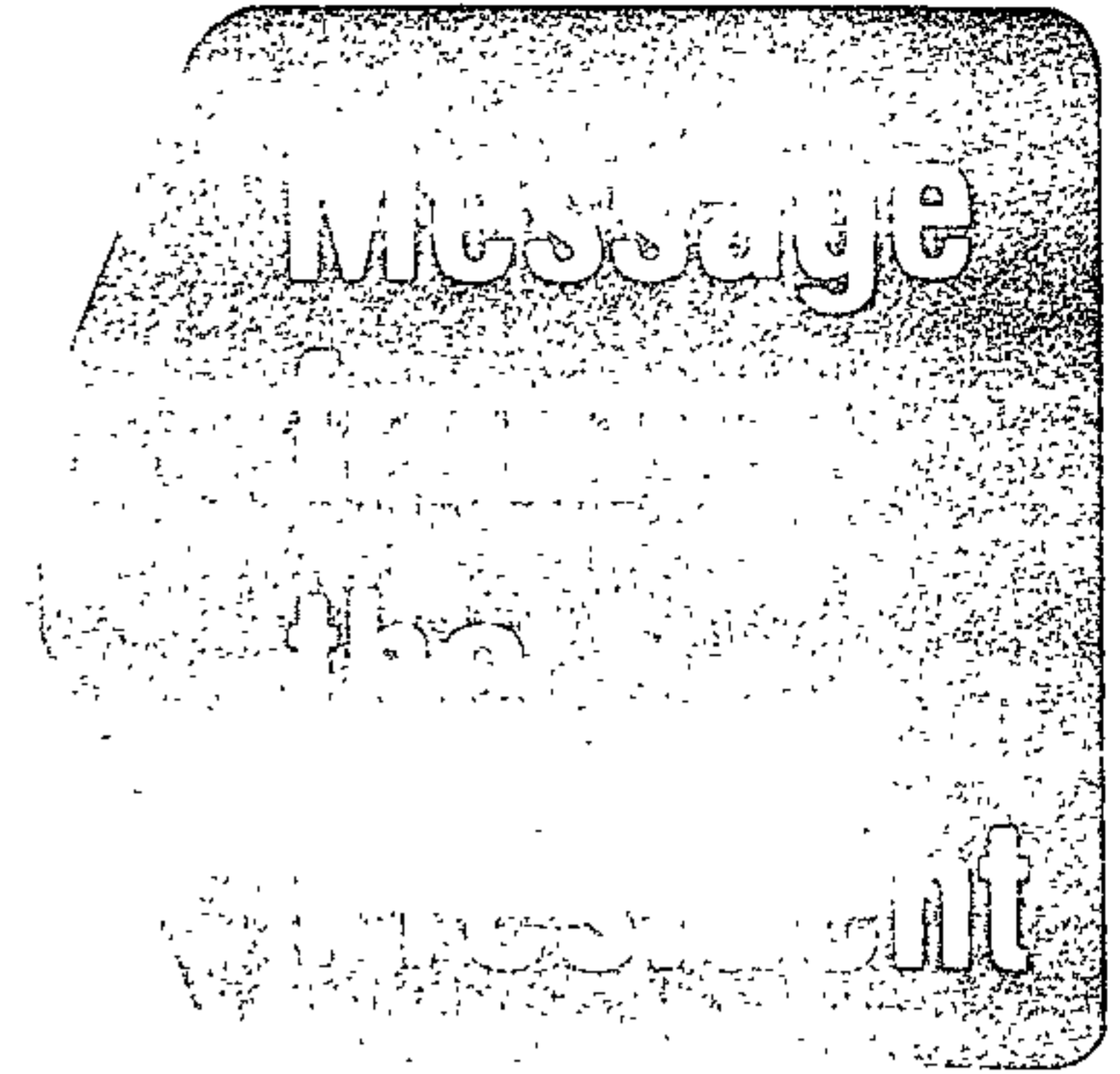
In this latter respect we have as yet a long way to go but having experienced the dedication determination of my people to take every opportunity available to them in their new-found state of independence to uplift themselves and reach out to new horizons, I have no doubt that the gulf between our respective peoples will be overcome in a short period of time.

The past year has brought with it many hardships, particularly the drought, probably the worst in living memory, coupled with a downswing in our economy. But with generous financial help from the South African Government and other organisations, for which we shall be eternally grateful, my people look forward to more prosperous times having learnt the important lessons of the need to take great care of our soil and that water is extremely precious.

In the difficulties I have experienced in regard to the administration of government I am indebted to the thousands of Ciskeians who have stood firmly behind me and to the help and advice of my many friends in South Africa. With such support the stability of the Ciskei Government will forever be assured.

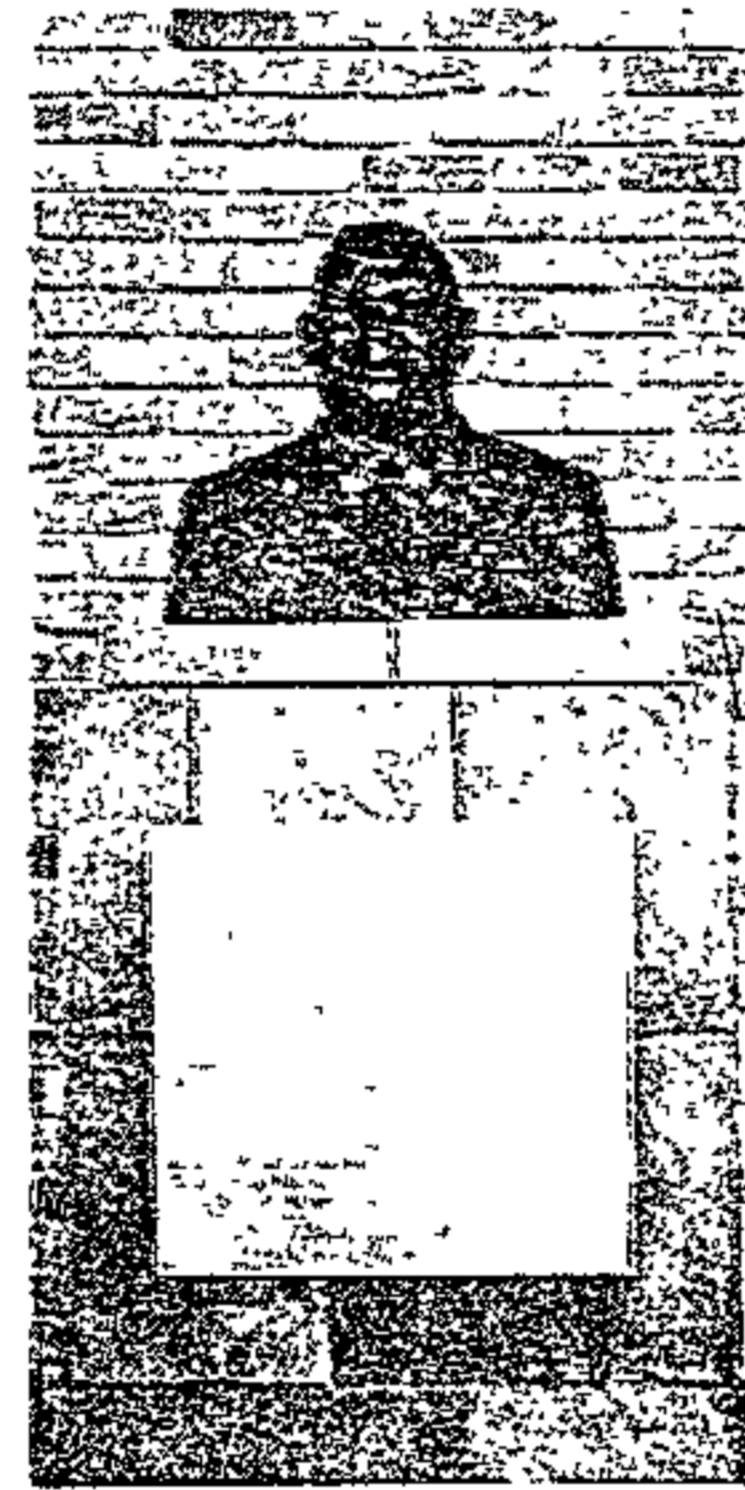
It is my constant concern that there should be the opportunity for each and every man to have a job from which he can earn a livelihood and thus provide for his dependants. It is my endeavour to create a stable and peaceful environment in which we can develop a viable and prosperous economy and become a great Nation once again.

Each and every one of us has a part to play and in this second anniversary of our independence I wish to appeal to you, one and all: "Take stock of the progress made — take pride in the Nation of which you are a part. Dedicate yourself to the part that you can play in helping to build our Nation so that we can stand with our two feet firmly on the ground with head held high and with justification, pride and joy take our rightful place as one of the truly independent nations in the association of Southern African nations . . . and have our place in the South African sun."



Dedicate yourself to the part you can play in helping to build our Nation.

— President Lennox Sebe



DIMBAZA PRINTERS

Tel 04338
2130 or 2131

Have pleasure in being associated with the

REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

and extend to them our HEARTIEST CONGRATULATIONS on this their

2nd Anniversary of Independence

MEYERS MOTORS

AGENTS FOR

GENERAL MOTORS' PRODUCTS

FOR OVER 45 YEARS

Congratulate

The President and Citizens of

REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

on the

SECOND ANNIVERSARY OF INDEPENDENCE

May our association and business partnership continue for many years.



MEYERS MOTORS   

EAST LONDON 27240

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN 23522

OUR PEOPLE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

THE HORSESHOE MOTEL



MAIN STUTTERHEIM ROAD,
TELEPHONE 0433 24443

CONGRATULATES
THE REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

on their
2nd ANNIVERSARY

CISKEI REVIEW

This supplement is published annually by the Daily Dispatch to coincide with Ciskei's independence celebrations.

The Daily Dispatch extends its thanks to the Ciskei Government departments for their excellent co-operation in producing the 1983 Review.

It was compiled by staff members Ronel Scheffer and Owen Vanqa.

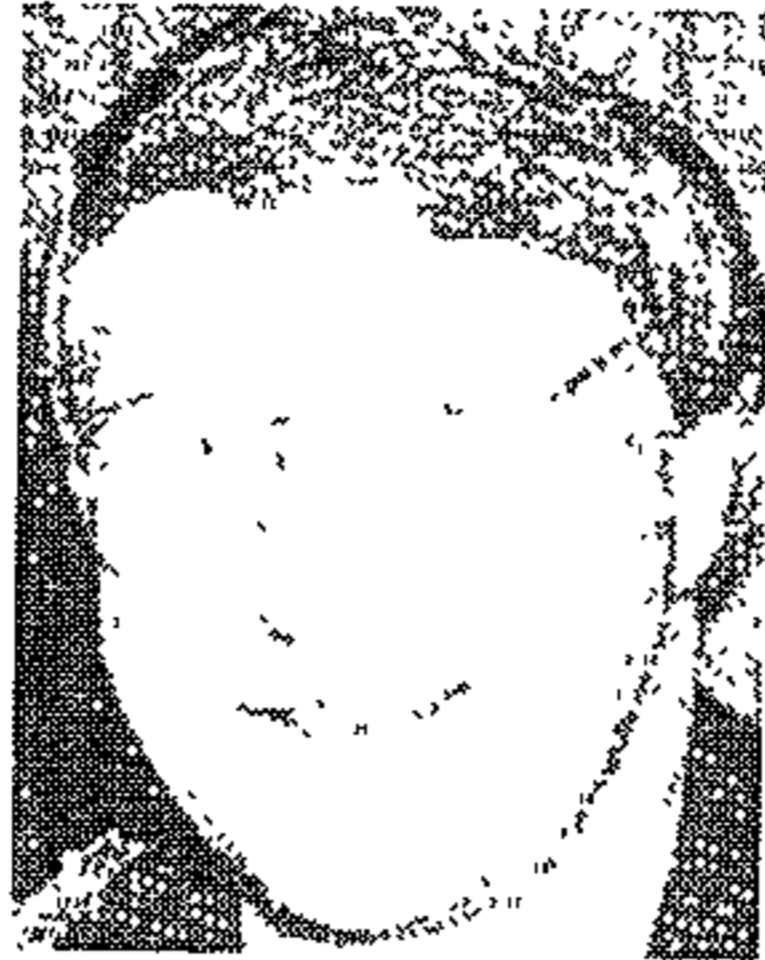
The Republic of Ciskei celebrates its second anniversary in a climate of optimism and expectancy.

The Border Region stands poised on the threshold of exciting economic development and, as an economic partner, East London congratulates the Ciskei as it celebrates this milestone in its young history.

The formative years of any nation are never easy and we watch with friendly concern as the Ciskei settles down as a nation and prepares itself to meet the challenges that lie ahead.

I am encouraged by the Ciskei Government's positive approach to economic co-operation and we in East London pledge ourselves to this goal in the interests of the Region and all its peoples.

On behalf of the City Council and the residents of East London, I extend good wishes and greetings to the Government and people of the Republic of Ciskei.



The mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring

GOOD LUCK FROM KING AND EAST LONDON



The mayor of King William's Town, Mr Ray Radue

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of the Borough Council and citizens of King William's Town to congratulate His Excellency, Dr L. L. Sebe, the Cabinet and citizens of the Republic of Ciskei on the occasion of their country's second anniversary of independence on 4 December 1983.

The destiny of King William's Town is closely linked to the fortunes of Ciskei and it is my wish and that of my council that Ciskei shall prosper and grow in strength economically, socially, and in agriculture and industry.

I wish the Republic of Ciskei a stable and happy future.

Immediately following the South African Government's announcement, some two years ago, that both the Ciskei and Border Region was to receive top priority in the industrial decentralisation programme, the Border Chamber of Industries publically stated that it would strongly support this programme in both areas.

The biggest problem facing Ciskei is the obvious one of the under-employment of its peoples.

While industrial development in Ciskei

will go some way towards resolving this problem, agricultural development on a large scale in Ciskei must also be undertaken. A soundly based agricultural infrastructure does, in itself, draw industry, particularly the smaller types of industries. This is a pertinent fact when one takes into account that in the developed world, more people are employed in small industrial en-

terprises than are employed in major organisations.

Whilst there are many problems facing agricultural development in Ciskei, these

By Mr Dave Saunders, president of the Border Chamber of Industries.

problems are not insurmountable. A classic example of agricultural development undertaken in difficult circumstances is that

which has been successfully employed in Israel. The Israeli Kibbutz system has been the cornerstone of a flourishing agricultural economy which has given strong

support to industrial development in Israel.

It goes without saying that industry in the East London and King

William's Town areas is largely dependent on Ciskei for its manpower requirements. In the past, there was a complete lack of training facilities within Ciskei and thus the burden of

basic industrial training was principally carried by private industrial enterprise.

Fortunately, training

centres have now been established and the BCI has given strong support to the Buchule Technical High School and Mdantsane Manpower Development Centre. Very recently an electronics training centre was opened in Mdantsane and what is now required is a major promotion campaign aimed at encouraging the youth of Ciskei to take advantage of the very splendid training facilities

now available.

One final word — a prime pre-requisite for industrial development in any country is a stable and well-trained manpower resource. Actions aimed at disrupting labour stability can only lead to commercial suicide. The BCI membership is loud in its praise of the ability of our Ciskeian employees to adapt to the industrial environment and it is because of this that the BCI has faith in the successful long-term development of the Ciskei nation.

Border has faith in Ciskei

Greater work prospects if all pull together

Since the end of the last war (and possibly before 1939), the East London Chamber of Commerce has done everything possible to stimulate development in the region known as the Border and Eastern Cape.

At every possible opportunity steps have been taken to promote the area and to advise all and sundry of the facilities available which could possibly lead to better utilisation and greater work prospects for all.

At every opportunity, the chamber has pleaded for the needs of the area and in no small way it has been successful in securing the better utilisation of

Mr George Orsmond (right), chairman of the East London Chamber of Commerce writes about the region



assist management and not be destructive. A successful business will be beneficial to the trade union members and to the region. Now that industries are here, we must not only ensure that they grow in size but we must also attract more industries to the region. It is necessary for production to improve and attendance to be better and for workers to be proud of the products which they produce and not resort to slap hazard production and wild cat strikes.

This is one of the greatest regions not only in the southern part of Africa, but also in the world. It would be a very sad day if the attitude of certain elements sabotaged the work of those who have been instrumental in attracting industry.

It would be a tragedy for those people who wish to work. There have been many cases of highly qualified young people not securing employment locally and being unemployed for several years and this state of affairs must be avoided at all costs in the future.

I am confident that there is a great future for our Border, Ciskei and Transkei Region and that the future will bring prosperity and happiness and there will be a greater awareness of the need for understanding.

the harbour.

The chamber has also played its part in assisting the government to promote this area which, to quote the words of the Prime Minister, is to receive "top priority" in the provision of work opportunities for the people whether they be from the corridor, Ciskei or Transkei.

What does concern the chamber are the following factors:

- The apparent lack of communication between government departments and officialdom. In other parts of the South Africa little or nothing appears to be known of the government's plans for development of the region. There is little or no response from certain sections of government and private enterprise alike. In many instances the private sector disregards government.

- The complete unconcern of certain persons who could promote the development of this region by arranging for their cargos to move through the har-

Congratulations to **REPUBLIC OF CISKEI** on their 2nd Anniversary

Call in and see our wide range of electrical appliances

We are stockists of

**INDESIT PHILIPS
TEK 2000 DEFY**

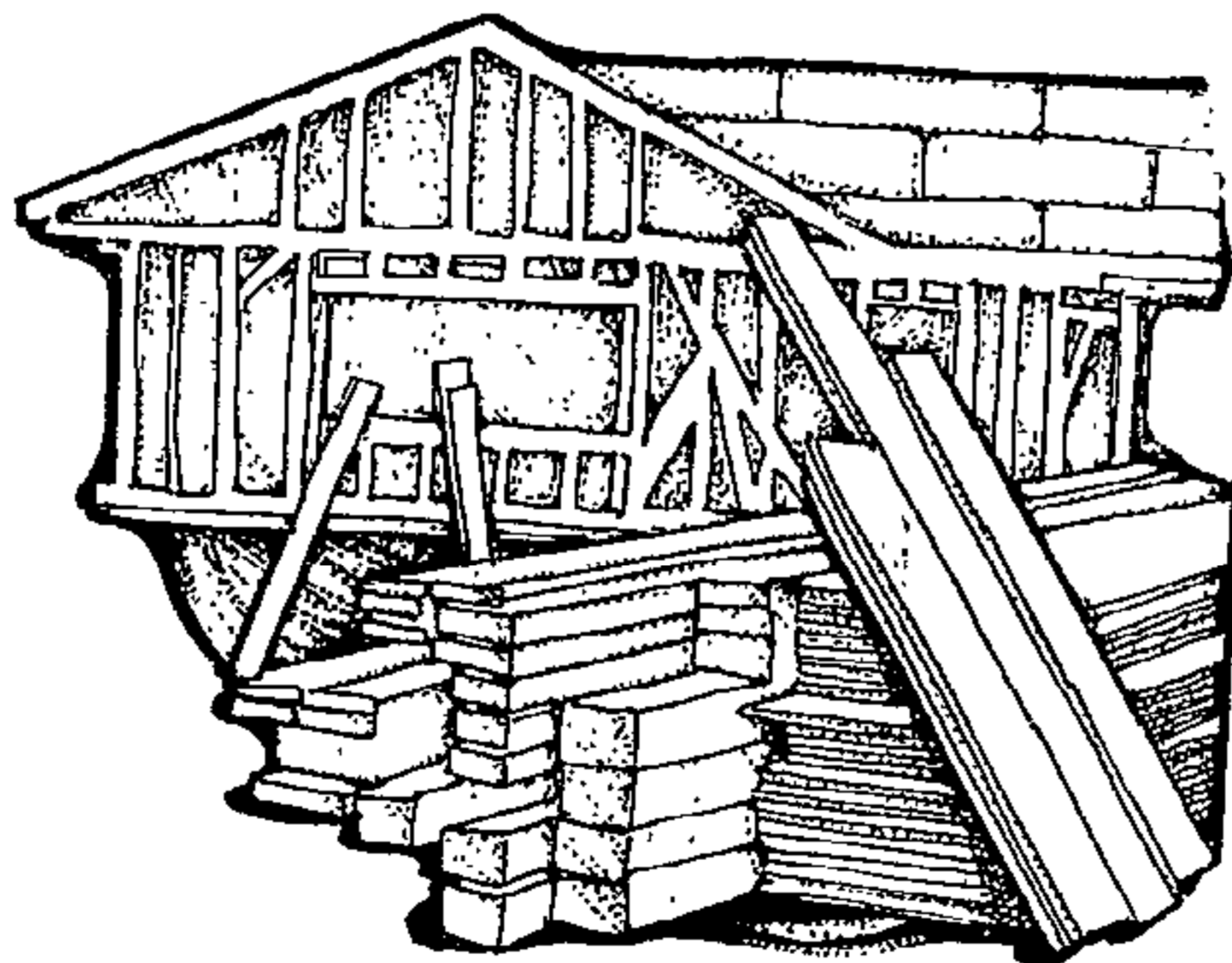
Our Cash Prices are Unbeatable

JOE WEYER

(PTY) LTD

42 LOUISA STREET
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Congratulations to the **REPUBLIC OF CISKEI** on their **2nd ANNIVERSARY**



FROM **BUFFALO** TIMBER & HARDWARE CO LTD

150a ALEXANDER ROAD, KING WILLIAM'S TOWN, PHONE 23565

FOR ALL YOUR BUILDING AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Stockists of: ★ Timber ★ Windows and frames
★ Boards ★ Plumbing requisites
★ Doors ★ Glass ★ Tools

YOU GET PROMPT DELIVERIES AND PERSONAL SERVICE

CISKEI ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

(Pty) Ltd

73 Cambridge Rd, King William's Town
Tel 22535 or 21754

for

LINCOLN WELDING MACHINES and ACCESSORIES

congratulates the

REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

on their 2nd ANNIVERSARY

Profile of a leader Profile of a leader Profile of a leader

One jump ahead of advisers

You can see the farm from the Stutterheim road outside King William's Town, a group of white buildings standing out against a green hillside. It used to belong to Dr Watson, a dentist, but there have been changes since his day.

In keeping with its status as a residence of the president of Africa's youngest and somewhat troubled republic, there's a sentry box now, a guardhouse and high, wire security fences.

The old weekend cottage has grown, and beside it are staff quarters, garages, a pool, a braai, all fresh and new like the furnishings inside.

Up at the house there's no sign of life; curtains are drawn. Nothing stirs except the cold, wet wind ruffling the surface of the pool and tugging

at the marigolds. Rain, how thankful everyone must be for that. You wait. It is Saturday, isn't it, and the time is 10 am, as arranged?

Dr Sebe enters, tall, bespectacled, affable, dignified; he is dressed in a well-cut suit. You feel a touch shabby.

Greetings and gifts are exchanged: his, colourful booklets on Ciskei; yours, Norman Mailer's latest, "Ancient Evenings", a novel set in Egypt of long ago. The president is delighted.

But he is eager to show you his farm, the future pastures, the vegetable lands, the young citrus orchards. It is not big, a little more than 300 hectares. He was the last to get a farm, he says, and then only when he was sure it

was a place no one else wanted.

You look at the tall fences, the protective cars. "Is it not a sad

state of affairs that success, great success, so often makes a man a prisoner?"

"It is, it is very, very

of one. Only at collection time did people start trickling in. He gently rebuked them for their bad manners and they were never late again."

A younger bodyguard enters and fiddles with the TV.

Suddenly we are looking at round four of the Coetzee-Dokes fight. Dr Sebe becomes absorbed.

Dokes totters. Coetzee clips him behind the ear. He falls on his face. We watch impassively. After a minute or so Dr Sebe returns from Cleveland.

"Apartheid, statutory apartheid? It is stupidity of the highest order. In my opinion apartheid is the cause of most of the crime in South Africa.

"I believe ultimately there must be a confederation of Southern African states under which we can work and play together with one identity, but as members of sovereign national units, each enjoying its own society, language, tradition and culture.

By Keith Sutton

"I did not want independence for Ciskei if it was not viable. That is why I appointed the Quail Commission. As a result of its report, we decided to go ahead without delay. I negotiated a land deal with the South African Government, a grant of R300-million to get us going, and an additional development grant of R24-million annually for three years.

"Yes, I am satisfied independence is going to work and that money we have received is being applied to the purposes for which it was intended. I am quite happy about that.

"And the people are behind it. They have responded wonderfully well in many ways.

"Of course we have problems. No, Transkei's effort to destabilise us is not a problem; it is just a nuisance. You know what happens in Transkei? Large sums of money are put on the table and vanish.

"What is a problem is the unemployment situation we inherited from South Africa. It poses the threat of chaos and a breakdown of law and order. And, my friend, it is made worse by the insensitivity of the RSA in insisting on dumping people in Ciskei with no provision for their future.

"Another most serious problem is that of land. The RSA agreed, in black and white, to hand to Ciskei by December 31 last, certain land. No move has been made to transfer that land.

"This is a great pity. We need that land desperately to ease unemployment. At least people will be able to till the soil. Yet all we get are flimsy excuses offered with the arrogance of Pharaoh.

"Charles? Well, I noticed certain lapses in his administration and decided he should be relieved of some responsibilities I told him he was not giving others the scope they should have and that we were no longer sure who were our friends. He refused, cut I insisted and removed prisons, police and traffic from his authority.

"Then, when I was in Israel, I was informed that he'd snubbed both the Minister of Justice and the Commissioner of Police, and was holding meetings. I returned unexpectedly and removed from him the responsibility for various arms of the defence force.

"He is now facing several charges, and the matter is *sub judice*.

"As far as trade unions are concerned I favour workers committees with officials who have been trained for the job. Such committees, I believe, would benefit workers and employers. No third parties with an axe of their own to grind should be involved.

"My job as president? I see it as a think tank, a think tank and staying one jump ahead of your advisers."

The president rises. Hospitably he accompanies you to your car. The bodyguards are there to bid you farewell, like a family group.



President Lennox Sebe in conversation with Mr Harry Pearce, managing director of Da Gama Textiles.

sad." The president spoke with conviction.

Later, over tea and scones in a second sitting room (there are also bedrooms, a study, a small formal dining room, and a spa bath), Dr Sebe speaks with nostalgic affection of his grandfather, for whose more modest household he once carried water in buckets.

"In our tradition, a boy is the responsibility of his grandfather. It is his grandfather who initiates him, prepares him for manhood. We are of the Tshawe tribe and members of the royal family.

"My grandfather was involved in the colonial wars and was a great disciplinarian. He was a lay preacher in the Congregational Church and an adviser to Paramount Chief Sandile.

"I remember one Sunday accompanying him to a village, the inhabitants of which were notorious for being late for church. 'Today I intend to teach them a lesson — without hurting anybody,' he said.

"When we arrived he told me to ring the church bell. No one came. After half an hour he told me to ring it again. 'Now,' he said, 'we will start the service'. So he started the service with a congregation

AMATOLA WOODWORKS

33 Fleet Street King William's Town
Telephone: 22711

SPECIALISTS IN

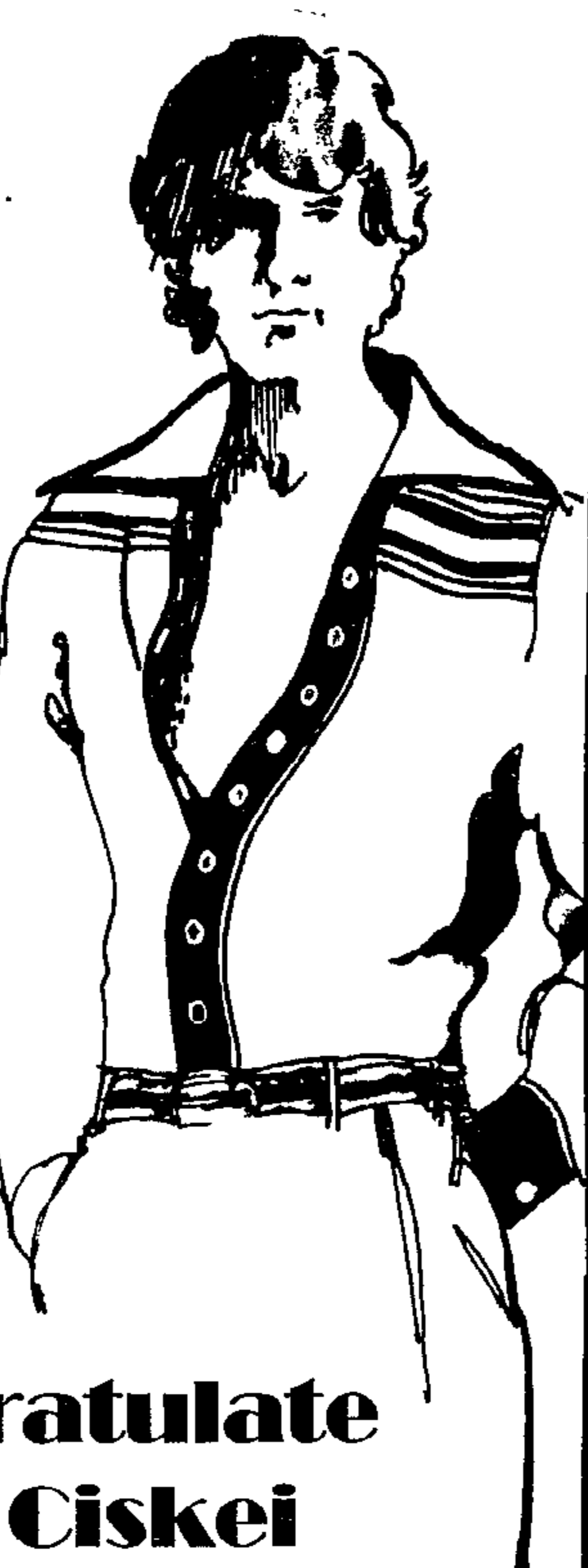
- Built-in cupboards
- Kitchen cupboards
- Partitioning shop fitting

We have never had such a Selection

NOW ONE OF THE BIGGEST RANGES OF FASHIONABLE MENSWEAR IN THE COUNTRY



- ★ Mix & Match Suits and Sportsjacket
- ★ Leather & Escaine Jackets
- ★ Briefcases
- ★ Super-Party Shirts
- ★ Casual Wear — Cotton Slacks — Cotton Shirts
- ★ Stretch & Washed — Denims
- ★ Every type of Bermuda Shorts — Swimwear
- ★ Fantastic Formal & Casual Shoes
- ★ WE HAVE EVERYTHING



We congratulate you — Ciskei

A Shop Ciskei can be proud of!

BRYANT'S

(Est 1881)

Known for fine fashion clothing

BURGESS ENGINEERING CO (PTY) LTD

In association with Trek-Bar (Pty) Ltd.
King William's Town, Buffalo Road Ext. P.O. Box 456.
Tel. 21430 Telex. 75-436

Metal Fabrications Machine Components	Single Units or Quantity Production
Engineering repairs	Machining/Welding
Structural Engineering	Tip-tow Trailers

The results achieved by the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank in its development programmes for Ciskei have, in the two years since Ciskei attained its Independence, surpassed all expectations in every sphere.

What is more remarkable is that this highly sophisticated level of development was achieved at a time when both the political and the economical climate seemed to be heavily indifferent towards Ciskei.

This, therefore, proves that the Bank is fully geared and well prepared to withstand any negative influence on its commitment towards the development of Ciskei and its people, and to carry out this obligation, not only for the good of Ciskei and its people, but also for the benefit of whoever makes the wise choice to become partners with us in the building of Ciskei.

Industrialisation, the one sphere which is the main objective of the Peoples Bank, saw yet another upswing in the second year of Ciskei's Independence, with a total investment of R15,7 million already generated by the end of June this year, bringing the cumulative total of investment generated through the efforts of the Bank to R200 million towards the close of the year.

It was also during this post-independence period that some interesting and promising trends were manifest, which revealed for the first time that investors are now taking more than just a passing glance at Ciskei as a wise choice for investment.

The first was the bold step taken by the Da Gama Textile Company at the close of last year, when they decided to invest their own capital in the establishment of a R8,8 million factory at Mdantsane.

This beautiful monument of faith in the future stability of the Republic of Ciskei was recently opened officially by the President, Dr L. L. Sebe, and kicked off by providing more than 200 employment opportunities for Ciskeians in its first phase.

This was the dawn of a new era in industrialisation in Ciskei for, only a few weeks later, another milestone was reached when another industrial giant, Consolidated Textile Mills, a member of the Frame Group of Companies, registered 14 hectares of industrial land at Fort Jackson in the name of Consolidated Textiles (Ciskei) (Pty) Ltd, thus being the first company to utilise the benefits of recent legislation by the Ciskei Government giving freehold rights to industrialists in designated industrial areas in the country.

This multi-million rand textile mill is nearing completion and is being developed in several phases. In the first phase the factory,



Dawn of new era in industry

scheduled to go into production around the middle of next year, will employ about 800 Ciskeians, while eventual employment could be well over 2 000.

To an industrialist, freehold of property is the most sought after security, and the government of Ciskei did not hesitate in taking the bold step of passing legislation creating this security, which is destined to have an even more profound effect in the future development of the country.

It was also during this post-Independence period that the first industry of any significant size to be owned by a Ciskeian was established in Dimbaza.

Mr D. J. Mgibe of Dimbaza Steel Windows, like any other industrialist in Ciskei, is presently enjoying the benefits of Ciskei's incentives for industrial establishment which are hailed as being of the best anywhere in the world.

Small wonder then that the Bank, given the task of the economic development of Ciskei with emphasis on industrialisation as a source of employment, was able to repeat an outstanding achievement when it surpassed the record level of development reported for the 1981-82 financial year with increases of not less than 50 per cent in every sphere during the year ended March 31, 1983.

In that first full year since the Independence of Ciskei, the Bank brought the highest and most successful level of industrial development ever in the country, investment increasing by R31,3 million to a cumulative total of R90,3 million since the Bank was formed seven years ago.

To this figure, add the R15,7 million achieved during the first half of this year, and another R75,7 achieved in investments in other spheres of development, and you will realise how successful the Bank has been in its development of Ciskei.

Also, it is significant to note that more than half of this achievement was

found effect on the development of Ciskei is the recent changing of the name of the Ciskeian National Development Corporation to the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank.

This offers the private sector the right climate to participate fully in the development of the country, and to invest more of their own capital in that development, thus maximising their participation.

Multi-million rand investments like those which have recently poured into Ciskei from such giants as Magafesa, Portea Holdings and the South African Breweries indicate a desire by large investors to stake their claims in the future Ciskei.

Mr Frans Meisenholl (below) discusses the achievements of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank in the field of industry. He is the managing director of the bank (formerly known as the Ciskei National Development Corporation).



GIESE

MOTOR BODY WORKS

P.O. BOX 52, TELEPHONE 22181
HARGREAVES AVENUE,
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Congratulate

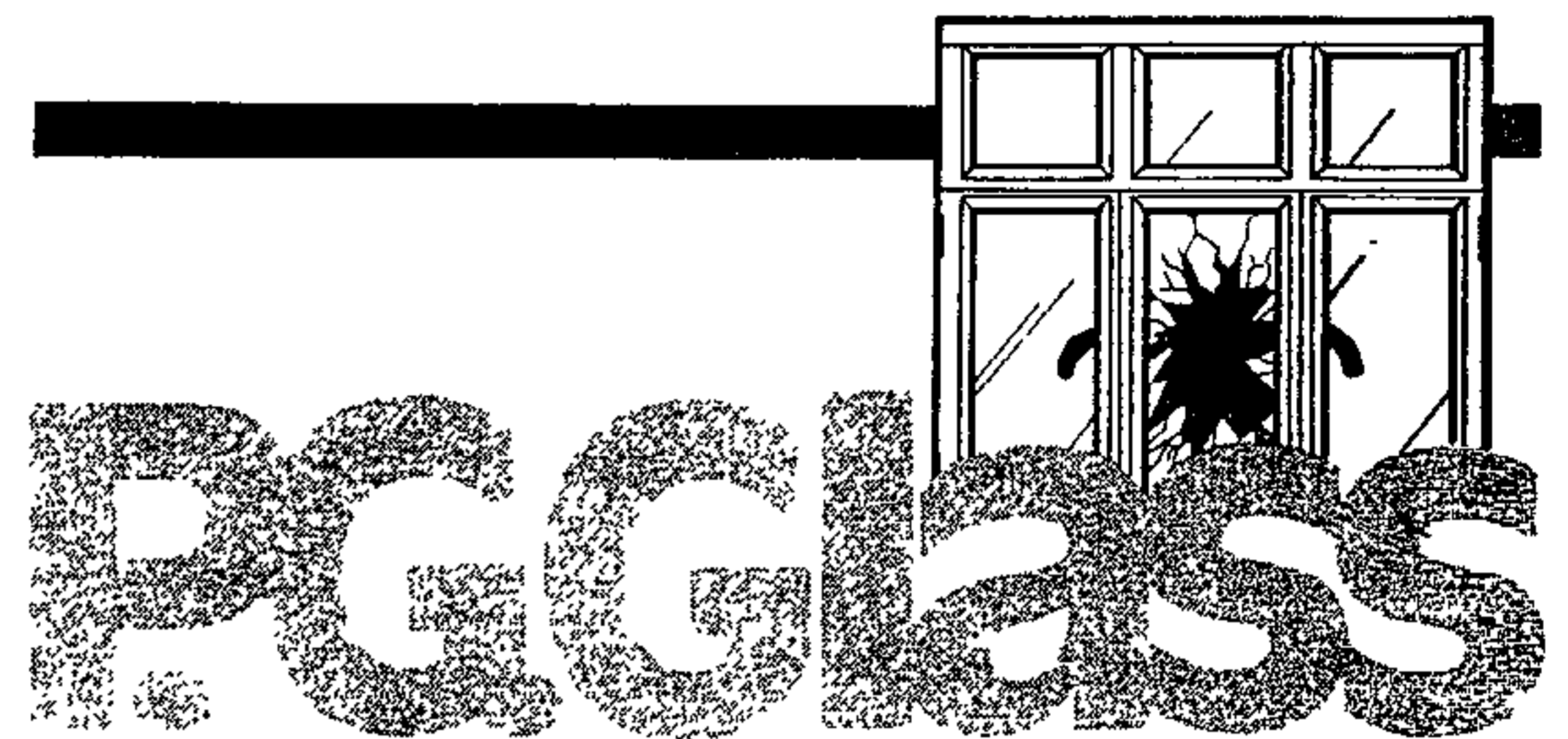
CISKEI

on their
2nd
ANNIVERSARY

generated in the first two years of Independence in Ciskei. This means that the bulk of industrial development achieved so far, taking into consideration the number of industries established, job opportunities created and investment generated, was increased by more than 100 per cent in less than two years.

But surely the most remarkable aspect of this development is the fact that more than 20 000 work opportunities were created at an average cost of just over R7 000 per job opportunity, about a third of the cost achieved elsewhere in Southern Africa.

A factor which is bound to have a pro-



We fix dangerous broken glass fast.
We are the stockists of local, imported and safety glazing material.



P G. Glass

25 TAYLOR STREET,
KINGWILLIAMSTOWN
Tel. 23415/6

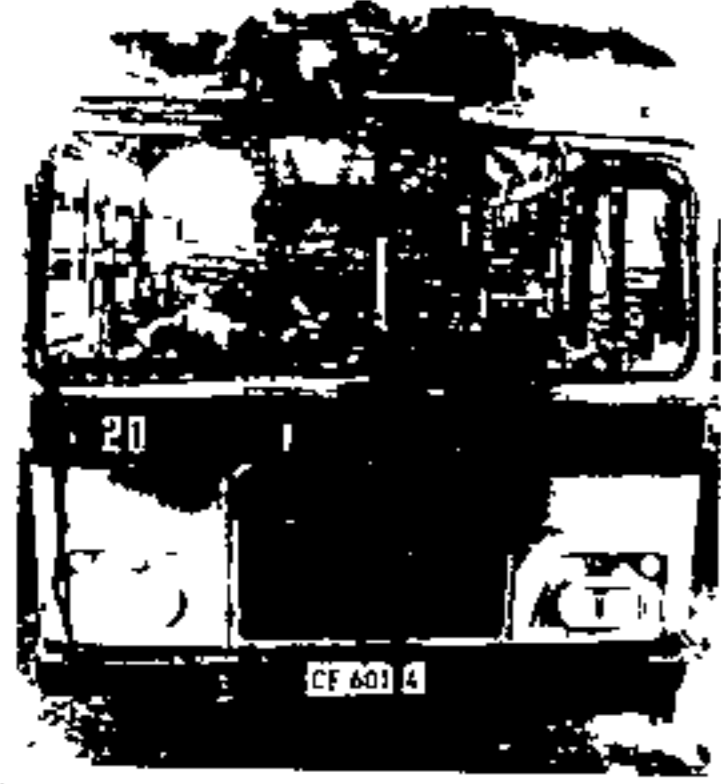
Da

WARMEST WISHES

TO THE
GOVERNMENT AND PEOPLE
OF THE REPUBLIC OF CISKEI
ON THEIR SECOND
ANNIVERSARY



**CISKEI
PEOPLES
DEVELOPMENT
BANK**



The dust has settled

The dust appears to have settled in Ciskei after many months of turmoil and political intrigue in the fledgling state.

The unfortunate events surrounding the

bus boycott and the fall from power of top brass in government, has flung Ciskei under the international spotlight overnight, with the South African Government

also coming under fire.

Privately top officials in the Ciskei Government express regret and embarrassment over the protracted turbulence. However, the general feeling is that positive results would at least flow from the restructuring of the diverse and powerful former Department of State Security.

When announcing the changes, President Lennox Sebe said it had become "humanly impossible" for one person to control and administer the department.

The new structure entailed considerably reduced responsibilities for his brother, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, former Commander-in-Chief of State Security, who until then had controlled all police, prisons, defence and traffic functions and was only responsible to the President.

General Sebe was to have headed only his security agency, the Ciskei Central Intelligence

Service, which in the restructuring was placed under the jurisdiction of a newly-created Ministry of Defence.

The CCIS was renamed the Ciskei National Intelligence Services, a body with no executive authority or powers of arrest and intended to be run along the lines of South Africa's NIS.

It is presumed that, with General Sebe in detention, this agency is continuing operations under the head of the security police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni.

The Ministry of Defence, headed by a deputy minister, apart from controlling the CNIS and the ordinary defence force, also takes in the air force and the Special Force.

The new structure, in addition, places the



police force, the prisons service and the traffic division under the Department of Justice.

Government spokesmen have consistently dismissed allegations of instability and unsafe conditions in Ciskei in recent months. And President Sebe has accused the media and other "prophets of doom" of orchestrating a campaign to "make Ciskei worse than Zimbabwe."

On the surface it appears as if the turbulence has subsided and leaders in the region are optimistic that this signals a return to calm in Ciskei.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, who bears the bulk of the security responsibility, has declined an in-

terview on present conditions for the purposes of this article.

He said any disclosure he made now might prejudice the cases of the detained officers and others who are scheduled to appear in court.

"All I can say is that there is no cause for alarm or panic in the whole of Ciskei. Our security officers are alert and informed," said Mr Takane.

The number of industrialists who were still interested in investing in Ciskei was proof of international confidence in the stability of the state, he said.

Mr Takane declined, however, to give an indication of when the four-month-old state of emergency would be lifted in Mdantsane.

BCN INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD

5 SELAGO STREET, BRAELYN, P.O. BOX 7313, EAST LONDON 5200, PHONE: 3337

★ SECURITY FENCING CONTRACTORS ★

TRELLIDOR SECURITY SYSTEMS

- ★ BURGLAR GUARDS
- ★ SECURITY GATES
- ★ POOL FENCING
- ★ AWNINGS
- ★ HAND RAILINGS

Patioshayd Awnings

BCN

"JUST AROUND THE CORNER"

Only the passengers can end it

Who owns the Ciskei Transport Corporation?

CTC Bus Company Limited is owned by the Corporation for Economic Development and the Ciskei People's Development Bank, in equal shares.

What is the total number of board

The managing director of CTC, Mr Hans Kaiser, answers questions on the four-month-old bus boycott.

directors and how many of them are Ciskeians?

There are 10 directors on the board of CTC, five of whom are Ciskeian and five South African.

What was the size of your bus fleet and workforce prior to the boycott. How many buses were sold and drivers retrenched as a direct

result of the boycott?

Prior to the boycott, Gompo Transport, the Mdantsane-East London wing of CTC operated 259 buses and employed over 900 people. Since the boycott, 320 peo-

● Continued on Page 7

RADUE WIER

HOLDINGS LTD

Wholesale suppliers of

A comprehensive range of GROCERIES, HARDWARE, SOFTS, TOILETRIES, MAIZE AND WHEAT product to the traders.

BRANCHES AT:

- RADUES, King William's Town
- RADUES, Alice
- WEIR'S CASH AND CARRY, King William's Town
- WEIR'S CASH AND CARRY, East London
- WEIR'S CASH AND CARRY, Alice
- WEIR'S CASH AND CARRY, Fort Beaufort
- WEIR'S CASH AND CARRY, Stutterheim

Congratulations

CISKEI

on your second

INDEPENDENCE ANNIVERSARY

RADUE'S ROLLER MILLS

(PTY) LTD

Suppliers of

ACE & INDUNA MAIZE MEAL

ACE
SUPER MAIZE MEAL

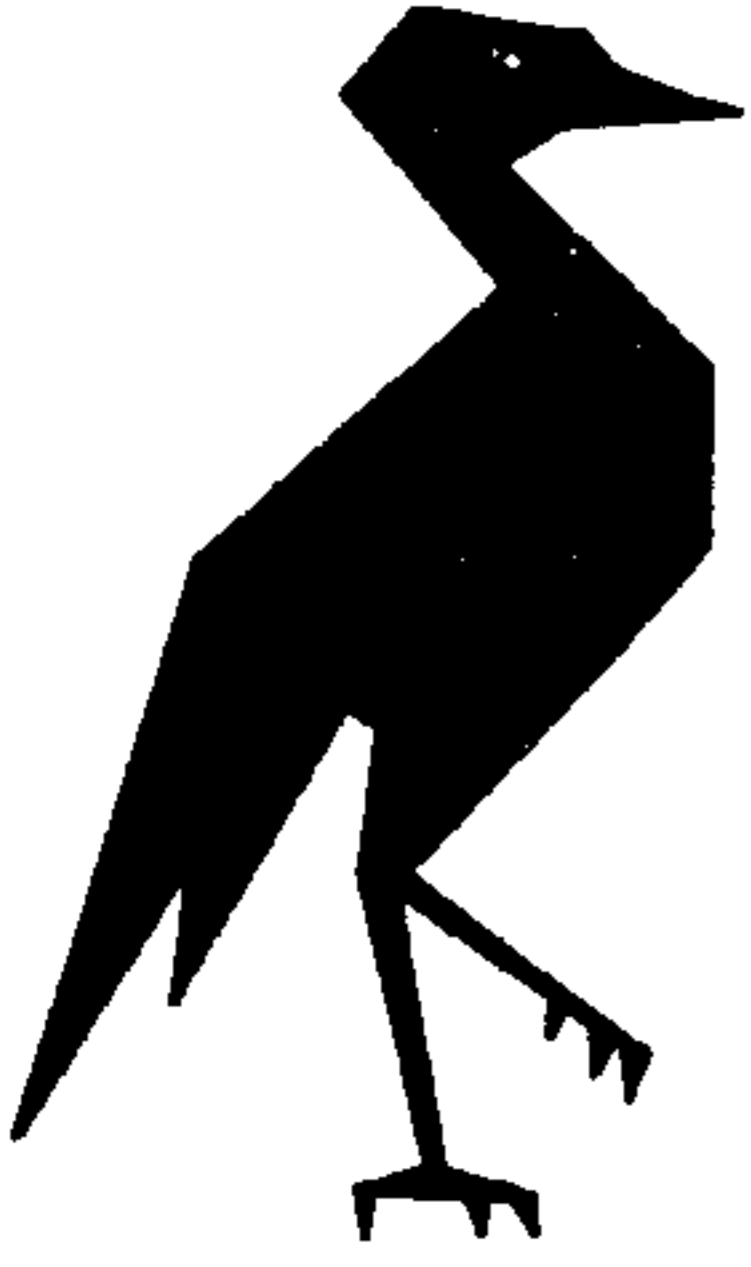
INDUNA
SPECIAL MAIZE MEAL

CONGRATULATE

CISKEI

ON THEIR SECOND

INDEPENDENCE ANNIVERSARY



POPULATION

Inside Ciskei:

630 353 (1980 census)
669 000 (Quail Commission)
People Classified Ciskeian
1 072 353 (1980 census)
2 090 000 (Quail Commission)

POPULATION DENSITY

57,4 per square kilometre
(destined to become 126 p.s.k.)

POPULATION GROWTH RATE

3,07 per cent

INCOME

The production within Ciskei in 1980 was R131,9 million (gross domestic product)

BUYING POWER

The purchasing power of Ciskei inhabitants has been estimated at R3 000 million in 1980, but only 47 per cent was spent inside Ciskei.

GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE

Ciskei Government R199,4 million

(Ciskei Auditor-General 1981/82)

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT INCREASE

Between 1975 and 1980: 17,8 per cent. Real terms between 1975 and 1980: 5,1 per cent.

GROSS NATIONAL INCOME

R464 per capita (1980)

TRADING LICENCES

826 - excluding hawkers (1983)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

66 factories worth R90,3 million and employment for 11 890 (1982)

SCHOOLS

628 (1981)

UNIVERSITIES

University of Fort Hare: 3 176 (1982)

AGRICULTURE

1 787 ha under irrigation (1980)
33 485 ha dryland cultivation (1980)

CISKEI
AT
A
GLANCE

● From Page 6
ple have been re-
trenched and we
have disposed of 74
buses.

Do you believe
Gompo Transport
has been, and is
being, used by sec-
tions of people living
in Ciskei as a tool or
medium to challenge
the Ciskeian Govern-
ment?

Yes. There are in
my opinion forces at
work with sinister
political motives.

How much has the
company lost as a
result of the boycott
and how long can it
continue at this loss?

To date we have
lost R2m. We will
continue for as long
as our shareholders
decide we shall do
so.

Utilisation of
buses is below 40 per
cent and there are no
signs that the
boycott might end.
Do you foresee the
further retrench-
ment of workers and
sale of buses?

At this stage we do
not envisage further
retrenchment of
staff or sale of
buses.

The Corporation
for Economic De-
velopment has
approached SAAWU
in an attempt to
reach consensus and
end the boycott. Do
you believe this un-
ion is behind the
current boycott?

A careful analysis
of press statements,
since the start of the
boycott, suggests
that this is so.

Are you consider-
ing any steps to end
the boycott. What do
you believe might
bring an end to it?

Only the passen-
gers can end the
boycott and I be-
lieve that they will
eventually do so in
their own interests.

CTC's assignment
has been defined as
the creation of a
sound road passen-
ger transport indus-
try with Ciskei and
for Ciskei. How will
you fulfill this objec-
tive in view of the
resistance to the ser-
vice being experi-
enced in Mdantsane
and elsewhere?

CTC's objective is
and always has been
the economic de-
velopment of Ciskei
and the border eco-
nomic region, through
the provision of effi-
cient, convenient and
cheap transport. This
objective remains un-
changed. As with other
bus companies that
have been boycotted
over the years, CTC
will recover and con-
tinue to operate
even better services
at a fair and reason-
able price.

SL

CONTRACTORS
(PTY) LTD
GENERAL TRANSPORT

60 Henry Street, P.O. Box 617
King William's Town
Phone 21515/6. After hours 04323 660.

SL CONTRACTORS (PTY) LTD
GENERAL TRANSPORT

TEL 21515



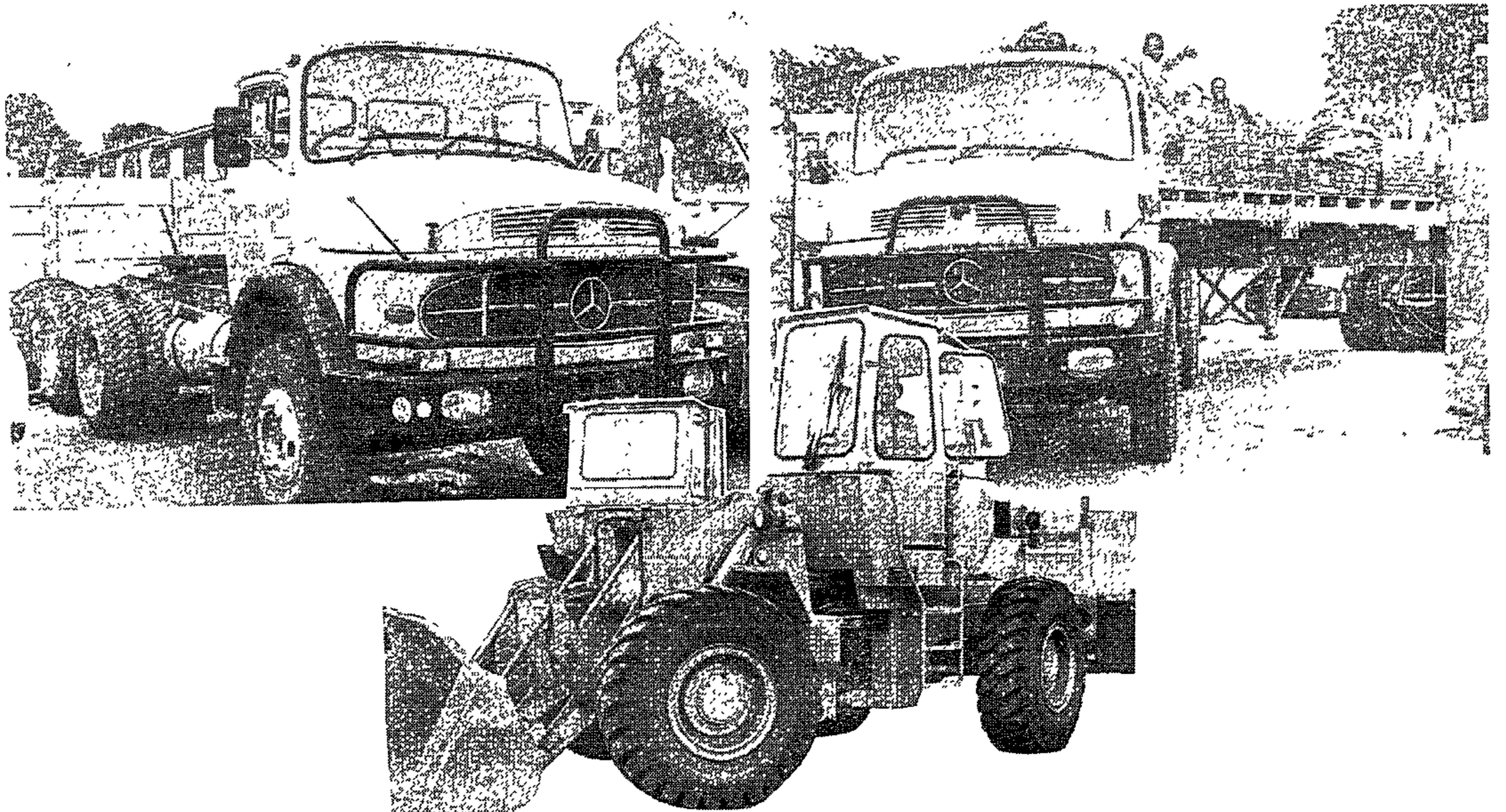
- Specializing in*
- ★ Supplying of sand, stone, bricks etc.
 - ★ Site levelling
 - ★ Plant hire
 - ★ Demolition work
 - ★ Hire of truck cranes

*Contact us
if you
need our
services*

**We are on call
24 hours a day**

SL

CONTRACTORS
(PTY) LTD



Matthys Botha loves a laugh and generates many.

But the silver-haired diplomat is a fraction guarded when you arrive at the majestic embassy building to talk about his latest posting and the 13 before them.

Ciskei has been on the wrong side of the news for months and he arrived shortly before the troubles started.

He declines the bait skilfully and with grace. "Ciskei is fine — if the go-between of governments becomes loud-mouthed he will have no worth in the job," he states simply.

The walls of the spacious office reflects his assignment: several maps of Ciskei and the

An envoy who loves a laugh

preamble of the 1961 South African constitution.

He points to the introduction line of the preamble. "Yes, Andries

by Ronel Scheffer

Treurnicht wanted it changed to the Holy Trinity or something, but

where would that have left Mrs Suzman?" Chuckle.

Mr Botha was four years into retirement when he received his first African posting.

"To me retiring was never an attractive prospect. I'm healthy, so I welcomed the offer to serve in Ciskei."



Mr Botha at the South African Embassy in King William's Town.

He turned 70 the day before our interview. The son of a Free State farmer who holds an

LL.B-degree and turned career diplomat, heading in his day the South African missions at the United Nations, in Ottawa, Central America, Rome, Berne and Geneva, and London from where he retired in 1978.

In London, first as mission member and later ambassador, he was intimately involved in at least two historical events.

In 1961 South Africa ceased to be a member of the Commonwealth and Mr Botha witnessed and participated in the dissolution of multi-lateral links and the establishment of bilateral links with Commonwealth countries.

A more festive occasion was the Queen's Silver Jubilee in 1977. The English celebrated all year and Ambassador and Mrs Hester Botha attended most of the functions. A man who appreciates pageantry, Mr Botha recalls how he often watched the time-schedule of various events.

"Everything was always done absolutely to the minute — as only the English can."

He looks back with nostalgia to another English cultural influence of his life — Selborne College, where he spent his Standard 7 and 8 years. His teacher mother believed her son had to see how the other half lives.

"It's quite amazing how those two years are engraved in my memory. I think Selborne educated me (het my opgevoed)," said Mr Botha.

When he arrived in King William's Town this April, the headmaster of Selborne arranged for him to address the boys.

"I told them that the bad news was that I'm surrounded by Dalians, the good news was that they are treating me wonderfully."

He sent his eldest son, also Matthys, from the concrete jungle of New York to a South African university and then to the family farms at Kofffontein which they run as partners.

"He's a sensible farmer, he doesn't buy a new BMW when he's had a crop failure."

Back to Ciskei. Yes, the job is quite different to any he's had in his long career. He treasures the "pragtige" relations he enjoys with President Sebe and his cabinet.

"At the United Nations, for example, you're fighting for your country all the time."

"Here, with the close proximity of the two countries and their integrated interests, what is good for Ciskei will in-

evitably benefit South Africa."

Mr Botha is a supporter of South African government policy and believes Ciskei is a good example of "how well it works".

Apart from a penchant for political-history literature, his interests are mainly outdoors: gathering seafood, golf ("theoretically, I am equipped to move on a golf course").

The couple travel with fold-up cycles in the boot and this has earned Mr Botha the title of "cycling envoy".

Comparisons are odious. He found beauty in every country he served and availed himself of that on offer.

"I spent three years — or as they say there, three winters — in Canada. There we skied a lot.

"In Rome I became absorbed in Roman history. In London ... well, there's nobody who can teach you more about international politics than the British Foreign Office."

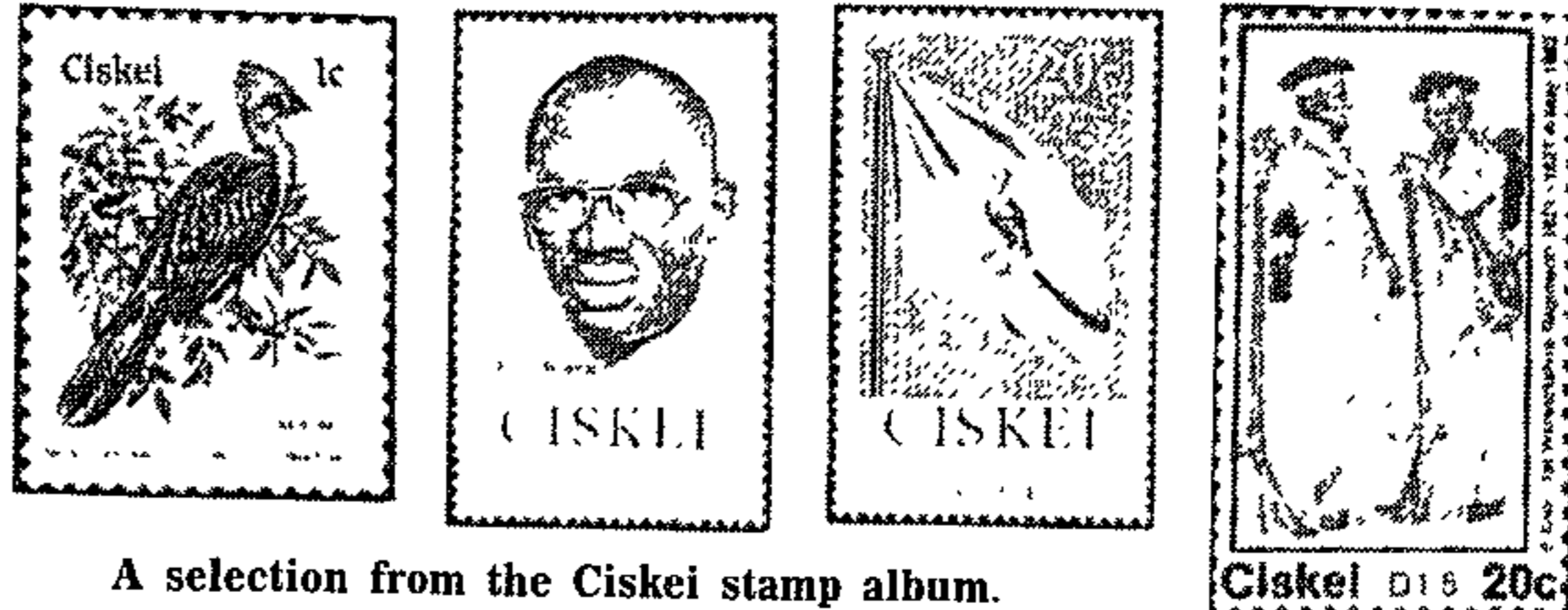
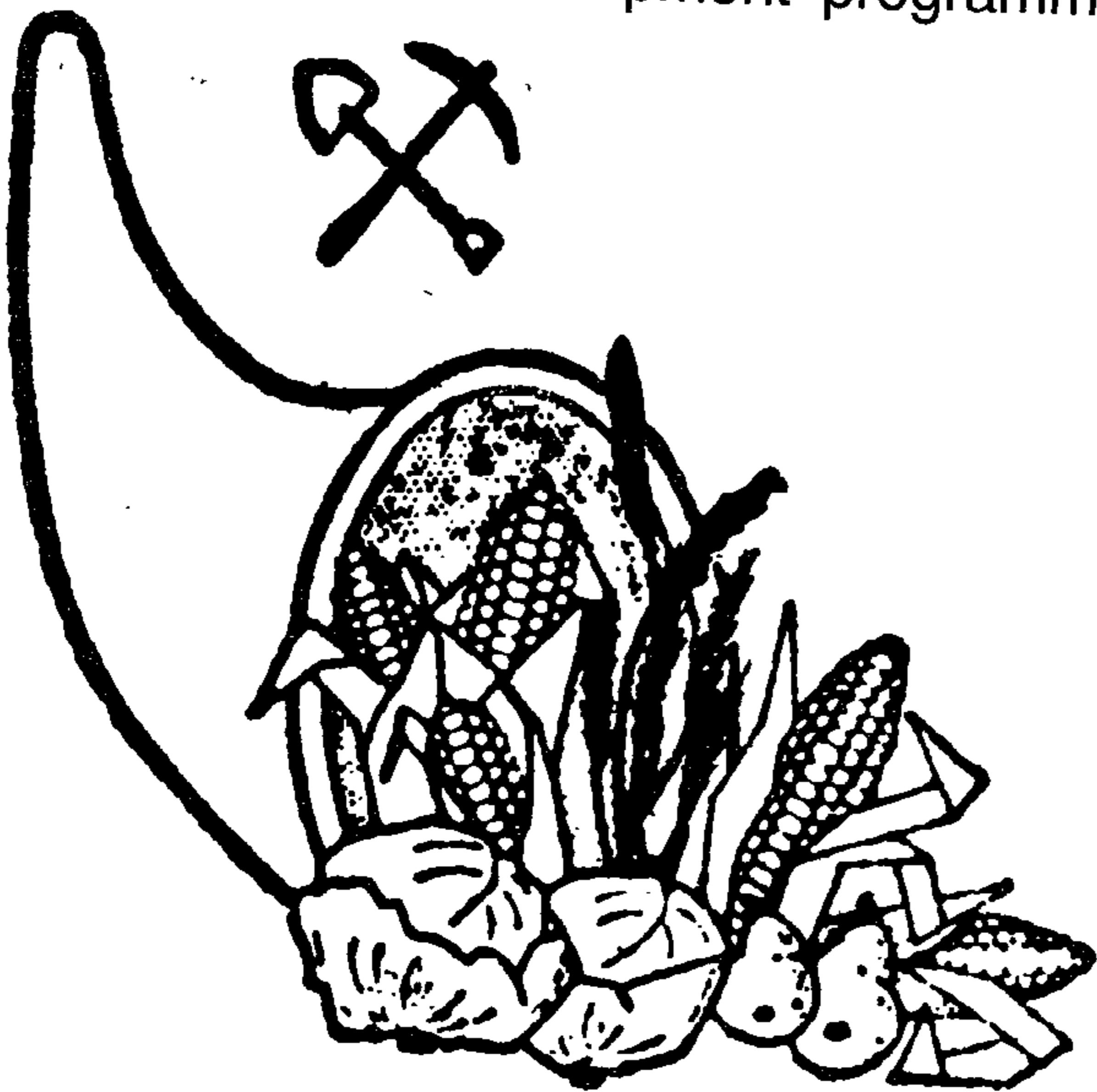
Ciskei and the Border area? Well, there is the Amatola range "and the Amatola Sun" and he has already spent some time seeking out the gourmet spots in East London, where his wife also spends the Botha millions "That only takes 15 minutes".

He accompanies you out into the sweltering heat. A tall, handsome, dignified figure.

He points to your bag of paraphanelia. "You haven't left anything here? I mean, except your spirit." Quite a lovely man.

Loxton, Venn & Associates
and
Inter-Science (Ciskei) (Pty) Ltd
congratulate the
Republic of Ciskei
on their 2nd year of
Independence

Great strides have taken place in this country's development and we wish the President and people of Ciskei every success with present and future development programmes.



A selection from the Ciskei stamp album.

Two years ago, on 4 December 1981, Ciskei's first stamps were issued. Since then a good many commemorative sets have been produced, and in the Eastern Cape particularly these stamps have quite a following. The recent issue of a set of four stamps depicting British military uniforms of 150 years ago may help to widen the appeal of Ciskei stamps.

For some months after the first Ciskei stamps were put on sale it was

By a special correspondent

doubted by a number of people abroad whether these stamps would actually do postal duty. Last year at the British Philatelic Exhibition in North London I was able to assure some of the doubters that Ciskei's stamps were quite genuine, and later arranged for envelopes bearing Ciskei stamps to be posted to the editors of two magazines from Mdantsane. The envelopes duly arrived, and it is no longer fashionable to question the validity of the stamps.

Serious collectors know that Ciskei's postal history goes back a long time. In July this year a

Ciskei stamps appeal

set of four stamps was issued showing educational institutions in Ciskei, and three of the stamps had on them pictures of places that

had post offices many years ago. They were Lovedale on the 10c, Fort Hare on the 20c, and Healdtown on the 25c. An interesting way of collecting that set would be to obtain early examples of those postmarks on South African or even Cape Colony stamps and show them with the new issue.

Continued on Page 9

PIKE AND ORSMOND

(Pty) Ltd

20 Taylor Street,
King William's Town
Telephone 23518

Suppliers of:
Electrical Products
Timber
Hardware

congratulates

THE REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

on their 2nd anniversary

Economic recognition the thrust

The existence of an active loyal group of people is the measure of political maturity, not only of the people as a group but also of the individuals constituting that group. This could be applicable to the Cis-

performance of their duties.

Industrialists are relocating industries as never before. Recently, a factory has been established by Taiwanese, employing over 350 Ciskeians and is already ex-

a lot of present enquiries for investment opportunities available in Ciskei stem directly from contact made at the show and from the information material distributed by the department. The image of Cis-

By the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi

kei's Department of Foreign Affairs whose problems have diminished as the staff is adjusting well and now in a position to make its mark.

The department will justify its activities and existence as long as it continues to serve as a compass to determine the direction of foreign policies of the government, the thermometer for measuring the political awareness of Ciskeian citizens to changing circumstances.

During the year under review the department, as in the past, maintained and extended sound relations with the Republic of South Africa and other independent national states. It also continued to render services to other state departments in a variety of spheres with regard to diplomatic notes.

The amount of interstate meetings between Ciskei and South Africa and other independent national states during the year under review reflects the great importance attached to the political and socio-economic development of the Ciskei nation. Several events of not only local significance of moment to the country as a whole deserve to be mentioned.

Though Ciskei is not yet recognised by the international community, that has not yet dampened the spirit of our overseas agents in the

panding and by the first half of next year they are likely to double the number. The main thrust of Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs shall be economic recognition which may be followed by political recognition.

The department envisages a future where heads of Foreign Missions outside South Africa shall be Ciskeians themselves.

The department still continues to play a major role in rural development, though the department itself has no infrastructure for developmental projects. A leading company in the Eastern Province, through the efforts of our Foreign Mission in Port Elizabeth, has contributed R250 000 towards the erection of bore holes in Ciskei.

Our Foreign Missions are collecting development tax from Ciskeians working in the urban areas of South Africa. Itinerant teams are functioning throughout South Africa supplying Ciskeians with identity documents.

Ciskei's participation in the Rand Easter Show was a great success. The silver award won, placed Ciskei on the international map. It is pleasing to report that several genuine enquiries from potential investors were received during the show. These enquiries came from people from all over the world. It should be observed that

kei set up during our participation at the 1983 Rand Easter Show has convinced the department that the country should go fully commercial in its exhibition at the 1984 show.

Arrangements for the 1984 Rand Easter Show is the establishment of a committee which will co-ordinate the activities of the government departments and the private



Mr Pityi

sectors.

Ciskei presented itself, its people and its potential in the prestigious Israel International Tourist Exhibition, in which countries from all over the free world participated. The Republic of Ciskei, as an equal participant, on this occasion had the unique opportunity and took its rightful place in the internal community.

Ciskei's participation in the fair combined both the economic and tourism development orientation and the character and culture of a traditional society full of colour and uniqueness. The pavilion was an outstanding attraction to the thousands of Israelis who certainly noticed the similarities in spirit between the two nations.

The potential of Ciskei in the field of tourism was also expressed in its Pavilion.

Ciskei, with its exotic and unspoilt locations, boasts a combination of the magic of African culture and nature, which cannot be found in the modern resorts of the Western world, and a magnificent beach which may be developed into a fully equipped seaside resort.

A considerable part of the display emphasized the appeal to invest in Ciskeian industry. The fair was visited by many influential figures in government, commerce and industry.

What in fact has materialised from the department's achievements are such activities as measured against the President's Ten Point Plan.

● From Page 8

Many of the early post offices in Ciskei were at mission stations or military posts, as you would expect. Places such as St Matthews, Pirie, Middeldrift, Breakfast Vlei, Peddie, Whittlesea, and many others, spring to mind. On 4 December 1981 the Dental Association of South Africa produced an interesting first day cover from Whittlesea on which the postmark appeared lopsided because of the removal of the South African postcode from it.

The 1981 definitives, which are still current, were issued on a large first day card instead of a first day cover. This is standard practice in Southern Africa when there are too many stamps in the set to fit them all onto an envelope. Many collectors would prefer to see such long sets stuck on two or three smaller envelopes as that would make it easier to mount them on album pages.

The 1981 first day card cost R5,50 when issued, and now would cost somewhere between R8 and R10. Special issues since then have had face values similar to those of South African commemorative sets, and none of them is likely to

become particularly valuable for years to come. Some are quite attractive and serve a useful purpose, like the set issued in February this year showing trees from indigenous forests. If such stamps can save a few trees from being needlessly destroyed they will have done well.

It is the fashion to print stamps in small panes which are cut from a large plate. Thus the Ciskei's shark set issued in April this year had the 8c and 20c in panes of 10 stamps each, but there were 16 panes to the plate. The S.A. Philatelist, published by the Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa once a month, regularly carries articles describing all the new issues, and details are usually given of how to distinguish one pane from another.

So far Ciskei's stamps have not been without interest, and in future there may be more issues showing part of the history of the territory. In the 19th century this part of the world saw a good deal of action — to put it mildly — and stamps showing fortifications or uniforms or early post offices would appeal to those collectors who cannot afford the stamps of older countries.

IT'S HEALTHY... IT'S TASTY.....

IT'S THE NATURAL CHOICE

CISKEI MILLING COMPANY
 HEAD OFFICE: (043242) 977
 DEPOTS AT:
 Mdantsane (043242) 977; King William's Town (0433) 21404; Whittlesea (0020) 55

Creative Advertising Services E.L.

Keen interest in local affairs

The constitutional changes which have occurred as a result of the independence of Ciskei as a nation have had a profound effect on the department.

Ciskeian citizens had previously played no part in the administration of municipal affairs. This has now changed and local inhabitants of municipal areas have shown keen interest in taking up the reins of responsibility in local affairs.

Municipal elections were held during September 1983 and it was comforting to discover that colour or

creed made no difference in the participation of the population. Whites and blacks competed on an equal footing with the result that members of both groups were elected and in some cases lost out to the more popular candidates.

The results are that at Whittlesea, Peddie and Middledrift the members of the councils are all Ciskeians whereas at Keiskammahoek and Alice the council members are comprised of

four black and two white members each.

The process of upgrading the Township Councils has also been taken a step further with the elevation in status of the advisory boards at Dimbaza and Sada to full council status, each with their own mayor and deputy-mayor. Elections were duly held to elect a democratic Council.

The fulfilment of the fifth point in the President's Ten Point Plan, namely to provide a home for each and every Ciskeian has been vigorously pursued, albeit with limited success. The provision of sufficient and suitable accommodation for all Ciskeians is a major goal of the department. Various factors, however, negate the efforts of the department to provide suitable accommodation, the main being that



Mr Williams

people seem to think that the government is alone responsible for the provision of housing.

Success has been attained in the Phakamisa scheme where the government has in fact provided a superior infrastructure and the actual building of houses has been left to private individuals.

Various other schemes are being considered for implementation in order

to erase the huge backlog in providing housing. The assistance given by the South African Government for the alleviation of the position at Oxton and Madakeni require special mention.

In terms of the independence agreements with the South African Government is to provide suitable accommodation

Republic of Ciskei. To this end occupiers of houses in the townships and town are actively encouraged to buy their houses. The properties are then registered in the name of the purchaser and the deed of grant is registered in the deeds registry. Since independence over 10 000 transactions have been

By the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Lindile Williams.

for the resettlement of certain squatter settlements where the people are living in terribly squalid conditions. Since independence close on 300 houses have been built at Dimbaza for the Madakeni people and 350 at Whittlesea for the Oxton people

It is stated government policy that Ciskeian citizens must be enabled to own property in the

dealt with.

Similarly large numbers of Ciskeian citizens are encouraged to participate in the commercial and industrial fields of activity. Thousands are active in enterprises such as general dealers, café keepers, bottle stores, hawkers, hoteliers, fresh produce dealers, brickmakers, bakers, building contractors, funeral under-

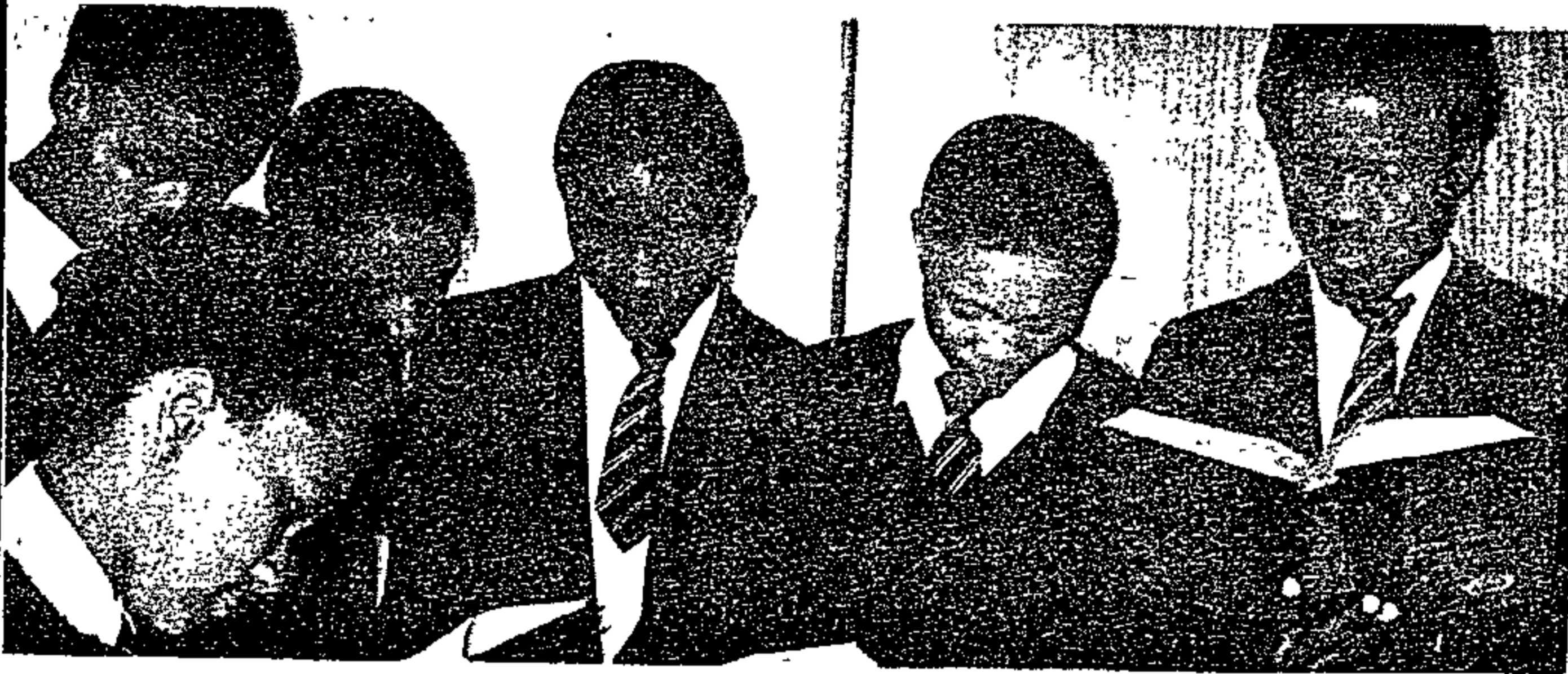
takers, motor driving instructors and photographers.

This is indeed a good sign in that money does not drain away from Ciskei but circulates to the benefit of all.

The provision of an own identity document has had many teething problems which have slowly been overcome. Approximately 10 000 identity documents have been issued to date but it is envisaged that a target of 100 000 per annum is not beyond the realm of reality.

During the past two years the foundations have been laid for future expansion of the departments' activities with an upsurge of assistance in provision of housing for the underprivileged. We can indeed look forward to a bright future under the dedicated and inspired leadership of His Excellency the President, Dr L. L. Sebe.

Robin Hood
RESTAURANT & TAKE AWAYS
YOUR FAMILY RESTAURANT
CONGRATULATES
THE REPUBLIC OF CISKEI
on their **2nd ANNIVERSARY**
For table reservations
Telephone 22025
THE ARCHES KING WILLIAM'S TOWN & BISHO



Pupils browse in a school library.

Teaching to be upgraded in Ciskei

Jacksons metals

We have metal for anything and everything: SHEET PLATE, TUBE, BARS in all standard commercial shapes and alloys in:

- Aluminium • Brass
- Copper • Bronze
- Stainless and 3CR12
(The Metal of the future)
- Expanded Metal
- Electrogalv • BMS, EW8
- Silversteel • Key Steel

7 BRILL STREET ARCADIA - P.O. Box 7124 East London
Phone 26176 After hours 21884.

26176

The Department of Education has since Independence aligned its aims and objectives towards the realisation of the Ten Point Plan articulated by President Lennox Sebe, the President's Council, the traditional leaders and the general public of the Ciskei.

To realise the development potential of its human resources to the full at an early stage, Ciskei also lays heavy stress on pre-primary school education.

A dramatic breakthrough in the quality of qualification was ushered out with the phasing out of the primary teacher's course for which Standard 8 was the entrance qualification, and the introduction of the three-year post matriculation PTD and STD courses in 1981.

In addition, all colleges of education were upgraded from 1983.

To update and put teachers abreast of the dynamics of pedagogic didactics, numerous courses are offered at Hlaziya In-Service Training Centre. Schools subjects such as English, Afrikaans, Xhosa, mathematics and science receive special attention.

The primary objectives of vocational and technical schools in Ciskei is to gear pupils' education towards the job market and in this way also to generate the provision of employment opportunities.

Buchule Technical High School, with an enrolment of 325, provides academic education in Xhosa, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Physical Science and Technical drawing.

In addition, practical technical subjects are offered in order to qualify a prospective student

for admission to a technician.

Maqoma Technical College in Alice with an enrolment of 53 offers motor mechanic courses, upholstery, electrical work and carpentry. The initial NI group fared well in the 1982 technical examination, with distinctions and first class passes. The Mdantsane Technical School train Ciskeian women in textile trade and has an enrolment of 156.

Secondary scholars in Mdantsane are transported by bus to he

By the Minister of Education, Mr Mnyamezeli Tapa.

Vulindlela Training Centre, where selected scholars each receive two-and-a-half hours' training a week. Training is at present limited to Standard 6 to 8 in technical drawing, with additional training in one of the following trades: building construction, carpentry, metalwork and welding and electrical work.

Zwelethemba Technical College, with the present enrolment of 200, offers courses for the N1, N2 N3 diplomas.

The Department attaches profound importance to the Xhosa language as a universal agency for the development of the Ciskei Nation's cultural heritage. The Language Services Division is thus shouldering a tremendous amount of responsibility. The two sections of this division — the Translation Section and Language Development Section — are responsible for the translation of all state documents as well as the coining of new terminology.

There has been a vast increase in the number

of students availing themselves of adult education, particularly in the literacy course. In February, 1982 no fewer than 98 Ciskeian teachers were trained in the Laubach Method of Operation Upgrade by the literacy instructor.

During August 1982, 23 teachers were trained in the journalism course offered by Operation Upgrade at Hlaziya. In June that year a contingent of 93 adult education teachers attended the adult literacy Teachers' association conference in Durban.

Plans have been finalised for the publication of a magazine for semi-literates, namely IGALELO. This will fill an urgent need for Xhosa reading material, at present non-existent for semi-literates, thereby generating a desire for reading for the future.

A National Library Council has been established. An amount of R70 754 was spent on library books in 1982. Seven titles in Xhosa were purchased for nine secondary schools, while reference works and nonfiction titles in a wide variety of fields were purchased for the National Library.

To concur with the National Ten Point credo, the following strategies are envisaged for the future:

- Upgrading of the quality of teaching in general and in mathematics and science in particular
- Boarding facilities and workshops at various technical schools are to be increased.
- An ad-hoc multipurpose centre in each inspectorate circuit.
- Establishment of comprehensive schools with boarding and various facilities commencing at Bisho.

**Departmental
TALK**

Health for all the goal

The chief objective of the Department of Health, Welfare and Pensions is to provide a comprehensive health and social welfare service for all Ciskeians.

Considerable progress has been made towards achieving this goal which involves continuous effort and vast resources.

Tuberculosis remains the major public health problem and the Nkqubela Chest Hospital at Mdantsane, with 700 beds, offers some relief in this regard.

An outbreak of measles occurred from March to May this year and necessitated mass immunisation. Some 500 cases were treated, but by September figures had dropped to 23 cases and none were recorded in October.

Only two cases of cholera were detected during the year. They were recorded in Mdantsane which has a purified water supply and individual water-borne latrines.

However, all 600 specimens which have so far this year been collected from sewerage systems

and natural water sources throughout Ciskei, have been negative.

The protection of water springs and the piping of water from these springs to the residential areas have started at the Amatola Basin, Middeldrift. It is hoped that, with the availability of funds and local labourers, this project will be extended to other areas in Ciskei.

Malnutrition and sub-nutrition were marked among children and adults during the drought period. Drought relief measures met part of the dilemma and social workers were in-

involved in the selection and actual distribution of food in the drought relief projects.

Family planning has now been accepted by the general public and the service is given at hospital out-patient department clinics, sub-clinics and a good distribution of treatment points throughout the country. Both male and female clients respond well to the service.

There is no psychiatric hospital in Ciskei, but one is being planned at Middeldrift. In cases of acute mental illness, patients are admitted for a short period to general

hospitals from where they are transferred to South African institutions for long-term treatment.

However, a follow-up system of psychiatric community health services is maintained by nurses and social workers who care for the patient on discharge from hospital.

In order to reduce the demand for disability grants, the need for a sheltered employment scheme for this category of patient has become a necessity. Occupational therapy and rehabilitation or day care centres for discharged patients are being considered.

Committees for the aged have been formed in both Mdantsane and Zwelitsha. In Zwelitsha the aged are being trained in feather bundling by the committee.

Community centres for semi-skilled women have been started at Mgwalana, Mayipase, Debe Marela, Banzi and Mngaba. Sewing, knitting and crochet work are done in these centres.

Existing health services throughout Ciskei

include six hospitals, with a total of 3 020 beds, and 99 clinics

Preparations are under way for the erection of a 250-bed hospital for the community of the Hewu district at Whittelea. A site has already been selected and as this need is long overdue, the department is looking forward to its fulfilment.

A shortage of funds prevented the erection of new buildings on the Ciskei budget. However, with funds from South Africa three new clinics were built and equipped at Pakamisa, Peddie and in the new extensions of Dimbaza.

The Sada Clinic has

been upgraded with an extension to be used for minor operations. This development should bring about a considerable saving in terms of transfers to hospitals in the bigger centres.

Most clinics in the Hewu district — there are 22 in total — have been renovated and fitted out with adequate furniture.

There is an acute shortage of doctors in Ciskei and the few available are evenly mal-distributed. However, very successful recruitment has recently taken place in Israel with the result that 31 medical and para-medical pro-

fessionals from that country will boost existing numbers.

Medical personnel in Ciskei presently number: 97 doctors, 1 clinical psychologist, 4 dentists, 5 dental therapists, 8 pharmacists, 3 physiotherapists, 50 social workers and 11 health inspectors.

The grand total of nurses in the country is 2 378. Of these 863 are registered, 400 enrolled, 318 nursing assistants, 72 are doing post-basic training, 518 are student nurses and 207 pupil

Cecilia was first 75 years ago

The year 1983 marks the 75th anniversary of state registration for black nurses.

On 7 January 1908 a young woman from the Victoria East district, Cecilia Makiwane, became the first black nurse to be registered as a professional nurse in Africa, and possibly the world.

An experimental training scheme for black nurses started at Lovedale Mission Hospital in 1898 and four years later a three-year course for hospital certificate was introduced there.

In 1903 Cecilia Makiwane and Mina Colani, both qualified teachers,

were admitted to this course and they were later sent to Butterworth for further training.

Cecilia Makiwane, born in 1880 to a Presbyterian Church Minister, passed the final examination of the Colonial Medical Council and the following year became the first black nurse registered with

this council.

Miss Makiwane taught for two years at Lovedale Girls School before answering the call to nurse the sick. She served for several years at Lovedale Hospital but left the profession because of ill-health.

She died in Thaba Nchu where she also lies buried.

THE NEW WAY FROM

Are Like Progress. Quality Is All That Counts.

Tachographs Tachometers

Engine Hour Meter, Temperature Gauges, Oil Pressure Gauge, Ammeter Vacuum Gauge Speedometer with Trip Counter

It does not matter where your Vehicle was built, VDO Instruments will fit it

TACHOGRAPH SALES & SERVICE

UMTATA No. 3 Factory Flats, New Industrial Site Phone 2860. EAST LONDON 70 Currie St, Quigney, Phone 21997, 52361/471414 after hours

JUMBO

bazaars

**CONGRATULATIONS TO THE
GOVERNMENT AND PEOPLE OF THE
REPUBLIC OF CISKEI ON THE 2ND
ANNIVERSARY OF THEIR
INDEPENDENCE.**

MAY WE GROW TOGETHER

JUMBO

bazaars

8, Argyle Street,
East London

Market Square
King William's Town

Calderwood Street,
Queenstown

a division of the edgray group of companies

The Ciskeian Defence Force is becoming a formidable body of highly motivated soldiers competent to cope with any threat to Ciskei and its people.

The commander of the force, Brigadier Vossie Nell, is satisfied with the achievements of his men since independence, particularly as warfare was a new concept to many of them.

The teething problems experienced by an army in the making, he says, are fast being overcome. The Ciskei Defence Force, comprising the army, air force and Special Force, presently operates from its headquarters at Jong'umsobomvu and three bases

Formidable body of men

— Kama north of Sada, Sandile at Wesley and Bisho base — as well as a special warfare centre near Wesley.

Bisho base with accommodation for 1 000 men is the latest addition and was occupied in September this year.

Since independence 113 Ciskeian soldiers have been trained and promoted to the ranks of lieutenant (9), sergeant (11), corporal (28) and lance-corporal (65).

Ciskeians have also undergone training to fill a broad spectrum of posts in all division of

the force. These include infantry instructors, medics, chefs, signalers, military police, bookkeepers and bandmen.

The force prides itself on the formation of the versatile band whose members are capable of playing the role of a

brass band for parades and a symphony orchestra for special occasions. In addition the members are trained for choir performances, music ensembles and jazz acts.

Three intakes of troops have taken place in the past two years. These troops, in con-

junction with the permanent force, also work in close co-operation with the Ciskei Police force in operations on a smaller scale.

Apart from normal military activities, the force has also branched out into farming activities at the Kama and

Sandile and Jong'umsobomvu bases where fowls and pigs are kept.

Brigadier Nel says his men are geared to counter any terrorist and insurgent activities in Ciskei. The forces, he adds, have not been trained for conventional warfare, but their training has equipped them to cope with unconventional crises.

Training in prison

The Ciskei Prisons Service, previously a division of the former Department of State Security now falls under the Department of Justice.

Since Independence the first prison in the history of Ciskei, which is situated at Mdantsane, was completed and became operative during the year under review. Construction of a further prison at Middledrift commenced in April last year and it is due for completion in February 1984. Forty-five Ciskei members were promoted on merit and after passing the officers course to the following ranks: to lieutenant (10), to warrant-officer (2), and to sergeant (33).

The aims and functions of a prison service entails the prevention of crime. This objective is clearly outlined in the Ciskei Prisons Service Act 1983

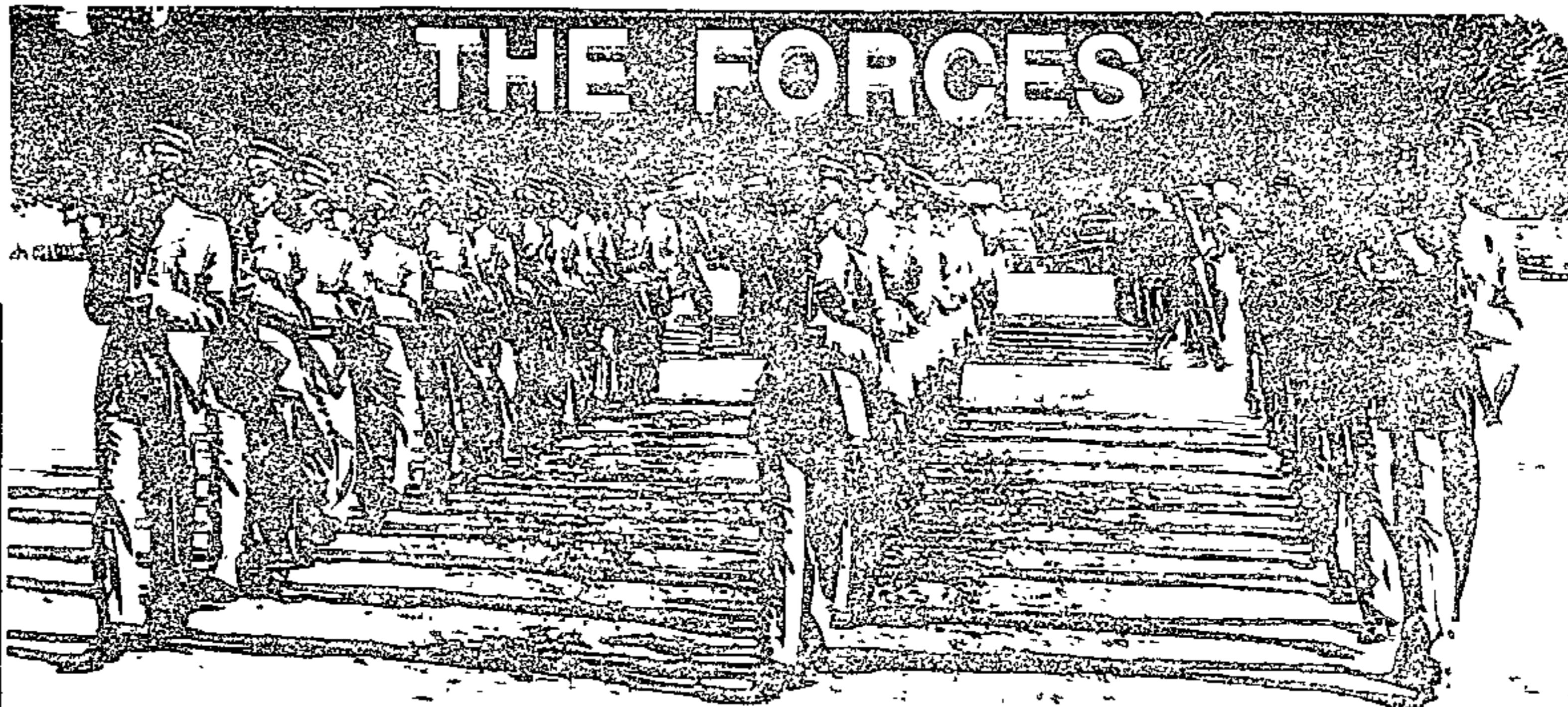
● To ensure that every prisoner lawfully detained in any prison be kept therein in safe custody until lawfully discharged or removed therefrom, and


● As far as practicable to apply such treatment to convicted prisoners as may lead to their reformation and rehabilitation and to train them in habits of industry and labour.

Rations of adequate nutritional value are supplied in accordance with an approved dietary scale which is worked out from time to time by nutritionists in the Department of Health.

Specialised treatment is a major factor in the rehabilitation process and consists of studies and training.

Prisoners can improve and or continue their academic and technical qualifications in both the junior and adult syllabus.





MODEL DAIRY

SUPPLIERS OF: Fruit Juices
Fruit Yoghurt
Drinking Yoghurt
Milk
Cream

**CONGRATULATE
THE REPUBLIC OF
CISKEI**
on their
2nd ANNIVERSARY

The Ciskeian Police Force was formed during 1977 and the number of police stations handed over to Ciskei by South Africa have increased to the extent that three police districts have been formed.

Brigadier L. B. Madolo was appointed Commissioner of Police by President Lennox Sebe in July this year and Colonel Z. Makuzeni heads the security police.

A number of divisions under the Commissioner's office were created such as an inspectorate and a quartermaster's

Police progress

section which benefited by the completion of a modern building at Sikhobeni Village Bisho.

By Major Galelekile Ngaki, Ciskei Police public relations officer.

Many other divisions were formed but the formation of a police public relations section, designed to liaise with the news media was a significant step forward. The operation of this office made a consider-

able contribution in reporting police activities and crime during the current bus boycott at

Mdantsane. This new office has managed to survive the ever-increasing demands by press reporters and it is hoped that through constant study and liaison with the public, a world-recognised public relations unit will be operated in the Ciskeian Police Force.

Under the leadership of Brigadier Madolo, it is also encouraging to report that a first group of young diligent student constables completed their basic training course at the newly constructed Police Training College in Bisho.

The college was officially opened by President Sebe last month

and good-service medals were also awarded to commissioned officers at this occasion.

Progress in all spheres in the Ciskeian Police is the order of the day. Since July, 1983 numerous divisions and branches' namely the riot unit, commercial branch, gold and diamond branch have been trained and are operating.

Participation in sporting codes like rugby, cricket, athletics, shooting is also gaining momentum.

Another remarkable adventure was the participation of a Ciskei shooting team at the South African Service Shooting Association Championships which were held in Bloemfontein during the year. The performance by these members was admirable although it was their first entry and they were only allowed to practise for two weeks before participation.

Guards of the roads

The Ciskei Traffic Department started in April 1975 when the Province of Natal was asked to second someone to Ciskei for that purpose.

Chief Traffic Inspector R.A. Beavitt was sent for that purpose and subsequently Senior Traffic Inspector J.J. Schnetter joined him to expedite the development of the division.

The original group of Ciskeians who commenced training that September completed their course six months later and worked from Zwelitsha. With other recruits being taken in each year, the division was able to branch out, setting up stations at Whittlesea, Dimbaza and Mdantsane.

All classes of vehicles are tested. The uniform staff presently numbers 50 with seven clerical staff members and service staff. About 600 people are tested monthly for learner's and driver's licences with a high standard being maintained. These tests are conducted at Zwelitsha, Mdantsane and Whittlesea.

Officers patrol all main and secondary roads throughout the Ciskei. It is planned to have a force of 122 men

in uniform which will enable the division to maintain patrols over a 24-hour period throughout the country.

One of the officers, Mr P.R. Oliphant, has obtained the final diploma of the South African Institute of Traffic Officers and others are also

studying for this diploma. "The object of the traffic division is to improve the driver attitude of Ciskei and its people and thereby make it a place where all visitors will find themselves in a safe situation while using Ciskei Roads," according to Mr Beavitt.



AMATOLA SUN

HOTEL & CASINO

Congratulate

CISKEI

on the occasion of their

2nd ANNIVERSARY

- A La Carte Restaurant
- Indwe Cocktail Bar
- Gaslight Action Bar
- Amatola Sun Bottle Store
- Casino - open daily
- Swimming Pool & Floodlit Tennis Courts



Congratulations

to our

Ciskei friends

from

Management and Staff


of

HENDRICKS PHARMACY

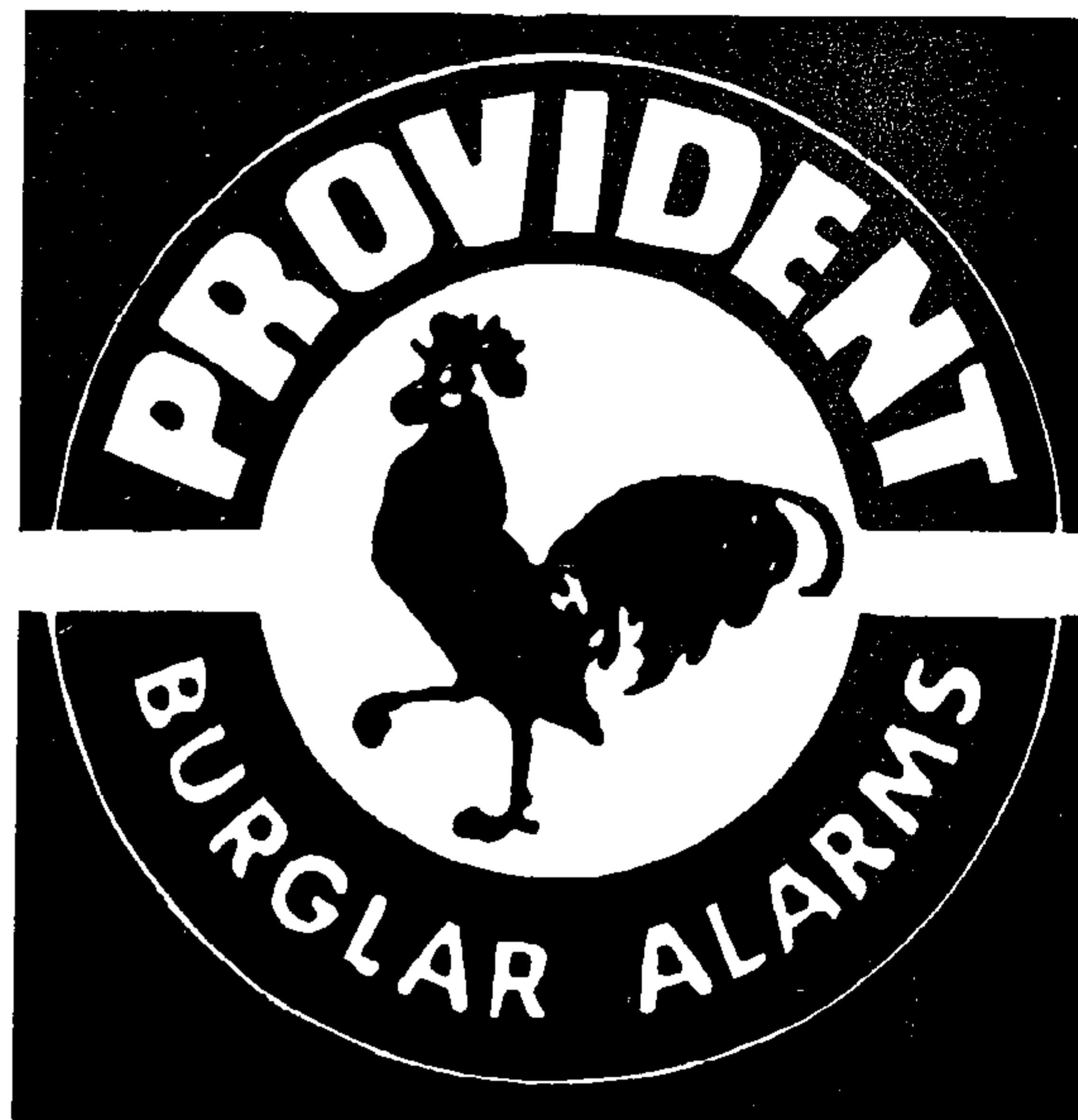
116 Cambridge Rd, King William's Town, Tel 22959

Suppliers to the

Republic of Ciskei

We're here to help 

**THE PROVIDENT
GROUP OF
COMPANIES
IS PROUD TO
BE ASSOCIATED
WITH CISKEI ON
THIS SPECIAL
OCCASION**



**PROVIDENT
DISTRIBUTORS
CISKEI
(PTY) LTD
INCORPORATING**

BURGLAR ALARMS

- Siren and radio alarms fence and perimeter coverage CCTV and access control kivellert guard monitoring all round security

ELECTRICAL

- Contracting
Maintenance and repairs

PROVTRONICS

- The two way radio people

COMMUNICATIONS

- AEI Henley PABX Systems intercoms and public address systems loud speaking telephones and answering machines. Telephone Management Systems

RADIO PAGING

- 24 hour radio paging service

**STATION
ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS**

- Suppliers of HI and LI equipment to trade and industry control centres

HEAD OFFICE

**PROVIDENT HOUSE
173 OXFORD STREET**

EAST LONDON

**TELEPHONES
31222, 32355**

Offices at: Queenstown, Port Elizabeth, George

For further details contact: **PETER** or **FRANK FOWLES**

Devastation in wake of worst drought



Mr Dambuza

The wealth of Ciskei lies in its livestock industry, and traditionally the wealth of each family is measured in terms of the number of livestock its owns. But due to the limited area of grazing this has resulted in the overstocking of the natural grazing in most areas of the Ciskei.

has had to contend with. The drought has resulted in extensive losses of livestock due to the lack of drinking water, and starvation where the grazing was completely denuded over the dry period.

The 1983-84 season has started very promisingly with fairly good falls of rain in most areas which have replenished the stock dams with drinking water, but a large percentage of the grass cover has died during the severe drought, which means that it will take up to three years for the grazing to recover fully if the rains continue to fall.

be fattened on the national ranches until they are ready for marketing, thereby reducing the grazing pressure on the already over-grazed pastures used for the breeding stock.

Insofar as the activities of the engineering branch of the department are concerned, it can be reported that the small stock dam building units were forced to stop their dam-building programme because of the total absence of construction water which is vital for the proper moisture conditioning and compaction of the soil which is used in the embankments of the dams.

acceleration of the soil erosion problem in order to prevent the total loss of arable land, a comprehensive and costly soil conservation programme has had to be launched affecting every single district of Ciskei. Thousands of kilometres of contours, erosion banks and controlled water ways are to be constructed plus the erection of weirs and earth walls in dongas and other erosion effected areas.

River stopped running mid-January this year and no irrigation water was available, a great loss of revenue was experienced by all projects falling under the control of the Small Projects Branch of the Department. No winter crops were planted except for six community gardens. This unfortunate situation led to a further loss of revenue as no wheat was planted and the planting of lucerne was delayed until late August when the first rains occurred.

As a result of the drought the development of two further schemes was delayed. This branch was unable to produce lucerne which would have saved the lives of many livestock.

In the field of Nature Conservation it can be reported that wildlife has weathered the drought quite well, except for the trout at the Pirie hatchery. Severe losses have occurred and it will now be necessary to virtually start from scratch — even to getting breeding stock.

The lack of sufficient grazing resulted in the introduction of improved bulls and rams into the rural areas coming to a complete standstill. Furthermore the closing of camps and rotational grazing was also stopped. Grass stripping of arable lands to prevent soil erosion became impossible because the ground was too dry.

The consequences of the prolonged drought in Ciskei is discussed by Mr Mongezi Dambuza, Director-General of the Department of Agriculture and Forestry.

imately only 35 per cent of the normal rainfall falling during the 1982-83 season the losses were very high, and approximately 50 per cent of the national herd and 30 per cent of the national flock died during the drought.

there will have to be proper management of the grazing and this can only be done if there is full co-operation between the Ciskeian farmers and the Department of Agriculture.

A side effect of the drought, which can by no means be overlooked, has been the very low conception rate and subsequent calving percentage due to the poor nutritional condition of the cows. The direct result of this is that there is a very low percentage of young stock in the national herd.

At the beginning of the drought the national herd was made up of 5 per cent bulls, 32 per cent oxen, 28 per cent cows, 20 per cent heifers and 15 per cent calves which is not far off from the ratio in a commercial herd, but this has changed to a large degree with the stock losses.

The department has set up a scheme whereby the arable land is ploughed for the farmers mechanically which means that the need for oxen will be reduced. There should be an attempt by the farmers of Ciskei to replace these redundant oxen with reproductive female stock. To achieve this aim the oxen should



LEISURE FURNITURE
91 Cambridge Road, KWT, Phone 21246
suppliers of
Cane and Pine Furniture
Congratulate the **CISKEI** on their 2nd Anniversary

WILLARDS TRAVEL SERVICE
Tel 23779/21588
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Your reliable travel agent

Whenever you want to go, see us, we'll see to it that you get there.
We wish Ciskei all the best on their 2nd Anniversary

FOR PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY ON THE BORDER
Contact **ROB POLLOCK**
Ph 24701
A/H 57691

- ★ INDUSTRIAL
- ★ COMMERCIAL
- ★ ADVERTISING
- ★ AERIAL
- ★ SLIDE PRESENTATIONS
- ★ PORTRAITS
- ★ COPYING OF OLD PHOTOGRAPHS
- ★ FULLY EQUIPPED STUDIO

POLLOCK'S PHOTOGRAPHIC
Oxford Shopping Centre
256 Oxford Street (Opp Barnes Garage)
Phone 24701

The Committee of the
Border Metropolitan Development Corporation
(Bomedco)
extend
Greetings and Congratulations
to the
State of Ciskei
and look forward to a period
of Co-operation in their
Joint Interests

Phone 26015, P. O. Box 533
Information Bureau, City Hall

A new chapter was opened in the agricultural history of Ciskei on September 28 when the newly established agricultural corporation was inaugurated by President Lennox Sebe.

The 1982-83 financial year of the marketing board which now forms part of the Agricultural Corporation was one of great achievement.

Further accelerated progress was made with the implementation and expansion of the board's rural marketing schemes. Various schemes have been established in accordance with the board's principal objective of assisting the farmer, throughout Ciskei, to market his agricultural produce on the best available market for the highest possible market value.

Despite the severe drought conditions which prevailed during most the period agricultural products to the value of R3 414 000 were marketed through the board's schemes by Ciskeian producers

The board's marketing services have brought market prices to the door-step of rural farmers and their general income from agricultural produce has, as a result, increased substantially without any actual increase in production.

It is of paramount importance that every farmer throughout Ciskei should have easy access to the board's services, and the recruitment of marketing personnel is therefore an on-going process. It is planned to eventually have one marketing officer stationed in every magisterial district.

As a result of the disastrous drought situation, comparatively small quantities of maize were offered for sale during 1982, as compared with the 1981 season.

Producers of wheat in Ciskei experienced similar problems and the crop was well below expectation.

During 1982 the board initiated a new wool marketing service to the Ciskeian producer, designed to cater for the marketing of both sorted and unsorted wool. The scheme which is based on the principle of assisting the farmer to market his wool on the best market, thereby achieving the highest possible market value, proved to be a tremendous success.

It has been estimated that as a result of the introduction of this scheme an additional amount of about R60 000 was injected into the southern Ciskei without there having been any increase at all in wool production.

Despite the numerous difficulties which have affected the running of the Mdantsane Fresh Produce Market since its inception, the year under review saw a turning point for the better in its operation.

The board was unable to attract a suitably experienced and qualified agent to participate in a partnership venture and was therefore left with no alternative but to continue alone in an all out effort to place the operation on a firm financial footing.

Consequently a change of management was effected and current trading figures show that as a result of strict management control, cou-

pled with improved procurement policy, the market is becoming a financially viable operation.

During 1982 a total of 4 400 tonnes of fresh produce was procured and disposed of through the market.

By Don le Roux, managing director of the Ciskei Agricultural Corporation.

duce was procured and disposed of through the market.

The inestimable value of Ciskei's unique livestock marketing system was clearly demonstrated through the activities of the Ciskei Livestock Board (CLB) during the period.

As the severity of the

they had no alternative but to sell their cattle.

Many farmers also availed themselves of the exchange facility offered by CLB and a further 501 herd were exchanged for a better type of animal. The total value of the 4 103 herd of cattle disposed of through CLB during the year was R1.4 million.

Ciskeian farmer gets best market

G J HOWES

(PTY) LTD

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR



TELEPHONE (0433) 22672, 23360
AFTER HOURS/NA URE 22730
P.O. BOX 460, 16 TAYLOR STREET
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN 5600

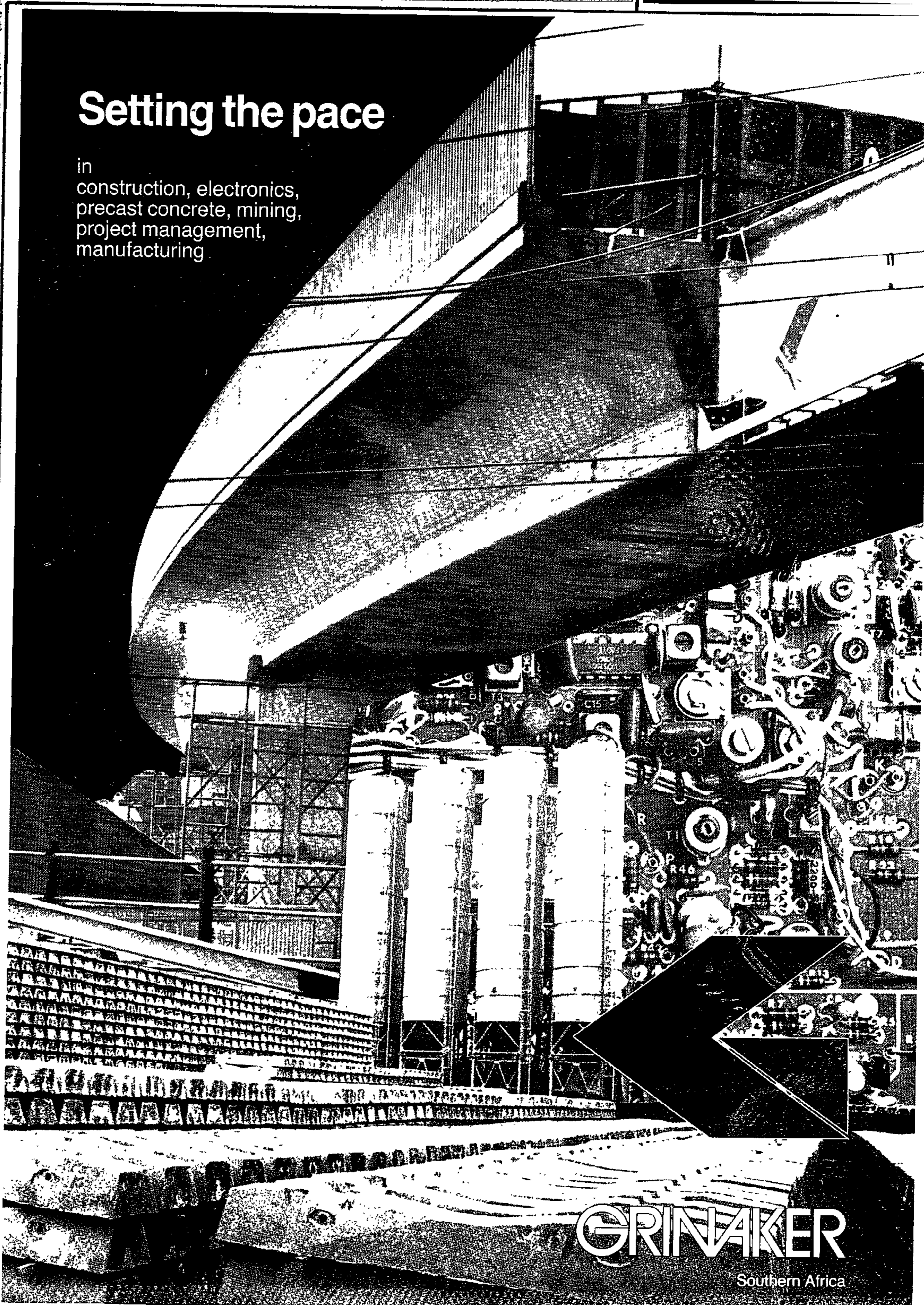
congratulates

THE REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

on their 2nd anniversary

Setting the pace

in construction, electronics, precast concrete, mining, project management, manufacturing



GRINAVER

Southern Africa

The main object of my department is the Uto-ian ideal of achieving justice by dispensing it to all and sundry within the four corners of Ciskei.

This implies regard for upholding of the lofty ideals entrenched in the rule of law, which in simpler terms connotes that only the law of this country rules, as opposed to the selfish whims of a particular individual.

The purpose of this article is to set out what occurred in this department during the year. Having taken over this department, foremost in my mind was the restructuring of personnel to suit the interests of Ciskei.

The beginning of this year saw my department being headed by a Ciskeian director-general, all districts in Ciskei, except Mdantsane, are headed by Ciskeian magistrates. It goes without saying that one Ciskeian is being groomed to head Mdantsane as

and when the opportunity presents itself.

The Chief Justice and his staff this year took occupation of the Ciskei Supreme Court building at Bisho. This is where criminal and civil matters of a serious nature are adjudged. This building compares with any supreme court building one can conceive of in Southern



The Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, author of this article.

Africa.

The new magistrate's

office buildings at Keiskammahoek and Mdantsane were occupied this year by the relevant magistrates and their personnel, thereby replacing the old ones. Occupation of the new buildings is seen to facilitate control of the staff for purposes of supervision.

The Supreme Court recently employed the services of a Ciskeian Registrar as well as Master. The Registrar, is in charge of the smooth running of the court, and the Master controls the administration and distribution of estates.

Plans are afoot to appoint a Ciskeian Registrar of Deeds who will be in charge of transactions relating to land administration in the country.

A Ciskeian was recently appointed as State Attorney.

Of particular significance is the fact that my department now also comprises the Police, Prisons and Traffic department of State Security and it is their task to enforce the rule of law in all its facets, thereby

satisfying the ideals set out in the President's Ten Point Plan. It is my conviction that a country cannot be viable economically without there being peace, stability and orderliness in such country.

Industrialists see this as a kingpin condition precedent to their embarking on business in Ciskei. Compliance with this condition would be an added incentive to the creation of jobs where they never existed before, thereby providing the Ciskeian with a meal a day.

Justice for all

Congratulations

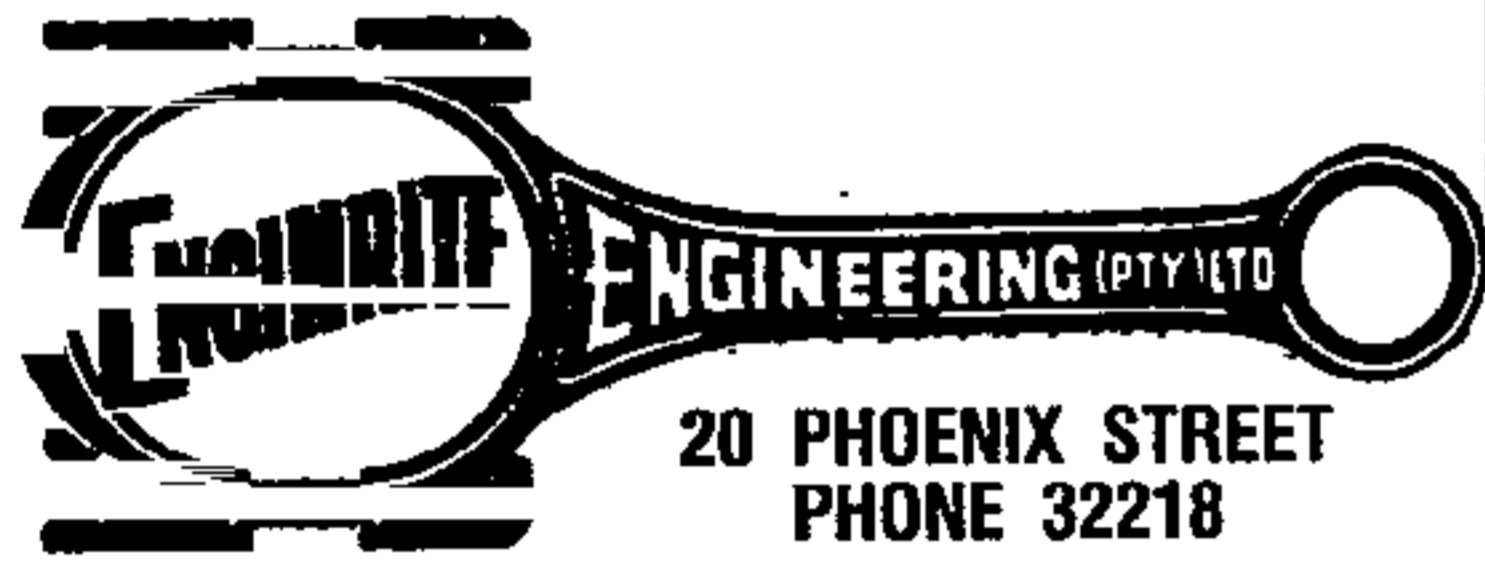
to

CISKEI

on your

2nd Anniversary

from



Urban and rural projects flourish

The Department of Public Works as a Service Department has played a major role in the development of Ciskei since the achievement of Independence on 4 December 1981.

Significant evidence of this can be seen at the new capital city, Bisho, where tremendous development has taken place in the past two years with the provision of infra-structure and prestigious housing and other government buildings having reached various stages of completion.

The second phase to

provide additional office accommodation for the remaining government departments is in the planning stage and the objective is to develop various complexes in the commercial centre of the city to be commenced with shortly.

The Presidential and Ministerial complex consisting of 18 houses

By the Minister of Public Works, Chief Mpuhle Jongilanga.

was completed and furnished at the end of September and occupation taken during Octo-

ber 1983. The landscaping which was held up by the severe drought conditions has been commenced with and it is anticipated that this will have been completed by January next year.

The Supreme Court was completed during August and the courts are unique in that the design was not based on any existing court com-

plex in Southern Africa.

Seventeen prestige housing units have been erected at Bisho for sale to prospective Ciskeian citizens. These houses were erected under contract by Ciskeian building contractors and the results achieved by these contractors is most satisfactory. A start is to be made shortly with the provision of an additional 11 houses.

In addition to the above housing programme 24 houses have been completed in the new town of Phakamisa under the "Independence Projects". A departmental building project has been introduced at Phakamisa. This project has been introduced to alleviate the acute shortage of housing but also to create better training opportunities for departmental artisans and apprentices in the building trades.

Investigations are underway to find ways and means of providing housing for the middle to lower income groups.

In the area of providing infra-structure the department has also been busy over the past year. The road to Bisho and Zwelitsha also provides a direct link from the East London-Mdantsane dual carriage way. The first section comprising a dual carriage way of 2,5 kilometres has been completed and the second phase, comprising a two-lane single carriage way road of 5 kilometres, is progressing well.

It is expected that this will have been completed by April next year.

In addition to the foregoing my Department has been involved in many other projects throughout Ciskei, particularly in the rural areas where the need for facilities and infra-structural service is ever



The new presidential palace at Bisho.

increasing. This applies especially to the provision of water supplies which I consider a top priority. The plight of the people in the rural areas washigh-lighted by the severe drought conditions experienced

were drilled and equipped to serve rural settlements

The aspect of water purification in areas where water is obtained from rivers and small dams has been solved to a great extent by the purchase of mobile water purification plants which are capable of purifying water at the rate of 6 000 litres per hour.

In the electrical field my department controls complete maintenance in all townships in Ciskei as well as the provision of power lines where required. In Mdantsane there are at the moment 8 200 consumers of electricity growing at the rate of 100 per month. A new concept in the form of highmast lighting was introduced to Mdantsane last year and four zones have been equipped with this lighting, which has assisted appreciably in curbing the crime rate.

The reticulation of Ilitha and Dimbaza townships is progressing well with Ilitha being 65 per cent complete and Dimbaza 80 per cent complete. The town of Whittlesea has been completely reticulated as well as Zwelitsha.

over the past number of years and in an effort to alleviate this problem water has been carted by means of water tankers



Chief Jongilanga.

to the length and breadth of Ciskei by my department.

My department is involved in a continuous drilling programme throughout Ciskei and during the course of the past year 58 boreholes

Improvair specialises in the design, manufacture installation and maintenance of

AIR CONDITIONING and FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

In more detail our activities include:

- Air Conditioning ● Ventilation ● Refrigeration
- Heating/Drying ● Humidification ● Fume/Dust Extraction ● Automatic Sprinklers ● Smoke/Heat Detection ● Gas Extinguishing

P.O. BOX 5059, GREENFIELDS EAST LONDON 5208 PHONE 463181

Improvair also provide fire protection services

IMPROVAIR

WILLARDS BOOKSHOP

PHONE 22615/25209 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Large stockists of all kinds of stationery

- Cards for all occasions
- Children's annuals
- Paperbacks
- Magazines
- Office furniture



Congratulations Ciskei

Departmental
TALK

Life-blood of economy

The Department of Transport is relatively young in as much as it will also be celebrating its second anniversary as a fully-fledged department in December 1983.

Although young in years the Department has grown in stature and has gained a tremendous amount of experience during the two years of its existence.

In a developing country it is essential that transport services should penetrate as widely as possible in the socio-economic sphere and as co-ordinator of all transport services, the Department plays an all-important role in the total development of the country.

In providing the essential mobility to the nation a great socio-economic responsibility is placed on a transport operator, both in the private and public sectors.

Senior members of my Department have been involved in certain transport studies and have been prominent in the Multilateral Transport Committee and Working Groups where all independent states and South Africa meet to discuss problems, transport strategies and items of mutual interest.

We lay down three important criteria for this transport network to render a proper service

to our people:

- It is the inherent right of the Ciskei nation to have a say or to participate in the discussions affecting their daily lives. High on the priority list is "transport" and it is essential that my department be fully informed of all transportation planning in the Border region.

- Any transport for our people should be of high standard, reliable and punctual.

- The development of the transport infrastructure should be in accordance with the President's Ten Point Plan and should be co-ordinated with the total planning and development strategy of our country.

I also wish to emphasize that my Department maintains a close watch on transport developments and policies in neighbouring countries and other independent states as it is obvious that neither we nor South Africa or any other independent state could isolate themselves from one another. Due to our geographical position and the fact that the basic transport infrastructure already exists but stretches beyond the borders and taking cognisance of the concept of a Confederation of States and decentralisation, it is imperative that we consult with one

another and consider each other's policies with regard to transport matters.

My department is busy with the implementation of a road safety function as it is felt that it is an important facet in educating the road users in a behaviour pattern on our roads which could only result in the saving of lives.

We are also in the process of introducing a course in driver training and with the aid of knowledgeable instructors and training officers, lectures and audio-visual material we anticipate that the accident rate and high cost of maintaining our government fleet could be reduced considerably.

The development of our airport and the introduction of an own Civil Aviation Service are also matters which we are thoroughly discussing and considerable progress has been made.

We are therefore progressing gradually with the developing of the airport and the introduction of an airline service in order to make sure staff are properly and well trained, the service and facilities are of a high standard and the complete project is economically viable.

By the Minister
of Transport, Mr
Madidi Boqwana



WOLFFIES BAKERY - CONFECTIONARY

143 MAIN RD AMALINDA TEL 42-1

WE SPECIALIZE IN:

- Novelty cakes for childrens parties
- Fresh rolls and meat pies daily
- Wedding and birthday cakes on order

ALL THE BEST

CISKEI

on your 2nd ANNIVERSARY

Congratulations

CISKEI

By mutual Co-operation and by working together at all times. We pave the way to overall prosperity

FROM:

Opstal

Products (Pty) Ltd

Produkte (Edms) Bpk

KEISKAMMAHOEK

Sawmillers and Manufacturers of
YELLOWWOODWARE and FURNITURE

Phone/Foon 0020

Ask for Keiskammahoek 50

P.O. Box/Posbus 50

Keiskammahoek 5670

Ciskei



CISKEI SECURITY SYSTEMS CISKEI SECURITY LIGHTING

714 ZONE 4A ZWELITSHA NU2 MDANTSANE,
81 FLEET ST, EAST LONDON

Contact us for a free quotation and quality workmanship, we specialise in the following:

- Security Fencing
- Closed Circuit Television
- Security Guards (24 hr service)
- Burglar Alarms (Shop, House, Cars, etc)
- Patrol Vans (24 hr service)
- Emergency lights for all types of buildings
- Solar Panel, for light, hotwater etc.

For specialised consultation on your Burglar Alarm needs, please phone 0433 - 4842, or 0431 - 31395, for personal attention.

The Ciskeian peoples own **BURGLAR ALARM** company wishes to congratulate Ciskei on it's 2nd Anniversary. May the future development plans of our country be successful and prosperous in all ways.

We would like to take this opportunity to wish all our clients, friends and all Ciskeians a very happy Christmas and prosperous and healthy New Year.

functions and purpose of the Department of Manpower Utilisation are the concern of the Department of Manpower Utilisation in private and public sectors alike and the Department of Manpower Utilisation in matters, which is related in terms of our legislation.

Workers' rights guarded

Any workman who suffers an injury as a result of his work or who contracts an industrial disease due to the nature of his work, is compensated by the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner. The benefits include compensation for temporary disablement, medical aid, compensation to dependants, and a contribution to the funeral costs of a deceased employee.

The Minister of Manpower, Chief Lent Maqoma, writes about his department.

The Ciskeian Workmen's Compensation Act was passed in 1982 and to date most employers have registered with the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner and thousands of workers enjoy protection in this regard.

Temporarily unemployed but available for work, he or she receives financial aid while efforts are being made to find suitable employment.

It is likewise my department's responsibility to guard over the health, safety and welfare of workers in factories, shops and offices. The conditions of service of persons employed in ships and offices are also controlled by prescribed minimum standards in terms of the Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act, and continual attention is being given to the updating of all industrial legislation in this regard.

With the adoption of the Ciskei Unemployment Insurance Act this year, a milestone was achieved in the history of the average worker. Not only are employees working in Ciskei now safeguarded against unemployment but likewise contract workers and commuters employed in South Africa.

The Unemployment Insurance Fund ensures that employees are insured against loss of income due to unemployment as a result of illness, pregnancy or dismissal.

When a person is tem-

The Department of Manpower Utilisation is furthermore responsible for artisan training and in terms of the Ciskeian Apprenticeship Act, over 100 apprentices have been indentured in designated trades there-

by ensuring that skilled workmen will be available to industry.

Technical training of apprentices in respect of the public sector is undertaken (on a block release basis) at the Zwelethemba Technical College and it is envisaged extending this facility to the private sector as well.

The training of apprentices in terms of the Apprenticeship Act is carefully monitored and results recently obtained from Olifantfontein have indicated that Ciskeians have obtained the highest marks amongst participants from national states.

Annually an average of 24 000 job opportunities are found for Ciskeians mainly in South Africa and it is estimated that income so derived is worth approximately R37 million to the national economy.

In contrast to other states which are rich in minerals which form the basis of their economy, Ciskei has to rely heavily



Chief Maqoma

on its labour resources to generate income. The downward trend in the economy has had a drastic effect on the demand for labour generally and in order to compete in a very restricted labour market, much emphasis is being placed on training and discipline in so far as the Ciskeian work-seeker is concerned.

Ciskei through its Manpower Development Centre at Mdantsane and district Manpower bureaux has a sophisticated system of finding employment for the un-

employed.

Workseekers are firstly given aptitude tests in order to determine their skills, thereafter medically tested and upon recruitment are given a basic orientation course regarding conditions of service and industrial legislation in general. In many instances, workseekers are trained in the various courses offered by the Manpower Centre prior to being placed in employment.

In terms of the Manpower Training Act, the department offers generous training concessions to employers who wish to undertake in-service training of their workers.

These concessions are especially of benefit to new factory owners who have to train staff from commencement at great costs.

The recent establishment in East London of a Training and Education steering committee with representatives from the national states boding the so called corridor is a positive step in the direction of confederal co-operation and augurs well for the future.

Brand's FURNISHERS
EAST LONDON KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
and
QUEENSTOWN
**SUPPLIERS OF
QUALITY
FURNITURE**
Congratulate the Government and Citizens of Ciskei on their Second Anniversary of Independence and wish them a prosperous future.
Cor. Stephenson and Oxford St, East London 5201.

FENCE MASTER

CISKEI PTY LTD

Manufacturers of
**HOLDFAST BRAND
DIAMOND MESH**

Specialist erectors of
SECURITY FENCING

Tel 2120
Dimbaza

Factory Flat
No 4 Jongilanga St Dimbaza

Where jobs are made

It is a primary aim of the government to create as many jobs as possible in Ciskei and the region at large in order to curb unemployment, and considerable efforts are directed at attracting industry to the area.

When this Ciskei Man-



power Development Centre at Mdantsane was established approximately two years ago, its main purpose was to orientate workseekers and find employment for thousands of migrant workers and commuters, who of necessity have to earn a living across our borders.

If the workers are trained in basic technical skills their marketability is increased significantly and so successful has this training programme proved that inquiries for trained employees are received from throughout Southern Africa. Approximately 800 workers are trained annually in such trades as bricklaying, blocklaying, plastering, concreting, repair shop assistants, carpentry, housecraft and electronics.

Upon request from employer organisations in Region D, the centre is to embark on an ambitious in-service-training programme and will cater for various courses as required by industry and commerce. In addition to the abovementioned courses which will be upgraded, training in the following spheres is also envisaged: security, driver training, electrician aids, plumbing aids, fitter aids, forecourt attendants, basic welding, construction equipment operators and secretarial courses.

Although the centre possesses the basic infrastructure needed to

introduce most of these training courses, large scale capital extension is envisaged, which will include, inter alia, hostel facilities, a drivers training area, administrative offices and extension of existing training facilities

The Ciskeian Department of Manpower Utilisation is, however, always mindful of the necessity of training the unemployed as well and seeking out employment opportunities for them. The recruiting service offered by the centre provides the employer

with the ideal means of obtaining suitable employees at short notice. If so requested by the employer, candidates can be subjected to aptitude and medical examinations without any costs.

Ciskei is to be congratulated on the initiative it has shown in tackling the problem of unemployment and training, and its efforts in this regard can to a large extent defuse this serious socio-economic problem which has handicapped Region D for such a length of time.

CONGRATULATIONS CISKEI



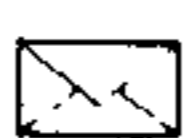
WE
SHARE YOUR

**CONFIDENCE
IN BUSINESS
OPERATIONS...**

Kalamazoo
business systems



0431 - 471834
051 - 82771/88782



2281 Beacon Bay 5205

solving everyday business problems quickly, easily and effectively.

Also at: Bloemfontein - Cape Town - Durban - Johannesburg - Pretoria

CENTRAL PHARMACY

TEL 21916
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Congratulate

CISKEI

on their
2nd ANNIVERSARY

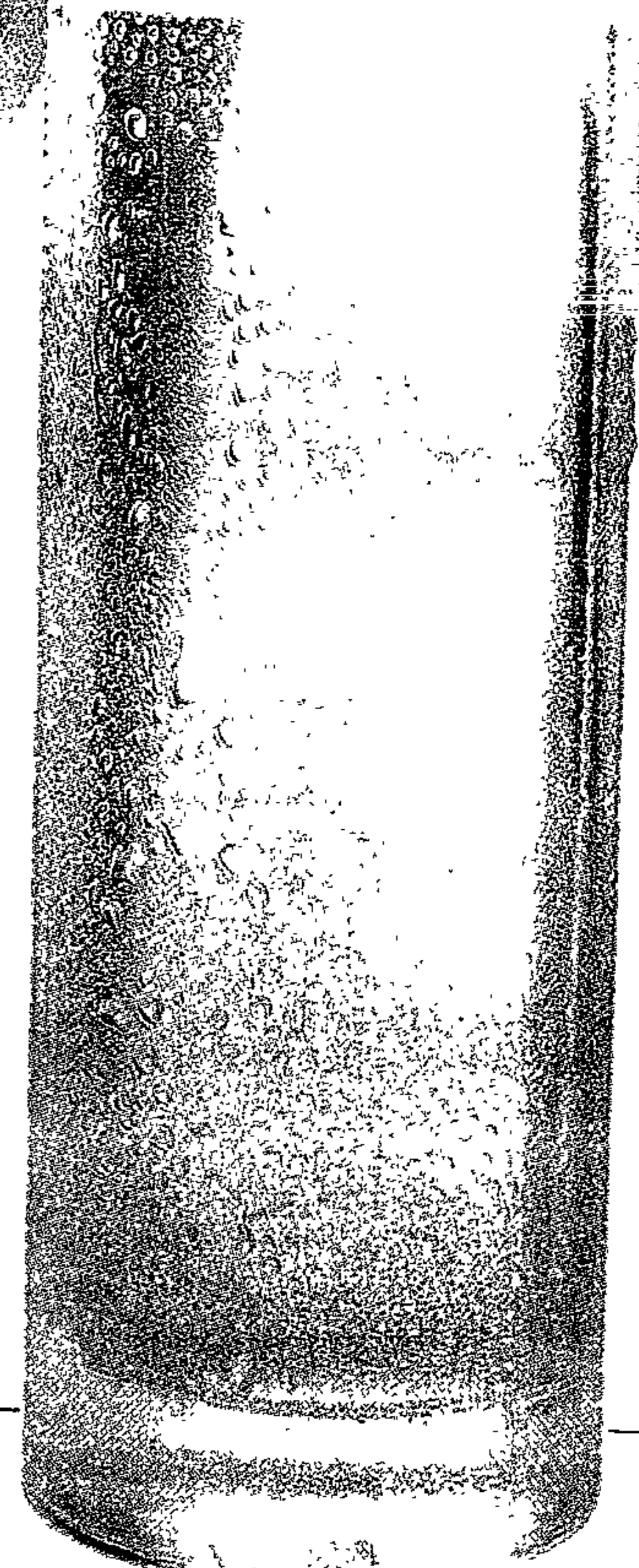
At the 1907 Rand Show,
Castle Lager was judged
South Africa's
best-tasting beer.



Nothing's changed.



The taste that's stood the test of time.





Chief Moosa Malefane.

The Department of Finance and Economic Development gears its efforts towards achieving the goals contained in the Ten Point Plan.

The recent transformation of the Republic's vast accumulated deficit into a substantial surplus has encouraged my department to energetically pursue and enlarge upon the financial controls which last year proved successful in synchronising spending with income thereby laying the economic foundation for the creation of a viable state of Ciskei.

In compliance with this policy, on April 1, 1983 each department was provided with its own paymaster-general's banking account for my department to current expenditure and, where applicable, an additional banking account for capital expenditure, as well as separate books of

Finance Minister, Chief Moosa Malefane, on developments in his department.

account which have to reconcile monthly with my department's control ledger. This is the first governmental accounting system of its kind introduced in Southern Africa.

It is too early to gauge the results of an innovation of this magnitude. Indications are that departmental accounting officers are already in a position to exercise full control over funds allocated to their departments. To assist them further in this vital task, I have had their monthly statements of actual expenditure incurred against voted funds computerised.

At the instigation of my department, the investment committee of the Civil Pensions Fund invested approximately R1.8 million to finance the erection of the first building of the private sector in the central business district of Bisho.

The most important international arrangement with which my department is involved is the customs union agreement between the governments of various states of Southern Africa. The duties derived from this source of revenue, in terms of Article 1 (a) of the Economic Relations Agreement with South Africa, comprise the largest single source of Ciskei's own revenue exceeding the total of all its other own revenue.

Following the recent

secondment to my department of an expert in the field of statistics and further successful international negotiations, an additional amount of R2 375 million has been allocated to Ciskei.

Multilateral activities in the field of economic and development co-operation foreshadows the establishment of a confederation of states in Southern Africa. The inaugural meeting of the Multilateral Development Committee of Ministers was held in Pretoria on May 30, 1983 to promote the so-called SATBVC-region especially through private investment. This committee comprises the parent body of numerous multilateral technical committees, sub-committees and working groups.

The ultimate aim of all these bodies is to raise the standard of living of the man in the street especially by improving economic conditions in the least developed areas.

During the financial year 1982-83 my department spent R9 324 million on industrial concessions and 5 000 job opportunities were created as a result of industrial development. From April 1, 1983 to July 31, 1983, R6 655 million was spent on industrial concessions.

In addition, my department arranged a feasibility study for the opening this year of a permanent Ciskei Building Society to attract savings and investments from the public and grant loans on registerable immovable property. Suitable accommodation for the building society has been

Departmental TALK

Working towards surplus

reserved in the new Civil Pensions Fund Building in Bisho. I am confident that this venture will not only boost the number of houses erected for Ciskeians but will also effectively retain capital for housing projects within Ciskei by stemming its leakage to South Africa.

With regard to salaries, the progress made in the achievement of equality is well-known. Ciskei went a step further on February 25, 1983 by phasing out the Black Taxation Act thereby granting to Ciskeians the same tax rebates, concessions and deductions applicable in South Africa. Nevertheless the problem of intolerable international inequality in economic development remains of major concern to my department.

To account for regular savings by stop-order of Ciskei's migrant workers, at the request of the Department of Manpower Utilisation, my department has interviewed various banks to arrange for the opening and computerised administration of a banking account into which

will be regularly deposited their combined savings in lump sums at special high rates of interest in excess of that which can normally be obtained anywhere else by the man in the street. Should the implementation of this scheme prove successful, it will go a long way towards providing hundreds of thousands of Ciskeian dependants with a meal a day and simultaneously attract a tremendous amount of capital into Ciskei.

My department has several projects in the pipeline. It is intended to make loans available to the Bisho Development Corporation and to the Hamburg Development Corporations for development purposes. The loans will be recovered when the two corporations become viable. Similarly, loans are to be made available to get the state lottery off the ground. A Director has recently been appointed to implement the Ciskeian state lottery which will be operated from the Civil Pensions Fund building, Bisho.

CISKEI UNIFORMS
YOUR COMPLETE SCHOOLWEAR SUPPLIERS

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| ● Girls' Tunic/Dresses | ● Ties |
| ● Shirts | ● Socks |
| ● Jerseys/Cardigans | ● Badges |
| ● Blazers | ● Skirts |
| ● Trousers | ● Track Suits |
| ● Shoes | ● Haversacks |

- ★ Our price includes Sales Tax
- ★ Prices unchanged for next year
- ★ Personal Service
- ★ Goods are refundable and can be exchanged

Congratulations CISKEI

On your 2nd ANNIVERSARY
May you go from strength to strength

BRANCHES:
48 BUFFALO ST. EAST LONDON Tel: 29187
92 CAMBRIDGE ROAD, KWT Tel: 23698
17 OWEN ST. QUEENSTOWN Tel: 2602.

Telecom network expands

The physical planning for the Department of Posts and Telecommunications commenced only five months before independence on 4 December 1981, according to the Department's Minister, Chief Thandathu Mabandla, who has been at the helm since its inception.

This fact, coupled with the impact which the changes on December 4 had on activities in various areas, required an urgent review of the department's position.

With the exception of

Alice and Mdantsane, the remaining post offices are entirely controlled and manned by Ciskeians.

At the time of independence an engineering division was established and for this purpose 163 posts of various gradings were created. At present much of the telecommunications work in Ciskei is done by the South African post office technical staff on a payable basis.

However, as the training of technical and technical auxiliary staff gain momentum it is hoped that this division will be staffed by Ciskeians.

At the beginning of this year 49 units were in training. Of these 37 were sent to the Ppodt office training college at Soshanguve for advanced technical training, three received gen-tex training at the East London Post Office and the remaining nine received six months inservice executive training at various post offices in Ciskei.

"The Post Office is planning ahead with its training programme to cope with the expansion of activities as well as the partial maintenance of seven new automatic telephone exchanges which have either been commissioned or in the process of completion or in the planning stage."

There are 14 post offices and 43 postal agencies serving Ciskei at present. The Bisho post office, which came into operation in September 1981, is the most recently established office. Two more — one at Wesley and the other at Thornhill — are receiving attention while the planning of a second post office for Mdantsane is underway.

had its own savings bank which can be operated in any country south of the Limpopo with the exception of Botswana, Swaziland and Lesotho.

Ciskei is served by 11 telephone exchanges of which two are automatic — Zwelitsha and Dimbaza.

There are 5 430 working telephones in Ciskei and 3 711 waiting applicants. The majority of these are at Mdantsane (2907), Zwelitsha (471) and Peddie (117). At Zwelitsha the automatic exchange has been supplemented with a manual service and as a result it has been possible to provide 60 waiting applicants with a telephone service.

Present expansion of the telephone network is in full progress and in order to augment the existing network the following exchanges have or will shortly come into operation:

- A 1 000 line automatic exchange replaced the manual exchange in April this year. Simultaneously some 60 tele-

phone subscribers connected to the King William's Town exchange were cut over to the Dimbaza exchange.

- In Mdantsane the building which will house a 6 000 line automatic exchange has been completed and the installation of equipment has started. If these operations go according to schedule then the eastern section of Mdantsane will be automated early next year.

The planning of a main local and trunk exchange for the capital, Bisho, is in its final stages and when completed, hopefully during 1985-86, it will become the country's control or gateway exchange.

The Department is also investigating the possibility of marketing its own telephone instruments and systems.

The limited service at Keiskammahoek and Whittlesea telephone exchanges has been extended to a 24-hour continuous service.

Without a Doubt, We Are The Largest Brick Manufacturers in the Border and Ciskei Area, Producing 2 500 000 Bricks Per Month

Whoever you are, Big or Small; Whatever your Project, Big or Small;

WE CAN SUPPLY

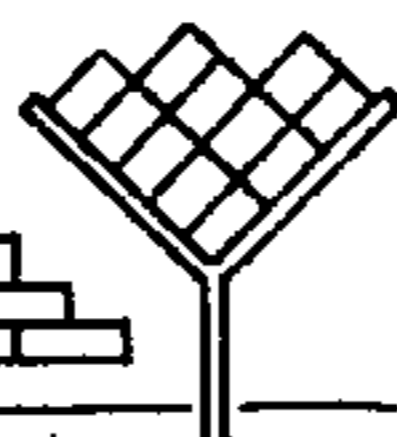
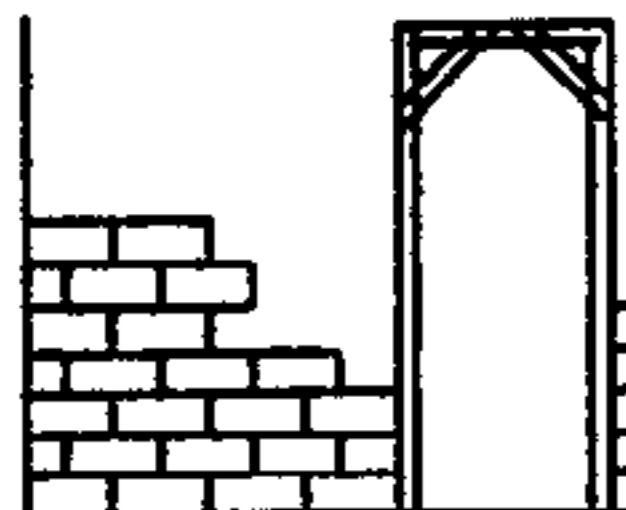
DELIVERIES DIRECT TO YOUR SITE
PHONE (0433) 21802/3

Congratulations Republic of Ciskei on your 2nd ANNIVERSARY

from

STUTT BRICK

(KWT) (PTY) LIMITED



BOX/BUS 384 TELEX 25016/SA 21802/3 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN 5600

CISKEI ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

(PTY) LTD

73 CAMBRIDGE RD,
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
TEL 22535 or 21754

For

HONDA POWER PRODUCTS

CONGRATULATES

CISKEI

on their 2nd ANNIVERSARY

The Ciskei Post Office

CABINET AND KEY MEN



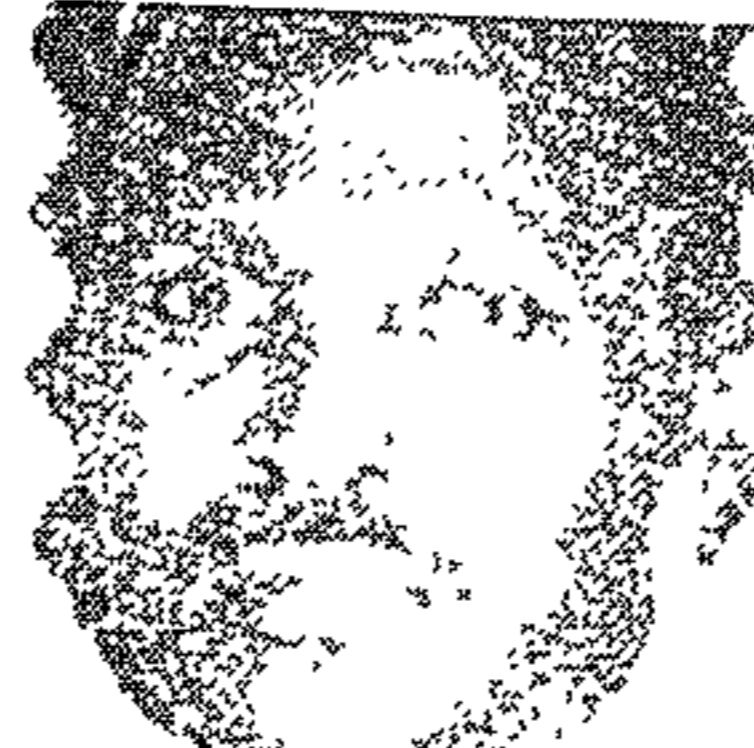
Mr K. Nyikana, Director-General of Foreign Affairs.



Mr J.W. Glieb, Director-General of Internal Affairs.



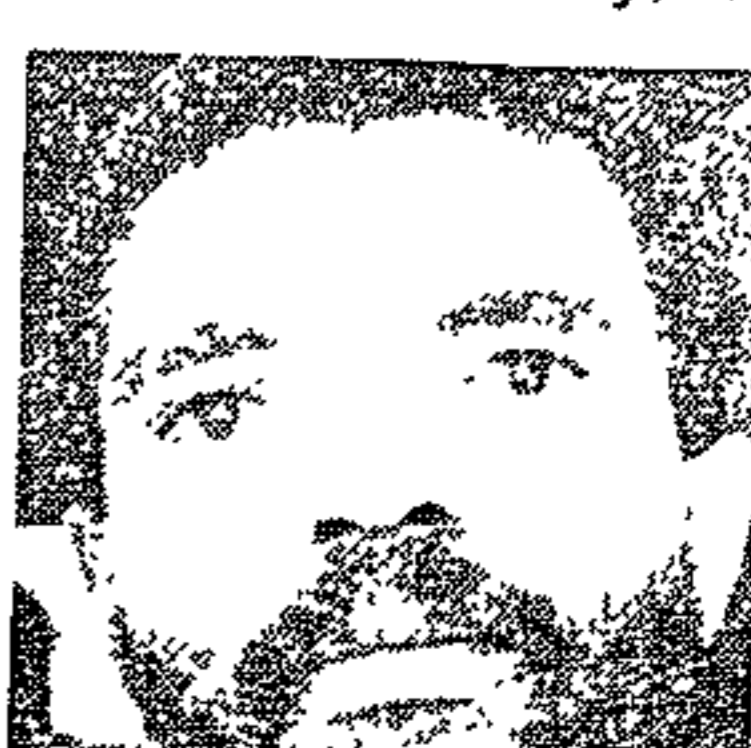
Mr C.L. Atwell, Director-General of Public Works.



Mr Sizwe Manjezi, Director-General of Education.



Mr Bobby Michau, Director-General of Manpower.



Mr H. Mdleleni, Director-General of Health.



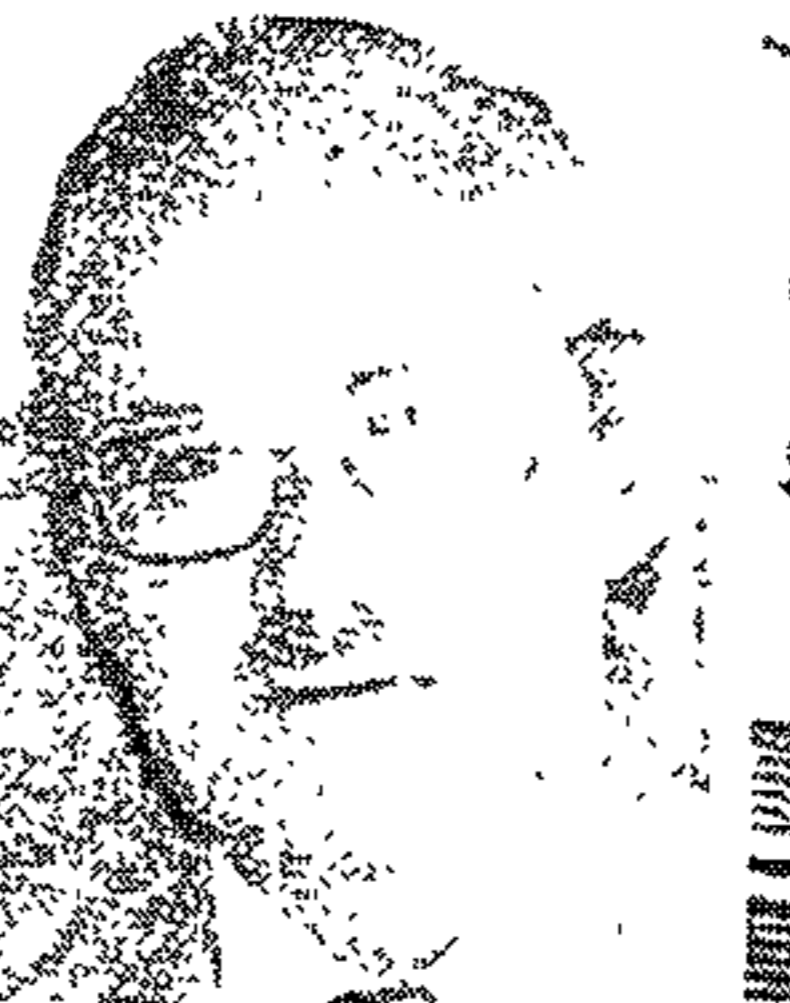
The Chancellor to the Presidency, Mr Theo de Vries.



Members of the Ciskei Cabinet from left to right are backrow: Mr B. Williams (Internal Affairs), the Reverend V.G. Ntshinga (Defence), Mr V.H. Mafani (Agriculture), Mr D.M. Takane (Justice), Chief H. Zulu (Deputy Health), Mr A.M. Tapa (Education), Mr W.M. Boqwana (Transport), Dr H.C. Benkes (Health) and Chief M.E.P. Malefane (Finance). Front row: Chief J.T. Mabandla (Posts), Mr B.N. Pitso (Foreign Affairs), President Lennox Sebe, Chief Lent Maqoma (Manpower) and Chief D.M. Jongilanga (Works).



Mr Gary Godden, Director of Planning.



Mr I.M. Mullins, Auditor-General.



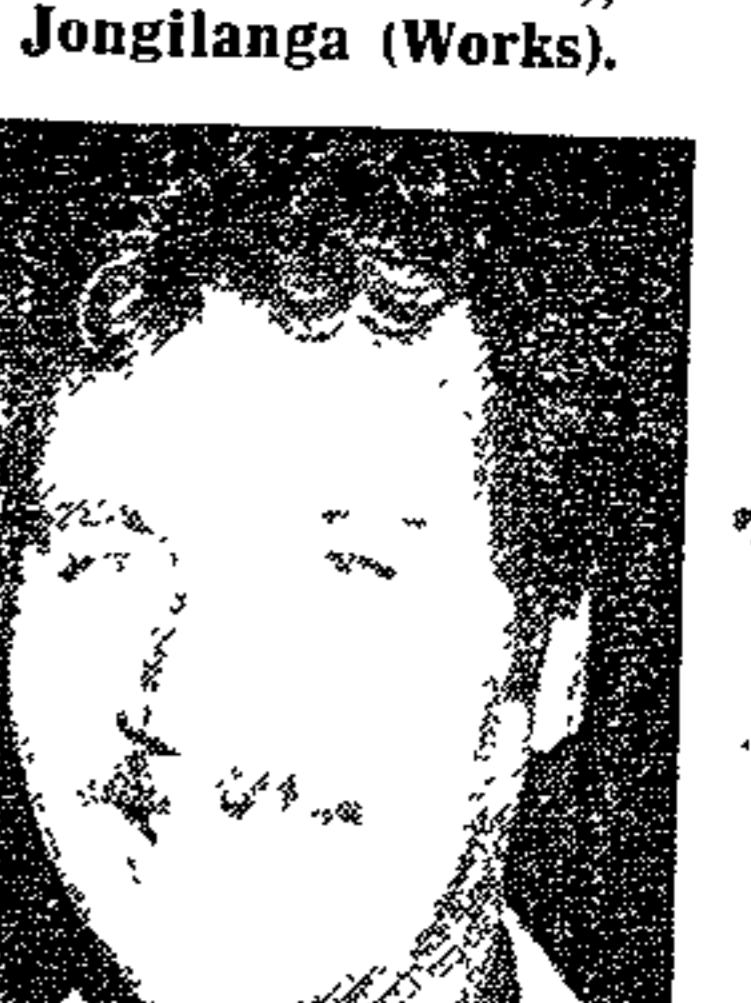
Mr Reg Beavitt, Chief Traffic Officer.



Mr I. Melville, Director-General of Finance.



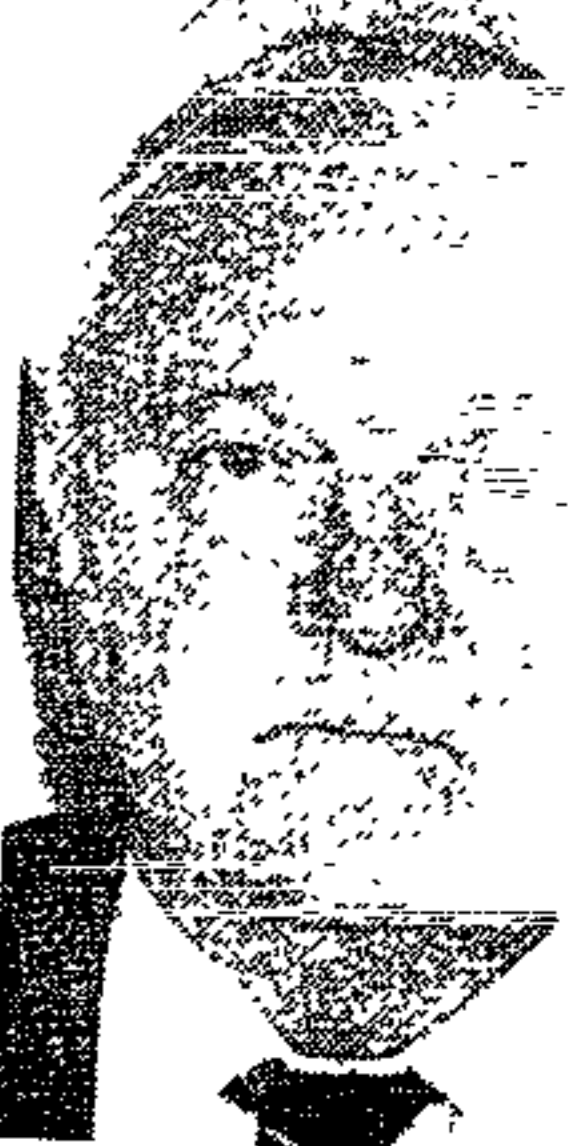
Mr J.F. Venter, Director-General of Posts.



Mr P.J. Welman, Director-General of Transport.



Mr G.M. Dam, Director-General of Agriculture.



Mr D.G. Bouch, Deputy Chancellor of the Presidency.



Colonel Herbert W. ter, Commissioner of Prisons.



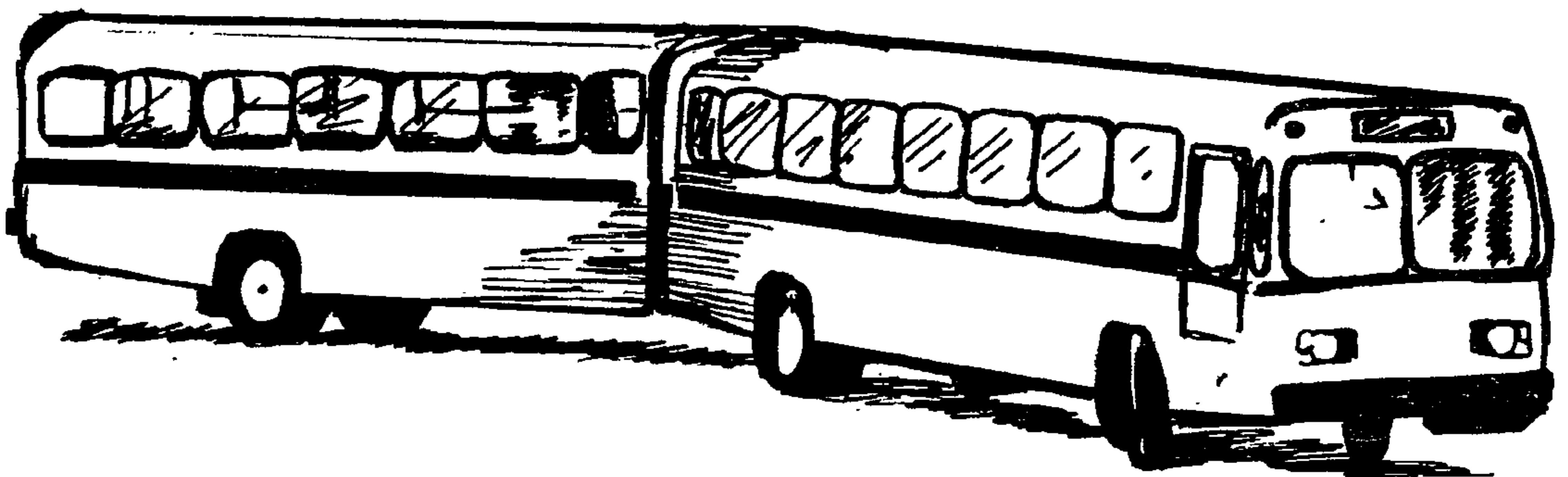
CTC BUS COMPANY

C T C Bus Company Limited is concerned with the development of the Ciskei and its People through the provision of transport services which are economically viable, socially acceptable and technically efficient.

In order to achieve this objective it is the Policy of the Company:

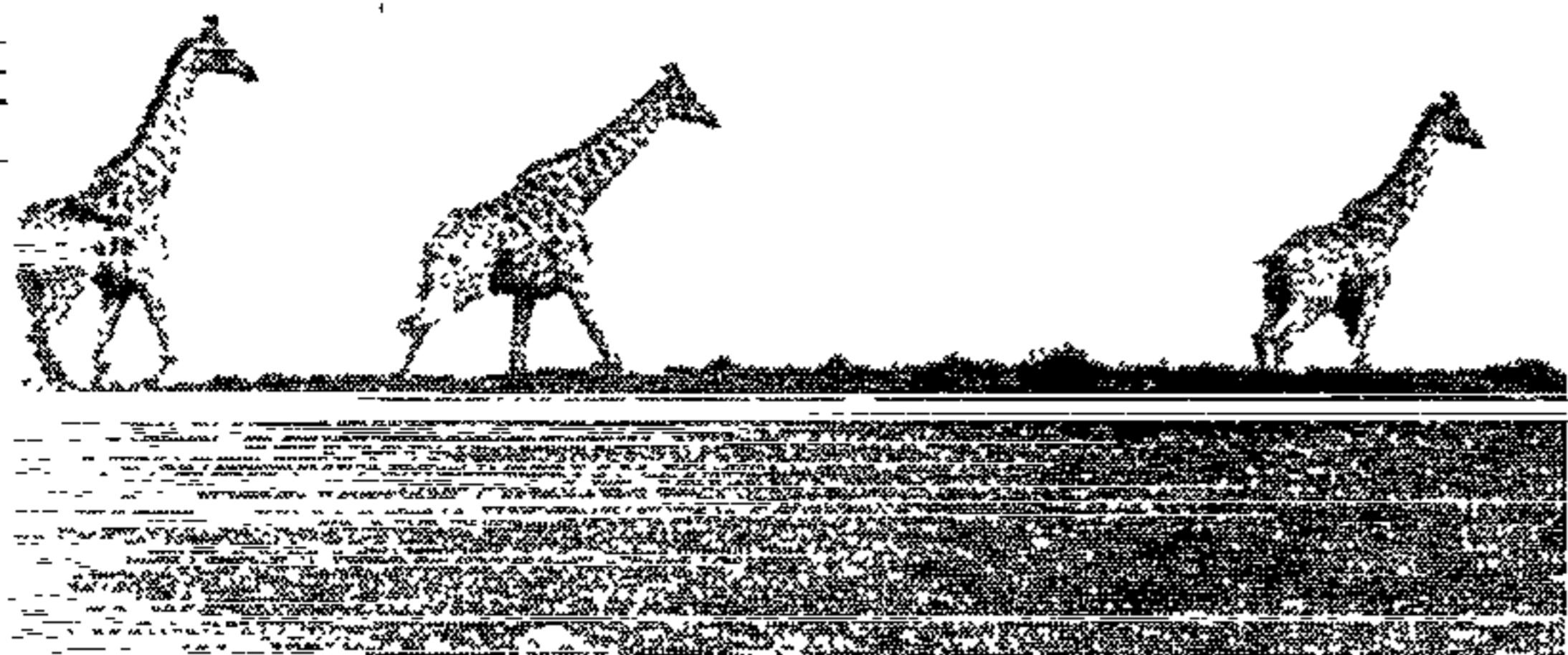
- To apply people, money and machines in the most efficient and effective manner to the rendering of efficient and acceptable transport services at the lowest possible cost, and in order to ensure social acceptance and viability.
- To maintain equilibrium at all times between the needs of the various stake holders and the requirements for viability.

- To maximize our efforts towards and awareness of the need for reasonable profitability to ensure the survival, continuity and development of the Company, and thereby the Ciskei and its People.
- To develop our own employees by supporting through our policies the right of every person to be employed and his development maximized within the parameters of his inherent aptitudes and abilities and within the scope of the Company structure.



- To assist with the development of the Community by providing them with a means of transport which will enable them to seek fulfilment of their social economic needs.

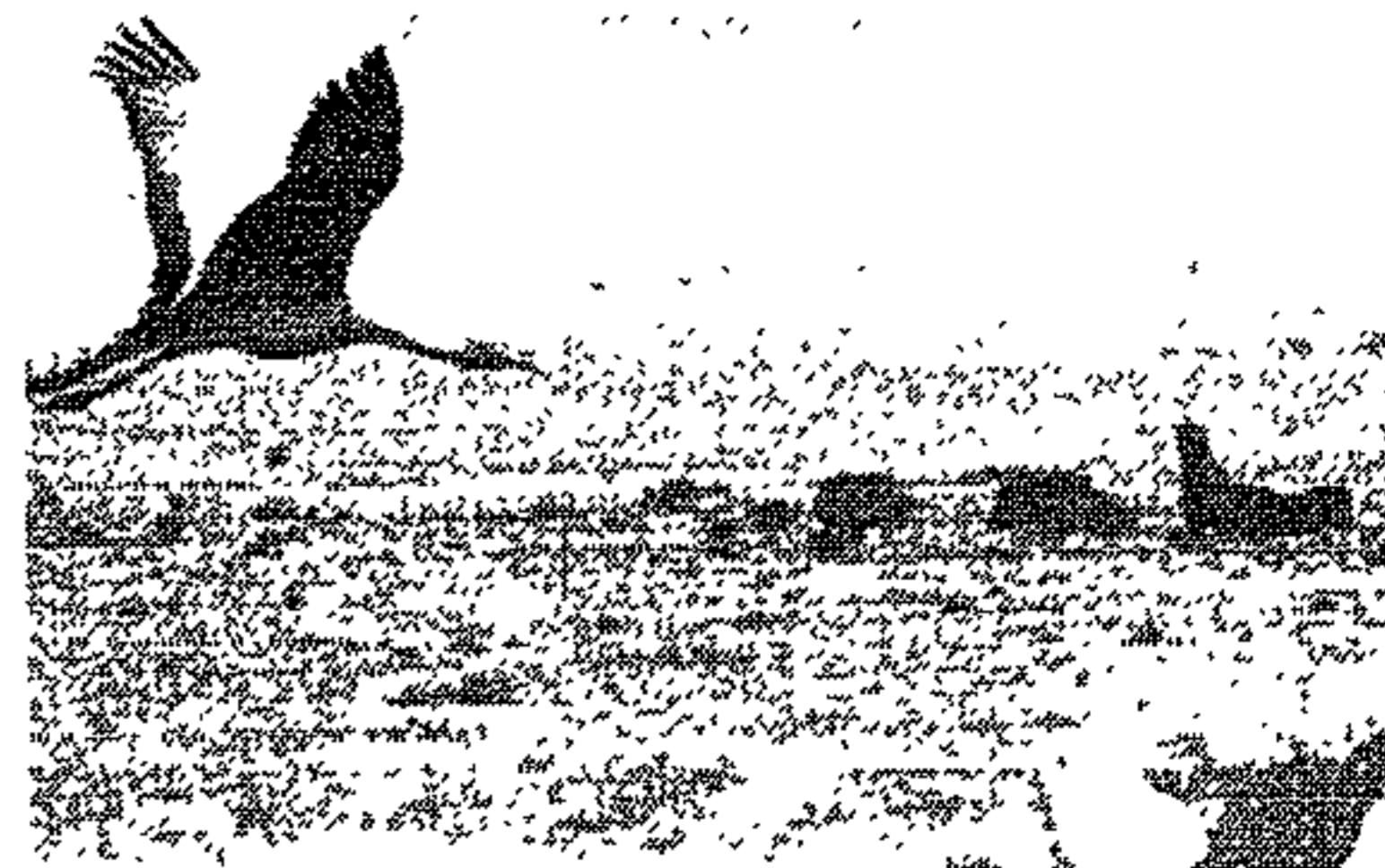
- To provide and maintain moveable and immovable infrastructure required for the operations of the Company and also to advise on the provision of other infrastructure necessary for an effective transport network.



Three giraffe gallop across a hill in Tsolwana.



Game guard Joseph Joni with finished skins of game culled in Tsolwana.

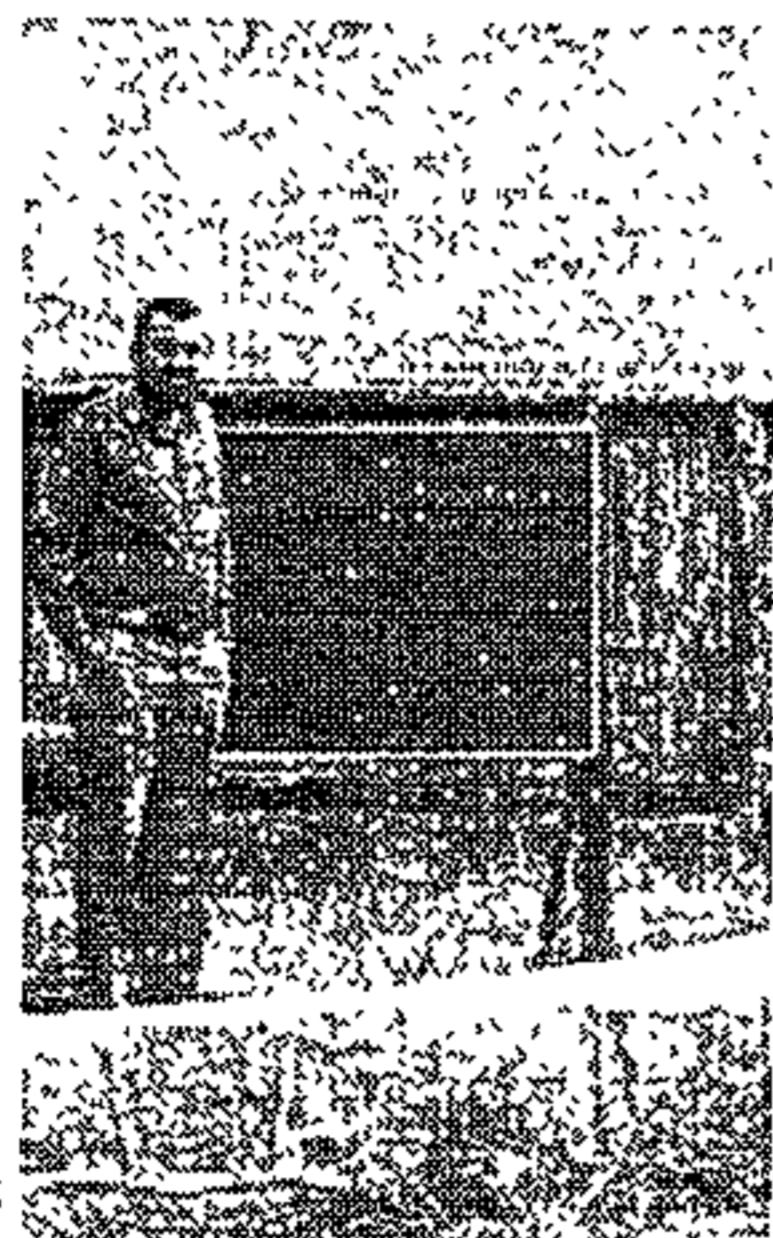


Ciskei's national bird, the Indwe, captured during take-off.



Your Problem?
When we have the
SOLUTION
MONAGHAN
& SONS
Welder and Sheet Metal
Worker
Telephone 22621
9 Alexandra Road,
King William's Town
100% WORK GUARAN-
TEED
Congratulates
Republic of Ciskei
on their
2nd Anniversary

Where the white rhino roam



Blackboard in the veld ... Mr Tinley at the boma.

Tsolwana Game Park along the north-western border of Ciskei wants to be more than a prestige tourist trap.

And in the first four years of its existence the 10 000 ha reserve has already earned itself a place in the heart of Ciskeians, notably those in the surrounding settlements.

The two-metre fences, ironically, have become a symbol of hope, a promise of work and food in their bellies.

In the words of game park manager and seasoned conservationist, Charles Tinley: "There are thousands of people out there — taking away so many hectares from them must be justified."

His aim has been to involve the local population and to share among them the benefits produced by wildlife utilisation as practised in Tsolwana.

Three hunting seasons in the park have brought spin-offs for the people — jobs for a good number, improved school facilities and a fair supply of inexpensive protein in the form of venison.

The fences of Tsolwana are protective to some 3 000 head of game, but the territory they guard are not out of bounds to the people of Ntabethemba. Early morning literally hundreds of women pass through the big gates near the manager's residence. They head for the hills where a yellow bush, euryops or harpui, colours the landscape. Where it is established grass — vital food for the game — will not grow. However, it is an excellent source of fuel and the rural women lap up the opportunity to supplement their meagre resources of this commodity with the yellow bush.

This is but one example of one hand washing the other at Tsolwana.

The concept of wildlife utilisation as advocated by Charles Tinley is not exactly popular in game conservation circles in South Africa. There's considerable resistance to mixing commercial hunting and conservation activities.

However, Mr Tinley believes more of our game resources are lost through poor management and that hunters to Ciskei are making a real contribution

to its tribal resources areas. Tsolwana, he feels, can and should pay its own way. "We can't afford to waste money on helicopters to remove the excess numbers and why should we if the hunters will pay to do it," says Mr Tinley.

Hunting over five months of the year is allowed on a scientific basis and is strictly controlled. "It's not a case of cowboys and crooks. The hunters practice on the shooting range before going out and our Xhosa trackers accompany them and actually choose the animals they are allowed to shoot."

Tsolwana is run according to strict cattle-farming principles. The herds are monitored by air and on foot and every March a census is held to determine the population increase.

Substantial amounts have been spent on acquiring the broad spectrum of species and many game departments have also donated generously to the herds.

by Ronel Scheffer

In the short time Tsolwana has been open to the public, hunter and non-hunter visitors have flocked to the park, generating income which has offset the expense of acquiring the animals.

German and American trophy hunters are the most notable among foreign visitors. Mr Tinley believes the unusual diversity of game on offer makes the park a winner.

A commercially successful game reserve is, however, not the ultimate aim of the brains behind Tsolwana. It is rather a long-term goal to make the rural dwellers aware of the value of wildlife conservation.

Charles Tinley's noted ecologist brother, Dr Ken Tinley, once wrote: "The present and future survival of wildlife and natural areas in Africa depend almost exclusively on the favour of the rural human population. All conservation measures will be fruitless until these populations are made to realise the value of these areas by obtaining immediate tangible benefits from them and until they are

involved in their protection and utilisation as part of the regional economy."

Quite a mouthful, but already some 40 Ciskeians are involved in the running of Tsolwana. Admittedly, the majority are womenfolk tending the needs of guests, but a substantial number are game guards, intimately involved with the conservation of wildlife.

An outdoor lecture boma was established in an attractive corner of the game park early last year and since then some 2 000 scholars from the surrounding villages have attended talks of various aspects of the environment. The formal lessons are followed up with a practical on foot among the rhino and giraffe, after which the children come back to the boma for a quiz on their observations and the lecture.

Next year the management hopes to introduce a junior hunter conservation course which will allow youths three days in the veld with instruction in all facets of hunting and conservation.

An exciting project which has been tackled with the blessing of the local tribal authority is the Hinana Resource Area (Chief Hinana heads the Amaqwati Tribal Authority.) This involved the fencing off of an entire mountain, which from a distance bears a remarkable resemblance to Table Mountain and is known as Ntabethemba (Mountain of Hope) by the people living at its foothills.

An imposing 7 000 feet, Ntabethemba has become denuded, but with declaring it a resource area hope again exists for its vegetation and animal life and for a reverse of erosion which has already taken place and deposited silt in the dams below.

Game which cannot be placed in Tsolwana (danger of cross-breeding) is put in his tribal resource area, and money derived from culling or hunting goes back to the tribal authority and is used for improving education facilities and other projects the people wish to start.

Despite the fences, the people still have access to fuel resources in the area and stock are grazed there on a rotational basis.

Soil reclamation and conservation is also receiving attention inside the Tsolwana Game Park. Several egg-shaped weirs have been built — employing local labour — in dongas caused by poor veld management in the past.

Future projects for Tsolwana abounds. One Charles Tinley would like to see off the ground soon is a small tannery to process the skins of game culled. Local craftsmen already make attractive braai tools, with buck horns serving as handles, but skins are sent to Natal to be made up into mats and chair covers.

ROOTS
INTERNATIONAL
NON-RACIAL SALON
The Arches, KWT, Telephone 21318

Stockist of
REDKEN
and
STA-SOS-FRO PRODUCTS
We specialise in all hair and skin products.

Best wishes to the
REPUBLIC OF CISKEI
on their 2nd ANNIVERSARY

**Behind every
successful venture
there are people with go.
Congratulations
from Barclays!**



BARCLAYS

BARCLAYS NATIONAL BANK LIMITED REGISTERED COMMERCIAL BANK

We've got the go to get you going.

Wildlife oasis

Ciskei's first and only game park puts the finest range of African game within reach.

Situated in an area endowed with magnificent scenery of mountains separated by broad valley plains, Tsolwana Game Park offers visitors — viewers and hunters — a personal African experience.

Twenty-two kilometres from Tarkastad and an half-hour drive from Queenstown, guests are accommodated in four attractive and comfortable lodges, which can be booked on an all-inclusive or exclusive basis at reasonable rates.

The protected species presently are white rhino, Cape Mountain zebra, giraffe, bontebok, but some 20 other species, including some exotic wild sheep from Morocco are game for hunters in all categories.

The list of attractions at Tsolwana, meaning "little sharp one" and referring to a mountain peak in the park, is endless.

From birdwatching to hiking, escorted day and night excursions — to catch a glimpse of an antbear, maanhaar jackal or porcupine — to Herschel tribal dancing for the evenings. Caves with Bushmen paintings are scattered throughout the reserve, and trout fishing is another popular activity.

The park is also well-worth a visit in spring when fields of yellow and white are in abundance.

The hosts at Tsolwana are a brothers-and-wives team — Charles and Caroline Tinley, and John and Auriel Tinley, who are out to give guests a good wildlife experience.

Reservations may be made through the Ciskei National Tourist Office, at Bisho (Telephone 0433-4727) or by writing to the Manager, P.O. Box 87, Tarkastad. He can also be contacted by telephoning Tarkastad and asking for Thibet Park 5240.

Ciskei citrus bring in foreign exchange

by Warren Parker

ities of high
us fruit are
duced in Cis-
export and local
trees.
ing the past finan-
year some 62 000
ns of fruit were ex-
ted whilst 139 000
ckets were sold
cally

The Ciskei Citrus project comprises a number of citrus estates of varying sizes in the Tyumie and Keiskamma River areas and is managed by the Ciskei Agricultural Services.

A citrus tree takes between eight and ten years to bear reasonable fruit, and a tree can be productive for up to 60 years. There are currently 32 000 young trees on the estates, as well as some 114 000 mature

Development on the estates is continuing and 15 000 trees were planted during 1983

"We recently acquired a further 14 farms in the Kat River area, giving Ciskei an additional 119 000 trees, of which 30 000 are five years and younger. The development potential of these farms is tremendous," project manager, Mr Ian Robertson, says.

A number of pack-houses are run by the project, where fruit is graded and either exported through the South African Citrus Board, or sold locally. Europe is the main export target and the fruit

earns valuable foreign exchange for Ciskei.

"Ciskei is geographically suited to the production of late navels, which enjoy a premium on the export market, and the demand for this fruit is increasing," Mr Robertson says.

A system of ridge planting has been developed on the estates to exploit shallower soils that are normally not suitable for citrus. Planting areas are mechanically ridged with a grader and soil depth can be increased by as much as 50 per cent. The ridges provide for better drainage for the root systems and contribute to the longevity of the trees.

Water for irrigation purposes is obtained



A view of one of the Tyumie estate orchards with an irrigation holding dam in the foreground

from three rivers that run through the estates — the Keiskamma, Kat and Tyumie Rivers.

The Sandile Dam on

the Keiskamma River has recently been completed and the Binfield Park dam, planned for the Tyumie River, should be completed by

1987.

Irrigation water is pumped into holding dams from the various rivers. Small microjets at the base of each tree ensure maximum utilisation of water resources.

The estates provide employment for a large number of Ciskeians and more jobs will become available as expansion continues. An additional 1 200 jobs are available during harvesting season.

Rural projects need SA aid

by Dr David Bridgman, rural development adviser.

The past year has been a very busy one for all those involved in rural development in Ciskei.

Late in 1982, Ciskei announced that it intended to give priority to rural development. It was soon apparent that one of the aspects of such a rural development orientation would be an increase in the labour-intensity of government activities in rural areas and a programme to put this into effect was announced a year

ago.

Although the extensive South African Government support upon which this programme relied was not immediately forthcoming, Ciskei launched a pilot programme which employed about 2 000 people on a variety of pilot projects including soil and water conservation works, road repair, wa-

ter reticulation, fencing repair, and the construction and repair of over 80 small stock dams before the rain came.

In addition a number of other pilot programmes were launched including an angora goat exchange programme, and a number of pineapple settlement schemes. There are still high hopes that South African

assistance for such a labour-intensification programme will be forthcoming, in which case the experience learned from the pilot programme will be invaluable.

Using information based on experience with these pilot projects, together with the advice of a variety of experts on Ciskeian affairs and on

rural development programmes in Southern Africa, Ciskei has drawn up proposals for a fully integrated rural development programme.

These proposals, which have been endorsed by the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of Ciskei, are currently receiving consideration by government and an announcement in this regard is expected before the end of the year.

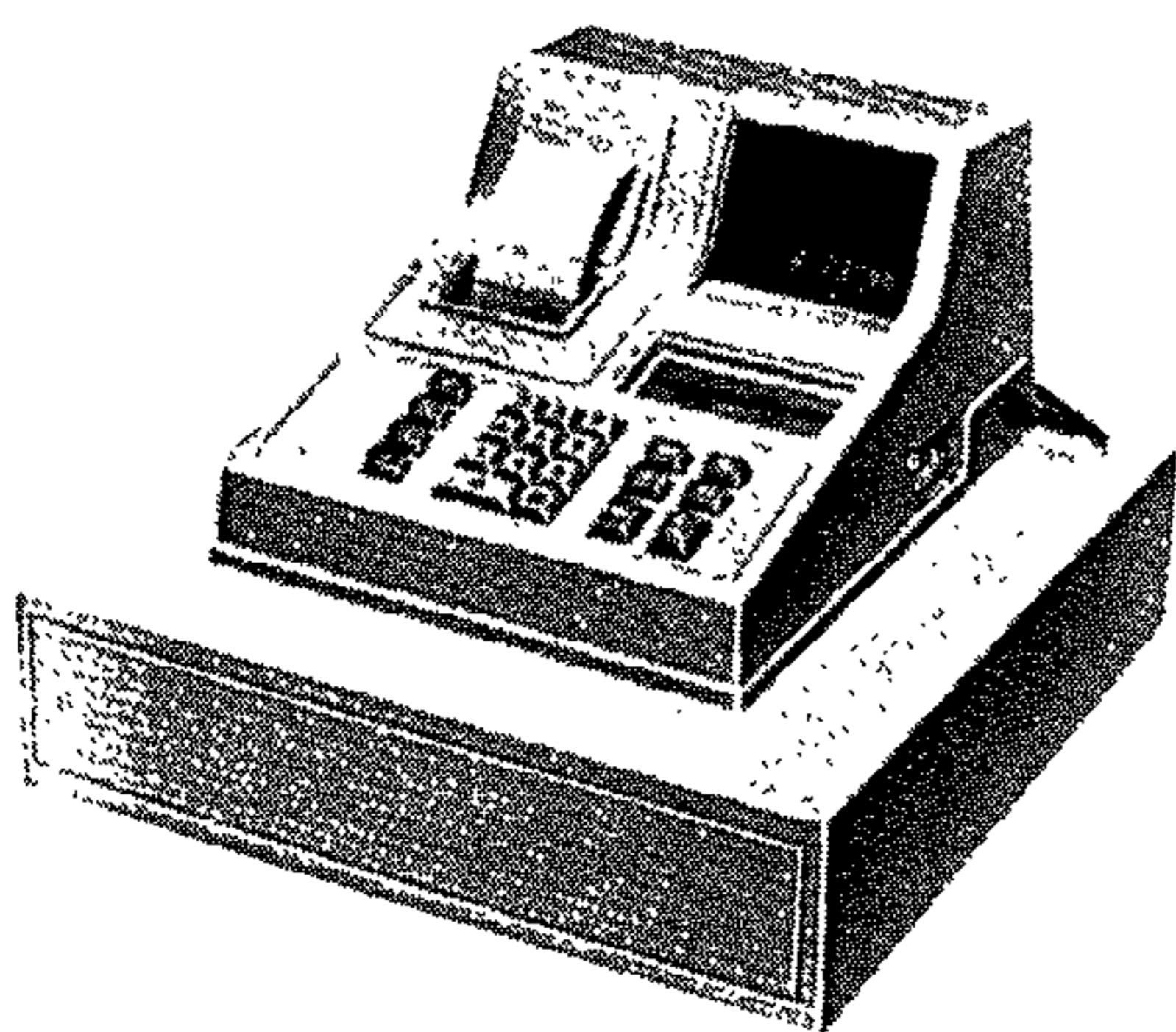
HEATON CONSTRUCTION

CISKEI (PTY) LTD
Tel (0433) 21608 and (0431) 472548

Congratulate the
State of Ciskei
on their
2nd Anniversary

CITIZEN

ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS



ECR 1000
1 DEPARTMENT



ECR 6000
2, 4 AND 8 DEPARTMENTS



ECR 7000
16, 24 AND 32 DEPARTMENTS

Sold and Serviced in Transkei by

BORDER TYPEWRITER CO (PTY) LTD

EAST LONDON Tel. 26013

UMTATA Tel. 3820

QUEENSTOWN Tel. 2183

Hungry people cannot produce scientists

A university in a developing country cannot merely churn out graduates who are not equipped to contribute towards the development of their people.

There should be balance between needs and academy.

As educational institutions, universities seek after knowledge and truth that pervade all human experience. Every university will inevitably reflect the social climate of the environment in which it is established.

It has come to be expected of universities to perform a service to the community. It is considered inadequate for a university to offer the student knowledge and skills alone without also equipping him with a

cultural input in his education.

It should be able to equip man with certain skills which will enable him to conquer or cope with his environment and a university operating in a developing society is confronted by manifold problems.

The role of a university in a developing country is discussed by Ciskei's Minister of Education, Mr Mnyamezeli Tapa (right).

Internally, it normally faces the problem of 'stability' of personnel. This is usually caused by the fact that the majority of higher cadres of academic and administrative personnel are expatriates. Expatriates are generally not familiar with local conditions

and the aspirations of the local population.

A major problem of universities in the Third World is the question of maintaining academic standards. A university in such a country is not just one of the educational institutions of higher learning. It is a



A university in this environment needs highly trained, competent and dedicated leaders both on the academic and administrative staff. They must be men and women who are both willing and capable of stretching their service.

It is sad to note that although the University of Fort Hare is in Ciskei, it is still being administered by South Africa.

Manpower development is the most important function of a university. It thus appears imperative for a university serving a developing society to give the training of agriculturalists and conservationists a high priority. A hungry people cannot produce philosophers, diplomats or scientists.

A university should also play a significant role in upgrading the knowledge of persons not normally qualified for admission to such educational institutions. Adult education classes for practical courses in agriculture, home economics, health, commerce and so on may

prove development. These may be on or off campus over short periods.

With those who have been given to even training programs such people. A university must not only the needs of its students. A relatively small percentage of students, in the first instance, can afford university education.

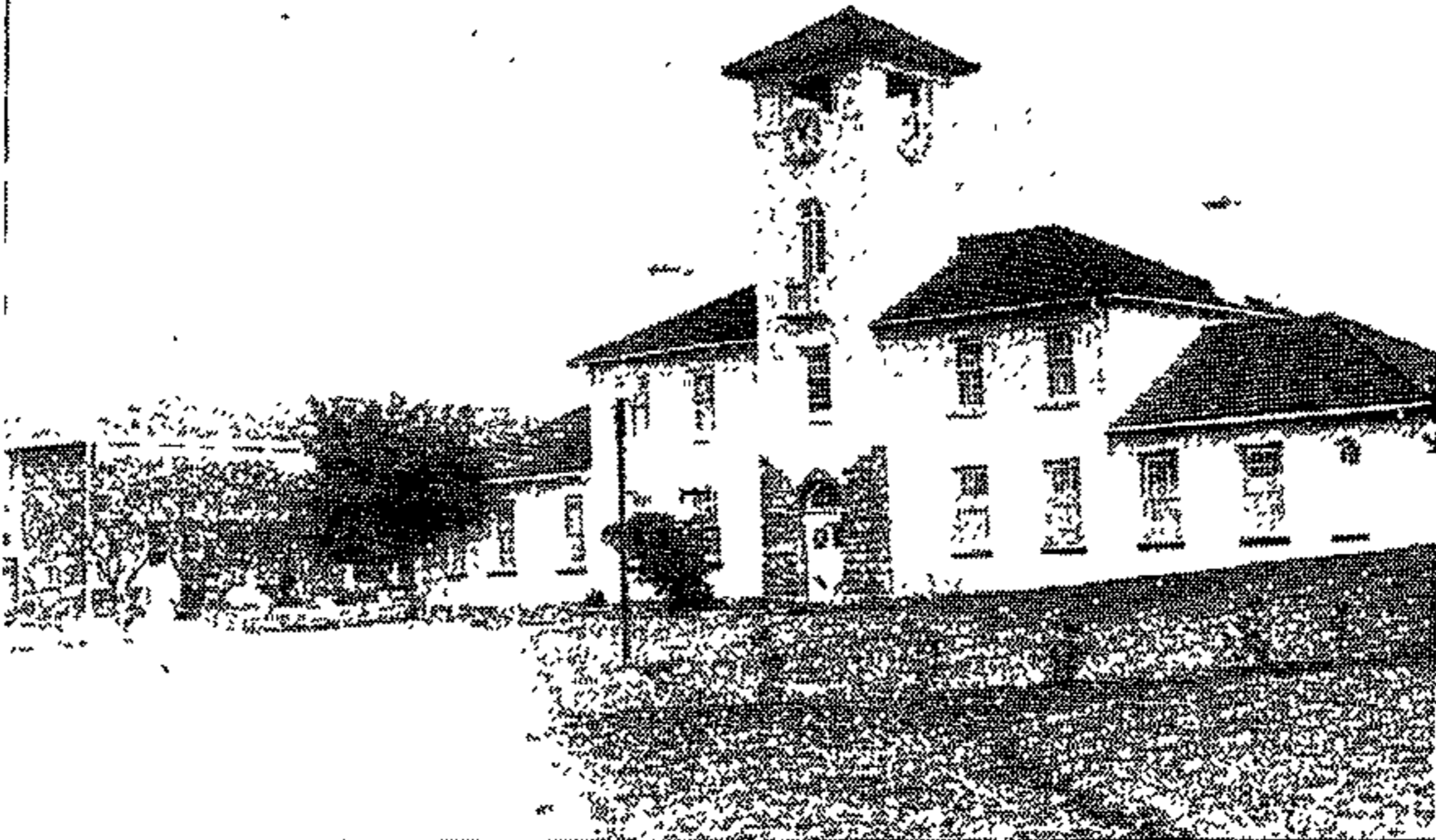
Therefore a university must also cater for the academic needs of under-qualified teachers. Ciskei is fortunate in having such a substantial percentage of teachers professionally qualified for primary education, but academically under-qualified for secondary education.

COME IN AND SEE WHY THE STAR CHOSE HONDA BALLADE AS "SMALL CAR OF THE YEAR"

STAR MOTORS EXTEND HEARTIEST CONGRATULATION to the REPUBLIC OF CISKEI on the anniversary of their 2nd YEAR OF INDEPENDENCE

STAR MOTORS
King William's Town
(0433) 23595

HONDA DRIVING FOR PERFECTION
6 FLEET STREET
KWT Tel (0433) 34595
18 VOORTREKKER STREET
CRADOCK (0481) 35



A landmark on the campus ... the Christian Union Hall.

Fort Hare — alma mater of leaders



An art student absorbed in her work.

When Ciskei took independence it inherited one of the oldest black universities in Africa.

The University of Fort Hare, on the outskirts of the quaint town of Alice and the alma mater of many an African leader, has emerged as one of Ciskei's more troublesome bequests.

On Ciskei territory but administered for the moment by South Africa in terms of a pre-independence agreement, the campus has had its share of turbulence over the past two years.

This year, there has been a public tug-of-war about the future of Fort Hare involving politicians and academics, some beyond the borders of Ciskei. Some want the university to align itself with the destiny of Ciskei, others feel it should remain an independent institution serving the wider interests of Southern Africa.

South Africa's Department of Education and Training will administer the university until 1985. However, the pre-independence agreement on control of Fort Hare is renewable.

Prolonged class boycotts last year seriously disrupted the academic year and no doubt played a part in the smaller student enrolment of 1983.

However, Professor John Lamprecht, rector since 1981, takes courage in the fact that more than 10 000 requests for first year registration have already been received for 1984.

He believes there is "a lot of normality" among

by Ronel Scheffer

students of Fort Hare. The majority in the student body, he says, simply wants to get on with their studies.

Despite the disturbances, new buildings have been added to the village-like campus and academic and research activities have expanded. A R6.5 million sports centre, adjacent to the imposing new student centre, is nearing completion.

An exciting academic prospect for 1984 is the establishment of a Department of Health Sciences which aims to produce the first registered black psychology counsellors. In conjunction with Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in Mdantsane, this department will start nursing degree and diploma courses next year. It is hoped to introduce para-medical courses like occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiography and pharmacology at a later stage.

The importance of student support programmes have come into focus at Fort Hare in recent years and as a result an Academic Development Centre — where students can acquire learning skills and staff teaching skills — has reached planning stage.

The university has for some time provided orientation and bridging courses for newcomers, but the development centre will tackle the issue in a more specialised manner, with emphasis on detecting and rectifying problems at an early stage.

The Agricultural and Rural Development Research Institute (Adri) attached to the university has recently added a fresh-water fish farming project to its many on-going projects. As a result one black farmer has already started production in the field.

The idea is to set up peasant fishermen at small dams throughout Ciskei and develop net-making and boat-building industries alongside. The institute is also working on several home economy projects with

a view to raise the standard of living in the rural areas.

Academic staff have also tackled issues surrounding the Ciskei youth, such as the alarmingly high school drop-out rate and the "employability" of school-leavers.

Much work has gone into an enquiry on the whole question of technical education in Ciskei and the establishment of a technikon for the state. Professor Lamprecht has led the inquiry and hopes to report on the matter soon.

Fort Hare has not had a Students' Representative Council since 1976 — the year of the Soweto riots — but the rector has not lost hope that such a body will be formed.

"Throughout the world it has been proved that students' voices must be heard. They don't control a university, but one wants to talk to them."

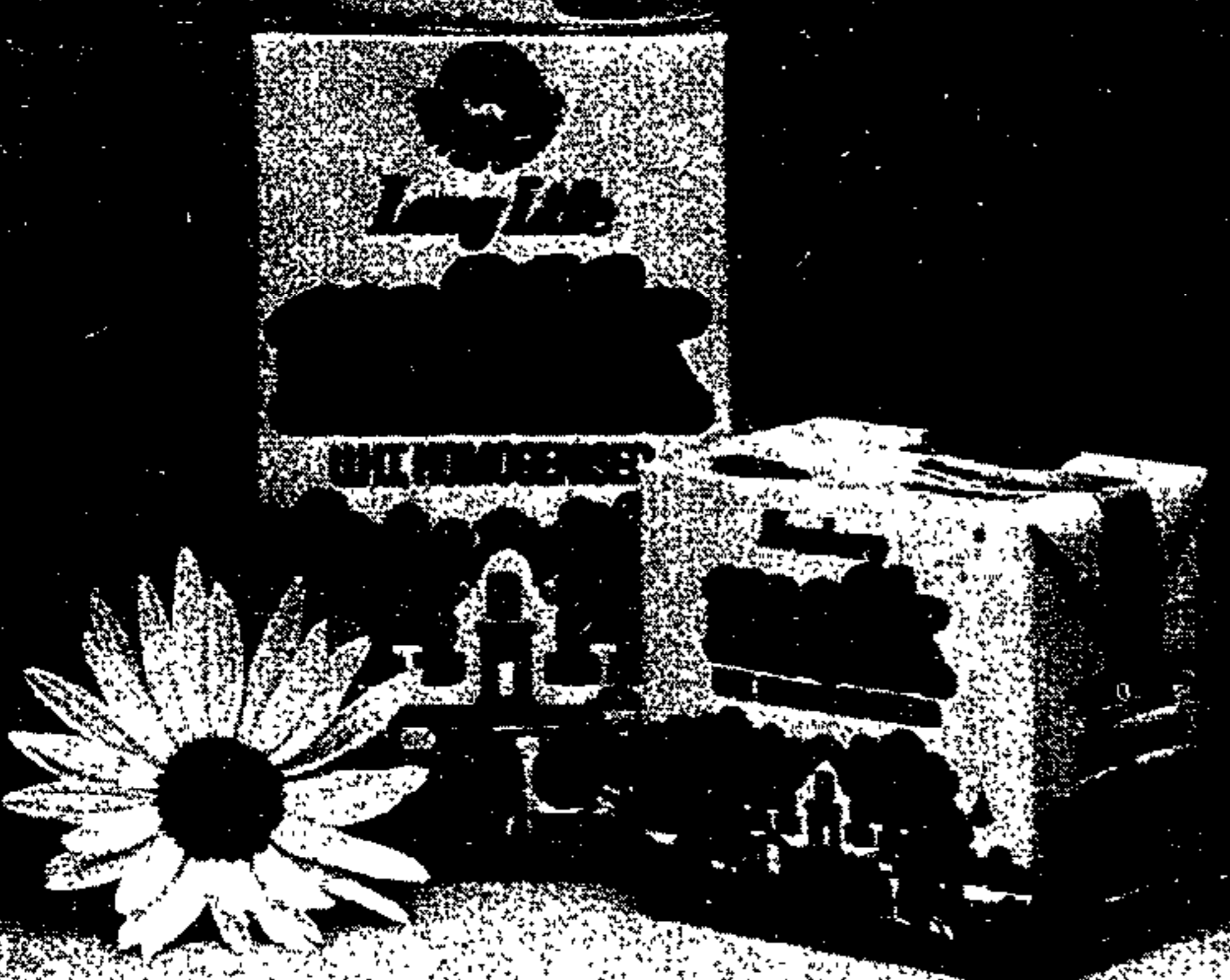
He is adamant that he wants an SRC on the campus, but blames the collapse of every move to form the body on divisions in the heterogeneous student community.

"My policy and the university's policy is that communication is good, even that communication which is not always palatable."

In the absence of an SRC, an ad-hoc body consisting of sport and cultural leaders communicate with the authorities.

"It works reasonably well. They are very vociferous and certainly not puppets, and we have frank talks with them," says Prof Lamprecht.

Long Life Milk.
Lets you enjoy
the goodness of milk
anywhere, anytime.



Take it on weekend trips. On holiday. Hiking. Picnics. Camping. Sailing. Fishing. Wherever you enjoy your good times. United Dairies Long Life Milk. Keeps for months unopened without a fridge.

United Dairies.
The dairy on your doorstep.

UNITED DAIRIES (CO-OP) LIMITED,
P.O. Box 14021, Fort Elizabeth, 6061.



**Bill Gailey's
Carpet House**
PTY LTD
CNR CAMBRIDGE
and UNION STREET
TEL. 29658
EAST LONDON

Congratulations
CISKEI
on your
2nd
ANNIVERSARY

More jobs through small business

The Ciskeian Small Business Corporation was promulgated on September 17, 1982 for purposes of assisting Ciskeian small manufacturers and small commercial farmers

The aims and objectives of the Corporation are: the provision of workshops, advice on all aspects of running a business, development of marketable products both for internal use as well as for export, and finance by way of small loans, working capital as well as for the purchase of equipment.

It is believed that the only realistic way to come to grips with job creation is through the small and informal business sector and to this end the following results have been achieved:

Fully operative workshops at Khambashe Mdantsane, Mitford, Peddie, Soto, Tentergate and Zwelitsha, while work is in progress on a multiple factory complex, including panel

beating and mechanical workshops, at Mdantsane. Further work is also in progress on workshops at Thornhill, Xameni and Zanyokwe, in addition to which panel beating and mechanical workshops are in the course of being built in Zwelitsha. Immediate projections include a workshop complex in Dimbaza, extensions at Peddie and provision of workshops as an on-going exercise throughout Ciskei.

Numerous job opportunities have already been created including in excess of 150 sewing groups which provide employment for more than 1 200 Ciskeians.

The present cost of job opportunities in the small business manufacturing sector ranges from R18 to R484 per job.

In May this year, President Sebe officially opened the Zwelitsha multiple workshop complex as well as the head office of the business



Handicraft expert Mrs Rut Dayan, of Israel, visited Ciskei recently. Here she appears with Mr Eunice Tunyiswa and Mr Joe Rowles of the Small Business Development Corporation.

Corporation. This was followed in July this year by the "sod-turning" ceremony with the President on the site of the new multiple workshop complex in Mdantsane.

The Mdantsane project represents a joint venture with Small Business Development Corporation Limited, RSA, who have provided the finance for the building which cost in excess of R900 000. It is pertinent to note that the South African Corporation have also provided the sum of R20 000 for use in the small business manufacturing sector of Ciskei on a revolving loan fund basis which is administered by the Ciskeian Small Business

Corporation. Provision of funds to finance buildings and loans by this friend of Ciskei illustrates the confidence shown in the country and its people.

During the latter part of October this year Mrs Rut Dayan, of Israel, a specialist in handicraft and related products, in addition to being a consultant and author, made a brief, but intensive tour of Ciskei. This highly successful visit culminated in a dinner in Mrs Dayan's honour hosted by Pres Sebe and Mrs Sebe.

At the end of October, 16 Ciskeian ladies accompanied by three members of staff, undertook a tour to Johannes-

The Fort Hare Institute of Management was set up by the university and the Council for the Development of local Small Businesses to provide a consulting and training service to local small businessmen and to stimulate the development of business in the Border-Ciskei area.

The institute's staff consists of post-graduate specialists in the field of training, business development and business consulting. They are backed up by the considerable expertise of the staff of the Business Economic Faculty of the university, and the specialised expertise of the consultants from the Bureau for the Development of Small Businesses.

Over 350 local businessmen have attended the popular training courses presented by the institute during 1983. These practical courses cover subjects such as marketing, selling, customer relations, financial management, bookkeeping, managerial leadership, production management and How-to-Start-Your-Own-Business.

The institute has visited over 200 businesses this year and conducted over 100 specific business consultations. These specific consultations with viability studies for proposed new businesses, general business appraisals, shop layouts, the design of accounting and management systems and a variety of business problems such as stock control, merchandizing and

Institute provides training service

personnel problems were dealt with.

Very little is known about the Ciskeian vendors and hawkers. Therefore the institute launched a research project into the profiles, activities, opportunities, restrictions and career paths of vendors in the Ciskei. This empirical research work will be published at the end of the year.

The Standard Bank of South Africa has made a substantial donation to the institute to establish a "small businessman's library". This library has been established and there are some 140 books on a variety of aspects of small business now on the institute's shelves.

One of the highlights in the institute's 1984 programme is a trip to the United States of America via London. A number of local businessmen have expressed interest in visiting the USA. They expressly want to visit the United States because it is the very heart of the capitalistic world, there are no language barriers and the small business development organisation and small business ventures are very well developed.



WALLY'S BOTTLE STORE

Tel 22141 74 CATHCART STREET KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

To the People of

CISKEI

We congratulate you on this, your

2nd

ANNIVERSARY

Remember

We can get your Parties really moving



- ★ FREE ICE
- ★ GLASSES ON LOAN
- ★ FREE DELIVERIES

WALLY'S

for the best prices around

Housing the rural dwellers of Ciskei

Presently the Republic of Ciskei, through its Rural Development Fund and Directorate of Planning, is addressing the need to integrate rural settlements — not to destroy their "ruralness", not to urbanise their

landscape, not to help the villagers migrate to the city — but to provide the infrastructure so that the daily lives of people in rural settlements can be made easier.

This infrastructure is

being developed on two basic levels, namely.

● Basic housing infrastructure through the development of self-help rural settlements in which the government has recognized the remarkable ability of the rural people to use their construction abilities and their initiative to exploit local building

materials and manpower on a self-help and co-operative basis.

● The incorporation of a certain level of appropriate technology to enable the rural settlement to become more self-reliant.

The level of appropriate technology to be introduced is determined by the degree of auton-

omy required with regard to: the existing services and infrastructure, the availability of under-

ground and surface water, restrictive conditions, for example, scarcity of wood for fuel or poor absorptive soils

for pit latrines and user acceptability

At both the Wesley and Jamesdale self-help ru-

ral settlement projects, the following appropriate technology components are being installed and used to create integrated settlements.

- Technically appropriate
- Financially affordable
- Socially acceptable
- Easily constructed
- Suitable to user training programmes

Ventilated Improved Pit Latrines

This sanitation system involves an upgrading of the conventional pit latrine by the incorporation of the following features:

- An external north fac-

by Neville van der Westhuizen, town and regional planning consultant

ground and surface water, restrictive conditions, for example, scarcity of wood for fuel or poor absorptive soils

A combination of traditional and contemporary construction methods and building materials is used. The erection of an independent roof structure of gum pole supports and specially developed long

CISKEI ENGINEERING SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD

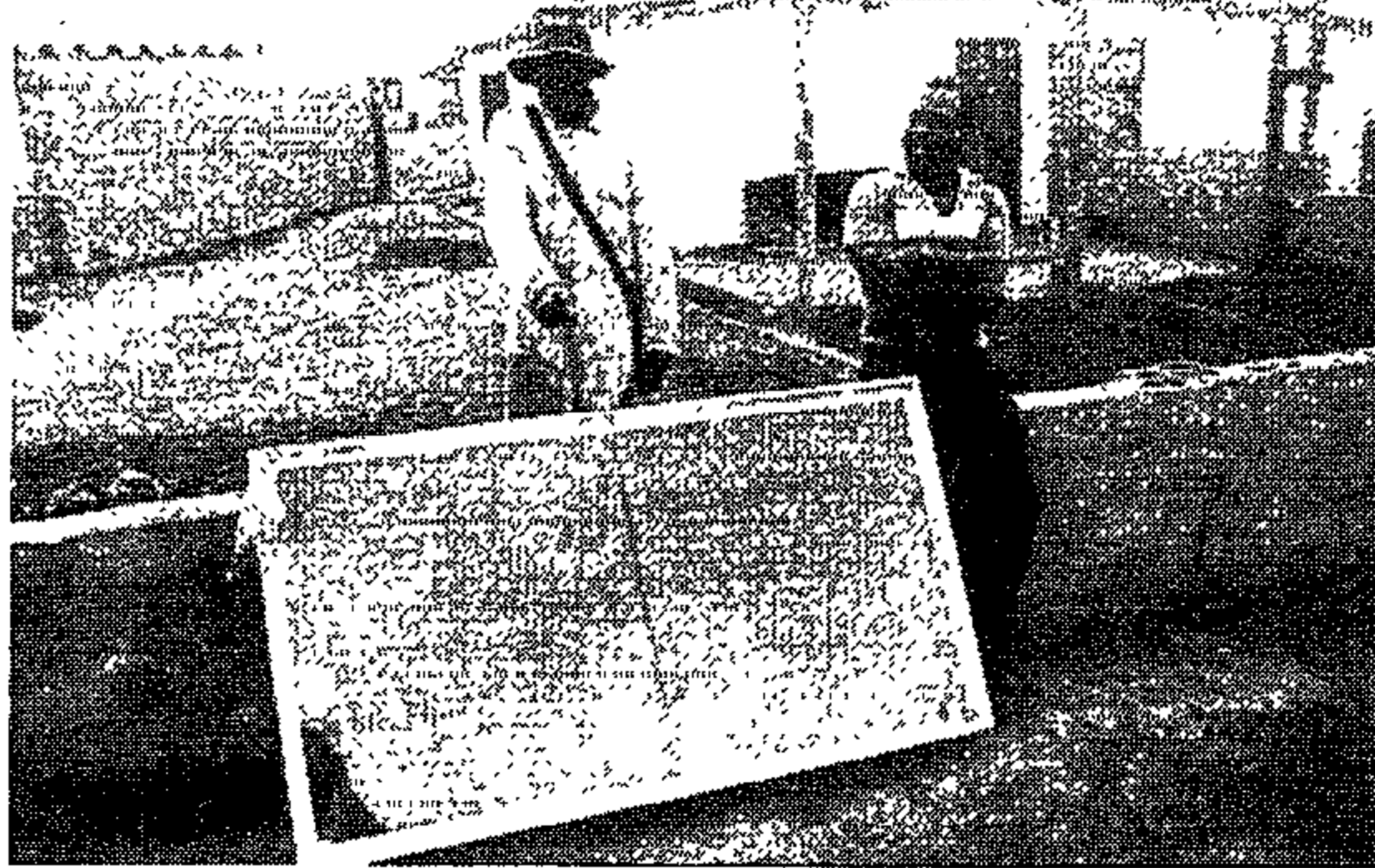
73 CAMBRIDGE ROAD, KING WILLIAM'S TOWN, TEL 22535 or 21754

- ★ GENERAL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES
- ★ PETTER DIESEL (Sales & Service)

Are proud to be associated with

CISKEI

on the occasion of their 2nd ANNIVERSARY

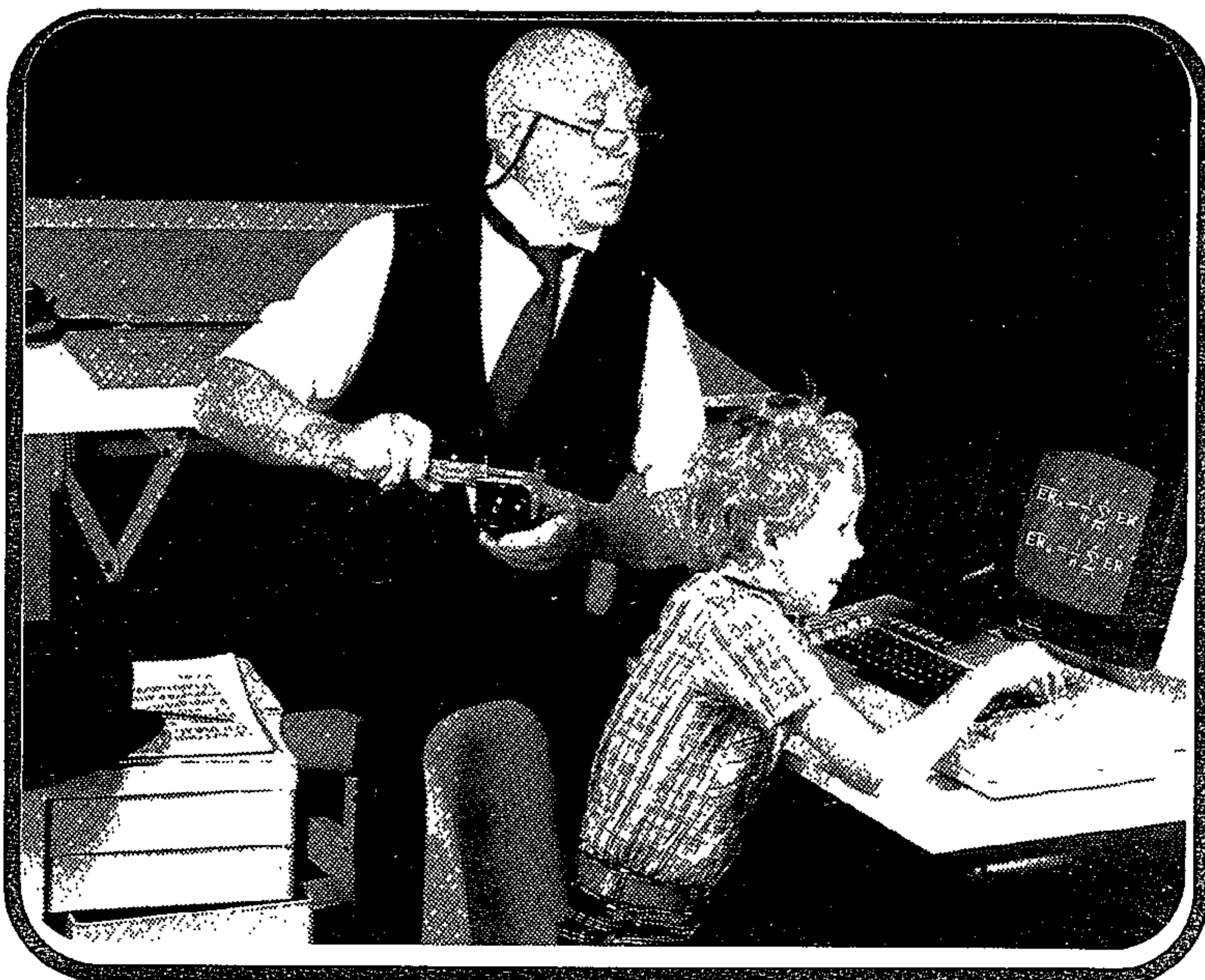


The introduction of solar water heaters at Jamesdale.



A biogas toilet unit being installed at Jamesdale.

80 years ago we took up the challenge of progress.



Life for M & R has been 80 years of unceasing challenge and growth, not just keeping abreast, but taking the lead in every technological field that touches the world we live in. Today the people of M & R serve the whole nation turning concepts into realities.

MURRAY & ROBERTS
PEOPLE WHO SERVE PEOPLE

MURRAY & ROBERTS HOLDINGS LIMITED, PO BOX 1000, Bedfordview 2008, Tel. (011) 53-9450, Telex 4-21560

span asbestos low-income roofing sheeting, enables the rural dweller to construct walls with a variety of contemporary and traditional materials, for example mud blocks, wattle and daub, cement blocks or steel mesh and rock in-fill. This type of wall construction thereby fully utilizes the home owners economic ability and skills.

Similarly, the use of traditional dung floors are encouraged due to their inherent thermal qualities, but these floors are now laid over a continuous layer of damp course material to prevent water penetration

The recent drought and increasing rural population has had a dramatic impact on the availability of the basic water heating fuel, namely wood. At both Wesley and Jamesdale, in-field trials are being conducted with integral solar collectors to familiarize the rural dwellers with this appropriate form of water heating.

Rural settlements throughout the developing countries face a similar set of sanitation restrictions in the form of:

- scarcity of water for flush sanitation.
- poor soil conditions such as shallow rock and clays.
- inhibiting the use of soak-aways.
- limited funds.

At both Wesley and Jamesdale, it has been stressed that low-cost sanitation can only be achieved through an integrated approach using several disciplines and non-technical activities.

The choice of the fol-

ing black vent pipe which, when heated by the sun, generates a convection current through the toilet structure, thereby drawing odours from both the toilet and pit. A gauze covering over the top extremity of the pipe acts as a fly-trap for flies in the pit which are attracted by the light at its base.

● The toilet structure is supported by a precast concrete slab which seals the pit opening and prevents the pit sides from collapsing. Furthermore, side-cover slabs are provided for.

Bio-digester (Biogas) Sanitation System

This integrated system is a non-flush, anaerobic digester which contains, isolates and neutralises potentially harmful human wastes during its biological conversion into a nutrient-rich aqueous solution which is automatically discharged and is available for recommended agricultural use

A recent evaluation of the system by the Institute of Natural Resources in Natal revealed a 99.97 per cent removal of E. Coli after a 14 day retention period of the effluent, thereby effectively removing pathogens responsible for cholera, typhoid and dysentery.

Units installed at both Wesley and Jamesdale are single family units for use by ten people per day while communal units for use by eighty people per day are ideally suitable for rural schools.

The above is a brief description of a few appropriate technology applications at two pilot rural settlement projects.

Towards African values

In recent years, several developmental changes have come into being in the role of the woman in a developing country has been scrutinised by many competent scholars.

It is necessary to re-evaluate these recent changes to the effect on African traditional structures, and how they help to emphasise the role of a woman.

In most cases, the word "development" seems to carry a Western meaning of "economic development", and there is some assumption that this is good and desirable for all people. One needs only to look around one to see that the "development" that has occurred in South Africa during the past decades has been accompanied by increasing culture assassination, unhappiness, racial disintegration and psychological despair.

Generally, economic development in most societies seems to reflect psychological and spiritual disharmony within their populations proportionate to the degree of economic development — read any newspaper to confirm this.

For this purpose of economic growth, I will prefer to use the term "Westernisation", with its accompanying diminution of the psychological quality of life within the community. I will address myself in particular to the black rural urban communities of the independent states, where the quality of life is an urgent project for the present-day woman. We need to pick up the pieces of human relationships and identities that have been shattered by the process of Western so-called "civilisation", and assist our people to restructure their lives which they will experience as meaningful and fulfilling.

The chief task, then, of the African woman, is to become a psychological guiding force to assist young people to reconstruct African values, relationships and lifestyles, which can counter the neurotic preoccupation with hollow materialism and individualism of the Westernised environment into which black communities are being rapidly drawn.

The African woman, since time immemorial, been at the centre of all activities, not only at home or within her extended family unit, but at the very national decision-making process of the nation by virtue of being a mother and wife of kings and chiefs long before the invasion of our continent by foreigners. This fact has been overlooked or conveniently ignored by writers who claim to know more about us than we know ourselves. In fact, we have seldom really felt the shackles of bondage so many people want to liberate us from, because we know they never existed in our culture.

For over three hundred years of colonisation, we have been bombarded with the idea that we are primitive and inferior. Our social and religious ethos were systematically destroyed. In order to learn and participate in formal education, we had to dress differently and be christened with strange names that meant nothing to us. Our solid social structure with its respect for authorities, elders and all man-folk, was drastically destroyed by migrant labour.

We do not wish to be transformed into some other person, as we are proud of our African heritage left for us by our forefathers in Africa.

Adapt? Yes. We need to do this for it means making ourselves suitable for a purpose. We may need to adjust or modify our behaviour to suit our present purposes but, before we do this, we need to be clear of our philosophy of life. We need to be clear as to whether our beliefs, values and religion are worthy, though different, and can enrich other cultures.

Ciskei's chief psychologist, Mrs A. Z. Solomon, writes about one role of women in a developing state

The role of the mother is to teach her children African heritage from childhood. The most important issue during this period is to teach the children their identity.

The extended family relationship provides excellent support systems. We should by all means resist the exclusive nuclear family. Lineage and clan relationship also have the same positive effect on the individual, and mothers should encourage this wherever possible.

Communalism in African culture is a strong trait, and women must continue to play their part in its promotion. For us, the group has always taken precedence over the individual. This encouraged persons to work for the common good of the

family clan, tribe and nation. We have witnessed the selfishness borne of individualism, borne out of the philosophy of "you do your thing and I do mine".

Women are, by nature, the stronger sex in terms of resilience, emotions and patience. Our privileged positions of occupying the centre in the family can help us to restore the broken self-

image of fathers and husbands, who find it difficult to be in a position to adequately provide for the family in this period of rising costs and retrenchment at work. By our love, loyalty and respect at home, towards husbands, we can set the good example to our children so that they make us their models according to which they will aspire to structure their own behaviour of respect towards their father and ancestral representative on earth.

How can this philosophy of life be maintained? By teaching the children to share, and teachers at schools could assist in this task. Children should share their lunch packs with one another, so that no one goes absolutely hungry — African culture does not allow



eating in front of others without offering them something. Teaching should encourage group participation, for examples: peer group tutoring could be encouraged.

True sharing of ideas could only build a developing state. Education and further studies should be contingent with the need and not only to get more money or degrees. Women should guide their children's choice of career, so that they study and concentrate on the useful areas of work. Guidance should emphasise on life skills so that the young adults should be able to survive in a world that may not be able to offer them work. There is a lot people can do with meagre education. In the years ahead, only the most resilient and intelligent people will survive in a world where there will be no package, in spite of book education.

It is important that the African mother teaches her children simple ways of living, and not try to create an unrealistic world of plenty and affluency which is difficult to maintain. Even the uneducated and unsophisticated have a role to play in a developing state. To this

effect, His Excellency the President of Ciskei, clearly demonstrated in the team of dancers he took overseas to Israel. Just being themselves — natural and unassuming they were able to show to the world through television that we are a peo-

ple who exist

... people want to liberate us from shackles of bondage which never existed in our culture . . .

ple who exist

Having established our own identity and purpose of living, we can endeavour also to take cognisance of the need for cultural pluralism, which is the reality situation in most countries today. By this is meant full recognition of cultural differences between racial,

The educated sector of the community should now use their knowledge to the advantage of the state and set the good example of leadership — that is what education is all about in the first place. To this purpose, each one should make it her task to build the state using what she has learned only as a guide. Formal education has never been constructed to our advantage. It sought to undermine our culture at all costs. Therefore, the task of using education only as a tool to bring back the values we were taught by our forefathers, remains our foremost task as women. We must, therefore, act intelligently and with discretion.

Our children are becoming increasingly aware of being African, and we must aspire to be correct models and be sensitive of their needs.

TOUGH LITTLE SQUIRT

Tanaka portable engine pump.

Compact and lightweight. Rugged and long lasting.

Just the thing for:

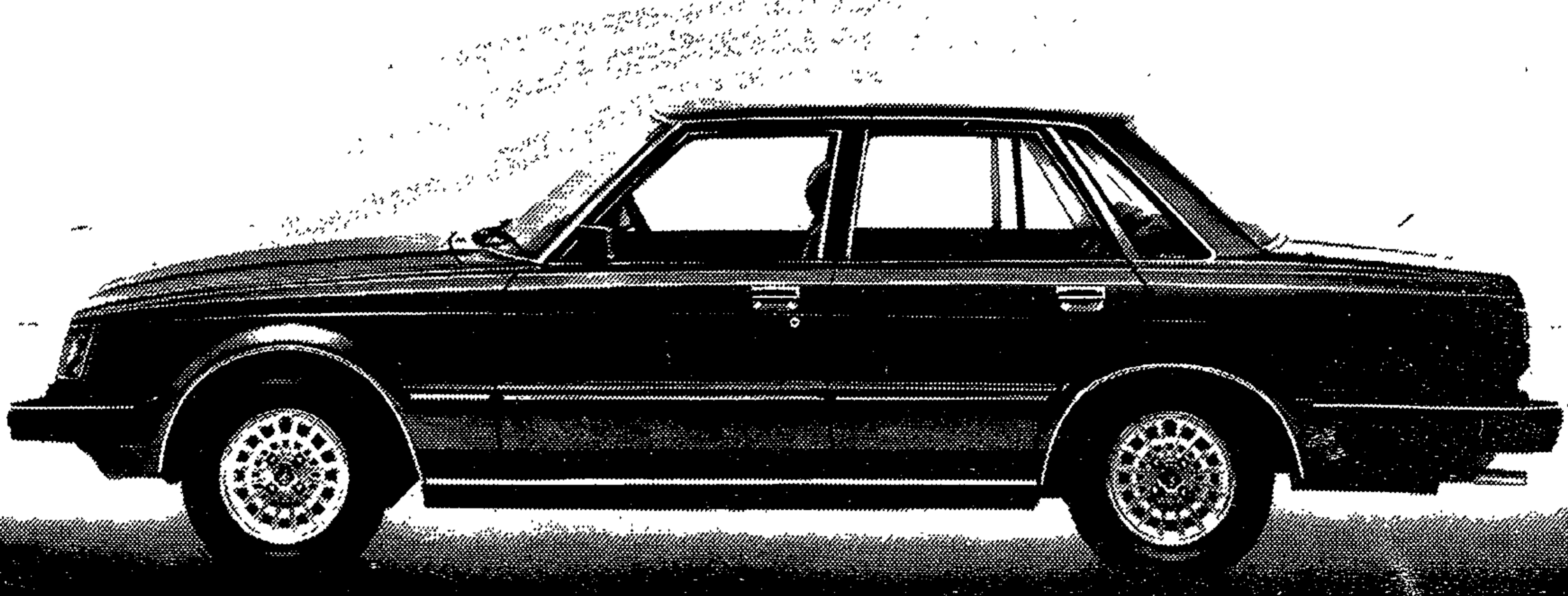
- Gardens and lawns
- Filling water tanks
- Fire fighting
- Crop spraying
- Washer pump

Call in today and find out more about this versatile little unit.

Tanaka
Tanaka. A division of Warrior. A world of experience in your hand.

STAP SERVICES & SALES
97, Cambridge Road
5600 King William's Town
Tel. 2-3641

DOES YOUR AERODYNAMIC CAR HAVE ALL THESE FEATURES?



- | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Rev counter | 7 Power steering | 13 Electrically operated windows | 22 Adjustable lumbar support on fully tilt-adjustable driver's seat |
| 2 Interior fuel tank opener | 8 Electrically controlled passenger and driver side rear view mirrors | 14 Electronic ignition | 23 Pull-down rear armrest |
| 3 Interior boot opener | 9 Electrically operated door locks | 15 Rear window demister | 24 Fold-away rear head restraints |
| 4 4 speed lock-up overdrive automatic gearbox | 10 Fuel consumption monitor | 16 Dual map lights | 25 Stereo radio/tape deck |
| 5 2L 6-cylinder engine with electronic fuel injection | 11 Illuminated cigarette lighter | 17 Tilt adjusting steering wheel | 26 Electric antenna |
| 6 Integrated air conditioning | 12 Speed control | 18 Digital clock | 27 Tinted glass |
| | | 19 Voltmeter | 28 Boot light |
| | | 20 Oil pressure gauge | 29 Halogen headlamps |
| | | 21 Electronic tachometer | |

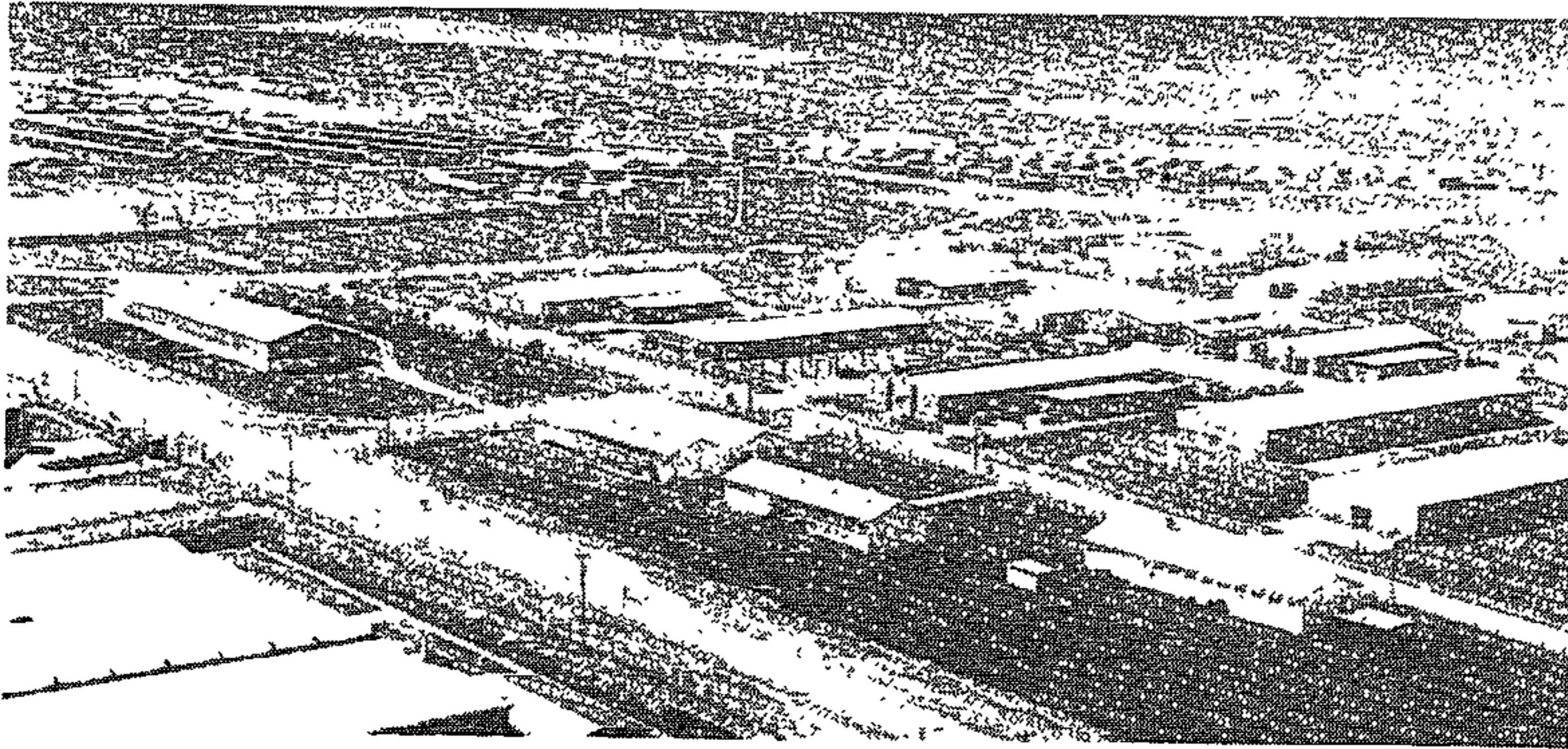
OUR CRESSIDA DOES Your friendly **BP**

Tel 21400 or 21530 28 Cathcart St and 6 Alexandra Rd. **BP Service Station**

Fast finance for wheels in our showroom **WesBank** The Dealer Bank

TOYOTA GENUINE PARTS EGTE ONDERDELE

MALCOMESS **TOYOTA**



Ciskei's major growth point — Dimbaza industrial estate.



A worker at Crama Industries in Dimbaza has the intricate task assembling a radio.

Dimbaza ... expanding showpiece

appear to be continuing with working conditions in Dimbaza.

Ciskei's industrial showpiece, Dimbaza, is expanding at a steady rate.

The sprawling town adjoining the industrial centre has also come a long way since the first people were settled there in the late 1960s.

It has shops, churches, schools and its residents have 5 800 job opportunities on their doorstep.

However, unemployment and housing shortages with their attendant hardships cannot be swept away overnight and are still a reality in the town the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank has given top priority for industrial development.

Official figures are not available, but a research study published earlier this year placed unemployment in Dimbaza as

high as 35 per cent.

Also involved in the effort to make life in the town less bleak is the Dimbaza Chamber of Industries. Its president, Mr Tony Cross, says one of the chamber's objectives this year was to assist the Ciskeian Government in developing the country.

by Ronel Scheffer

Chamber members — 27 are paid-up members — promote Ciskei in all their dealings with industrialists beyond the country's borders.

The industrial township, which has between 150 and 200 ha available for development, now boasts 43 factories (there were 31 in 1981). A further 11 factories are under con-

struction and when they are fully operational the total of available jobs will stand at 7 000.

The present factory buildings — all owned by the Peoples Bank — represent a R22 million investment. The Bank has also spent R4,6 million on infrastructure and the total investment, inclusive of buildings, stands at R67,5 million.

There is a balance of labour and capital intensive industry at Dimbaza with some of the larger factories employing between 300 and 400 workers.

The products are varied, ranging from leather goods to carpets, furniture and auto components.

The most serious disadvantage of Dimbaza as



The president of the Dimbaza Chamber of Industries, Mr Tony Cross.

an industrial development point is, according to Mr Cross, its remoteness from the marketplace

"Every time you want

to see a customer, you have to get into an aircraft. But the concessions do off-set this expense," he says.

The impressive concessions available to industry in Ciskei have played a significant role in the industrialisation of the country. The concessions are designed to help in the establishment of industry and in financing growth.

"But it is certainly not wise to rely on concessions for long-term viability," says Mr Cross.

The danger of fly-by-nighters exploiting the concessions and making off with the profits has not materialised in Dimbaza, he says.

Some concessions are only available for a limited period. "I have not

seen signs of people dreading the day the concessions will dry up," Mr Cross says.

Wage levels at Dimbaza vary considerably and appears to depend on the sophistication of the industry and workforce. The chamber does not involve itself in issues surrounding wages.

"We have decided to exclude it until the government has formulated policy in this regard.

"The government has not as yet proclaimed minimum wages. The chamber would actually welcome this because then we will know where we stand."

Most factories have established workers' liaison committees and workers generally

The chamber, says Cross, encourages members to arrange intra-mural activities for their workers and as a result some factories have formed sports teams and there is regular competition between them.

During the past year the chamber has finished with the government a number of outstanding matters regarding concessions. It has also endeavoured to establish firmer ties between the government and industrialists.

Good progress has been made in this regard and the chamber has direct access to government at regular meetings attended by executives of the Peoples Bank and the heads of relevant departments.

Jinx

bargain bazaars

**THE CHEAPEST THING
EVER TO HIT AFRICA!**

**CONGRATULATIONS REPUBLIC OF
CISKEI ON YOUR 2nd ANNIVERSARY
OF INDEPENDENCE**

Jinx

bargain bazaars

98, BUFFALO STREET
EAST LONDON

3 - 5, GLADSTONE STREET
EAST LONDON

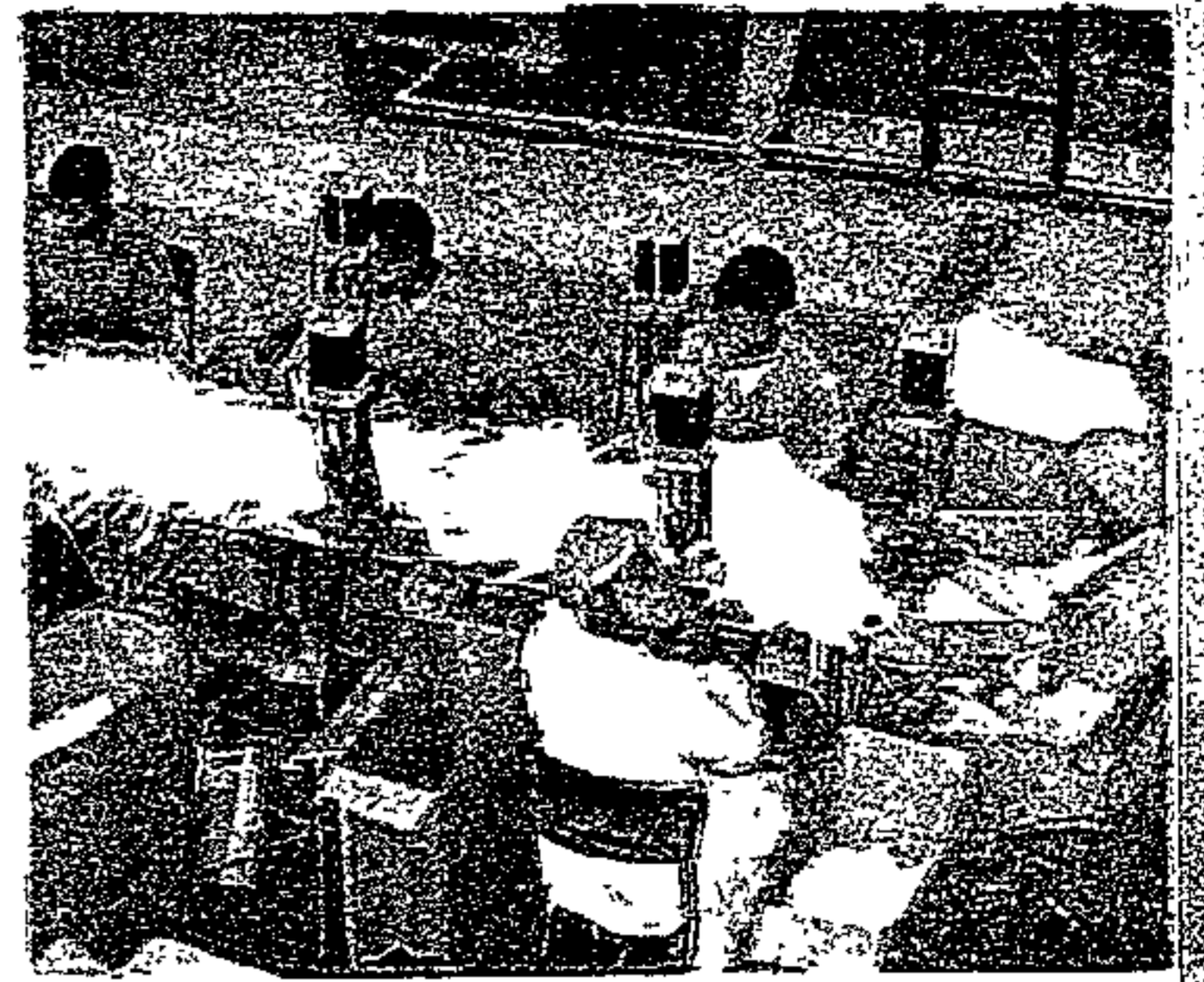
MARKET SQUARE,
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

a division of the edgray group of companies

SCENES FROM CISKEI



Mr Ntsikelelo Ngoro, a Public Works draughtsman at work.



Woman absorbed in their work at the Van Leer plastics factory in Dimbaza.



Fort Murray near Mount Coke ... an historical site in Ciskei.



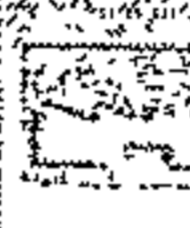

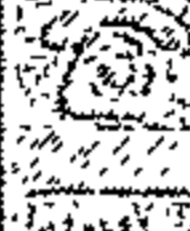
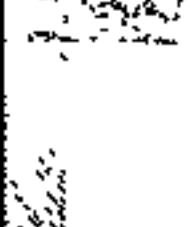
Some of the houses built on the self-help scheme at Phakamisa.



Carpentry and joinery are among the skills Ciskeians can acquire at the Small Business Development Corporation.



Fun along the Ciskeian coast.

 **DIMBAZA CISKEI**
 **P.O. BOX 7100 EAST LONDON 5200**
 **KWA-DIMBAZA (04338) 2183/4**
 **5250409 S.A.**

CISKEI PAINTS

(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF BELLGROVE & SNELL, EAST LONDON)

Manufacturers and Suppliers of

- PINNACLE
- MANHATTAN and
- STATSIDE PAINTS

Congratulate
**THE CISKEI
 NATION**

on their 2nd ANNIVERSARY

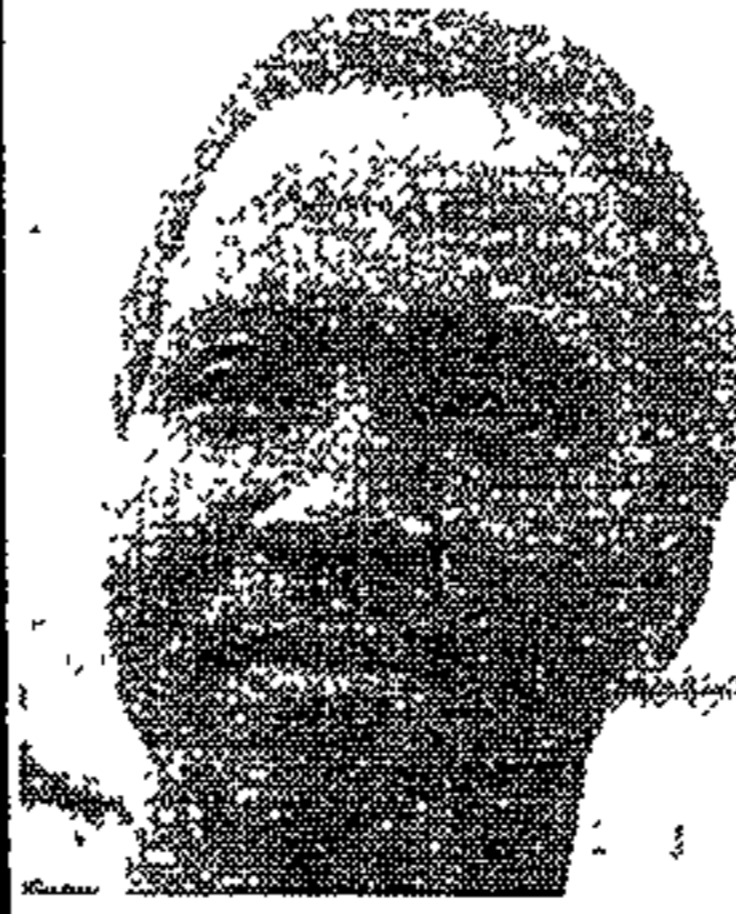
Njokweni Street, Dimbaza, Tel. 04338-2190

REPUBLIC OF CISKEI

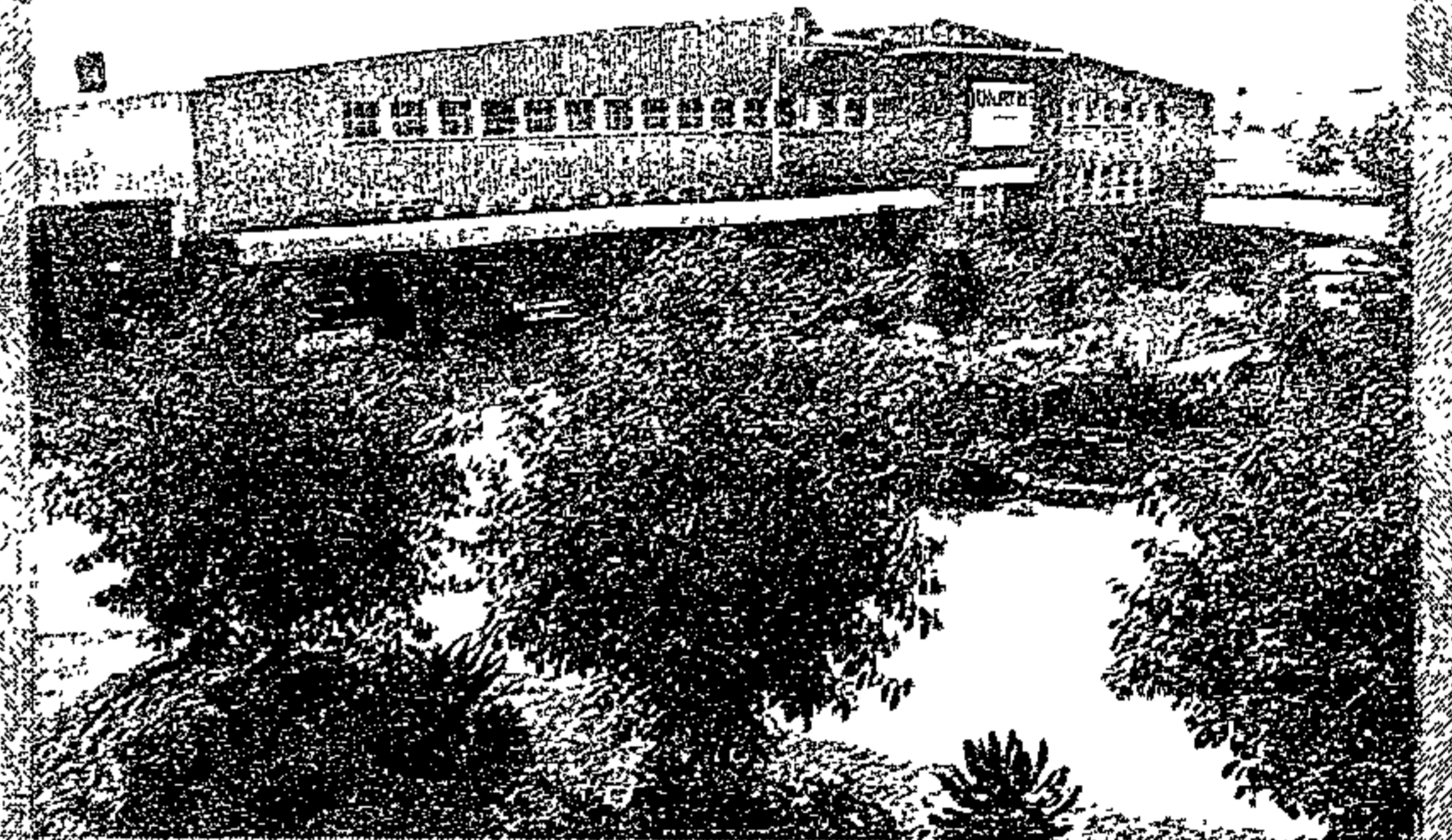
KEY MEN



Mr Kayser Myoyo is the Commissioner of Inland Revenue, the government section which this year had the task of implementing the new Income Tax Act — legislation which for the first time give Ciskeians access to certain tax rebates, concessions and deductions.



Mr Isiah Lindi is Ciskei's chief sports officer and responsible for the various sports codes practised in the country. He reports that a number of multi-purpose sports fields were constructed in various tribal authority areas this year.



**MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH QUALITY
 TIMBER PRODUCTS**

**GOD BLESS
 THE
 PEOPLE
 OF THE
 CISKEI**

**UNATHI
 CONGRATULATE
 CISKEI
 on their
 2nd ANNIVERSARY**



Achieve success in Rex Trueform from Strand

Wool Mark, All Wool, 3 Piece..... **R219,95**
 Luxury Mohair Blend, 3 Piece..... **R299,95**
 Trevira/Wool 3 Piece..... **R189,95**

Excl GST
 Accounts gladly opened. 6 months to pay interest free

STRAND OUTFITTERS

Phone 21225. Open all day, 6 Months to pay

Ciskei pines sell well in London

As the Republic of Ciskei was entering its second year of Independence, the pineapple farms opened by Ciskei Peoples Development Bank had its first taste of the export market when a huge consignment of Ciskei's Cayenne pineapples were dispatched to the Covent Garden Market in London.

All along the production of pineapples on the projects, which are

established in the Peddie District, was aimed entirely at the requirements of the canning industry in South Africa, which they supply with 12 000 tonnes of fruit per year.

The first consignment of export pineapples arrived in London in January this year in perfect

condition, after spending three weeks at sea.

In the three years before this breakthrough, the industry was going through a rough period which drastically affected the project's production programme. The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank therefore had to find an

alternative market for the fruit to make this delicacy a paying proposition, and to provide more job opportunities in the drought stricken rural areas of Peddie.

"The only avenue for increased profitability was the lucrative export market," says Mr Frans Meisenholl, managing

director of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank.

"We had been told on numerous occasions that the Ciskei pineapple was of a superb quality and we felt the time had come to put this to the test. The Peoples Bank thus started the year 1983 with an additional objective — the exporting of fresh Cayenne pineapples to Europe," he added.

From the outset, it was decided that quality would be the main criteria in order to build a healthy market for the Ciskeian product.

Staff had to be trained to move away from the rough and ready harvesting methods used in canning fruit. The crew now had to be handled with kid gloves because the pineapple is very susceptible to bruising. Foam-lined picking boxes had to be used, and the fruit had to be cut off at the stems instead of being snapped off the plant.

The trailers carting the fruit to the packsheds had to be pulled along on low gears, slowly.

Five weeks after the first consignments were dispatched, the report back was received from the agents of the Covent Garden Market, reading: "The fruit arrived in extremely good condition. The colour, crown, general appearance and flavour were very good, and after ten days on the shelves the appearance was still good. These pineapples were very well received by the English buying public."

Mr Meisenholl attributes this success to the effort and importance that the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank puts in its pineapple growing industry.

Apart from creating additional job opportunities for Ciskeians in the Peddie District, this venture has also exposed the quality of Ciskei-grown pineapples to the world, thereby earning valuable foreign exchange.



Pineapples planted on contour ridges along the Ciskei coastal belt — part of an integrated rural development project that includes livestock production.

Lands rejuvenated

An ambitious scheme to establish farming communities in the Republic of Ciskei by rejuvenating the country's vast

pineapple lands was launched in the Peddie district during the second year of Ciskei's Independence.

agricultural experts had also commended the scheme as a good example of integrated rural development, he said.

They servedly backing them with the necessary expertise during this initial stage.

The scheme was initiated by the Ciskei Government as part of its rural development strategy. The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank was invited to play a role in the scheme by providing the necessary expertise and advice in pineapple farming to ensure its success.

The initial intake consisted of ten pineapple farmers and their families, who constructed new housing for themselves on Jamesdale Farm in the district.

The farmers with their families are jointly responsible for 100 hectares of land, already partly under pines. Two further units of ten families each are being started, and all three units will be served in the near future by a school and clinic.

The President of Ciskei, Dr L. L. Sebe, reported during the year that a number of prominent people who had visited the pineapple settler scheme, many of whom had considerable expertise in matters relating to rural development both in Southern Africa and overseas, had been genuinely complimentary about what is being done. They endorsed the Rural Development Council's thinking with regard to giving Ciskeians a stake in the premier agriculture industry.

The settlers on Jamesdale Farm have expressed their gratitude to the Ciskei Government for giving them this golden opportunity, and to the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank for unre-

been involved in both the running of large pineapple estates and the training of Ciskeians on the farms since they were handed over to Ciskei.

CE

MOTORS

(Leyland)

East London's independent Leyland dealer congratulates the Ciskei on their 2nd Anniversary of Independence. The following vehicles are offered: Daimler, Jaguar, Rover and in the future MG's

Kindly visit our Showroom at 8 Devereaux Avenue Vincent, East London. Phone 53324

Congratulations

to the

CISKEI

on their

2nd

ANNIVERSARY

DECOR CENTRE

79 CAMBRIDGE ROAD KING WILLIAM'S TOWN PH 23770

Suppliers of
**CURTAINS, TRACKS
 WOOD ROD AND RINGS
 AND WALL TO WALL
 CARPETS**

**

WE MEASURE MAKE AND INSTALL
 FOR YOU

A delegation of Israeli

Coastal ranch a first

by Warren Parker

A unique and ambitious integrated rural development project spanning some 55 000 ha is underway on the Ciskei coastal belt.

The project is based mainly on agricultural production with the main areas of interest being pineapples and

livestock.

A national ranch spanning some 13 500 ha is under development. There are plans to establish a large breeding herd of about 1 500 animals to provide superior breeding stock for the whole of Ciskei.

Settlement farmers will be able to obtain cattle on a grazer basis,

and the land will serve as a fattening and holding ground for cattle produced in the Peddie district and at other agricultural schemes in Ciskei.

The ranch will provide local cattle farmers with a market, and management advice and requirements.

It will run in the re-

gion of 4 000 head of cattle and some 90 water troughs are being established in fenced camps. A borehole in the area delivers 33 000 litres per hour.

Provision has also been made for a number of settler farmers who will be allocated farming land, thus creating a new "middle class" far-

mer operating within the cash economy.

The settler units will accommodate 150 "commercial farmers", with a target nett income of R3 000 off eight ha of land, and 55 "yeoman farmers" with a target nett income of R9 000 off 60 to 100 ha of land.

The settlers will use family labour on the land and will thus be spared the family disruptions associated with the high migrancy levels usual in most rural areas.

Over 100 ha of pineapples have also been planted along the coastal belt as part of the project, with a further 850 ha to be planted as planting stock becomes available.

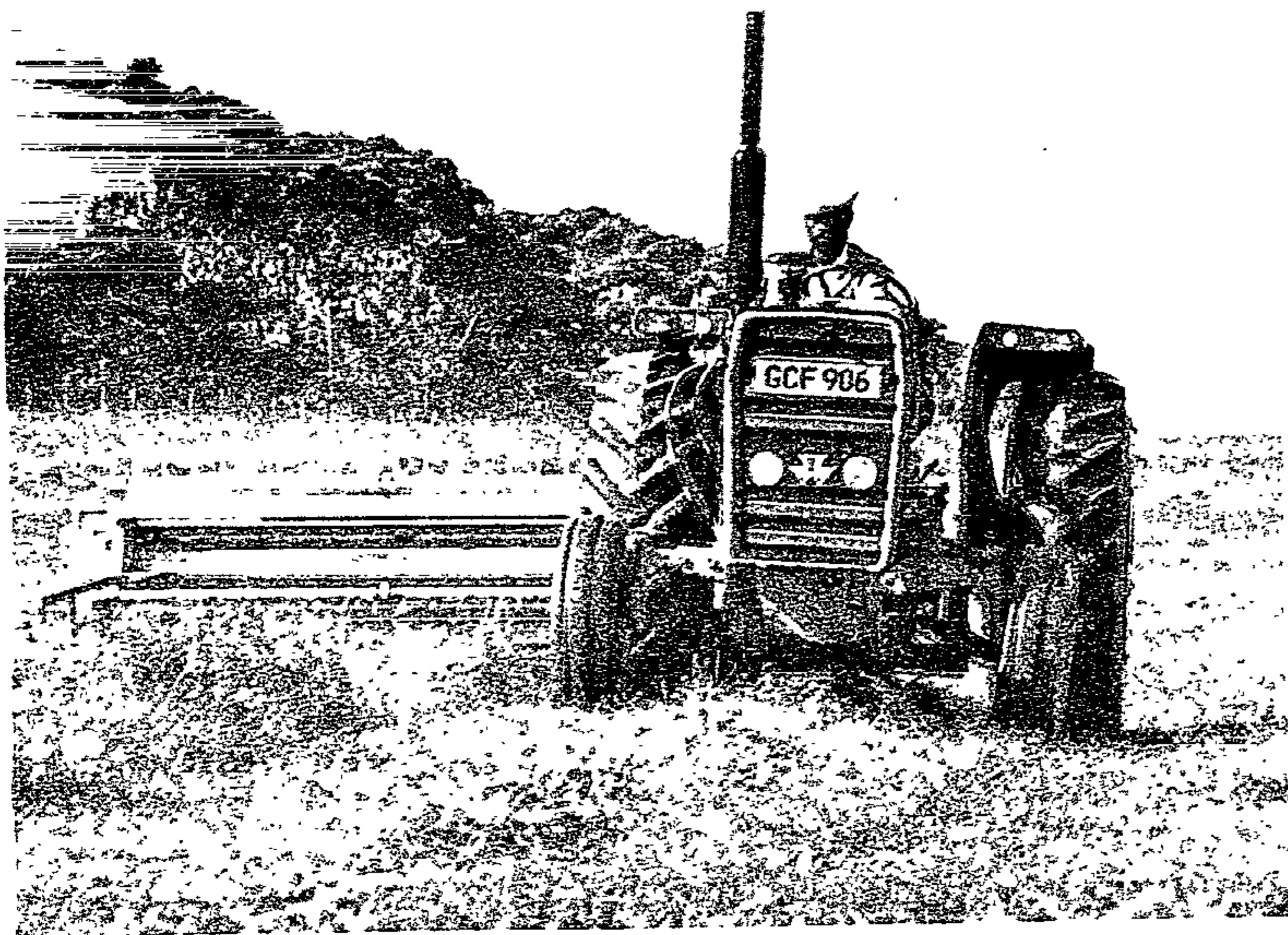
A nature reserve is planned for the scenic one-km-wide coastal belt which is rich in animal, bird and plant life.

The project is run under the auspices of the Department of Agriculture and Forestry and was planned by Loxton, Venn and Associates — a Johannesburg based agricultural consultancy.

Once fully developed the project will provide some 1 400 new job opportunities in the area. There is potential for many more jobs through the ancillary spin offs of the project such as small businesses, schools, and clinics.



Passing on skills is an essential part of rural development. Here an employee demonstrates welding techniques.



Lucerne is mown as fodder for livestock on the coastal project.



The Borough
of
**KING
WILLIAM'S
TOWN**



Conveys its sincere congratulations to **His Excellency Dr The Honourable L. L. Sebe**, President of Ciskei, the **Executive Council** and the **Nation** on the second anniversary of Independence of the Republic of Ciskei.

May the Republic of Ciskei continue to grow, prosper and flourish as it has done during the first two years of its Independence.

When President Lennox Sebe agreed to work within the separate development system more than a decade ago, he called for the return to Ciskei of the land stretching from the Great Fish River to the Kei River and bounded by the Indian Ocean in the south and the Stormberg range in the north.

He has never publicly diviated from this demand and several members of his government have over the years reiterated it, claiming the land as the legitimate territory of their forefathers and, therefore, the due of the Ciskeian nation.

South Africa obviously considers claim to be exaggerated but has never committed itself on the issue which has far-reaching implications for the region and could imply an indefinite squabble over land on

Ciskei needs more land

the Border — a situation which for the sake of security and stability must be dreaded by both South Africa and Ciskei.

However, Ciskei is desperately overcrowded and scheduled additions of land to the state are unlikely to alter significantly the situation. Its population density is

five times the average for Southern Africa. More than a million people must eke out a living on the 750 000 ha within its borders. In stark contrast, the Border corridor between Ciskei and Transkei, consisting of

owing to Ciskei in terms of consolidation proposals.

South Africa clearly is eager to finalise the consolidation of Ciskei and has substantially increased expenditure on land purchases in the last two years.

The glaring snag, however, is that South Africa's interpretation of the finalisation of consolidation might not correspond with that of Ciskei.

One of Ciskei's chief planners, Mr Gary Godden, wonders whether it serves any purpose to resist the land aspirations of an emerging nation.

He stressed that this does not imply limitless land, but enough to give Ciskei an average chance to form a decent base for its people and enable them to exist in accordance with their traditions.

Ciskei, he says, must be

by Ronel Scheffer

some one million ha, is occupied by 100 000 people.

The South African Parliament this year approved the addition of a further 60 000 ha to Ciskei. Unofficially this has been hailed as the final land grant to Ciskei, and 1987 has been mentioned as a deadline for the transfer of all land

made viable and its boundaries finalised as a matter of urgency. Piecemeal additions and inevitable disputes surrounding them will undoubtedly harm the region.

Mr Godden feels that the development area dubbed Region D by the South African Government is finding a common unity in economic development and should persist with this policy, disregarding political bound-

aries. Border MP Peet de Pontes (East London City), a proponent of the "meaningful" consolidation of all independent states, has no doubt that the Border corridor will remain part of South Africa.

Neither Ciskei nor Transkei has at any stage specifically called for the corridor to be ceded to their territory, according to Mr De Pontes.

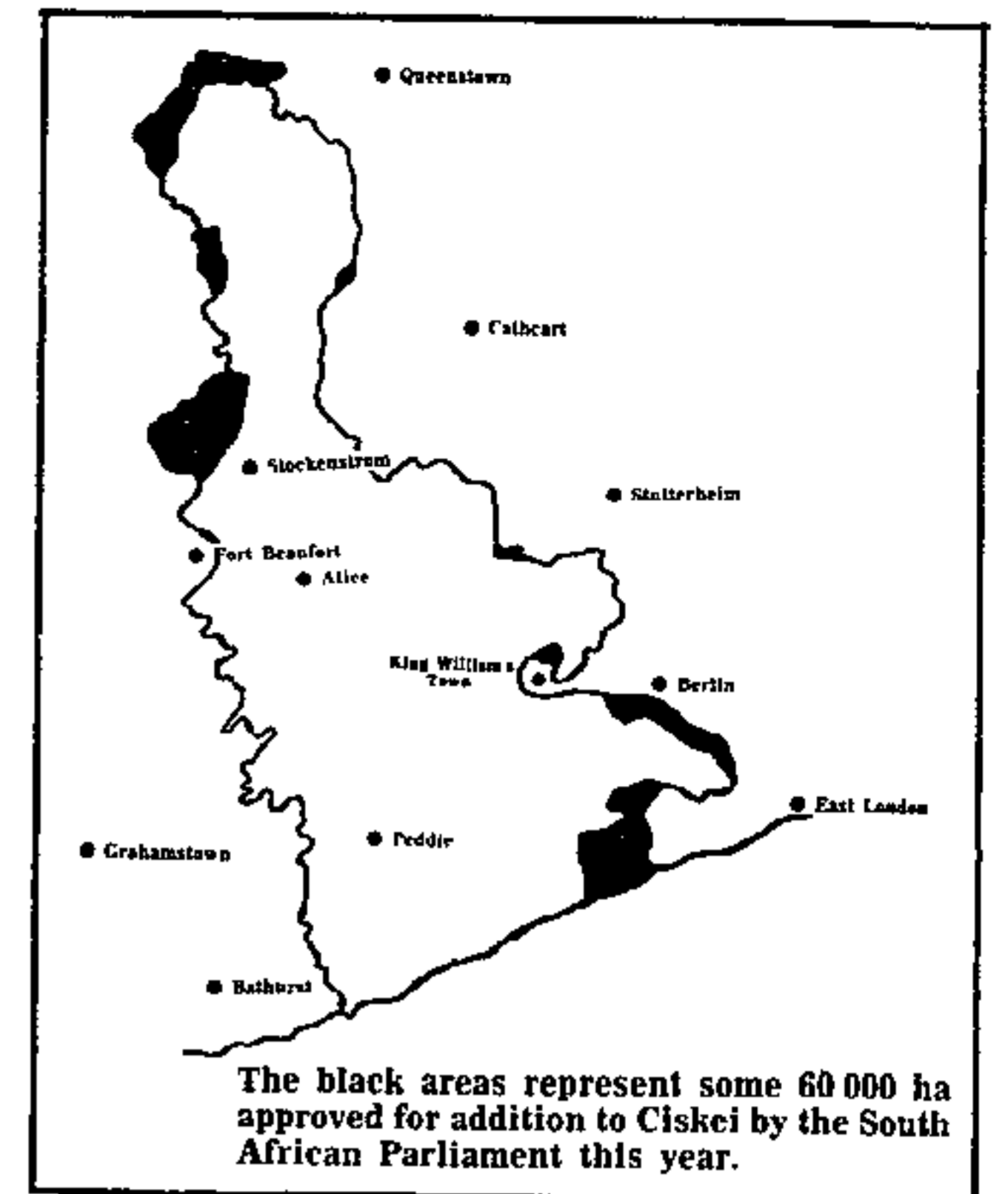
"It's not an issue and there is no such proposal on the table," he says. In addition, he believes neither of the two states has any desire to share a common border.

The future of King William's Town — the white centre virtually surrounded by Ciskei and the cause of many hard words between South African and Ciskei — depends entirely on that town's residents, according to Mr De Pontes.

The government, he says, is unlikely to intervene to change the status of the town unless requested to do so by residents.

Delays with land transfers continue to mar relations between the governments of South Africa and Ciskei. An example of the on-going dispute is a substantial tract of land to the west of the Kat River in the Stockenström district, which was to have been handed over to Ciskei by the end of last year.

The transfer has still not materialised and, according to Mr Godden, Ciskei has not



had any intimation from South Africa as to when the handover will take place. South Africa, he says, attributes the delay to problems related with the title deeds of coloured landowners in the area.

Mr Godden believes that after its failure to transfer the Stockenström land on time, the South African Government is unlikely to again set any time limits to land scheduled to be consolidated into Ciskei.

An interesting situation arose towards the end of 1982 when it became public knowledge that some three kilometres of the highway between East London and King William's Town

traversed Ciskeian soil — a planning error which destroyed what was previously regarded as a solid boundary between the two states.

The South African Government is anxious to rectify the slide-rule error, which has given Ciskei a good trump to acquire additional land for its burgeoning population.

Mr Godden disputes claims that land ceded to Ciskei in terms of consolidation proposals had been laid waste. Where this had, in fact, occurred it was the result of no consultation with Ciskei prior to the handover, he says.

GORDON PHILLIPS & SON

(PTY) LTD

55 Victoria St,
Tel 21536
King William's Town

•

Congratulate the State and People of CISKEI on their 1st Anniversary

The harsh northern tip of Ciskei has been given a new lease of life with a comprehensive irrigation scheme.

Despite inadequate water supplies, crop yields over the past two seasons have produced R150 000 for the inhabitants of the four areas in which the scheme operates.

The people of Ntathemba along the Swart Kei River in the north-west — the area is divided into three tribal regions — and Zwelidinda further south to wards Whittlesea, moved from Herschel and Glen Grey when these two districts were excised from Ciskei and ceded to Transkei in 1976.

Comprising some 20 000 ha of arid country, Ntathemba and Zweli-

dinga were part compensation for the excision from Ciskei and has become home to over 60 000 people.

The South African Government bears financial responsibility for providing housing, social amenities and agricultural infrastructure in the two areas and it has apparently spent some R17 million to this end over the past three years.

Ciskei's Department of Agriculture took up the challenge to bring under production as much arable land as possible in the region, to produce food, to create job opportunities and provide training for the tribal farmers.

The problems related to meeting this challenge in Ntathemba and Zwelidinda in broad terms correspond with those in other areas of Ciskei. water resources are sparse, land pressure is excessive from humans and animals, inadequate funds and staff to

promote extension practices.

However, project manager Stuart Farrow is enthusiastic and optimistic about the future of the four schemes.

He believes the soils of this northern region are among the most fertile in Ciskei and, given sufficient water supply and the acceptance, and full participation in the scheme by Ciskeians, it could produce a livelihood for its inhabitants.

The concept, which has already been put into practice in Ntathemba, is to have a highly productive tribal farm (some 2 000 ha) on each scheme.

This large unit, under irrigation and with stock, provides both job opportunities and serves as an example of the results achieved with good farming practices.

On each scheme settlers who had land-rights in their former homes at Herschel and Glen Grey are allocated quarter-hectare irrigable plots. A couple of promising farmers are given four-hectare units with the aim of developing them into viable commercial units. Every scheme also has a community garden adjacent to villages, and communal grazing areas for the landless.

The department supplies seed and equipment, the cost of which is recoverable after harvests.

At this stage 1 500 quarter-

hectare plots have already been allocated and of this total 580 are in production. One of the four-hectare farmers produced crops to the value of R3 600 during the past season.

In addition, woodlots and prickly pear units — to supplement fodder — are established on each unit.

An indication of production on a tribal farm is given at the settlement area named Abesuthu. The farm has a 10 ha apricot orchard, 16 ha under lucerne and the remainder under mixed crops, mainly cabbage

maize, potatoes and onions. An additional 150 ha is taken up by dryland wheat.

It is envisaged that the entire scheme will eventually be served by a 27-km canal from which irrigation will take place. Four dams, at a cost of R7 million, form part of the scheme.

Each village is served by a school and clinic, and there are plans to establish a sophisticated malnutrition centre — R150 000 has already been donated to this project by the private sector.

ALL NEW MITSUBISHI

L300 WAGON WITH STREAMLINED 'FLAT' ROOF

McCarthy Sigma

93 FITZPATRICK ROAD
PHONE 23041

The Dealer Bank
WesBank

Congratulations to

CISKEI

on your 2nd YEAR OF INDEPENDENCE FROM

Pest-Kill

FOR PROFESSIONAL PEST CONTROL

P O Box 1823
24 HOURS SERVICE
TELEPHONE 20508
EAST LONDON 5200

JACK BOOTY (PTY) LTD

SHEIFFIELD ROAD WOODBROOK
Tel 461941/462731 or A/H 452029 East London Box 817

24 Hour ARMATURE WINDING SERVICE

- ★ ELECTRIC POWER PLANT REPAIRS
- ★ WELDERS ★ POWER TOOLS

Best wishes on your

SECOND ANNIVERSARY

Cultural heart at Bisho

kilometers from King William's Town on the road to Komga lies Bisho, the new and rapidly growing capital city, which covers an area of 100 ha and includes the existing villages of a population of about 4 550.

According to its master plan, Bisho as the new capital city dictated the planning concepts: functions of national importance to be located in the city.

Communications are to be accessible on a regional, national and international scale.

Population growth is expected to exceed the national average. (Rate expected to be 1.5 per cent as against 1.3 per cent nationally).

Employment creation, education and training opportunities are seen as the highest priorities in the city which is the cultural heart of the Ciskeian people.

Commerce and industry which maintain the highest standards only will be permitted in the

city and residential accommodation will be strictly controlled as to quality and quantity.

Industrial development at Berlin and nearby industrial centres will supplement job opportunities at Bisho. The established amenities of King William's Town will have a beneficial influence on the development of the city.

by Owen Vanqa

The control and power decision over land use, development and programming is to be directed through the Bisho City Corporation as an agency of the Office of the Presidency. The corporation will provide all the normal municipal functions and services and also direct and supervise the development of the city.

The growth of a city is a continuous process. The first five-year programme in the commercial centre alone represents

an existing investment of more than R70 million. The total investment until 1987 is envisaged at R158 million, a combination of private and public sector sources.

The city is planned to create a prestige presence in the culture of the Ciskei and in the geographical regional context.

First Five Years

The urban growth rate is expected to be as high as 8 per cent per annum. The planned expansion is from the hub of the urban centre north-east through Tyutyu village to Skobeni, and subsequently from Balasi north-west towards Frankfort. This will develop concurrently with central area growth, south and west. The population is expected to grow from 4 550 to 24 000 people in five years.

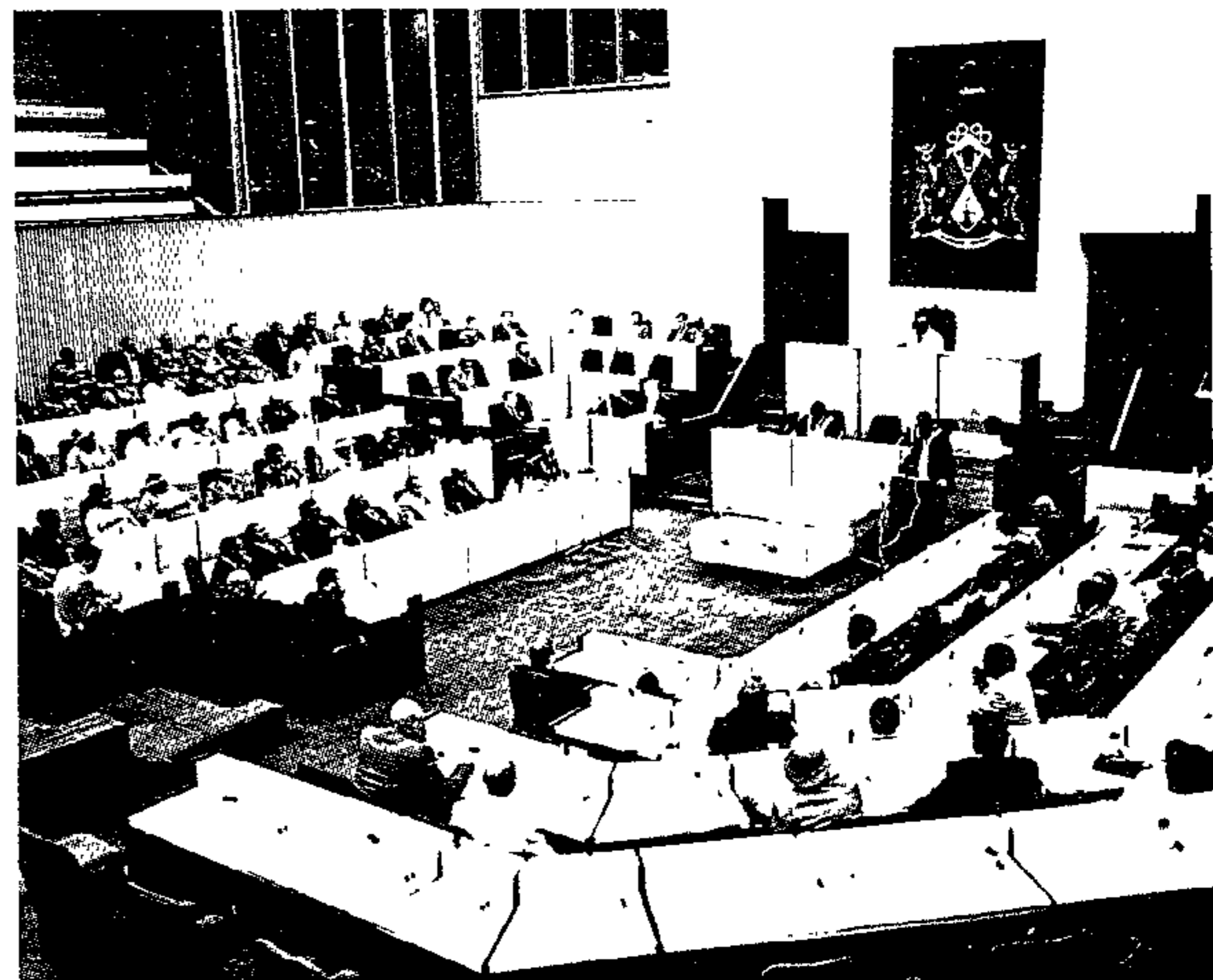
No heavy industry is envisaged close to Bisho

centre, this activity being located at Bellstone, on the southern border of the town. Light industrial units of 36 square metres down to nine square metres are located on sites east of the central commercial area to provide service industries like bicycle repairs, small manufacturing like leatherwork. Locations for heavier industry such as steelwork and concrete walls are at the rail connection at Bellstone siding.

A full range of plot sizes is available to accommodate the total economic spectrum.

Ten-year plan

The population is expected to increase to 46 000 people. Development generally will be east of the Komga Road axis. Large institutions envisaged include a technical college, a hospital, library, fire station, and local government headquarters and additional religious institutions.



The impressive new Ciskei National Assembly in the capital.

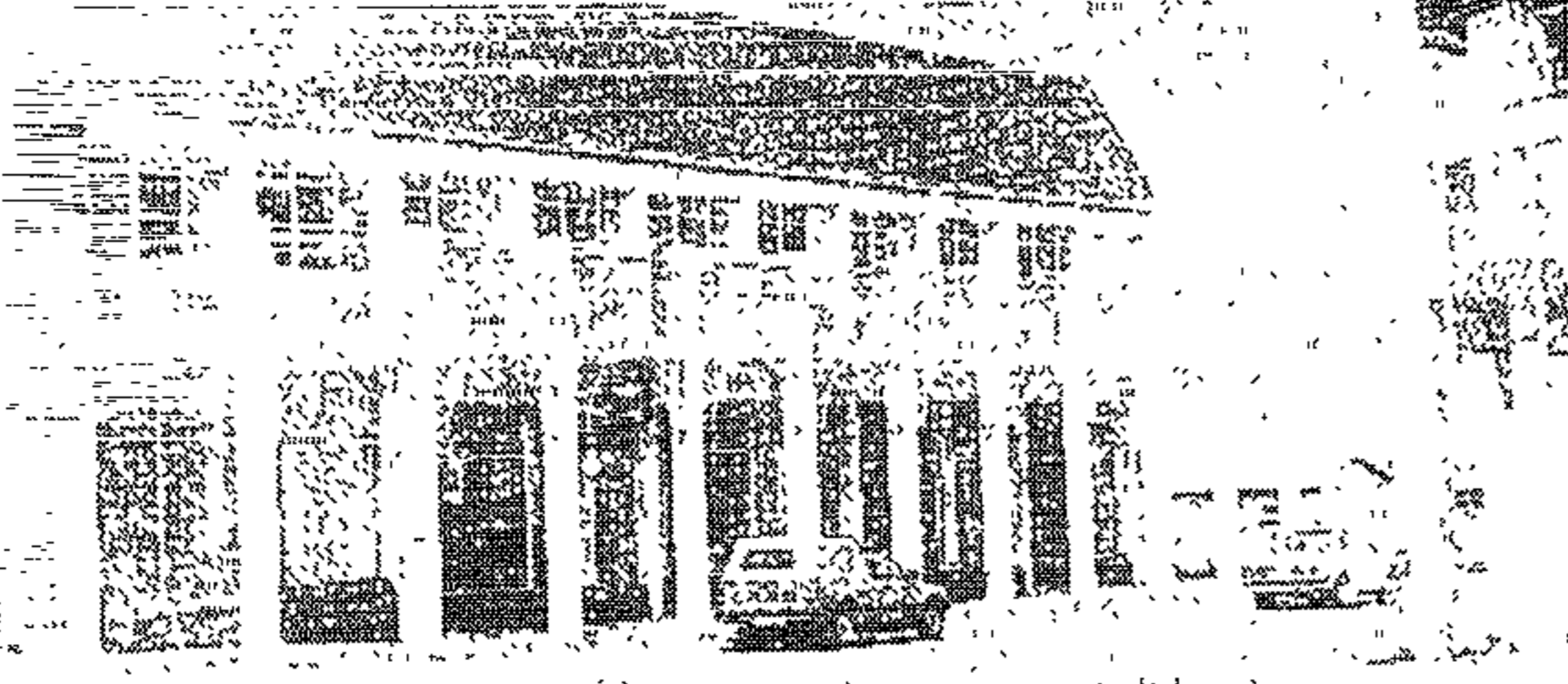
In fifteen years the population is expected to be 72 000 people increasing to 100 000 by the year 2000. The majority of development will switch to the west of the Komga Road. The regional focus will be increasingly apparent and the inter-relationship of Bisho, King William's Town and Zwelitsha that

much stronger.

Education

In the first phase a pre-primary, a primary and secondary school is planned on sites adjacent to the central area. The pre-primary school will accommodate 180 day pupils and the primary school 250 pupils with 100 boarders. The

prestigious college which will be a flagship school for Ciskei and will also accommodate 100 boarders. Sports fields are provided adjacent to the school buildings. Later phases include additional schools, technical training centres and a branch of the University of Fort Hare.



Shops and offices in the commercial centre of Bisho.

The Tyefu area of Ciskei, once barren and drought-stricken, has developed into a major vegetable producer in the Eastern Cape.

A pilot irrigation scheme was started in 1976, using stored floodwaters from the nearby Fish River. There are now 465 hectares under irrigation with large portions devoted to growing high value vegetable crops.

"The Tyefu scheme is the largest single producer contributing vegetables to our factory of freezing," said Mr J. van der Vyver, agricultural manager at the Harvestime freezing factory, near Port Elizabeth.

Considerable progress has been made in transforming the Tyefu area. The people there had for

Tyefu now a major producer

years defied hot winds, poor soils, brack water and blistering droughts on their land in the Fish River valley.

By WARREN PARKER

The Department of Agriculture and Forestry commissioned a Johannesburg-based firm of consultants to plan an irrigation scheme. Interpretation of official soil maps and engineering investiga-

tions revealed that 1 800 hectares in Ciskei could be brought under command of a 35-kilometre canal from the Fish River.

By means of siphons, such a canal could also irrigate large areas of land owned by white farmers on the right bank. The concept plan was discussed with the Tyefu Tribal Authority and the response was "enough of talk, the people are starving, we want action." This was the start of close and regular consultations with the local community.

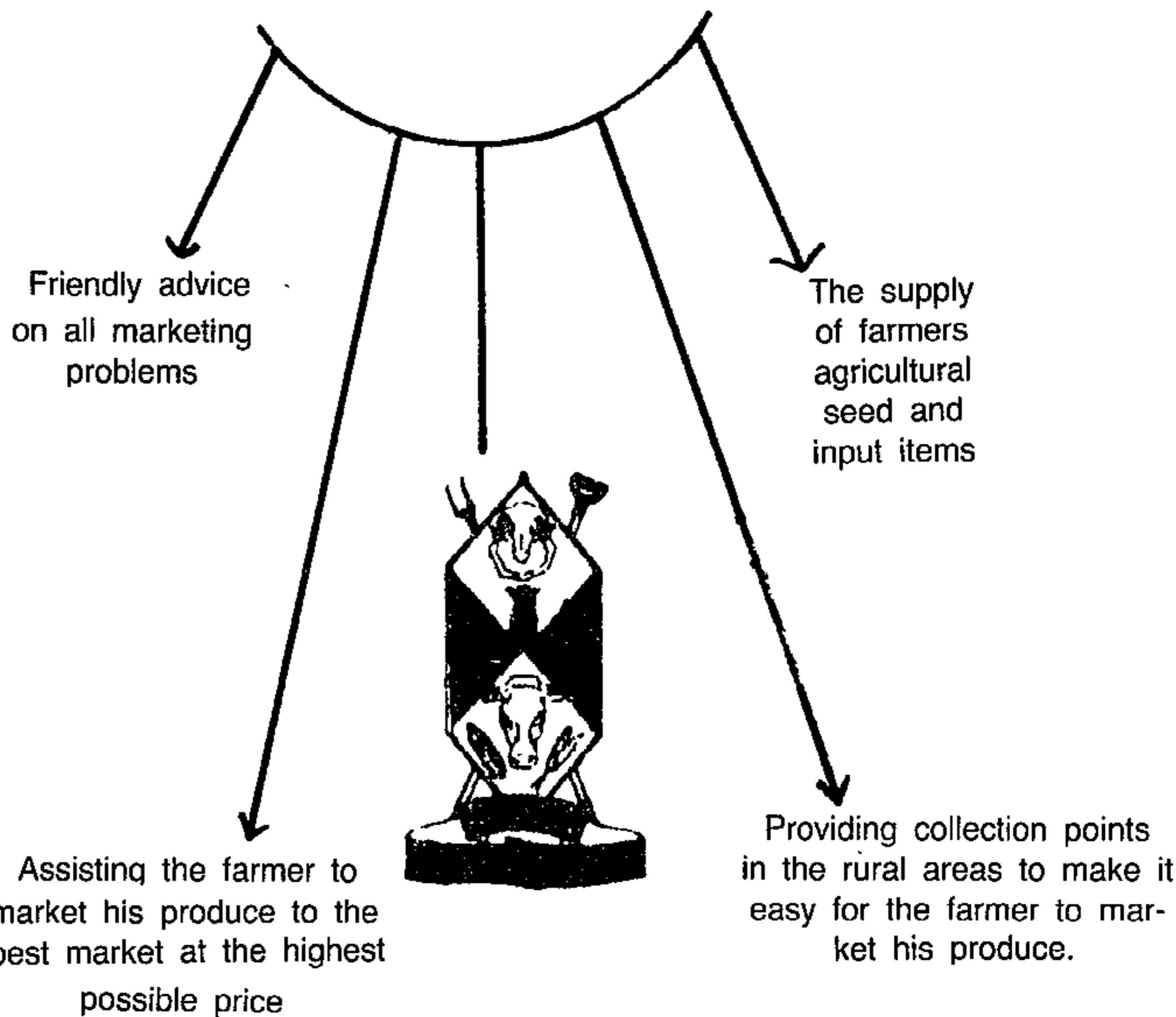
The pilot scheme had proved immensely successful and plans are in hand to develop the scheme further. The Greater Tyefu scheme would embrace 1 800 hectares of irrigated land.

Water low in salts would be obtained in flushes from the Verwoerd Dam, and be diverted into off-river storage dams near the irrigation sites. This plan is under consideration by the government concerned. Water would also be provided for 2 000 hectares of irrigation on the South African side.



Carrot harvesters at Tyefu.

CISKEIAN AGRICULTURAL MARKETING BOARD C.M.B. FRIEND TO THE CISKEIAN FARMER



SUPPORT YOUR BOARD

P.O. BOX 59 BISHO, PHONE 21480 KWT

MARKETING OFFICERS: B. Nqezo, H/Office: P. Ndobe Peddie District. G. Manyi Zwelitsha District. M. Mbona Mdantsane District. W. Malotana Middledrift/Keiskammahoek Districts.

HEWU DEPOT: Whittlesea

MARKETING OFFICERS: S. Stengile, T. Tontsi, Miss N. Kebeni: Hewu/V. East District.

P.O. BOX 59 BISHO, PHONE 21480 KWT
ZWELITSHA DEPOT

Hargreaves Ave: Sweet waters Ind. Sites.

Marketing Officers

B. Nqezo, H/Office: P. N. Dobe Peddie District: G. Man Yi Zwelitsha District: M. Mbona Mdantsane District W. Malotana Middledrift/Keiskammahoek Districts. Hewu Depot: Whittlesea

Marketing Officers

S. Stengile, T. Tontsi, Miss N. Kebeni: Hewu/V. East District.

Milk from Keiskammahoe



A farmer displays the products of his labour at Keiskamma.

Thousands of litres of milk are being produced daily by 90 Ciskeian settler farmers at the Keiskamma Irrigation Scheme.

The scheme is situated in the scenic hills below the Amatola Mountain range, and draws irrigation water from the Mynameni and Cata Dams. Ninety settler farmers run 4-ha plots where they grow pastures for dairy cattle.

The scheme was started in 1976 and currently spans some 750 ha of irrigated land. The scheme is run under the auspices of the Ciskei Department of Agriculture and Forestry by the Ciskei Agricultural Services and was planned by a Johannesburg-based consultancy — Loxton, Venn and Associates.

The consultants initially carried out soil surveys and mapped the irrigation potential of the soils. This formed the basis of the physical plans for the project. Because of the fairly steep slopes much of the irrigable land is better suited to pastures than annual row crops, and it was decided that milk production should be the main farming enterprise.

The irrigable soils are scattered in blocks along nine kilometres of the winding valley and are divided into a number of production units. A central "mother" unit has been developed and forms the hub around which the whole scheme revolves. This unit houses the central administrative headquarters and provides a wide range of services to the settler farmers.

Services available include managerial and technical advice, training, irrigation facilities, mechanised farming equipment, seed and fertilisers, milking facilities, and an assured organised market for

produce. Replacement heifers are raised and maintained by the central unit and when in milk they are rented out to the settler farmers.

Any Ciskeian is eligible to become a settler farmer on the scheme. Applications are reviewed by a selection committee comprising representatives appointed by the Minister of Agriculture. A modest educational

A farmers' co-operative in the Keiskamma area has, at its own request, recently come in under the umbrella of the scheme and enjoys

has been pooled into a co-operative dairy farm which is operated by the scheme management on behalf of the co-op members. They are paid pro-

grow crops such as cabbage, potatoes, beetroot, and maize for additional income.

The scheme has facilities and services such as are rarely available in a rural area. It is envisaged that it will be used, not only for the benefit of the settlers but also as a nucleus for the stimulation of development in surrounding areas.

By Warren Parker

the benefits of technical management services as well as a wide range of input and output services. Some of their land

fits from the farm in the form of a dividend.

The co-operative members also farm quarter-hectare plots where they



A commercial farmer with some of the dairy cows he rents from the central unit of the scheme.

ADEC CISKEI (PTY) LTD INSURANCE BROKERS

Wish to congratulate the Republic of Ciskei with whom we are proud to be associated on the occasion of the Anniversary of their

**SECOND YEAR OF
INDEPENDENCE**

2nd Floor,
Old Mutual Building
Cathcart Street
King William's Town
PHONE 0433/25310 or 25476

To the CISKEI GOVERNMENT

and the
PEOPLE OF CISKEI
we extend our sincere good wishes on attaining your

SECOND ANNIVERSARY

Since 1955 we have specialised in
**INDUSTRIAL
BUILDINGS**

We are also active in **GENERAL BUILDING CONTRACTING** and **PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT** in **CISKEI** and **BORDER**. Also **SPECIALISTS** in,

1. General Joinery.
2. Plumbing Installations.
3. Plant Repairs.

build WITH US
VAN DER ZEE CONTRACTING CO.
AND WE'LL CREATE A BIGGER BETTER CISKEI FOR THE FUTURE

13 HENRY STREET, KING WILLIAM'S TOWN 5600 — TEL. 23522 — P.O. BOX 462



Cultured amasi is packaged at the on-site dairy factory.

standard is a pre-requisite and each candidate undergoes a year-long probation period after which he occupies land on a leasehold tenure basis. Settlers can expect an annual net income in the region of R2 500 from their plots. All goods and services are provided on credit.

The dairy herd comprises 700 high quality Friesland cows. The cows are milked twice a day at satellite dairy parlours on each unit and milk is processed at a factory at the central unit. 9 000 litres of milk

are produced each day and either pasteurised and sold as such or processed into cultured amasi. Milk is sold in towns and rural villages throughout Ciskei as well as in bulk to institutions such as hospitals and schools.

PRICES SLASHED!

ON USED ORGANS

Come in and browse around our many models to choose from

e.g. YAMAHA A55
was R1 695 now **R1 395**
LOWREY SUPER GENIE R995
DK40A 3 manual organ
was R2 695 now **R2 095**
GST excl

at
STRAND MUSIC HOUSE
VINCENT PARK CENTRE
Ph 53380

NICK'S FOODS

CORNER CATHCART AND WALKER STREET,
TEL: 24408/9
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

CONGRATULATES
REPUBLIC OF CISKEI
on their
2nd ANNIVERSARY



Two aspirant Sada teachers leave the Masibulelo Training College near the township.

in Sada, the largest township in the Hewu district, has not changed over the past decade.

The resettlement programme of the 1960s today accommodates well over 50,000 people, few of whom can find employment in the rural township.

The Xhosa name is a fraction of "At last we have found a home" despite the obvious hardships they suffer. People of Sada today display this spirit of optimism and gratitude.

If you say life at Sada is lousy, you're saying lousy at your home," an old sage quipped philosophically.

Development at Sada has been stationary for some time. The industrial projects started by the erstwhile Xhosa Development Corporation in the 1970s have not expanded. Five concerns — a bakery, two clothing factories, a knitting factory and a carpet factory — provide jobs for some 400 people, mostly women.

Recently these industries have been taken over by the private sector and the managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Mr Frans Meisenholl, believes it might lead to more swift



development in the next few years.

"We have not forgotten about Sada. Officially it is an ad-hoc development area," he added.

Attracting industry to Sada is no mean task. The nearest rail head is 40 km away at Queenstown, the centre to which many residents travel daily to earn a living.

Mr Meisenholl says the development bank hopes to

By Ronel Scheffer

bring more labour-intensive industries to Sada. However, the area has inherent disadvantages — its remoteness from large centres to mention one — which will prevent it from being transformed into another Dimbaza.

Most of the menfolk of the township are migrant workers and most of the jobless people at Sada are dependent on the monthly remittances from their working

relatives on the mines.

A number of the rural township dwellers have managed to find some employment in the small administrative centre of Whittlesea, a stone's throw down the road. The Shiloh irrigation scheme on its doorstep has also been a source of relief.

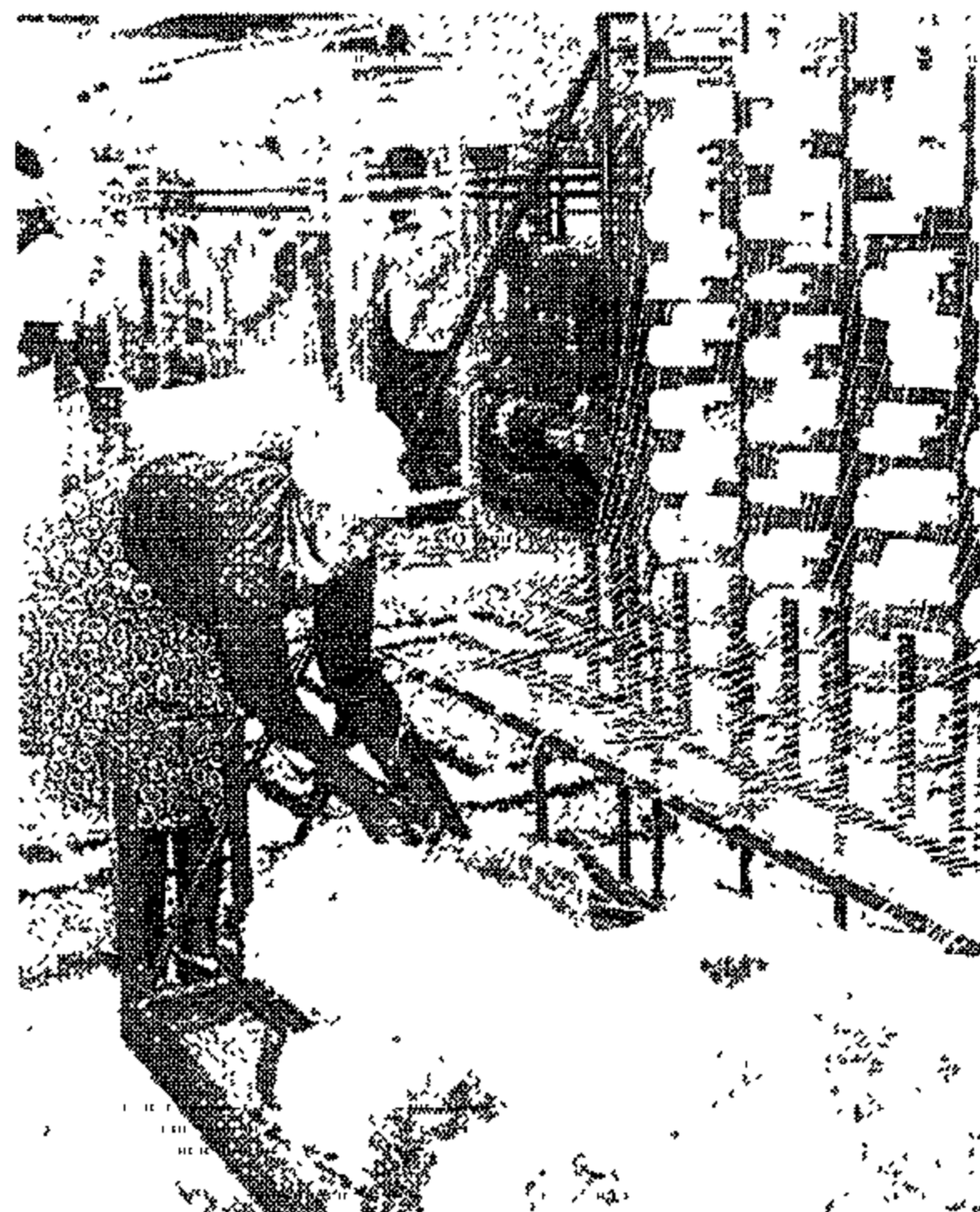
Accommodation, by resettlement camp standards, is fair, but a sizeable section of the community are still housed in squatters' shacks and mud structures. The small core of business and professional people have erected their own homes, or added extensions to those provided by the government.

The area is served by 15 primary schools and one high school, and a teacher's training college — a pre-fabricated building — was established near the township five years ago.

The private take-over of industry at Sada has brought positive results for



Goats cross the veld near the shack quarters of Sada.



Inside Kiwane Carpets... an expanding industry at Sada.

at least one factory. The manager of Kiwane Carpets, Mr Stanley Hacking, says 30 more jobs had been created since a large company took control of the factory.

The management has also introduced overtime and workers' wage packets have increased accordingly.

Twenty extra looms have come into operation recently and as a result production has most doubled.

The carpets, in knotted and woven karakul, are sold country-wide and some progress has also been made in securing overseas clientele.

Coastal carpets

High quality knitted carpets are being produced at a factory on the Ciskei coast using century-old knotting techniques.

The factory, Kei Carpets, is situated near Wesley and draws some 300 employees from the surrounding area. Each employee undergoes a strict training programme over six weeks which involves making small carpets on practice looms and a purpose-made video training programme.

Karakul wool is obtained from Port Elizabeth and Namibia and dyed in large vats before being spun into thread for knotting. Lincoln wool is also obtained from Argentina. The wool is spun by hand on spinning wheels, and some employees have been allowed to do their spinning at home, lending a "cottage industry" atmosphere to production.

The carpets are all designed by Mrs Valmai Edwards, winner of the 1982 Shell International Design Award. The carpets are knotted on tall wooden looms and can cover up to 4 m by 8 m in area, and take over three weeks to make.

Most carpets are trimmed with shears to give more definition, but are also available untrimmed for a shaggy look. Kei Carpets are available from selected cen-

GORDON PHILLIPS

(Earthworks)
(Pty) Ltd
55 VICTORIA ST
Tel 21536

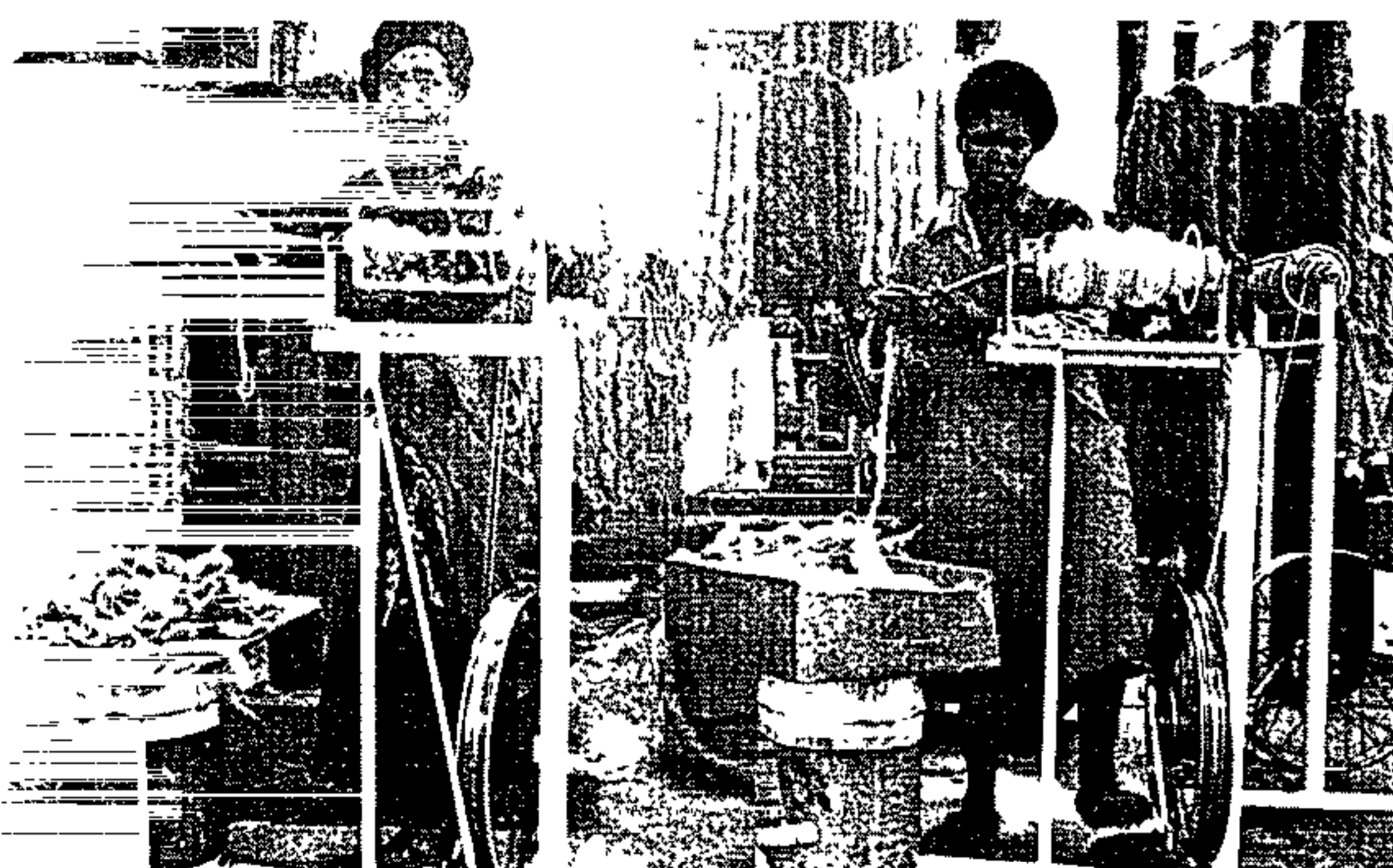
●

Congratulate CISKEI

on their
2nd
Anniversary

●

**May you go
from Strength to
Strength**



Dyed wool is spun by hand at the factory.




APEX

STATIONERS

TEL 24511

SUPPLIERS OF QUALITY
STATIONERY AND OFFICE
FURNITURE

Have pleasure in being able to offer a service to the
REPUBLIC OF CISKEI
 and extend to them
Heartiest Congratulations on this their
2nd Anniversary of Independence.



I want this car because it will be serviced by highly trained technologists. I want it because it will be maintained at the peak of engineering efficiency. I want it because I will consult with people who are finely tuned to my personal requirements. The new 3-Series BMW. I want it because I want it.

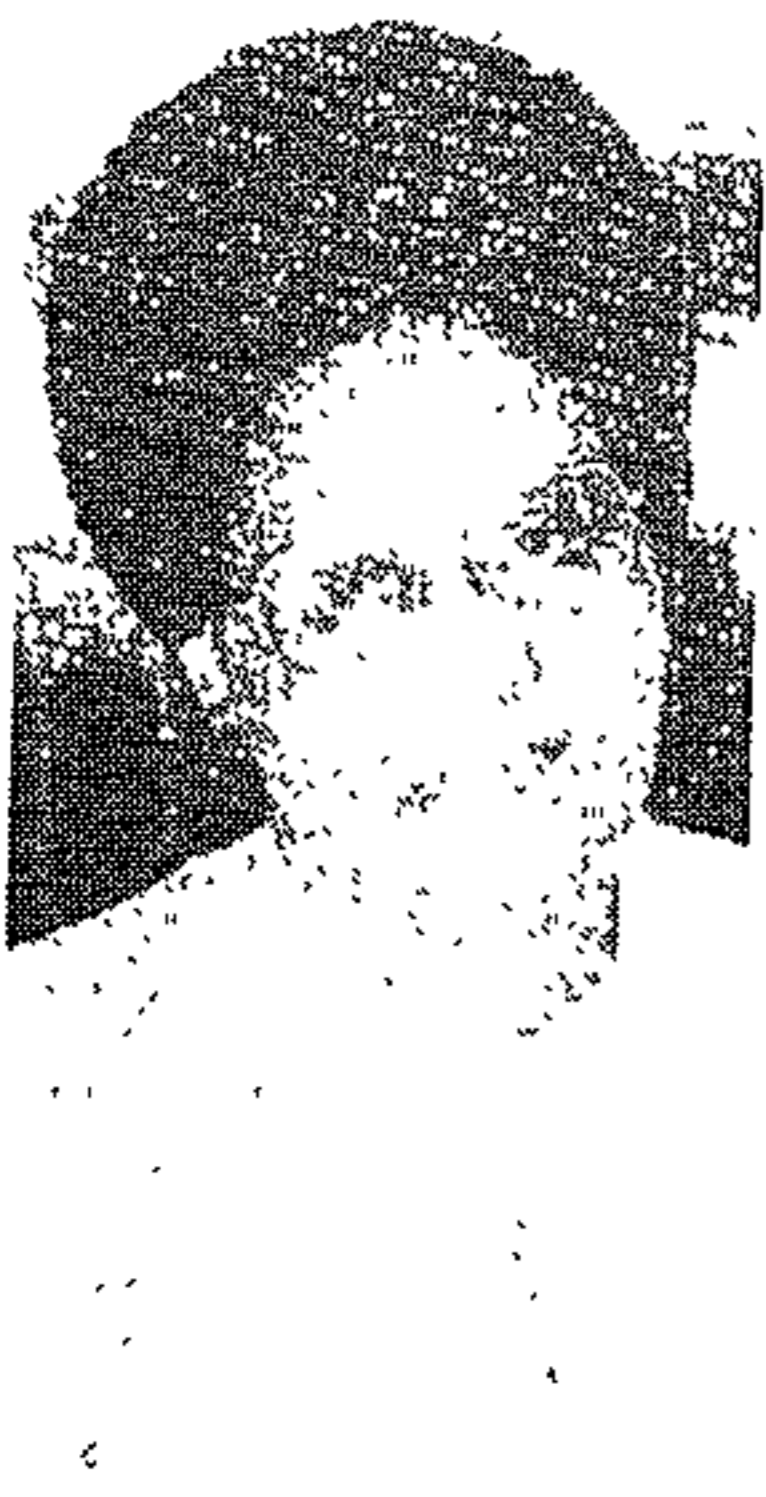
In the new 3-Series, BMW introduces new levels of advanced technology, performance and driving pleasure. Our totally committed, professional attitude assures you of those same levels being matched in terms of after-sales service. Our technicians, who represent the cream of their profession, are fully trained to use BMW's advanced electronic equipment installed at our Service Centre. Thus, when you satisfy your compulsive need to own a new 3-Series BMW, you will find that we share your demand for perfection.



Sheer driving pleasure

CITY MOTORS

32 - 34 Cathcart Street, KWT, Phone 24424



Mrs Sebe

Centre of care

Concern for the disabled by Ciskei's First Lady, Mrs Virginia 'Nontsapo' Sebe in particular, and the government in general, has resulted in the erection of a rehabilitation centre on the south bank of the Buffalo River near Fort Murray about six kilometres from Zwelitsha.

The R209 500 centre is due for completion early next year, and is named after her in honour and recognition of what she has done to alleviate the sufferings of the disabled in Ciskei.

Mrs Sebe, a qualified nursing sister and teacher, who has been concerned about the physical, psychological and socio-economic problems of the disabled took the Ciskeian Society for the Rehabilitation of the Disabled under her wing when it was formed three years ago. She has been its chief fundraiser.

Ciskeians from all walks of life, from Cabinet Ministers, their wives, chiefs and headmen to tribesmen, have contributed more than

R250 000 towards Nontsapo Rehabilitation Centre, at the motivation of Mrs Sebe.

by Owen Vanqa

The centre will comprise a workshop, administration offices, stores for raw and finished goods, workshops and dormitories.

The Ciskei Government has donated a large piece of land to the society adjacent to the Thembelihle Training

Centre for the Blind. The Department of Agriculture has offered to assist in teaching some of the disabled how to grow vegetables, keep poultry and raise pigs. The produce from this small farming unit would help towards feeding the trainees.

The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank has

An artist's impression of the centre.

offered to fund the construction of R100 000 workshop at the Centre.

Mrs Sebe says disabled people will be assessed and trained in various activities with a view to placing them in commerce and industry, if possible, so that they can take their rightful place in society and become a part of the com-

munity. "If the disability severe to allow this, will be placed in tered employment shops," she said.

The society aims assist both urban and rural disabled learn trades, teach others able arts and crafts also help establish tage industries.

A TOWN LIKE ALICE

POULTONS ELECTRICAL SERVICES

61 CAMBRIDGE ROAD
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

FOR ALL YOUR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS 24 HOURS A DAY

Large selections of Light Fittings, Stoves, Fridges and all small appliances.

SUPPLIERS TO THE CISKEI

The university town of Alice is the only major centre in Ciskei where blacks and whites live side by side.

And from all accounts it appears that harmony prevails in the village which even years before Ciskei opted for independence had blacks occupying homes near the business centre.

The town clerk is black, the mayor is white and the people of Alice today play sport at the

same tennis and golf club.

They are businessmen, academics from Fort Hare, civil servants and ordinary people to whom Alice has been home for many years.

Some whites have left town and the vacant homes have attracted a small influx of rural dwellers. This has produced at least one amusing head-ache for the town clerk of the peaceful community, Mr Sebenzile Adam

"These people want to keep their stock in town, and it is quite a job to bring home to them the difference in regulations between town and country," he says.

Among the most positive developments he has observed in Alice, is the interest blacks have started to display in community affairs. "Now that they are in the majority, it seems as though they want to get involved in local affairs."

About 2 500 blacks and 150 whites live in the town, and September month's municipal elections drew much interest from the black community. Unfortunately some of the nominations arrived late, with the result two vacancies now exist on the town council.

Some people have with the aid of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank bought homes and this, Mr Adam believes, is another step towards creating a stable and secure community in Alice.

The children of the town attend school in the rural settlements around Alice and Fort Beaufort. Some 50 white children attend an established primary school in the town.

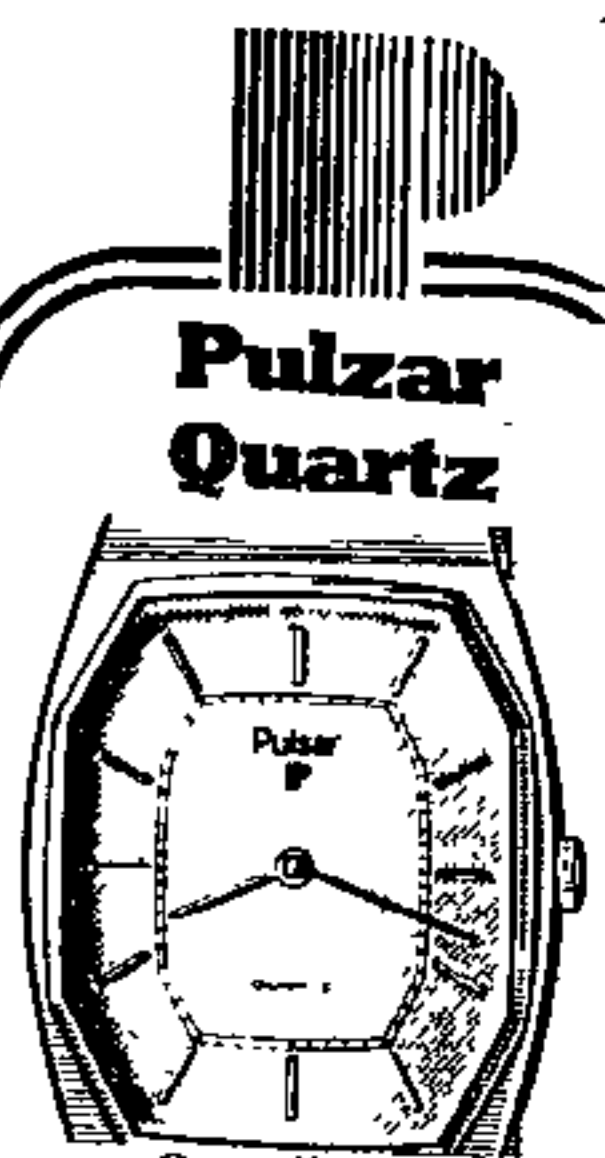


A scene from Alice



Alice's town clerk, Mr Sebenzile Adam.

Entertainment in Alice is limited to occasional film shows at the town hall.



Suppliers of
JEWELLERY AND WATCHES
to
THE
REPUBLIC
OF CISKEI

KING'S
WATCHMAKERS
& JEWELLERS
Tel: 23762 41 Cathcart
St. K.W.T. 5600

SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY DEALS ON GOLF GTI

"PERFORMANCE CAR OF THE YEAR"
SA MOTOR



New Golf GTI
1.8 litres of fuel injected fury.
5 speed close ratio sports gearbox
Modified high-speed suspension system
Modified braking system.
Wide steel belted tyres on alloy roadwheels
Over 185 km/h top speed
Fast.

Golf

R10 328

During DECEMBER ONLY

at **GIESE VOLKSWAGEN**

The Dealer Bank
Part of the Barclays Group
WesBank
Barclays Western Bank Ltd (Registered General Bank)

Cnr Alexander & Durban Streets,
King William's Town Tel: 23525/6/7

Congratulations

CISKEI

on your **2nd Anniversary**

OILCO (BORDER)

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS



PETROLEUM INDUSTRY
STEAM INSTALLATIONS
STORAGE TANKS & SILOS
MACHINERY INSTALLATIONS
PUMP STATIONS. PIPE LINES
FACTORY MAINTENANCE

Telephone: 25563/81
Telex: 25-0776

P.O. Box 7173
16 Bowls Road
East London



A stand of maize at Shiloh receives treatment from a centre pivot irrigation system.

Shiloh cares for 4 000 in Hewu

Shiloh Irrigation Scheme near Whittlesea created some twenty years ago on the banks of Klipplaat River.

Some 280 landowners owned 1,2 hectare plots which were flood irrigated with water released by canal from the nearby Waterdown Dam.

Plot holders were, however, plagued with water and theft problems and credit facilities, technology and management were lacking. By 1978 the scheme was virtually unused.

At this stage the Ciskei Marketing and Development Board commissioned an agricultural consultancy — Loxton, Conn and Associates — plan for revitalisation and expansion of the scheme.

It was the wish of the Ciskei Government that the scheme should create local job opportuni-

ties and produce food for local consumption. Extensive negotiations took place with the Mziwoxolo Tribal Authority to ensure that their wishes were met. They offered their full cooperation and support for the scheme.

The majority of existing land-right holders agreed to pool part of their land to form a group farm which would be operated on their behalf by a central unit. As shareholders they receive dividends from the profits of this venture.

The landholders re-

tained a quarter-hectare food plot where they could produce food for subsistence purposes as well as a small surplus for commercial sale. There are currently 455 food plots in production, each irrigated by a portable overhead sprinkler.

by Warren Parker

The land is protected by a high security fence to overcome the theft problems that drove many of the participants in the old scheme out of production. Foodplot farmers have an option

to participate in a "package deal" which provides for a cropping programme and marketing facilities. Maize and vegetable crops such as cabbage, lettuce, onions, potatoes and beetroot are grown on the plots. Some plot holders have also introduced fruit trees.

Gladys Kutta, 33, who has always farmed on the Scheme said she was much impressed with the revitalisation of the old scheme. "All the encouragement and advice helps a great deal and has created a feeling of spirit amongst the plot holders," she said.

A number of commercial dairy farms have also been established on the Scheme for farmers selected by the Mziwoxolo Tribal Authority. The farms span four hectares with a homestead on each. The farms are fully irrigated, 2 ha of maize and 1,75 ha of lucerne are grown. Each farmer leases six in-milk cows from the central unit which are housed in centralised feedlots. The cows are milked in a modern milking parlour which is operated and managed by staff of the Central Unit.

Commercial farmer, Richard Kokoba, said he was very happy on his farm. "Thanks to the scheme I have been able to become a very successful farmer," he said.

The cows on the scheme are high milk producers and over the past year produced a daily average of 17 litres per cow. Commercial farmers can make annual profits in excess of R2 400 from the sale of milk and crops.

Over one million litres of milk were produced during last financial year. Most of the milk is sold locally, with any surplus being sent to Mdantsane.

The scheme currently spans some 475 hectares of irrigated land, and a further 400 hectares of soil have irrigation potential. Expansion will continue as water resources become available. Construction has been started on the Oxkraal Dam which is due for completion in 1985.

"Shiloh Irrigation Scheme has a direct influence on the subsistence and well being of

over 4 000 Ciskeians. Expansion is proposed as soon as the necessary water resources have been harnessed and the scheme should prove to be an important catalyst to both rural and urban development in the Hewu district and in Ciskei as a whole," said Mr Dave Coulson, a representative of the consultants who planned the scheme.

Good spirit among small farmers on scheme

A scheme revived



Ruth Reed and Sylvana

combine to bring you the ultimate in sundresses.

Trimmed with colour co-ordinated knit,

this garment is guaranteed to make you feel cool, confident and colourful.

Sizes 8 - 16
84 - 104 cm

Priced at

89,95

Add Tax

WHEN IN DOUBT GIVE A GARLICKS GIFT VOUCHER (The Ideal Gift) Exchangeable for goods at any Garlicks Store throughout the Country.

88 Oxford St. Phone 25441

Garlicks Showroom First Floor



Commercial foreman Richard Kokoba works in his homestead garden.

CLIVE MORGAN ENGINEERING

Civil Mechanical & Electrical supplies
SUPPLIERS (PTY) LTD.

16 Bowls Road, East London, 5201

P.O. Box 7173, East London, 5200

WILS:

C. Piping; Cast Iron Fittings; Steel Piping; Steel Fittings; Cast on Specials; Water Works Valves; Pumping Equipment and Installations

MECHANICAL

All types valves Stainless Steel Products; Traps; Preformed Pipe Lagging; Boiler Lagging; Asbestos Yarns and Allied Products; Dole Valves; Steam and API Pipes and Fittings;

AMSET FASTENERS

ELECTRICAL:

Motors and Switchgear.

CULLINAN REFRACTORIES



WE CONGRATULATE HIS EXCELLENCY PRES. LENOX SEBE and all Ciskeians on the 2nd Anniversary of their Independence

Repairama

31 SUNNINGDALE AVENUE SUNNYRIDGE

EAST LONDON 5201 TELEPHONE 461515

SALES AND SERVICE OF ALL HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC: X-RAY: REFRIGERATION: ELECTRICAL AND MEDICAL ACCESSORIES.

We carry spares in excess of normal requirements and all our workshops are fitted with the most modern equipment. This, as well as the fact that we employ nine qualified technicians will ensure that your Hospital will be maintained to the highest order. We have been established in this very specialised field since 1970.

Mdantsane, Southern Africa's second largest Black Township, was established eleven years ago in conformity with the South African Government's policy of separate development and resettling urban blacks in homelands.

The other object was to clear the slum conditions under which East London's Duncan Village residents lived.

Although most of the residents are from Duncan Village, many are from the Western Cape — where blacks are being phased out — and

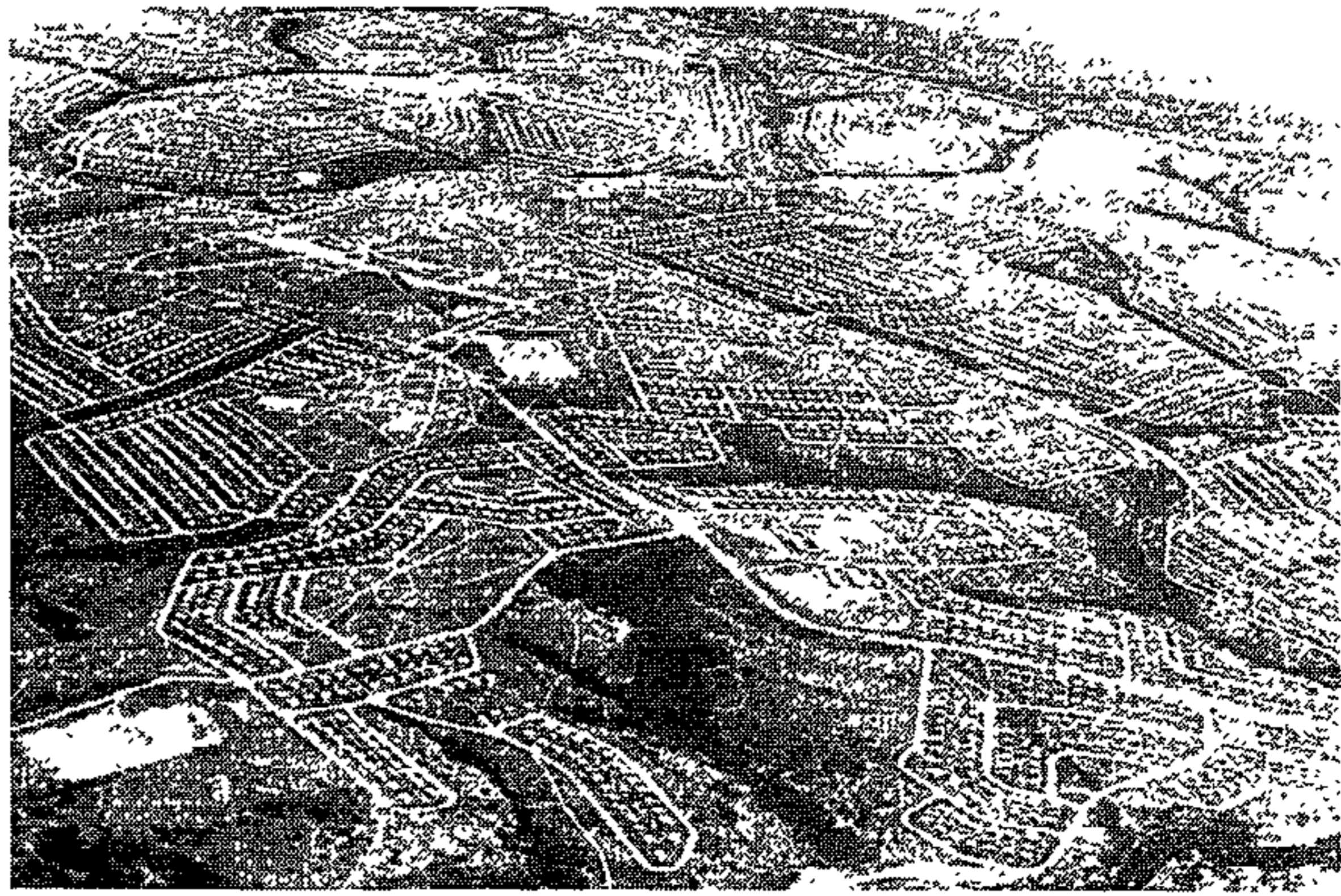
Giant town of contrast

derelicts from the white farms. The resettlement of people from other places has also retarded the Duncan Village removals.

Little provision has been made for the natural increase of Mdantsane's population. Many young married couples cannot find their own houses and have to stay with their parents as few houses are being allocated to cater for the natural growth.

According to official figures, the sprawling township covers some 8 000 hectares at present. The official estimation of the population is 250 000.

Houses built so far number 23 500 of which 2 359 have been built under the owner-financed housing scheme. Some 265 have been built in the owner-builder scheme whereby people purchase sites



A section of Mdantsane, Southern Africa's second largest black town.

grated as to ensure usage and efficient hospital, which regional hospital can accommodate a minimum of 1 400 patients.

Schools are situated to facilitate access. In addition to primary schools, the township has a commercial technical high school, technical colleges and an agricultural school where courses are offered in basic skills in special industrial techniques. A pre-teacher training college has also been established.

Mdantsane essentially a dormitory city with a majority of its residents employed in East London. Progress has, however, been made in attracting industry to the township itself. There are four clothing manufacturers, a millinery and other small-scale firms are under construction.

There are hundreds of employed people in the township which, as it develops, generates employment opportunities — the major employer in the state.

With regards to local government, Mdantsane is part of a township council. The council, disbanded by the Government before its term of office expired because of internal wrangles and a council election which were due in September could not take place because of the existing emergency.

The township is administered by a township manager, assisted by superintendents located in his offices in each zone. Management is responsible for the administrative control in the township. This includes the provision of the social and health services and also the maintenance of the township's general

TREVORS PLUMBERS

Tel (0433) 22224

8a Ranglan Street
King William's Town

Congratulate
CISKEI
on this, their
2nd ANNIVERSARY



MONTAGE

for
HANDCRAFTED RUGS AND FABRICS
IN MOHAIR, LINCOLN AND KARAKUL

Congratulates Ciskei

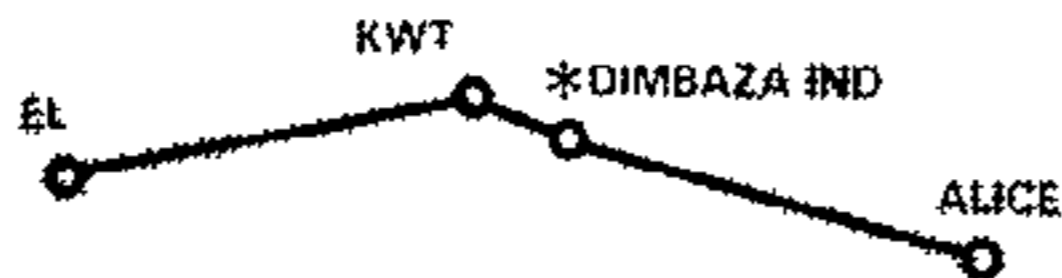
on its second
Anniversary

- ★ Handwoven rugs and tapestries in fashion shades and designs. Choose from our stock range or have a rug or tapestry individually crafted to suit your interior.
- ★ An exciting range of cushion covers and table runners.
- ★ 100% Mohair knitting yarn in high-fashion colours.
- ★ Limited stock of discontinued lines - less 55%
- ★ CHEQUES AND CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

Visit the factory, only 50 min. pleasant drive from East London to view spinning and weaving. No passports, permits or appointments necessary. Open weekdays 8.00 a.m. to 4.30 p.m.

Local stockists - Elco, Quartet, Midlanes, Sew 'n Sew
Local stockists - Pins and Needles

Dimbaza - Ciskei - Tel. 04338 - 2653



Graphix Advertising, E.L., Tel. 20138.

bigger than the standard size and erect their homes privately.

There is an acute shortage of houses with the result that many people are lodgers — some have been on the waiting list for more than five years.

The conventional house provided by the government is a four-roomed matchbox type made of ash bricks structures which give an environmental monotony and are rented or purchased. These matchbox houses are, however, better than the wood and iron dwellings some residents used to live in before coming to Mdantsane.

The township has a number of sports facilities but they are not enough for its giant population. Recreation

facilities are almost non-existent.

There is a large rugby stadium which has been the venue of rugby matches between the Leopards and the British and French touring teams. Major boxing tournaments are also held at the stadium which is also used

for other boxing purposes. Although boxing has a strong following in the township and Mdantsane once boasted of a world contender and two national champions at present, there is no gymnasium. Boxers train in classrooms in the evenings. Some classrooms have no electricity and trainees have to use candles or paraffin lamps.

Cricketers have to contend playing in the open veld, despite Mdantsane having had the good fortune to host the 1975 Charles Passmore Schools Cricket Week. The township has all-weather tennis courts with neat club houses and change rooms. The 1975 and

1977 Open Tennis Championships were held there and were a tremendous success. One olympic size swimming pool is heavily patronised, particularly by the youth.

Facilities at the Civic Centre are inadequate. The hall is not big enough to stage major events like boxing tournaments, jazz festivals and other recreational activities. A large city hall is urgently required if sport and recreation are to be treated as important facets of the community life.

The township's only modern luxury cinema is extremely popular.

There is a crying need for a library — there is not a single one in Mdantsane which has a vast scholar population, and many adults and youths doing private studies.

Adequate and effective health services are provided by Cecilia Makiwane Hospital and its satellite clinics which are appropriately located throughout the township. The hospital and clinic services are so inter-

Firmly on tourist map

While tourism is a young and new industry in the Republic of Ciskei, spectacular progress has been made during the first two years of Independence in putting Ciskei on to the tourist map.

Looking into the future, the recently established Ciskei National Tourist Office will give positive and coordinated impetus to the development of the tourist industry, and as a fully-fledged member of ASATA will continue to promote improvements and new innovations in Ciskei.

Its activities will reach into all sectors of the tourist industry by setting standards for hotel accommodation and developments, national

monuments, training, distribution of information and overall promotion of tourism to and within Ciskei.

In this respect thought is being given to a packaged holiday resort at Hamburg which incorporates the building of a new hotel and the reconstruction of the entire village. The government is actively supporting the tourist industry by bringing in Escorp power and a new macadamised service road.

In addition, the Ciskei Tourist and Holiday Trust is planning the development of two holiday resorts further along the coast whilst the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank plans to have the complex of cottages at Mpekweni converted to a hotel complex, with sophisticated amenities before the end of 1984.

The Tsoywana Game Ranch has been most successful in attracting a host of international and local tourists. Facilities are continuously being upgraded and the acquisition of new game makes the ranch a favourite tourist resort.

In addition to Tsoywana, a new reserve with luxurious accommodation and a larger variety of game is being planned near the Fish River in conjunction with the Cape Parks Board and will eventually comprise some 50 000 ha of land.

Hiking trails, under the expert guidance of Miss Jaynee Levy are being developed, details of which will shortly be released. Miss Levy has been employed with the Ciskei Tourist and Holiday Trust for several months now and plans to link the Ciskei trails to the Southern African hiking-way system. Hiking trails will criss-cross Ciskei and will mesmerise the hiker with scenes of unforgettable beauty and charm.

The highlight of tourism

for 1983 was the participation of Ciskei in the International Tourism Exhibition held in Tel Aviv, Israel from 3 to 10 November 1983. The Ciskei pavilion was expertly constructed and beautifully presented. His Excellency, Dr L.L.W. Sebe, officially opened the Ciskei pavilion at the exhibition grounds amidst a plethora of television cameras and pressmen. It was a proud and momentous occasion when Dr Sebe and Mrs Sebe,

their party and in guests were welcomed to the Mbongi and entertained traditionally by their hand-picked, superbly fitted dancers.

It was an immensely successful exhibition which placed Ciskei firmly on the map of international tourism as an exciting new destination, and tailored to meet the requirements of tourists world-wide.



NORRIS FORD

YOUR ONE STOP MOTOR DEALER



- ★ Ford Cars and Trucks
- ★ Honda Motor Cycles and Accessories
- ★ Parts and Accessories
- ★ Service
- ★ Body Shop
- ★ Caltex Petrol
- ★ Hertz Car Hire



139-141 Alexandra Rd,
King William's Town
5600,
P.O. Box 89

Contact:
Tom Ellis,
Towser Putzier,
Russell Grigg

Tel: (0433) 23417,
21057 (Parts)

DISCOUNT MOTOR

STOCKISTS OF:

Sealed Beams, Mobil Oil, Fram Filters, Champion Spark Plugs, QH Exhaust Systems, Suspension and Engine Spares, Wynns Petrol Caps, Tools, Fog and Spot Lights

DISCOUNT CYCLES

BMX CYCLES



STOCKISTS OF:

Raleigh, BMX, Burners Cycle Spares, Accessories, Cadac Gas, Crockery, Aluminium Ware, Fishing Tackle and a range of Motor Spares and Accessories at DISCOUNT PRICES



Excl GST

12 Argyle St, E.L. Phone 25560,
Oriental Plaza, E.L., Phone 25187,
14 Cathcart Rd. KWT, Phone 22002

is little point in... the general... trends in Cis... isolation as it... an integral part of... Southern African... economy. This article... therefore, under... certain economic... as indicated in... Reserve Bank's 1983... economic report, the effect of these... is on Ciskei's eco...

Some good for Ciskei in slump

South Africa's infla... rate of 12.4 per cent... about two-and-a-half... that of its main... ing partners. The... is relatively weak... the economy is... atened by a vicious... of currency depres... ion and inflation.

clearly illustrated by the... increase in unemploy... ment of Ciskeians. From the economic... indicators, as supplied by the Reserve Bank, it is clear that the expected... recovery of the South African economy will take place later than expected and the upturn will now not take place until the second half of 1984. Ciskei could therefore expect another year

For the period 1975 to 1980 there was an increase of 110.1 per cent. On average the greatest contribution came from community, social and personal services. Community, social and personal services made a contribution of 39 per cent in 1975 and 38.2 per cent in 1980. The contribution of manufacturing rose from 18.2 per cent in 1975 to

Ciskei forms an integral part of Southern Africa and its economy, and accordingly, is influenced by trends in the region. An economist attached to Ciskei's Department of Finance, Mr Frans Jacobs, elaborates.

According to the Re... ve Banks report the... ss domestic product South Africa has experienced a negative... with rate of 6.5 per... The agricultural... ctor was the most... versely affected, dis... aying a 34 per cent... rated decline so far... year and dragging... e primary sector of the... onomy along with it... th agriculture as one... the main economic... ivities in Ciskei, the... ect of this decline was... tremely serious and is

of consolidation with li... mited economic growth. National accounts are... statistical renderings of the economic... relationships among various... sectors, and take the form of a set of accounts for the economy as a whole. As is the case in most developing countries, a complete set of accounts for Ciskei has not yet been drawn up. Estimates have, however, been made of the Gross National Income (GNI), and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). These can be used in measuring both the state of development and the rate of growth of the economy.

20.1 per cent in 1980, while that of transport, storage and communication rose from 5.1 per cent in 1975 to 10.9 per cent in 1980. Evident of the devastating drought situation experienced by Ciskei is the decrease of the contribution made by agriculture to the GDP. In 1975 the contribution was 13.4 per cent while in 1980 it was only 8.8 per cent. The gross national income measures the total income accruing to inhabitants of Ciskei. As such, the part of GDP earned by inhabitants of Ciskei, commuter income and migrant income are included. The gross national income increased from R179.18 million in 1975 to R340.7 million in 1980, whereas the gross national income per capita increased by 133.2 per cent in this period, from R199 to R464 mil-

lion.

The income earned by migrant workers increased from R60.4 million in 1975 to R131.3 million in 1980. The contribution of commuters to the total income has increased sharply from R40.9 million in 1975 to R90.5 million in 1980.

The figures quoted above indicate that the local economy is still dominated by outside forces, such as the economic strength of the South Africa, in particular the industrial areas. This implies that the economic development of Ciskei must be aimed at reducing the level of this dependence. The main requirement is rapid internal economic growth and development.

The total purchasing power of the inhabitants of Ciskei can be estimated as the money income earned inside the

mostly in the form of self-employment. The creation of employment is, however, not the only advantage offered by the informal sector.

It is also responsible for the production of goods and the rendering of services at prices which its customers can afford. Furthermore, it is also starting to offer a potential market for the production of the formal sector, and it is an important school in which people are training themselves to provide relatively modern products and services in the market economy.

The government of Ciskei has recognised and accepted the fact that small businesses, and in particular the informal sector, have an important role to play in the economic development in Ciskei. If one analyses the problems experienced by informal undertakings it is clear that the three main constraints are the regulations imposed by the various authorities, the lack of suitable premises and facilities and thirdly, the provision of capital and credit.

The large number of people applying for employment as the very low wages offered indicates that there is a great need for work in the rural areas.

The total estimated revenue of the Ciskei Government has decreased from R333.1 million in fiscal 1982-83 to an estimated R293.7 million in the current year, a decrease of some 11.8 per cent.

However, it is significant that revenues

generated from own resources will increase from R218.9 million in 1982-83 to an estimated R227.9 million in the current year. It follows therefore that the expected decrease will be occasioned by factors beyond the control of Ciskei, namely the decrease in budgeting assistance, project aid and loans.

The total estimated Government expenditure increased from R278.2 million in fiscal 1982-83 to an expected R319.9 million in the fiscal 1983-84 or an increase of some 7.3 per cent. This increase is attributable wholly to recurrent expenditure in that the recurrent ex-

penditure in that the recurrent element of the budget increased by 10.3 per cent from R226.5 million in 1982-83 to R249.9 million in the current year.

The estimated decrease in development account not only represents a real decrease from R63.9 million in 1982-83 to R49.9 million in 1983-84 but having regard to the total budget is also a relative decrease.

The reasons for this decrease are two-fold. Firstly the present depressed state of the capital market and, secondly, the reduction in project aid by the South African Government.

The Ciskei Review is published by the Daily Dispatch (Pty) Ltd, 33 Caxton Street, East London. Copyright reserved on all material contained in this review.

INGERSOLL-RAND

I-R PUTS AIR TO WORK ACROSS A LARGE RANGE OF EQUIPMENT


- Air dryers ● Air and Gas compressors ● Air tools and hoists ● Centrifugal sump pumps ● Construction and Mining Machinery ● Rockdrilling equipment ● Portable compressors ● Power recovery turbines ● Vacuum Pumps ● Air Motors

Ingersoll-Rand Co, South Africa (Pty) Ltd



P.O. Box 28
EAST LONDON
5200
☎ 46-3101

12 Electron Road
Woodbrook
EAST LONDON



Chicks Scrap Metals

(EP) (PTY) LTD


Trading as "CHICKS BORDER"

BERT KIPLING STREET, WILSONIA
P.O. BOX 697, EAST LONDON, 5200

THE BIGGEST SCRAP METAL MERCHANTS SERVING THE EAST LONDON AND BORDER AREA FOR 25 YEARS.

- ★ Buyers and processors of ferrous and non ferrous metals
- ★ Ship breakers
- ★ Bin collection service
- ★ Best prices paid for all scrap metals

TELEPHONE 45-1198 • 45-1109



A Macdem Company

country by commuters plus about 20 per cent of migrant worker income, this being the estimated part of migrant worker income remitted to Ciskei. The purchasing power of blacks in Ciskei at current prices, has increased from R91.3 million in 1975 to R221.0 million in 1980. The total imports of goods rose at an annual rate of 33 per cent from R275.7 million in 1980 to R366.8 in 1981. The main imports into Ciskei is the household sector. In 1981 the household sector imported goods to the value of R196.2 million or 53.5 per cent of the total goods imported. The preliminary estimates of imports in 1982 is about R590.0 million. According to the annual report of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank, a record level of development was achieved in the fiscal 1982/83.

The total investment in Ciskei generated through the bank now amounts to R186 million, an increase of 50 per cent on the figure reported at 31 March 1982. New employment opportunities created during this period total 18 259, an increase of 32 per cent.

These statistics indicate that the concessions for industrial development in Ciskei are making a very substantial contribution to achieving these results.

To a certain extent the present economic recession has benefited the industrial development in Ciskei. Industrialists are finding it more profitable to establish new industries in Ciskei rather than elsewhere when concessions do not match those of Ciskei.

The inability of the conventional sectors of the economy to create sufficient employment for the rapidly growing number of workseekers has in Ciskei, as in other similar societies, led to the formation of an informal sector. An important effort of an informal sector is the subsistence employment it creates.


Look for us in life

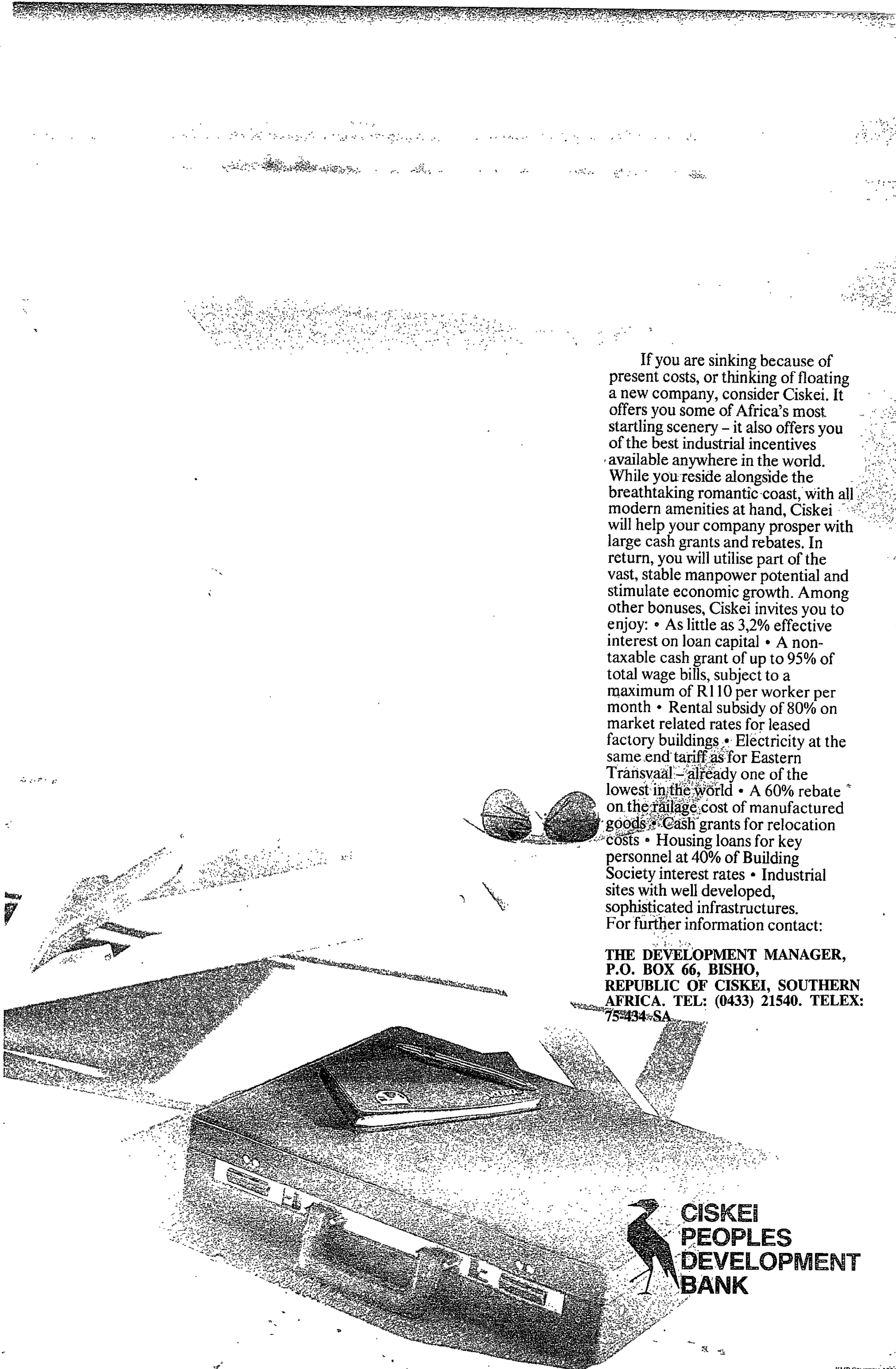


If you want to know where OLD MUTUAL stands in today's society, don't look for the answer in terms of rands and cents.

Instead you'll find it written in the language of life. In words like hope and dream, in times of gladness and of grief; as intimate a part of life as a secret shared.

That, after all, is why OLD MUTUAL was founded — so that life could be fuller and more secure for those who have the foresight to look to the future and its needs.





If you are sinking because of present costs, or thinking of floating a new company, consider Ciskei. It offers you some of Africa's most startling scenery — it also offers you of the best industrial incentives available anywhere in the world. While you reside alongside the breathtaking romantic coast, with all modern amenities at hand, Ciskei will help your company prosper with large cash grants and rebates. In return, you will utilise part of the vast, stable manpower potential and stimulate economic growth. Among other bonuses, Ciskei invites you to enjoy:

- As little as 3,2% effective interest on loan capital
- A non-taxable cash grant of up to 95% of total wage bills, subject to a maximum of R110 per worker per month
- Rental subsidy of 80% on market related rates for leased factory buildings
- Electricity at the same end tariff as for Eastern Transvaal — already one of the lowest in the world
- A 60% rebate on the railage cost of manufactured goods
- Cash grants for relocation costs
- Housing loans for key personnel at 40% of Building Society interest rates
- Industrial sites with well developed, sophisticated infrastructures.

For further information contact:

**THE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER,
P.O. BOX 66, BISHO,
REPUBLIC OF CISKEI, SOUTHERN
AFRICA. TEL: (0433) 21540. TELEX:
75-434-SA**

**CISKEI
PEOPLES
DEVELOPMENT
BANK**

~~1983~~
1983

Man in court for anti-bakery pamphlets

EAST LONDON — A Mdantsane man was charged in the regional court here yesterday with distributing pamphlets at Wilsonia station illegally, calling on people to boycott a bakery in the township.

Mr Zamuxolo Gawe, 26, of 676 NU 9, was also charged with damaging the turnover of Sakies Bakery by inducing people at the station during August this year not to buy any products from the bakery.

Mr Gawe pleaded not guilty to both charges, but admitted that he had several copies of the pamphlet concerned in his possession when he was arrested by a South African Transport Services police sergeant at the station on August 17.

The pamphlet alleged that the owner of the bakery, Mr Rudolph Sakie Sende, was "one of the vigilantes who beat and arrest people who refuse to board buses because of the fare hike".

Sergeant Steven Charles Leslie, of the

He proceeded towards Mr Gawe who dropped the pamphlets on seeing him. He requested Mr Gawe to alight from the train and subsequently found an envelope containing more of the pamphlets in his possession.

Those in the envelope were the same as the pamphlets dropped by Mr Gawe, said Sgt Leslie.

Cross-examined by the defence attorney, Mr M. Gabaka, he said Mr Gawe handed about five or six papers to people on the platform.

"I didn't see any particular person being given one as the station was crowded. But I saw his hand going out with the paper and every time it came back it was empty."

Sgt Leslie said he could not say whether the papers handed out by Mr Gawe were, in fact, copies of the pamphlet. Mr Gawe, he said, moved back into the train when he saw him approaching.

Mr Gabaka put it to him that the incident happened during the height of the bus boycott in which many policemen were involved. During this time, he said, drastic moves had been made to get commuters to use the buses, and people were arrested "for not doing anything".

As a result, said Mr Gabaka, many people in Mdantsane feared the sight of a policeman. He asked whether Sgt Leslie in the light of this regarded it as unnatural that a person drop a batch of papers when approached by a policeman in camouflage uniform.

"I cannot comment on another country's political affairs, but I know people were arrested," said Sgt Leslie.

A detective constable in the SATS Police, Mr D. B. Roux, told the court Mr Gawe had admitted to him voluntarily on August 18 that the pamphlets were in his handwriting.

He had questioned Mr Gawe for some 10 minutes. During this time Mr Gawe declined to make a statement but verbally admitted that he had written the pamphlet.

Mr Gawe, he said, had told him there were some 200 copies of the pamphlet and denied that any other person was involved in producing them.

Mr Roux said he had been given 80 copies of the pamphlet by a lieutenant in the security police when he was assigned to the investigation. To his knowledge the police did not make further photostat copies of the pamphlet.

He agreed that only two of the three versions of the pamphlet before the court were identical and said he had shown Mr Gawe one of the identical copies during questioning.

The case was postponed until February next year. Mr D. Cronje was on the bench and Mr J. L. Venter, prosecuted. — DDR

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today lashed out at those who "maliciously accused" his country of abolishing the rule of law.

Speaking at the celebrations to mark the second anniversary of Ciskei's independence, President Sebe said these were "slandering falsehoods" against his country.

"I wish to state once again and emphatically that in Ciskei the rule of law obtains," he said.

He said he had been forced some months ago to resort to drastic action to frustrate the evil designs of those who wanted to undermine orderly and democratic government.

"The allegation that Ciskei has now been converted into a high risk area for investors is totally discounted by the industrial activity here since the so-called upheaval in July," President Sebe said.

"Let me point out that during the period July to September no fewer than nine new industries were approved by the Ciskei's Peoples Development Bank.

"This represents an investment of more than R15 million. Also, during the same period, work was started on the physical establishment of two clothing factories, both of American origin

"In addition to this several large companies already established in Ciskei have, over the past three months, submitted requests to expand their operations."

President Sebe also bitterly criticised Western nations for refusing to recognise Ciskei, which he said had obtained its independence through dialogue and consultation.

"Yet its new freedom is suspect in the eyes of many heads of state who are far too inclined to accept only those pseudo-governments which are the issue of terrorism."

He said Ciskei "obtained the restoration of our ancestral land and the recognition of our national identity without a drop of blood being spilt".

"Alas this philosophy is not popular with the United Nations and the Organisation of African Unity.

"In fact, we have every reason to be proud of having chosen a peaceful solution. It was our determination and that alone which made white South Africa move forward towards greater justice and democracy. The independence of Ciskei bears witness to this fact."

President Sebe reiterated that his goal was a confederation of states of Southern Africa.

"I will strive with all my energy to achieve this," he said.

"With this mind it is in the interests of Western nations not only to participate actively in our economic growth and to maintain Ciskei within the free enterprise system, but also to provide us with the moral support which is indispensable to our future.

"It would be a fatal error for the West to continue adding their voices to the choir of nations manipulated by the conductor of the Red orchestra in demanding increasingly severe sanctions against South Africa."

WEEKEND POST, DECEMBER 3, 1983

Sebe tells 'slandering' critics law rules Ciskei

By KEITH ROSS

3/12/83
105
New game reserve for Ciskei

By KEITH ROSS E. Post

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A new game reserve will soon be established at Dubbeldrift in Ciskei to help the boost the country's tourist trade.

This was announced today by Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe when addressing crowds at Bisho Stadium on his country's second anniversary of independence.

"This reserve will be 20 000 hectares in extent and a modern safari lodge will be erected there for visitors," he said.

"Black rhinoceros, buffalo and hippopotamus will be introduced into the reserve — animals that have been extinct in Ciskei for more than a 150 years.

"Apart from game viewing, hunting will

be permitted. Two game meat butcheries will be established as well as a tourist curio industry.

"Besides providing an important tourist revenue earning facility for Ciskei as a whole, the game reserve will also benefit the local inhabitants."

President Sebe said in time to come tourism would play a major role in the development of Ciskei.

"A start has been made. Plans are well advanced for the reconstruction of Hamburg and other seaside resort towns along the coastline, and inland, the Tsolwana Game Park is progressing rapidly as a major tourist attraction," he said.

● See Page 8

THE short-lived boom in relations between Israeli businessmen and the South African "homelands" appears to be reaching its end.

Heeding the advice of Foreign Ministry Director-General Mr David Kimche, a Black Africa specialist, the Prime Minister, Mr Yitzhak Shamir, last week asked Cabinet Ministers to ensure that no more meetings took place between Israeli officials and visiting dignitaries from the homelands.

In addition, the Foreign Ministry has asked the Attorney-General to advise whether the activities of the representatives of the homelands in Israel constituted misrepresentation — and were, therefore, open to prosecution.

On another front, the Israeli Government intends exerting pressure on prominent establishment figures who have established commercial links with the homelands to urge them to cut these ties.

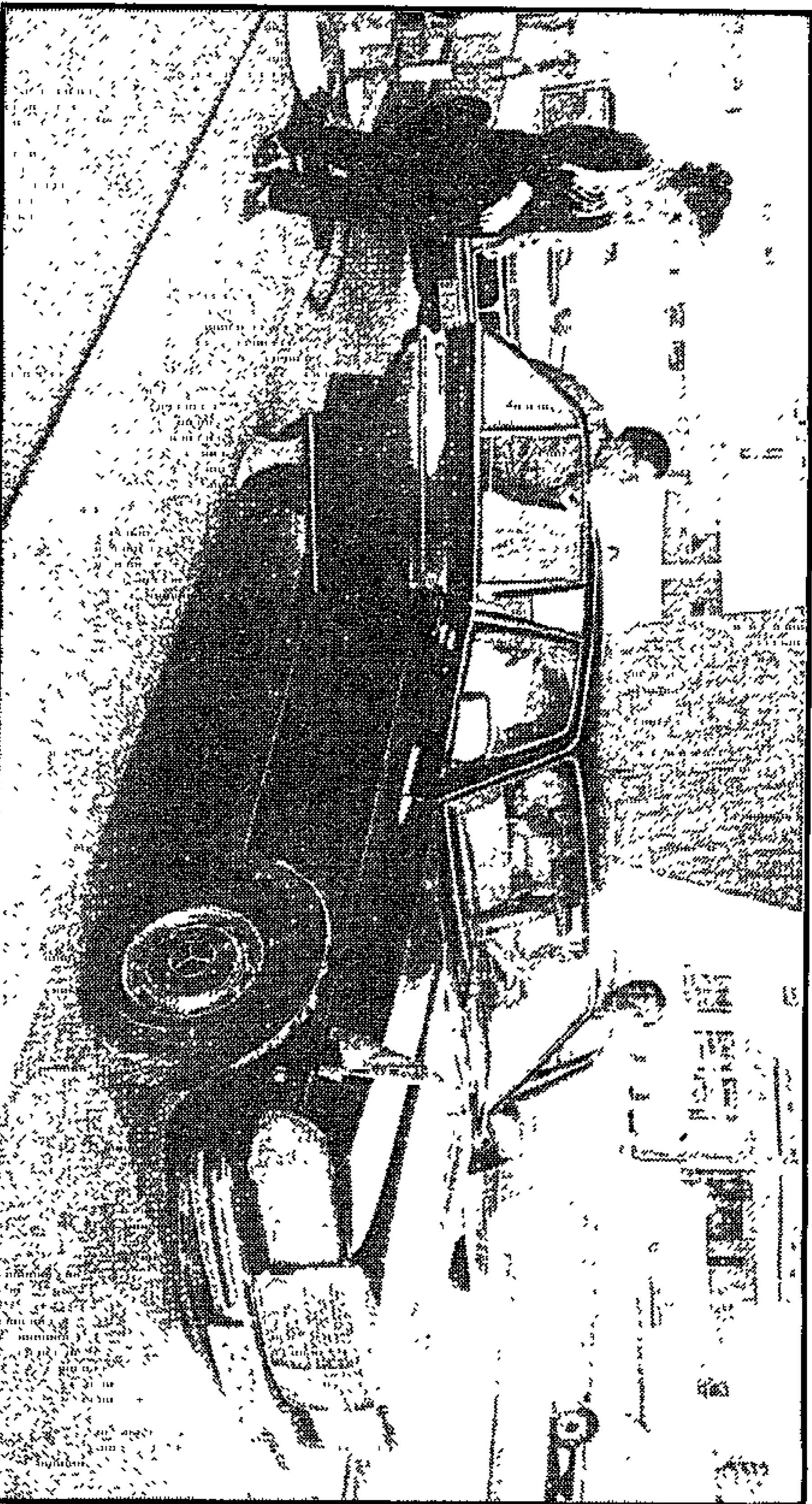
At least two Knesset (Parliament) members from Mr Shamir's Herut Party are known to have such connections. Until not very long ago, few Israelis knew where Cis-Bophuthatswana.

Israel does not officially recognise the homelands. But the recent aggressive activities of the Israeli representatives of the two homelands have raised the profile of the Israel-homelands connection and have led to world-wide condemnation.

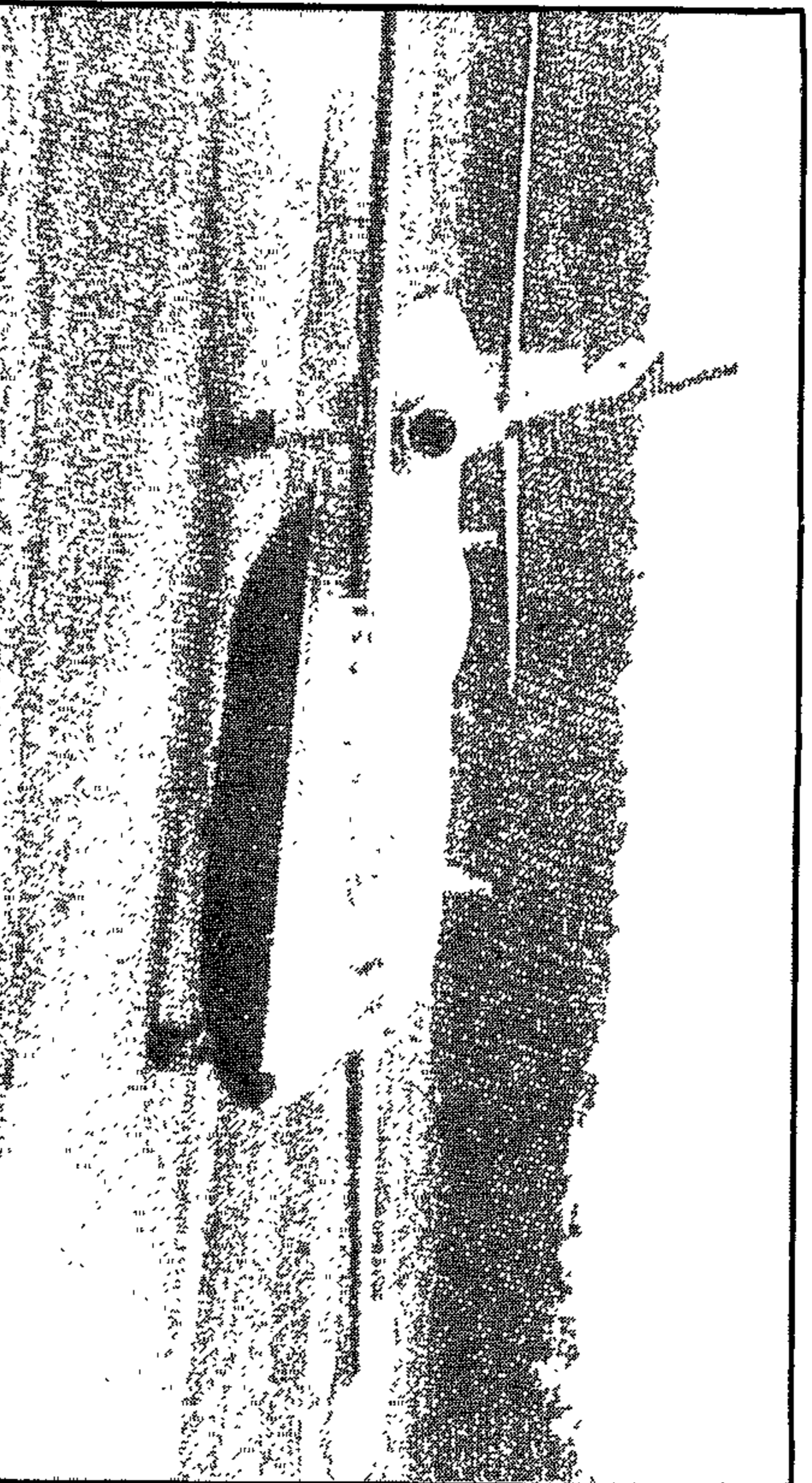
Cisrael President Lennox Sebe arrived in Israel last month with a bevy of bare-breasted dancers to attend an international tourism fair in Tel Aviv.

The impromptu performance given by the dancers at the airport, as well as the high-profile Cisrael booth at the fair, gained wide media attention.

The Cisrael flag flies prominently outside the offices of the Cisrael trade mission in Tel Aviv, which is run by Mr Yusef Schneider and Mr Nat Rosenwasser. Immigrants from Russia and the United States respectively. Mr Rosenwasser is an ac-



THE CAR — complete with Bophuthatswana flag — used to ferry Mrs Mangope around Tel Aviv recently



THE PLANE . . . Cisrael's Westwind jet, apparently bought in Israel which arrived in East London in June

Home sweet homeland for Israeli businessmen

From ROY ISACOWITZ in Jerusalem

tivist in the international department of the ruling Herut Party.

Mr Schneider said recently that the trade mission — which last month celebrated its first anniversary — was a part of the Cisrael Foreign Ministry, of which he and Mr Rosenwasser were employees.

Bophuthatswana's representative in Israel, Mr Shalom Kalmanowitz, aroused official ire recently when he flashed what he claimed were

his "diplomatic credentials" in an attempt to enter a restricted area of Ben Gurion airport.

Mr Kalmanowitz was at the airport to meet the wife of Bophuthatswana President, Mr Lucas Mangope, who was subsequently ferried around Tel Aviv in Mr Kalmanowitz's black Mercedes, which flew the Bophuthatswana flag.

The incident at the airport led to the Foreign Ministry asking that Mr Kalmanowitz

be prosecuted for misrepresentation. The file is currently with the Attorney-General.

In a recent television interview to carry favour with Black Africa and the Israeli desire to arrange official meetings.

Denputy Foreign Minister, Mr Yehuda Ben-Weir, has told how he was "cajoled" into "pumping into" a visiting dignitary from one of the homelands in a Tel Aviv hotel lobby recently.

more duplicity than friendship which gave Mr Sebe the impression that recognition was on the cards.

Without portfolio Sarah Doron. And two weeks ago state ombudsman Yitzhak Tunk met with Mr Chris Milton, ombudsman of Bophuthatswana.

When questioned about the meeting, Mr Tunk's spokesman sounded surprised to hear that Israel did not recognise Bophuthatswana and quickly pointed out that the meeting was "professional and non official".

For the past few years, Israel has quietly and delicately fostered relations with many of the Black African states which broke off diplomatic relations after the 1973 Yom Kippur war.

Two countries — Zaïre and Liberia — have already re-established diplomatic relations and more breakthroughs are expected.

The Africa initiative has been the major foreign policy success of the past few years. There is reportedly tension in the Foreign Ministry between the "Black African-

ists," headed by director general, Mr David Kimche, and the proponents of closer ties with South Africa, who see links with the homelands as a vital part of the Pretoria connection.

Aware of the sensitivity of links with the homelands, the "Black Africanists" are pressing for them to be severed.

Prime Minister Shamir, who also serves as Foreign Minister, has assumedly been persuaded by the arguments of the anti-homeland school.

He and Mr Kimche are very close: both are former members of the Mossad secret security service and it

was at Mr Shamir's urging that Mr Kimche left the Mossad to take over at the Foreign Ministry.

Earlier this week Mr Kimche said that, while the Israeli Government was aware of the damage done by the homelands links, "as a democracy Israel can't oppose trade between individual citizens and any other country if that country is not officially at war with us".

Mr Kimche said he regretted the fact that "there are some Israeli citizens who, for purely pecuniary reasons, have connected themselves with these homelands". One such citizen is Colonel

105
154
DORON 3/12/83



Shots at Pityi home: 3 charged

la Popokel 3/17/83

BISHO — Three Ciskei men are to appear in court on February 13 in connection with the shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, in July.

(Handwritten scribbles and initials)

Corporal Khambashe Sebe, son of the detained former Commander-in-Chief of Ciskei State Security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, son of the Vice-President, the Reverend W. M. Xaba, and a Major Mlotana of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services will face charges under the National Security Act, the Director-General for Justice, Mr D. M. Jali, announced yesterday.

Both Corporal Sebe and Lt Xaba were members of Ciskei's anti-terror squad, Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation).

The three men were arrested in July shortly after shots were fired at Mr Pityi's official residence. —
DDR.

is Dispute

Meeting to discuss bus boycott

(10)
~~*261*~~

EAST LONDON — Mdantsane and Duncan Village commuters will meet tomorrow to "review" the 18-week-old bus boycott.

The chairman of the Committee of Ten, Mr Mzwandile Mapunye, said yesterday that several hundred people were expected to attend the meeting at the old Methodist Church, Braelynn Heights, at 11 am.

The Committee of Ten was formed shortly after the bus fare increases were announced in mid-July.

Mr Mapunye said thousands of daily commuters had stuck rigidly to boycotting the buses and so doing had caused themselves a certain "personal hardship".

"We now feel the time

has come to review the issue", he said. Mr Mapunye said the meeting would also give the Committee of Ten the opportunity to find out what the public feeling was towards the boycott.

The Committee of Ten had not been in touch with the commuters. Eight of the committee members had been held by the Ciskei police until November 4 when they were released.

Mr Mapunye said after the committee was formed it was given a mandate to put the commuters' grievances about the bus fare hike to Ciskei Transport Corporation officials on July 11.

They were told by bus company officials that they were not a recognised body. — DDR.

inflationary policy is maintained in today's economies in order to keep unemployment down to its natural rate. But the natural rates have not been decreasing (by institutional change) but, if anything, increasing — with discrimination, and all other factors which contribute to this. Thus the Phillips curve can be said to be applicable in certain circumstances, but on the whole, because of expectations of people, there is relationship depicted by it is not applicable to the real world.

City Press 4/12/83

and then handed him a a toe and told him to put it in the bag too.

One of the men then cut off the dead woman's breasts and added them to the plastic bag. Her stomach was then cut open and they removed her liver.

She said when they had finished cutting up the body they put it in a plastic bag and buried it. Ms Ntobela then "took the head myself and placed it in the toilet where I was employed."

The next day, they decided to throw the human parts away "be-

cause they were smelling" - except for a finger and the private parts "because Mr Mbutho said he wanted to wear a strap around his wrist . . . a strap of the human parts."

Ms Ntombela said she wanted to "get fat from the deceased's body" so she put the human parts on a tin lid and heated them.

"The parts were burnt, and shrunk into a small piece. There were no ashes and we placed the small left-over piece on top of the toilet."

The case was postponed to January 5.

EX-ANC MAN IN CISKEI COURT

By BENITO PHILLIPS

FREELANCE journalist and former ANC Robben Island prisoner, Mr Stanley Bob Kaba, 52, and Mr Mthetheli Nelson Dazela, 32, appeared briefly in court at Zwelitsha charged under Ciskei's National Security Act.

They are charged with encouraging people to undergo military training and attempting to commit an act of violence.

DETAINEE FREE AFTER 3 YRS

ZAKHELE

was held old Ter for three acquitted in the Port Regional instruc the At al to oceedings "for hu reasons". mba Sam in his s, was de July 1980 tatswana, declared a dent's pa his de alled that country military Mr Mtselu ed to a

By KOOS COETZEE

Queenstown hospital in March 1981 for observation and declared fit to stand trial.

But on the basis of evidence led during the trial, he was declared a State President's patient.

His advocate, Mr M T K Moerane, appealed against the decision and the trial was ordered to continue. When the trial resumed this week the prosecutor read out a statement from the Attorney-General instructing the court to stop proceedings.

The magistrate said the court had been disturbed by the accused's long period of detention and the Attorney-General's instruction was the "valid thing to do".

● Meanwhile a 19-year-old Ciskeian detainee, Mr Daluxolo Gasa, has been diagnosed schizophrenic and is an inmate of a psychiatric hospital in

Fort Beaufort.

Mr Gasa is a member of the Congress of South African Students.

According to his mother, Mrs Busisiwe Gasa, he was "quite normal" before he was detained but when she first saw

him at the hospital "he was a zombie. He was also filthy."

She failed to secure a Ciskeian Supreme Court interdict to restrain the police from unlawfully interrogating him or impairing his mental and physical health because, according to Mr Justice Pickard, the Supreme Court could be inundated with similar urgent applications brought on the false premise that all Security Police detainees were assaulted.

MOHLAKENG SOCIALITE FOUND MURDERED



● "BIZZA" RAPESIOA murdered

MOHLAKENG socialite Nicholas "Bizza" Rapesioa was found lying dead in a pool of blood after being murdered last Sunday.

His fiancée, Ms Shiela Buthelezi, one of the last people to have seen him alive, said Bizza came to see her late that night and dashed off because he had "a serious matter to attend to".

A distraught Ms Buthelezi, Natalspruit Hospital dental therapist, said her fiancée "gave me a kiss and bade me goodnight - little did I know I was seeing him for the last time".

Treaty

and Bo-govern signed treaty in Transeil's ater Mr and Bo-Law Minister effectively

CISKEI'S UNHAPPY BIRTHDAY

The iron fist of Lennox Sebe

(105)
city press
4/12/8

CISKEI has its second birthday on Sunday, and there is very little for the one-million odd Xhosa who are "citizens" of this homeland to celebrate.

For social and political scientists agree that the country is being ruled by the whip. And waving that whip is its president - Chief Lennox Sebe.

In fact many homelander believe that Ciskei has sunk deep into a "dark age" since this "fully fledged nation" came into existence two years ago.

And it is a deep and dark morass that observers never thought possible before Sebe took up the reins when he opted for independence.

In addition to the fact that Ciskei lacks a political legitimacy, there is a total absence of an economic base. And much more:

- 90 people have allegedly been shot dead and several hundreds are believed to have been injured at the height of the recent bus boycott;
- a State of Emergency has been in operation in



SIGNING AWAY A BIRTHRIGHT: Sebe signs Ciskei's declaration of independence in 1981.

that is holding a "grip" on the people of Ciskei.

David Webster, an executive member of the Detainees Supporters Committee (DPSC) and lecturer at Witwatersrand University, said: "It is a tragedy to see the Eastern Cape and Border, with its long history and tradition of resistance, which has produced people like Govan Mbeki and the late Professor Z K Mathews, reduced to this travesty of justice, which is the Ciskei."

He said the Quail Commission clearly showed that the majority

By **MONO BADELA**

- Mdantsane for more than four months now;
- curfew regulations in Mdantsane saw more than 800 commuters bundled into Ciskei jails;
- the assault on the trade union movement and unionists detained;
- a coup was foiled;
- Lt General Charles Sebe, head of the Ciskei

security services, is detained, along with four members of the Sebe family, probably for an alleged abortive coup;

- Sebe is still faced with civil strife;
- Saawu was banned and there is . . .
- Increased poverty resulting from the severe year-long drought plus the high infant mortality rate - a direct result of malnutrition.

No, there's cold comfort with these birthday celebrations . . .

When one starts to think about this homeland, one is immediately taken with the stark reality of the repression

Xmas in jail for the Sebes?

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

IT LOOKS like Christmas in jail for former Ciskei Security Chief Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, his brother Namba and the 17 other former army and intelligence officers detained more than five months ago.

With only three weeks to Christmas, there has still been no indication of charges being laid against the Sebe brothers and their sidekicks, who

Complete your HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION

Jobs are scarce and go to the best educated people, so get your high school education now.

Study at home, in your own time at your own pace with International Correspondence Schools and write your examinations with confidence. We offer complete home study courses for Standard VIII, Senior Certificate (Matric), as well as G.C.E. 'O' and 'A' levels. Our professional tutors will give you personal guidance every step of the way, right through to the final examination. What's more, we guarantee to continue your tuition until you pass, without further payment.

Let's face it, you do need a higher education. There's one simple way to get it - the I.C.S. home study way. Fill in and post the coupon today and we'll send you full details free.

INTERNATIONAL I.C.S.

X

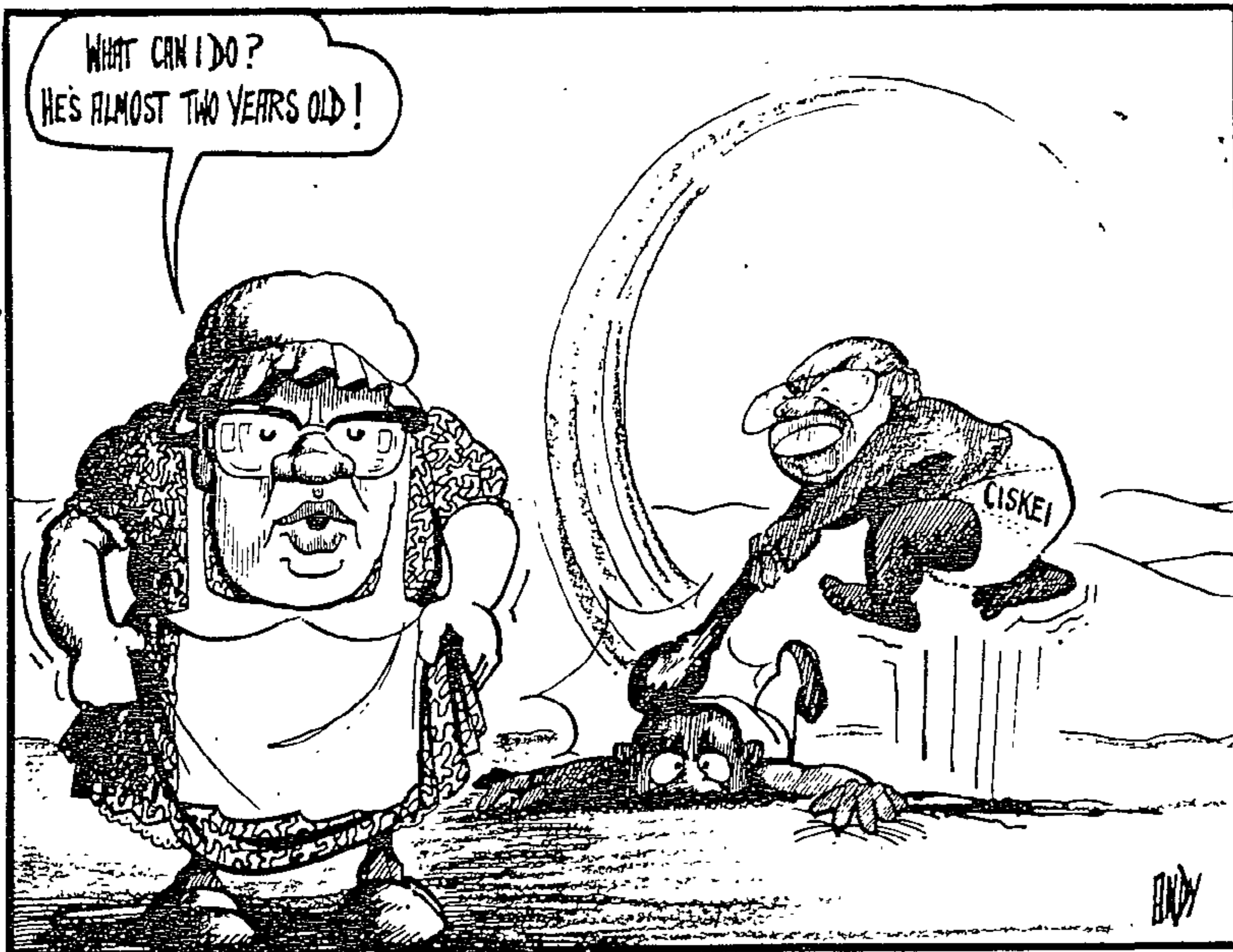
separate development.

But even before independence, the homeland had achieved a special place amongst the South African homelands because of the large scale of the repression of opponents of Sebe and the extensive detention of trade unionists.

Ciskei cannot grow sufficient food to feed its population which is growing rapidly. It cannot provide enough employment for its growing population.

On top of all this, the homeland independence was seen by a majority of its people as an unfair dispensation imposed by Pretoria — something that implied a loss of rights and economic opportunities without necessarily escaping from the dictates of Pretoria.

Despite all this Sebe went ahead and on December 4, another one-million or more South Africans lost their birth-right — and a lot of other rights too.



● How the RAND DAILY MAIL's cartoonist Andy sees the Ciskei's second anniversary.

of Ciskeians were opposed to "this sham independence."

The unpopular Sebe system has been forced to use increasingly rep-

in power. Says Webster: "Sebe has imposed — with the South African government's direct assistance — a rule of terror.

"He is nothing more than an agent of the apartheid regime, displaying all its brutality in a particularly open and crude way."

On December 4, 1981, Ciskei became the fourth homeland to accept "independence" from South Africa in terms of its policy of

Christmas at OK

S BUDGET-BEATING PRICES!

IDEAL MULTI-MEAL COOKER
29.95
 WITH FITTED PLUG

THE DRINK MASTER

SAAWU FILES PAPERS CHALLENGING CISKEI BAN

THE SA Allied Worker's Union (Saawu) has filed papers with the Ciskei Supreme Court demanding an end to its three-month-old ban in the homeland.

Johannesburg lawyer Ms Priscilla Jana, acting on behalf of the trade union, said the co-respondents in the litigation are Ciskei Justice Minister David Takane, homeland Security Chief Brigadier Lulama Madolo, and Mr Ian Melville, a liquidator. Saawu and its president, Thozamile Gqweta, are cited as applicants.

In the applications Saawu calls on the Ciskei Supreme Court to set aside the order outlawing the union in the Ciskei from September 1.

The ban was published in the Ciskei Government Gazette in terms of Ciskei's National Security Act, and the homeland's acting head of state security, Brigadier Lulama Madolo, said at the time the ban was imposed because Saawu "endangered national security and public peace".

The ban prohibits membership of Saawu, possession of union documents — including membership cards — or wearing Saawu t-shirts or emblems.

Saawu has more than 100 000 members, a large number of whom live in Mdantsane and work in the East London area.

The ban came soon after the start of the boycott of buses owned by the Ciskei Transport Corporation and the subsequent arrest of many union officials.

Many of the officials — including vice-president Sisa Njikelana — spent as long as three months in detention.



● THOZAMILE GWETA
... one of the applicants.

Gqweta went into hiding for several weeks, and emerged last month after the union officials had been released.

Banning:

Saawu

in court

~~203~~ ~~145A~~ 105

City Press 4/12/83

By MONO BADELA

The decision to challenge the ban in court was taken at Saawu's annual congress in Durban on September 18.

There was an international outcry against the ban and human rights organisations like Amnesty International made urgent pleas to both the South African Government and the Ciskei to lift the ban.

South Africa's emerging trade unions, representing more than 400 000 workers, lodged an official complaint with Pretoria about Ciskei's ban on Saawu.

A memorandum was sent to the then Manpower Minister, Fanie Botha, after a meeting in Johannesburg on October.

COUNCILLORS QUIT

THE DRAKENSBURG Administration Board (DAB) has had to take over Sobantu near Pietermaritzburg, because of the resignation of the last remaining members of the one month old local Community Council.

Last week Israel Mngadi resigned — leaving the Council with the problem of no quorum.

'Kei snubs 'Kei

THE CISKEI Government has invited all the homelands to its third independence anniversary celebrations — except the Transkei.

This follows a recent clash between the two governments during the referendum for whites in South Africa.

Transkei President K D Matanzima criticised the referendum while Ciskei's Foreign Affairs Minister, B. N. Pityi responded by accusing him of having "old" ideas.

BORDER BOSS SLAMS SEBE

105
cite pens 4/12/83

OUTGOING Border Chamber of Industries boss Dave Saunders has challenged President Lennox Sebe to meet BCI members to explain how they caused "the Mdantsane troubles".

By BENITO PHILLIPS

In an angry response to a speech last week by the Ciskei homeland president — delivered in the Sisa Dukashe "Ar-

ena of Horror" Stadium — Saunders said the BCI took "strong exception" to President Sebe's statement.

"Judging from reports, President Sebe singled out a personal

attack at a respected member of this chamber, Mr. Leo Borman. This chamber utterly refuses the alleged remarks of President Sebe.

"I want to emphasise the fact that in

addition to their own in-house training facilities, organised industry in this area has promoted, supported and helped to equip many of the industrial training facilities which now exist in Ciskei.

"In view of the fact that the South African Government and tax-

payers are contributing much towards the promotion of industrial development in both the Ciskei and Border regions, the President's remark will only frustrate those who are so genuinely involved in the promotion of industrial growth," Mr Saunders said.

§ if relevant
E, DECEMBER 4, 1983

West is adding voice to Red choir. — Sebe

Tribune Reporter

CISKEI'S President Lennox Sebe this week hit out at the Western World for its "stubborn refusal" to recognise the territory's independence.

Speaking at the second independence anniversary celebrations here, Chief Sebe said Ciskei's independence, which was attained through dialogue and consultation, was "suspect in the eyes of many heads of state who are far too inclined to accept only those pseudo-governments which are the issue of terrorism.

"It would be a fatal error for the West to continue adding their voices to the choir of nations manipulated by the conductor of the Red orchestra in demanding increasingly severe sanctions against South Africa.

"It should be realised that it is my people and all the blacks of South Africa who would suffer first and most."

Chief Sebe said independence was not an end in itself.

"The real goal to be achieved is a confederation in which the black states of South Africa will throw their full weight behind the creation of a destiny of mutual respect and sharing."

Turning to recent unrest in Ciskei, Chief Sebe said it was ludicrous to claim that the territory was in a state of turmoil and suffering from political instability.

He also denied as "utterly baseless" the contention "that Ciskei is on the threshold of economic collapse and is therefore a high-risk area for industrial investment.

"If Ciskei is in a political turmoil, there hardly exists one single country in the Western World which is able to pride itself on its stability.

"The allegation that Ciskei has now been converted into a high-risk area for investors, is totally discounted by the industrial activity here since the so-called upheaval in July," Chief Sebe said, adding that nine industrial contracts had been concluded in the past five months.

Chief Sebe said accusations of detention without trial in the territory were "utterly groundless and deliberately malicious.

"Those in detention will be charged and tried in the lawfully constituted courts of justice of this country," he said.

Ciskei clamps down on alien students

105
S.T. Nkomo
4/12/83

Tribune Reporter

IN tough new moves apparently aimed at some of its critics, the Ciskei Government is curbing the access of students from outside the Ciskei to Fort Hare University and is insisting that religious workers, concert performers, stage artists, musicians and journalists get permission before entering Ciskei.

In a letter to all applicant students, dated November 18, the university said it had been informed by the Ciskei Government that from January 1, 1984, "all students who are not bona fide citizens of Ciskei will require a study permit to study at the university".

The letter goes on to advise would-be students not to submit their study permits to the university and adds "the university will be advised by the Ciskei Government of the status of your application".

It also advises them not to come to Fort Hare unless the university has advised the students in writing that they have been admitted.

Accompanying the university's letter to students is a Ciskei document for applying for a temporary work or study permit.

In bold print the application warns that certain categories of visitors "require the permission of the Director-General, Internal Affairs and Land Tenure before proceeding to Ciskei".

The form then goes on to list: "Religious workers, concert performers, stage artists, musicians, journalists, photographers and persons contributing to publicity media, e.g. the radio, film and television."

Also listed are: "Students or scholars who wish to enrol at any Ciskei educational institution".

In the past Fort Hare's Rector, Professor Jan Lamprecht, has acknowledged that many of his students loathed the homeland system under which Ciskei became independent and were fierce opponents of Ciskei's Life President Lennox Sebe.

S-Times

S Sebe says detainees will get trials in a court

By PETER MALHERBE

PRESIDENT Lennox Sebe has given an assurance that people in detention in Ciskei will be charged and tried in court.

President Sebe was speaking at celebrations for second anniversary of independence of Ciskei at the Bisho Stadium yesterday.

Referring to problems experienced in the government earlier this year, resulting in the detention of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, President Sebe said: "Some months ago I was compelled to resort to drastic action in order to frustrate the evil desires of those who sought to undermine orderly and democratic government in Ciskei."

He said the matter was sub judice, so he was precluded from dealing with details.

Ludicrous

President Sebe said it was ludicrous to claim Ciskei was "in a state of turmoil" and suffering instability.

"In counteracting these allegations I wish to extend a sincere invitation to all the prophets of doom to visit Ciskei and see for themselves how completely unfounded their accusation are.

"If Ciskei is in a political turmoil, there hardly exists one single country in the Western world which is able to pride itself on its stability."

President Sebe said Ciskei was not only one of the most stable countries on the African continent "but surely also one of the most stable countries in the world today".

President Sebe also said the South African Government had failed to honour an agreement regarding compensatory land.

Ciskei ~~3/27/83~~
2 typists 105
held City Press
4/12/83

A TYPIST in the Ciskei Department of Justice, Mrs Pinkie Xakeka of Zwelitsha, and a doctor's receptionist Miss Nomalungelo Rawushe of Mdantsane, were detained this week.

Mrs Xakeka was previously a former private secretary of the Director-General for Justice. At the time of her arrest she was the typist for the department.

Miss Rawushe was receptionist of Zwelitsha's district surgeon Dr G M Peer.

Ciskei wants land, 105 says now Sebe 12/83

Mall Correspondent
PORT ELIZABETH.

— Land promised to Ciskei by South Africa in 1975 has still not been ceded — at most a year after the set deadline, Chief Lennox Sebe said in Bisho at the weekend.

In a speech during the territory's second independence anniversary celebrations, Chief Sebe said South Africa had undertaken that the land would have been transferred by December 31, 1982.

Describing the situation as intolerable, he said it was aggravated not only by the failure of the SA Government to transfer the promised farms, but also by white farmers at a time when thousands of Ciskeian cattle were dying from the drought.

"It is an unforgivable situation and it is patently apparent to those familiar with the situation that no real sense of urgency has been displayed by the South African Government in dealing with the matter," Chief Sebe said.

He said Ciskei was promised the land when it negotiated independence in 1975.

An agreement was reached with the then Prime Minister, Mr John Vorster, that certain land falling within the Swart Kei and Kat River/Stockenström districts areas would be included within the consolidated Ciskei.

Compensatory land for ex-Glen Grey districts which were ceded to Transkei, Chief Sebe said the matter was so serious that some chiefs who had disclosed the terms of the agreement to their people had since lost face because no land had been forthcoming.

"One of the chiefs has taken this so seriously that he is now sick in hospital," Chief Sebe also touched on the question of his detained relatives, saying they would appear in court soon.

The events in July which climaxed with the detention of General Charles Sebe were no "upheaval", Chief Sebe said.

"It was just small boys' play, and, in the process, disturbing elders drinking their beer."

Chief Sebe then launched an attack on the Press, saying they were "prophets of doom and so-called watchdogs of human rights".

"You must remember when you write malicious reports about the Ciskei that it is backwashing on you. Very few of these people here can read, and they listen to their chiefs."

(105) ~~(267)~~ D p Dispatch
**Commuters call for
CTC to be replaced** 5/12/83

EAST LONDON — A meeting of Mdantsane and Duncan Village commuters to review the four-month bus boycott, decided to ask another company to take over from the Ciskei Transport Corporation (CTC).

A committee of 10 was given a mandate by a crowd of more than 2 000 people yesterday to draft a letter to a bus company of their choice and invite it to render a service for Mdantsane and Duncan Village as they no longer wanted anything to do with the CTC.

The reasons for rejecting the CTC were listed at the meeting: passengers being made to wait in long queues under bad weather conditions and CTC not arranging buses until commuters were late for work.

Others claimed they had lost jobs because of late buses, and some said they had taken taxis and lost out on the benefit of bus tickets supplied to them by employers.



MR MAPUNYE — no violence

It was claimed that the buses were dirty and passengers were packed in "like sardines" with no regard to their feelings or the fact they were paying

It was also claimed that when buses were hired for funerals the service rendered was poor and had in the past delayed schoolchildren and pensioners had to pay full fares.

The "last straw", speakers said, was when the CTC called in the

Ciskei police and army because commuters had refused to board buses after the fare price increases.

The meeting decided it was too late to hold talks with the managing director of CTC, Mr Hans Kaiser, as commuters had suffered too much already.

One speaker said: "If Mr Kaiser is keen to talk to us, let him come to us with cap in hand, and not vice-versa."

Mr Joe Mati warned the meeting that the boycott was a tactic, not a principle, and the boycott weapon could not be overtaxed lest it fizzle out. He warned that any group of people who were fighting an issue had to take stock of their gains and losses.

A young commuter who tried to raise a point that others who were tired of walking, like himself, should board the buses, was shouted down. Later, when he said he was trying to point out that the community was divided over

the bus boycott and that those who wanted should be allowed to board buses, he was again criticised

The chairman of the meeting, Mr Mzwandile Mapunye, had to stop many speakers from advocating violence or boycotts against people with whom they differed.

An invitation by a newly-formed Mdantsane Committee of 20, consisting mainly of Mdantsane businessmen, was discussed

Mr Mapunye told the meeting that they were approached by the head of the Mdantsane security police, Captain Vuyani Genda, to attend a meeting at the Mdantsane Hotel to discuss the bus boycott.

He said they had attended but had told the Mdantsane committee they would have to take their mandate from the workers who had elected them, and could not discuss the matter before first meeting with their own people.

Holding talks with the Committee of 20 was rejected by several speakers, and many claimed that some of the men in the Committee of 20 had tried to prevent commuters from boarding trains to go to work when the bus boycott was fresh — DDR

103

BISHO — President Fenox Sebe has denied again allegations that Ciskei is in a state of turmoil and politically unstable.

Delivering his main address during the independence anniversary celebrations at the weekend he said the allegations were utterly baseless, that his country was not on the threshold of economic collapse, nor was it a high-risk area for industrial investment.

However, he said that some months ago he was compelled to resort to drastic action in order to frustrate the "evil designs of those who sought to undermine orderly and democratic government in Ciskei."

This matter was subjectively precluded from giving details.

To counter the allegations of political instability he invited "all the

Sebe denies turmoil in Ciskei

prophets of doom" to visit Ciskei to see for themselves, how completely unfounded their accusations were.

If Ciskei was in a political turmoil, there hardly existed one single country in the Western world which was able to pride itself on its stability.

"In fact I make bold to say that Ciskei is not only one of the most stable countries on the African continent but surely also one of the most stable countries in the world today.

"The allegation that

in Ciskei

Ciskei has now been converted into a high-risk area for investors, is totally discounted by the industrial activity here since the so-called upheaval in July. During the period July to September, no less than nine new industries were approved of by the Ciskei People's Development Bank," he said.

This figure represented an investment of more than R15 million.

"While I am dealing with the slanderous falsehoods against my country, I wish to state once again and emphatically that in Ciskei the rule of law obtains and

that any accusations suggesting detention without trial, are utterly groundless and deliberately malicious.

"Those in detention will be charged and tried in the lawfully constituted courts of justice of this country."

President Sebe said the Ciskei nation derived great satisfaction and much strength from the knowledge that the government was relentlessly striving to safeguard the security of the country and to create prosperity for all.

This knowledge had toughened the fibre of the people, renewed their faith and strengthened their devotion to their leaders. He said they were indeed conscious of their individual stake in the future, not only of their country but especially also in the coming generations. — DDR.

More reports and pictures, pages 6, 7.

Festive thousands attend celebrations

BISHO — Thousands of Ciskeians have converged on the Independent Stadium here since the start of celebrations on Thursday night.

The celebrations, which mark the second anniversary of independence of this young southern African state, have reflected a festive mood.

Participants in the festivities and others coming from all corners of Ciskei were accommodated in a temporary tent-village near the stadium. Others travelled to the celebrations by buses, car, on horseback and even on foot.

The multitude in tribal and western garb and carrying coloured umbrellas presented a colourful spectacle.

The celebrations as a whole were an improvement on the previous two. This was a smoothly-olled operation with all events running on

time, a sign that organisation is improving as the years go by.

Venda was represented by its President, Chief Patrick Mpephu, and the Republic of South Africa by the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel.

Absent were the former Chief of Ciskei's disbanded State Security, the detained Lt-General Charles Sebe, and the Vice-President, the Rev W. M. Xaba, who has been on leave since July.

President Sebe addressed the main celebrations in a two-hour speech.

Highlights of the day were the 21-gun salute which echoed through the Amatola mountain range, and a flypast by Ciskei's fledgling air force.

Zulu dancers from the Natal collieries presented a beautiful spectacle, especially

their demonstration of the snake formation dance of the old and courageous Zulu warriors.

Women ululated and men clapped their hands as a float portraying all facets of life in Ciskei — boy scouts, girl guides, nurses, tribal dancers and Ciskei beauty queens, drove past. — DDR.

105 DD 5 Dec 1983



President Lennox Sebe delivers his address to a packed stadium during the second anniversary of independence celebrations at Bisho.

Land: SA accused of breaking promises

BISHO — The South African Government was rapped over the knuckles for its delay in transferring land promised to Ciskei eight years ago.

In a critical speech, President Lennox Sebe accused the South African Government of breach of promise when he spoke at the Ciskei independence celebrations at the Independence Stadium here at the weekend.

"In negotiating for independence as a sovereign nation within the commonwealth of South African states, a solemn undertaking was

given and recorded in the "report on the interim constitutional development of the Ciskei" that the Government of the Republic of South Africa would transfer all the land areas falling within the framework of the 1975 land proposals to the control of the Ciskei Government by December 31, 1982," he said.

"In reaching this agreement the Ciskei Government had been at pains to point out to the South African Government that yet another solemn agreement had been entered into in 1975 with the then Prime

Minister of South Africa, Mr B. J. Vorster, whereby certain land falling within the Swart Kei and Kat River — Stockenström district areas would be included within the consolidated Republic of Ciskei as compensatory land for the excision of the Herschel and Glen Grey districts to the Government of Transkei."

He said that while the excision of these two districts and their subsequent inclusion into Transkei was accomplished in 1975, the Ciskei Government had been patiently waiting

the fulfilment of the original obligation made with Mr Vorster and, more recently, the fulfilment of the further undertaking in regard, primarily, to the same land areas to be transferred by December, 1982.

These unfulfilled promises had put the credibility of their chiefs in doubt. People more especially in crowded areas, could not believe that whites could not honour written agreements. Some chiefs were now being rejected by their subjects, he said

Finance described as core of stable rule

BISHO — The underlying core to the stability and effectiveness of a government was its Department of Finance, President Lennox Sebe said at the independence celebrations here at the weekend.

Unless the fiscal and monetary affairs of a government were efficiently and honestly controlled, directed and supervised, chaos inevitably prevailed and all government activities were invariably adversely affected and the economy destroyed.

However, Ciskei's Department of Finance and Economic Affairs was well motivated and effectively directed and capable of providing a sound financial foundation for the implementation of the nation's plans for economic development.

He said the success with which the country's accumulated deficit was transformed into a substantial surplus had laid a sound economic foundation for the creation of a viable state of Ciskei.

In addition to the execution of its financial duties, it had made significant contributions to economic development.

Funds from the Civil Pensions Fund had been successfully invested in promoting the development of the commercial centre of Bisho.

President Sebe said it was proposed to make loans available both to the Bisho City Corporation and the Hamburg Development Corporation to finance further development.

Ciskeians urged to fight against poverty

BISHO — History was created through the involvement of the man in the street in the day-to-day affairs of running his country, the President of Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, said when he welcomed South African and Venda guests at a state banquet here.

He said their presence at the Ciskei independence celebrations was proof of "divinely inspired love and concern" shared by the three countries for their people and the safety and prosperity of the sub-continent of Africa to which they belong.

The fact that millions of people in the sub-continent were faced by hunger and ill-health

caused by poverty and disease had inescapable consequences for which all three countries had to provide answers.

"Those of us in authority have to devote our very lives to the prevention of human suffering," he said.

He said the outside world was always willing to throw stones while many forgot they lived in glass houses.

President Sebe said that in the African situation there was no protocol in dealing with social needs.

"The normal practice is that people go straight to the chief with their problems."

He called on all men of goodwill to get together and be soldiers against poverty.

He said co-operation that had existed, between Ciskei, South Africa and Venda was based on the knowledge that leaders of the three countries realised they had the destiny of people in their hands.

Representing Venda was the president, Chief Patrick Mpephu and the Minister of Foreign Affairs and other senior officers while the South African Government was represented by the newly appointed Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr Louis Nel. — DDR

Ciskei's 2nd anniversary
Mpephu: promote Ciskei's policies
 Sell your government.
 That was the message to Ciskei from the President of Venda, Chief Patrick Mpephu, when he proposed a toast to Ciskei at a state banquet here.
 President Mpephu said it was not enough to know and say that a state had policies. It was important that this be publicised and sold to other people.
 He said "negative press reports" recently about events in Ciskei might have been discouraging but he had noticed a determination to overcome all odds. Ciskei had been born and was here to stay and any statements to the contrary could not overcome this.

By LESLIE XINWA and OWEN VANQA

He congratulated President Lennox Sebe on the "wise and gentle manner in which you have handled the somewhat difficult situation" in Ciskei.
 He said the determination and courage shown by President Sebe in eradicating the forces of evil had shown the world that acts of terrorism would never succeed in Southern Africa.
 "The security of the state should be maintained at all times and my government will be on your side at all times of need," President Mpephu said to a loud applause from the guests. — DDR

Sebe accepts report on Ciskei planning

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced that the commission of inquiry into development which he appointed earlier this year had submitted its report to him and that he had accepted all its recommendations.

Details of the commission's report would be given later.

He said he had now converted the commission under the chairmanship of the vice-principal of the University of Potchefstroom, Professor N. J. Swart, into a permanent planning and development council.

It would submit advice directly to the President-in-Council on the implementation of the commission's recommendations and on all other matters affecting the economic development of Ciskei directly or indirectly.

On the recommendation of the commission he had appointed a national planning committee consisting of Prof Swart as chairman and the heads of the government departments and parastatal bodies.

This committee would be responsible for coordinating the planned economic development of Ciskei and for submitting proposals in regard to the annual development budget, he said.

Congratulations from SA

PRETORIA — The State President, Mr Marais Viljoen, has sent a message of congratulations on behalf of South Africa to the President of Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, on the occasion of the second anniversary of that country's independence.

"I hope and trust that the close co-operation and friendly relations which so happily exist between our two countries, will develop further in the future to the mutual benefit of our peoples and countries," he said in the message. — SAPA.

State established on firm foundation — Sebe

BISHO — Ciskei had worked hard and had succeeded in establishing itself on a firm foundation, President Lennox Sebe said on Saturday.

He was speaking at Ciskei's second anniversary independence celebrations at the Independence Stadium.

"Administering the multifarious activities of a nation is a gigantic task. Yet we are demonstrating to the outside world that we are capable of running the sophisticated machinery of a twentieth century government with honour and distinction".

Christmas present jobs

BISHO — More could have been said about things done and still to be done but time and other pressing matters made it impossible to cover all the ground, the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said in a closing speech at the Ciskei national prayer service yesterday.

President Sebe said the country's political advancement was but one step towards true freedom and meaningful independence of thought, action and deed. It would only be through the process of creating a viable, strong and prosperous economy that Ciskei would come to taste the fruits of economic independence and thus become fully free and independent.

The country was fortunate enough to have abundant human resources of manpower in its sons and daughters who had benefited from an educational system which was being gradually overhauled and reconstructed to provide more meaningful preparation for the student body for the economic struggle that lay ahead.

The Department of Education had realised that it had one of the most important fields to cover — the grooming of the Ciskei youth to become suitable custodians of the future.

me as a speaker, was called up after Bishop Ernest Sobukwe had delivered the sermon.

The President was called up to receive a cheque of R1 500 from an oil company representative. It was a donation towards catering expenses for the celebrations.

money would not be used towards catering as this had been provided for.

"It will be used in providing holiday jobs for children of destitute women so that their homes have something for Christmas," he said.

President Sebe, who was not on the program-

After thanking the company he said the

Earlier he said representatives of larger companies had not seen fit to ask for similar donations

Mdantsane man moves back after eviction

MDANTSANE — Mr Siphiso Simon Maduna, a Mdantsane man who was evicted from his house in Zone 5A, on November 18, went back to stay, and has not been rebuked or even approached by any of the Ciskei Internal Affairs officers for his action.

Mr Maduna, who claimed he had been evicted from the house despite the fact that rental payments were up-to-date and had all the necessary documents required for occupation, re-occupied his house when the Ciskei officials failed to fetch his furniture and lock the house.

His father, Mr Jackson Maduna, retired five years ago and went to settle at Willowvale, Transkei. He did not transfer the house to his son, when he left. Two other tenants looked after it.

Mr Maduna said he was told to make the transfer as soon as possible, but each time he went to the superintendent's office to deal with the matter, he was told that the house file had been misplaced.

His father later made a statement saying he was transferring the house to Siphiso, who had to submit his Ciskei citizenship certificate, marriage certificate and the birth certificates of his children.

The superintendent of Zone 5, Mr J. Bodlo, confirmed that the Madunas were evicted from their home on the grounds of abandonment. The rightful owner of the house, Mr Maduna senior, had left it to unregistered tenants.

The manager of Mdantsane, Mr P. C. Liebenberg, said he was not aware that the Madunas had re-occupied the house. He said he had had several cases of cancellation of houses on the grounds of abandonment, because the superintendents of the various zones exercised their authority and made recommendations.

He said they never evicted people on Fridays, and perhaps that could have been the reason why the officers who had come to evict Mr Maduna had never come back to collect his furniture and lock the house.

They would deal with the Maduna case according to the facts of the case.

Mr Liebenberg said Mr Maduna was given ample chance to defend his case at the magistrate's office and there was little they could do after a court cancellation. — DDR.

D. Dispatch *3/11* *105* *Stein* *6/2/83*
Letter campaign for Mkhathshwa

EAST LONDON — The Daily Dispatch has received copies of letters from various parts of the world protesting at the detention in Ciskei of the Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, the general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference

The letters, from Germany, Japan, Britain, the United States and France, are addressed in the main to President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei and Colonel Z.

Makuzeni, chief of security police.

They demand to know the whereabouts of Father Mkhathshwa who was detained on October 30, and ask for assurances of his well-being. They also call on President Sebe to bring Father Mkhathshwa to trial or release him immediately.

The writers, some of whom are identified as Amnesty International members, say the holding of Father Mkhathshwa

is a contravention of the United Nations universal declaration of human rights

Meanwhile Sapa reports that it has received copies of hundreds of letters from members of human rights groups all over the world protesting against Father Mkhathshwa's detention and detentions in SWA/Namibia.

Since October Sapa has received copies of more than 500 letters protesting against the detention in late Octo-

ber in the Kavango district of SWA/Namibia of a Lutheran pastor, Mr Johannes Sindano, Mr Regimus Siyawe, an employee of the Kavango administration, Mr Romanus Kandjimi, a school inspector and Mr Malakia Muremi

Originals of the letters were sent to the Administrator-General of SWA/Namibia Dr Willie van Niekerk, the head of security police, Colonel Sarel Strydom, and the South African Minister of Law and Order, Mr

Louis le Grange.

The letters all showed concern for the four detainees and the fact that reports said "about 50 people were detained in the territory during October".

All called for either the release of the men or that they be charged and brought to trial in the normal way. If this was not possible the writers asked that the detainees be allowed to see their families and were given access to lawyers. —
DDR

Sebe's 105
7/18/87
suicide
D. Pishatch
rumour
denied

BISHO — The Ciskei police public relations officer, Major G. A. Ngaki, has emphatically denied rumours that the former head of the disbanded Department of State Security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, had died in detention.

Rumours had spread throughout Ciskei during the past week that General Sebe had died after overdosing himself with tablets at the Mdantsane prison. The rumoured death has been discussed on trains and buses.

Major Ngaki said the rumour was unfounded. The general was alive.

General Sebe was detained by the Ciskei police in mid-July amid rumours of an attempted coup. Several security police and army officers have been in custody since July. — DDR.

Ciskei frees four

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A member of the East London Detainees Parents Support Committee and three members of the Congress of South African Students (COSAS) who had been detained under section 26 of the National Security Act of Ciskei were released from detention.

They are Miss Ntombazana Botha, Miss Nomase Hobana, Miss Nolinda Mgabela and Miss Zukisa Faku, all of Mdantsane.

Miss Botha was arrested on November 4 while the three students were detained on August 4.

Miss Faku's brother, Sisa, 16, was shot dead two days after her arrest at the height of unrest in Mdantsane. — DDR.

Detainee in hospital, says relative

7/12/83

105

D. Dispatch

EAST LONDON — Mrs Ntombizonke Dlabantu, wife of detained former Ciskei Central Intelligence Services captain, Mr Mahlubandile Dlabantu, had been admitted to Mount Coke Hospital following her detention last week, a relative said yesterday.

The relative said Mrs Dlabantu was detained on November 28 and was believed to have been held in Dimbaza.

She added Mrs Dlabantu was admitted to hospital on December 2 and was still there yesterday afternoon. She was being treated for dehydration and flu.

A spokesman for the hospital refused yesterday to confirm or deny Mrs Dlabantu was in the hospital. She said they were not allowed to say anything about people held under security laws.

Police in Ciskei could not offer any comment yesterday. The head of

security police, Col Z. Makuzeni, was not available for comment

Mrs Dlabantu was eight months' pregnant when her husband was detained, along with 13 other security and army officers in July

A nurse at Mount Coke Hospital, she was transferred to a clinic in the Whittlesea district soon after her return from maternity leave.

Her husband was at one time private secretary to the then Commander-in-Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Lt-Gen Charles Sebe, who was detained a few days before Mr Dlabantu was held. — DDR

Foresters needed in Ciskei

105 D. Dispatch
7/12/83

FORT COX — There was a great need for foresters in Ciskei, the Director General for Agriculture and Forestry, Mr Mongezi Dambuza, said at the diploma day at the Fort Cox College of Agriculture.

It was unfortunate for Ciskei and his department that only one Ciskeian student was receiving his diploma in forestry.

The forestry industry was relatively small in Ciskei but was destined to grow in leaps and bounds to become one of Ciskei's major industries, providing jobs for many of its citizens.

Mr Dambuza said it would eventually become one of the country's most important earners of foreign currency. The consumption of timber and wood products was increasing rapidly and it was expected that a shortage of timber would be experienced in the Republic of South Africa by the year 2000.

"We must plan now to have the timber available to export to that country when it is required," he said.

"We have the land suitable for planting trees. We also have our present plantations which can be expanded to a certain extent."

Mr Dambuza said Ciskei was taking over three-quarters of Isidenge plantation at the beginning of the coming financial year which would more than double the area planted with trees which in the future would even create greater opportunities for the expansion of Ciskei's forest areas.

In order to expand and be prepared for the future the country must have the necessary manpower. Field foresters were needed to run the plantations and planners to keep working and planting up to date.

vate companies. This had led to the opening of a forestry course in Lesotho recently and he believed that plans were afoot to establish another in Transkei.

Furthermore the Saasveld College for fores-

ters was to move away from the Directorate of Forestry to fall under a Cape technicon. This would mean an expansion of their forestry training and the possibility of the acceptance of all races to the college. — DDR.

"More important, we need professional guidance and strong top management for our expanding forestry industry."

The field was vast and for the foresters at present in the employ of his department and those who would be joining it during the next few years, the prospects for future promotion were extremely good.

The need for foresters was not only great in Ciskei but also in many other Southern African states, so much so that Ciskei had to limit the number of students it could accept from various countries and pri-

Hurley asks court to free priest

AKGUS
8/12/83 From BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau 229 101
EAST LONDON.—An application to secure the release from detention of Father Smangaliso Mkatshwa was filed in the Supreme Court in Bisho, Ciskei, today.

Mr Brian Currin, acting for Archbishop Denis Hurley, of Durban, president of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, said today the application would probably be heard next week.

Father Mkatshwa, general secretary of the conference, was detained at Fort Hare University in Ciskei on October 30. Ciskei's head of security, Colonel Zebu-

on Makhuzeni, confirmed this week that Father Mkatshwa had been admitted to hospital for an eye condition.

He would not say whether the priest had been discharged or to which hospital he had been admitted.

The application is for an order that Father Mkatshwa be brought before court, that his detention be declared unlawful, that the Ciskei Government prove that Section 30 of the National Security Act — which allows for a medical practitioner, a magistrate and a clergyman to visit a detainee — has been complied with and for evidence in the form of an affidavit to be taken from Father Mkatshwa. ● See page 12.



Father Mkatshwa

By OWEN VANQA
DIMBAZA — Ciskei's Vice President, the Reverend W. M. Xaba, who has been on sick leave since July, broke his long silence yesterday.

In his study at his home, he said he had not been invited to attend Ciskei's second independence anniversary celebrations held last week.

He thought the reason was that he was ill with heart trouble, arthritis and gout.

Mr Xaba, who has lost weight, said he had received many inquiries about his absence from the independence celebrations.

He said he had attended the celebrations but had sat in his new van which was parked opposite the main stand. People did not recognise him.

He listened to the speeches of Professor Maritz, President Lennox Sebe and the message from Bishop Sobukwe.

Asked why he did not sit in the main stand, he said that since he had not been invited there would have been no seat number for him.

If he had sat on the open stand he could have found himself in discussions or talks on topics he wanted to avoid. Although sick he felt he could not miss the celebrations. Celebrations were great things

Xaba¹⁰⁵ speaks of ^{D. Nispanth 8/12/83} problems

that came once a year.

Mr Xaba said his family was distressed about the arrest of one of his sons, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, a member of the anti-terror squad, Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation). It was the first time that a member of the Xaba family had been detained. However, he did not blame anybody for the detention.

Lieutenant Xaba was detained in July together with police and army officers.

According to a senior official in the Department of Justice he and Corporal Khambasahe-Sebe, son of the detained former Commander General of Ciskei State Security, Lieutenant-General X. C. Sebe and a Major Mlotana will appear in court on February 13 on charges connected with the shooting at the official residence of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, in July.

"In the position we are in, we find isolation our best friend as a family," Mr Xaba said.

"We urge the Christmas holiday-makers please to leave us alone.

As a family we mourn the arrest of our son and many troubles we have encountered though we do not have long faces."

Mr Xaba wished everybody, especially friends, a happy Christmas and prosperous new year.

"We do not ask for any sympathy from anybody and we pray that we receive no Christmas cards for a happy Christmas. It is not a happy one with us when one of the family is in jail."

Asked when he hoped to return to his office, he said: "I am at the mercy of the Life President, Dr L. L. Sebe and his cabinet who asked me to take sick leave."

Mr Xaba said he had no regrets about moving a motion making Chief Sebe Life President.

"I did not move the motion because I was Vice-President but because I was convinced that he deserved being Life President."

Mr Xaba pointed with pride at a flat built by his son's father-in-law for his detained son and daughter-in-law. It was built after the Xaba family were evicted from the farm they occupied.

(105) O. Dispatch
Curfew may be eased

8/12/83
EAST LONDON — The Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, is considering a "temporary" easing of the emergency regulations which have been in force in Mdantsane for the past 18 weeks.

The 38-year-old head of the country's legal and security network said yesterday that he is considering relaxing the emergency regulations for the Christmas-New Year period.

He declined to say what changes he is considering making and was prepared only to go on record as saying: "I am considering an easing of the emergency regulations . . . possibly for the Christmas-New Year

period or maybe a little longer."

The 300 000 residents of Mdantsane have lived with the emergency regulations since August 3.

They were introduced following the outbreak of violence which accompanied an increase in bus fares.

Main point of the emergency regulations is that nobody should be on the streets between 10.30 pm and 4.30 am except with written permission from the station commander of the police at Mdantsane.

Persons found guilty of contravening the regulations have been liable to a fine of R2 000 or two years imprisonment. — DDR.

D. Dispatch (105)
6 detainees released 8/12/83

MDANTSANE — Five students and one youth, some of whom have been in detention under Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act since September 8 have been released.

They are Mr Khayaletu Thomas, Mr Simo Monqo, Mr Zolile Bukani, Mr Vuyani Mnyango, Mr Vukile Tyinika and Mr Mthuthuzeli Qabaka.

Mr Monqo, Mr Mnyango, Mr Tyinika and Mr Qabaka — all pupils of Wongaletu High School — had been in detention

since September 8, a total of 89 days while Mr Thomas and Mr Bukani were detained on October 21 and held for 46 days.

Mr Thomas was a pupil at Ulwazi High School. Mr Bukani was unemployed.

Mr Thomas said others who had been held with them in the Mdantsane police cells had not been released yet.

They were Mr Mthetheleli Simandla, Mr Vuya Malgas, Mr Thando Mali and Mr My Boy George. — DDR

~~3/12/83~~ ~~3/12/83~~ 105

Outcry over detained priest

Argus Bureau
EAST LONDON. — Protests round the world have marked the detention of Father Smangaliso Mkatshwa.

The Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference has protested — so have Amnesty International and the head of the Catholic Church in England

The South African Government has been asked to make representations to Ciskei about the general secretary of the SA Catholic Bishops' Conference who was detained on October 30 at Fort Hare University.

Attorneys are presently preparing papers for a Supreme Court application to secure the priest's release or, at least, to allow a minister of religion to visit him.

Hundreds of people have been detained in terms of security legislation in the past — but never has there been such a chorus of disapproval.

Many detainees have been held for long periods and then released without being charged. There has been no compensation and they have simply had to go back to pick up the threads again.

HEADLINES

Very few Ciskei detentions ever make the media headlines — fewer still raise international or national protests.

● Mr Philemon Matiza, of Mdantsane, was recently released after 96 days in detention under Section 26 of the National Security Act.

● Mr Siphon Tanana was held for 95 days.

Neither has been charged.

● Mr David Jack, also of Mdantsane, was freed after 45 days in detention.

● Mr Lungelo Dwaba, a personnel officer at Mdantsane's Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, was held for three months and released recently, also without being charged.

These are but a few of scores who have been detained since July this year. In September more than 100 were reported to be in detention. An unestablished number have since been released while others have been detained.

ES!

30c

95c

4,39

4,39

2,10

29c

It's Happening at..



POT PLANT BARGAINS FOR CHRISTMAS



Sebe pays tribute to seconded officials

(105)
D. Dispatch
9/12/83

ZWELITSHA — President Lennox Sebe paid glowing tributes to the Auditor General, Mr I. Mullins and the Director General for Transport, Mr P. J. Welman, both seconded officials now leaving Ciskei.

He thanked them for their loyalty to Ciskei and for the hard work both had done for Ciskei. The benefits of their endeavours and achievements would be evident in Ciskei for many years to come. They had made great contributions to the administration of government in Ciskei.

Mr Mullins had always been conscious of the in-

dependent role of the auditor and the tremendous responsibilities placed upon the Auditor General in the context of the examination of the state accounting system.

Working closely with the select committee of public accounts, he had attempted to assist the nation to develop a consciousness of the need for financial control and integrity especially by executive council and senior state administrators.

President Sebe said Mr Welman came to Ciskei in 1976 and filled a

post as workstudy officer. His flair and ability to give effect to new ideas and procedures soon became evident in various departments.

His services were extremely valuable during the period leading up to independence, when he made very valid contributions to the organisation of the various departments, particularly in regard to the new departments which were brought into being at independence.

At independence he asked Mr Welman to fill the position of Minister for Transport but he refused. — DDR.

D. Dispatch
**Ciskei signs
Italian
9/12/83
textile deal**

BISHO — An Italian textile company, Savio SPA had agreed to supply a plant for spinning mohair to a Ciskeian company, Ciskei Mohair, Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs announced yesterday.

The agreement, which was signed yesterday between the two companies involves a mill with a total value of R12 million. The plant will be leased to Cismo on a "turnkey" basis.

The mill will be situated close to the existing wool scouring plant, Southern Combing in Dimbaza, from which mohair tops will be supplied for processing by Cismo.

One aspect of the project will be a comprehensive training programme for Ciskeian technical and administrative staff, to be conducted both in Italy at Savia's textile machinery research centre and at various factories in Italy and Ciskei.

A separate agreement has been reached for international marketing of the entire production of the mill, while another renewable agreement will also be reached concerning the management of the mill by Savio until competent Ciskeians are available.

A director of Cismo, Mr D. G. Steyn, who signed the agreement on behalf of the Ciskeian company said the project represented a

breakthrough in attaining President Sebe's objective of using Ciskeian raw material in order to maximise export revenue.

Dr A Piccinini, president of Savio SPA signed the agreement on behalf of the Italian group. Dr Piccinini said Savio was a subsidiary company of a holding company of the Italian Ministry of State Holdings (Italian National Hydrocarbons Authority), or ENI. — DDR.

(105) ~~105~~ D. R. R. R. R.

BISHO — Mr Thozamile Gqweta and the South African Allied Workers Union (Saawu) are challenging the union's ban in Ciskei.

Papers were filed with the Ciskei Supreme Court yesterday calling for the setting aside of the government notice that banned the union and also the setting aside of the appointment of Mr Ian Melville as liquidator of Saawu's assets.

The registrar of the Supreme Court, Mr G. M.

Saawu to challenge ban in Ciskei

9/12/83

Mfundisi, confirmed that the papers had been filed.

A Zwelitsha attorney, Mr Vusumzi Mankahla, who is the instructing attorney for the appli-

cants, said yesterday the papers had also been served on the respondents. The respondents are the Minister of Justice, Brigadier Lulama Madolo and Mr Melville.

Saawu was declared unlawful in a Government Gazette issued on September 2 in terms of the National Security Act by the Commissioner of Police, Brig Madolo, in his capacity then as acting Commander-General of the Department of State Security. — DDR.



Newly-appointed office were (from the left) guest speaker Mr GER: TA.

Gold by pi

JOHANNESBURG — Diagonal Street's gold bulls were clearly encouraged by bullion's performance over most of the week

As the price of gold bobbed within a narrow trading range above the \$400 mark, gold shares started a strong advance Monday, taking the JSB Actuaries gold index to 818.8 from 771.7 a week ago.

The wave of optimism in the gold board has apparently been prompted largely by overseas buying interest from both British and American investors.

Locally, small buyers have been showing interest but local institutions have displayed caution in past weeks, preferring to wait for the market activity to get the sidelines

Among the top movers this week were Elandsfontein, Venterspost, Doornfontein and East Daggas.

In other metals and minerals, Cons Murchison which has shown particular strength in past weeks holding steady at its high

'Cold war' on homeland borders — farmers

105
E. Post
10/12/83

CERTAIN South African farmers are attempting to hawk their land to the Ciskeian Government.

Their approaches coincide with growing tensions over borders with Transkei and Ciskei which are taking on the appearances of a "cold war".

These claims are made in a blueprint for the development of agriculture in the Eastern Cape — a document which roundly denounces the "inappropriate" behaviour of the farmers and reiterates organised agriculture's firm rejection of moves to enlarge the territories of either Transkei or Ciskei.

The observations, and detailed recommendations aimed at boosting a shrinking contribution to the country's national agricultural output, are contained in a memorandum to the Regional Development Advisory Committee (RDAC) for Region D — which embraces Border, Ciskei, the Eastern Cape and a large part of Transkei.

The memorandum was prepared by the Eastern Cape Agricultural Union and accepted as a policy document by the RDAC at its latest meeting, held in King William's Town last week.

President of the union, Mr Tobie Meyer, presented a copy of the memorandum



By Louis Beckerling Business Editor

to BUSINESS POST this week.

"We don't believe we are asking for a lot of money for the area — just for a well-planned approach to development," explained Mr Meyer.

"Now we would like to see these proposals going to all branches of 'agro-industry' so that they all have a working document covering the current situation plus the recommendations we have made for changes to that system"

Apart from underlining "rumours" that certain farmers with land bordering on Ciskei had visited Ciskei and indicated their willingness to surrender their land for consolidation into Ciskei, there is little

startling in the memorandum.

Top priority, following brief introductory observations on the role of agriculture in the national economy, is given to problems experienced on borders with black homelands.

"Stability is a prerequisite of a viable agricultural sector in the Eastern Cape," notes the report. "Region D includes two independent states and various negative factors affect this region.

"It is absolutely essential that urgent attention be given to introducing border fences in those areas where the greatest problems are experienced and regarding additional land for consolidation it is proposed that no further ground be made available for this purpose," says the memorandum.

The uncertainties surrounding certain borders, says the memorandum, "leads to unending problems with straying across the border and cattle theft and in some areas friction is increasing".

Among the worst-afflicted areas, say farmers in the memorandum, is the Kidd's Beach area where a "cold war" is developing and one incident leads to another.

Furthermore, borders not regularly patrolled "will not remain permanent".

"An effective defence element for the safety of border inhabitants should be established and if cattle

thieving is to be contained there will have to be the closest co-operation between the SA Police and the forces of the independent states."

The memorandum urges that Government maintain and develop social-infrastructure services and institutions in remote areas and voices a strong objection to the cancellation of rail services in these areas.

Attention is focussed on Graaff-Reinet's repeated shortages of water and the memorandum urges that the scheme to tunnel through the Wapadsberg in order to lead water from the Orange River to the town be realised.

The water problem facing the town, says the memorandum, "is so alarming that it could mean the eventual depopulation of Graaf-Reinet into a ghost town".

The poor quality and quantity of water available to citrus farmers in the Sundays River Valley is also closely examined in the memorandum, which urges that the proposals to extend the Wellington Grove weir also be translated into urgent action.

"An additional 2 500 hectares of land can be irrigated in the Sundays River Valley if the weir for the diversion of Orange River water to the Mentz Dam is completed. It is estimated that the output in the area can be boosted by some R5 million if this is done."

SANDILE DAM

105 J. Dispatch
10/12/83

Dam opening a milestone

MIDDLEDRIFT — A scheme to develop better water supply for people resettled in Ciskei from Komga had been thwarted by the chairman of the implementation committee, the Ciskei Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga said at the inauguration of the Sandile Dam here.

Chief Jongilanga, who passed a vote of thanks at the function was referring to efforts by Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe to improve the lot of his people.

He did not mention the official concerned but it was established that he was referring to a decision against such a scheme by the South African Department of Co-operation and Development. The scheme was being proposed for

Nciyaville near Izeli a few kilometres from King William's Town.

Chief Jongilanga said the opening of the dam was a milestone in the history of Ciskei.

After thanking all those involved in building the dam and contributing in various ways to the official opening he said he hoped the construction firms concerned would become part and parcel of Ciskei.

Paying tribute to President Sebe, Chief Jongilanga said: "There are in Ciskei today many development beacons which owe their origin to your ingenuity. I will not mention them by name, but suffice it to say that this is yet another development beacon for which the people of this area will be eternally grateful." — DDR



The impressive new Sandile Dam wall. Work was started by Grinaker Construction in 1981 and it was completed a month ahead of schedule. The dam is already 25 per cent full. The dam wall has a crest length of 800 metres and a height above the river bed level of 53 metres. The total volume of earthfill placed on the embankment is almost three million cubic metres. The spillway is capable of discharging a maximum flood of 2 800 cubic metres of water a second. The Sandile Dam was officially inaugurated yesterday by Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe.

105

Sebe hails Sandile Dam as giant step

MIDDLEDRIFT — The development of water resources had taken a giant step in Ciskei with the opening of the Sandile Dam, the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, said when he officially inaugurated the dam yesterday.

The R20,2 million dam at the confluence of the Keiskamma and Wolf rivers is just below the historic Boom a Pass where British and Xhosa forces fought during the

second half of the last century.

President Sebe said the opening was the culmination of a stage of development he had initiated in 1976 against opposition from many quarters.

"I insisted that we should embark on a course of well coordinated planning to ensure that our natural resources could be harnessed and turned to use in the most beneficial

manner for future generations of Ciskeians," he said.

This had formed the basis for sound development throughout the region and the remainder of Ciskei was being planned in a similar manner.

He said the Sandile regional water supply scheme was one of 18 major schemes identified for development from the Keiskamma River

and was one of the largest in Southern Africa.

President Sebe said that for at least 25 years the dam would supply sufficient water to meet the demands of the growing industrial centres at Dimbaza and the future growth point at Middledrift.

The Keiskamma and Rabula Valley schemes would also be served by

the dam.

President Sebe said experience gained from the Tyefu and Shiloh irrigation schemes had shown that food plots could produce more food than the plot-owner required.

He added that soils which could produce citrus fruits in the area would be utilised to the fullest extent and would go a long way towards

providing job opportunities for Ciskeians where they lived.

The area was ideally suited for mohair production.

He said the completion of the dam would not only reduce the effects of drought, but would also contribute to the fulfilment of one of the ten points he had set out for the development of Ciskei — DDR.

SEBE TO ELECT NEW MDANTSANE COUNCIL

105

11/12/83

City Press

CISKEI president Lennox Sebe plans to appoint a caretaker township council in Mdantsane until an election is held in the township.

The caretaker council will be made up of members of the Committee of 20 mainly businessmen and doctors.

The previous township council was dissolved after several of its members were detained by Ciskei Police. An election called for November 26 failed to take place because of curfew regulations.

Residents are complaining that development

By BENITO PHILLIPS

in the township has ground to a halt since then. No houses or businesses can be allocated without the approval of the Township Council.

Residents also have nowhere to lodge complaints.

City Press has learnt that the formation of the caretaker council was the brain-child of Mdantsane garage owner Mr L M Yako, who is a member of the Committee of 20 members.

Other members of the Committee are Captain

Vuyani Genda, Mr L F Siyo, Mr Tabro Nobhongoza, Dr Dubs Msauli, Mr George Qinqa, Mr Aubrey Toyana, Mr Kaizer Gaxela, Dr W M Jekwa and Mr Mzwandile Caga.

City Press has learnt that the group has successfully negotiated with the Ciskeian government for the release of the Committee of 10 members who were detained by police.

The group is also trying to persuade the Ciskei Government to lift the curfew regulations and end the bus boycott in the township.

105 City Press

Freedom for

11/12/83

Mkhatshwa?

SA CATHOLIC Bishops' Conference secretary-general Father Smangaliso Mkhatshwa is probably going to be released from Ciskei detention this weekend.

Fr Mkhatshwa — detained at Fort Hare University on October 30 — is likely to be freed when the university closes today, according to reliable sources in the homeland.

The sources added that the priest will not be charged despite a previous statement by homeland president Lennox Sebe that he would

Fr Mkhatshwa — who

By BENITO PHILLIPS

is believed to be in detention in Mdatsane prison — is understood to have been treated for a minor eye infection since his arrest.

His detention prompted worldwide protests from church groups, and several organisations called for his release.



FR MKHATSHWA: Freedom tomorrow?

Curfew lifted

— but only ^{city police} for Xmas

MDANTSANE residents have been given a Christmas present with a difference — the possibility of being able to walk the streets at night.

Ciskei Justice Minister David Takane announced this week that he was going to ease the curfew regulations introduced in the township 18 weeks ago.

It's little more than a present, however — the regulations are going to be reintroduced after New Year.

Mr Takane refused to divulge what changes would be made to the curfew regulations, which were introduced at the height of the

boycott of Ciskei transport buses.

The regulations placed severe restrictions on Mdantsane residents' movements — preventing more than four people gathering in one place or walking the streets.

People contravening the regulations face fines of up to R2 000 or two

years in jail.

Businesses in the township have been severely affected by the regulations, as they were unable to stay open at night.

Meanwhile Ciskei Police have released an additional five pupils and a youth detained under Section 26 of their National Security Act.

They are Vuyani Mnyango, Vukile Tyinika, Mthuthuzeli Qabaka, Khayaletu Thomas and Zolile Bukani.

By BENITO
PHILLIPS

11/12/83

705

~~705~~

~~705~~

city police

Detainee ill, 4 freed

105 City Press
BY RENITO PHILLIPS

11/10/83
Section 26 of the National Security Act.

FOLLOWING her detention by the Ciskei Security Police, Mrs Ntombozonke Dlabantu, wife of detained former Ciskei Central Intelligence Services (CCIS) Captain Mahlubandile Dlabantu, has been admitted to the Mount Coke Hospital near Ewelitsha.

Mrs Dlabantu, who is being detained at Dimbaza, is being treated for dehydration and influenza. She was eight months' pregnant at the time of her husband's detention.

Mrs Dlabantu is being held under

Meanwhile, Ciskei Police have released Miss Ntombozana Botha, a member of the East London Detainees' Parents Support Committee who was detained on November 4.

Three members of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) have also been released from detention. They are Miss Nomase Hobane, Miss Nolinda Mgabela and Miss Zukisa Faku, all of Mdantsane.

The three students were detained on August 4.

'Never-say-di

boycott

"WE WILL never surrender!", angry workers vowed this week when they voted to continue the four-and-a-half month boycott of Ciskei Transport buses in Mdantsane and Duncan Village.

More than 3 000 workers called on the Ciskei Transport Corporation (CTC) to immediately withdraw its buses from the townships, after accusing company officials of collaborating with the Ciskei Government.

They also mandated their Committee of 10 to immediately start negotiations with alternative bus companies for services in the two

City Press 11/12/83
By BENITO PHILLIPS

townships.

Workers at the six hour meeting — called to review the boycott, which has led to the death of a reported 90 people — said they would have nothing to do with CTC or its subsidiary, Gompo Transport, as it was part-owned by the Ciskei Govern-

ment.

The Committee of Ten — headed by Mr Mzwandile Mapunye — was asked to get the Taxi Association to reduce its fares "because they are trying to rip people off".

Workers called on people who believed their relatives had died during the boycott to approach the committee, and asked for a relief fund for the families of those who died.

The committee is also investigating possible civil claims against the homeland boycott on behalf of the families of those who died.

The Ciskei Government was heavily criticised during the meeting.

"We had no quarrel with the Ciskei Government. Our fight was with the bus company — but the Sebes entered something which was no concern of theirs, and we want them to know this," one worker declared.

Calling on the workers to remain steadfast, another worker said: "A man may be killed,

but not his ideals. They can ban and detain us, but they can never ban or detain our principles."

For the first time, the workers listed their grievances in addition to the increases in bus fares:

- Passengers were being made to queue for long periods in bad weather.
- Route inspectors did not arrange buses until workers were late for work, and many had



WE WON'T RIDE: East

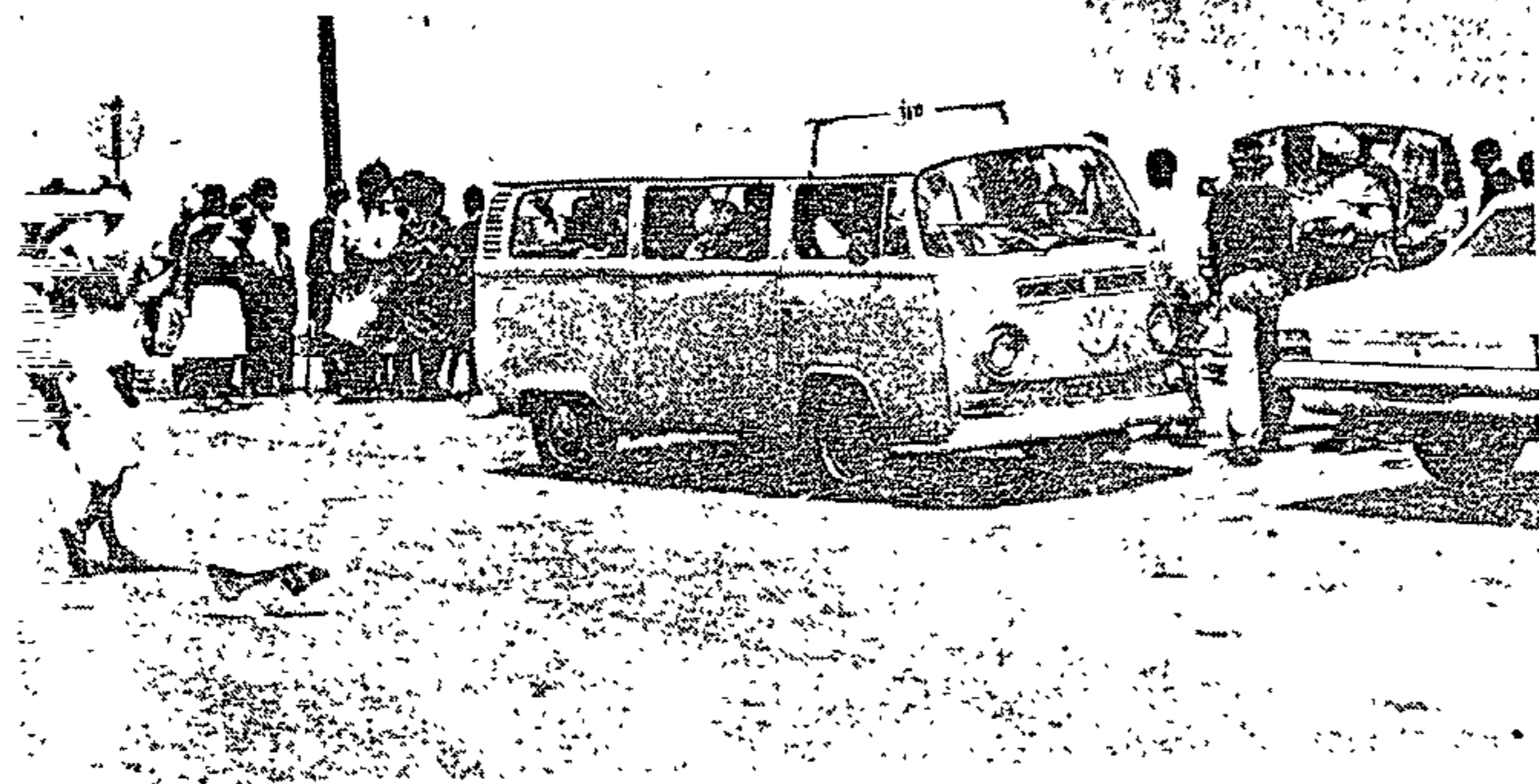
lost their jobs because of this.

● Workers had been forced to use taxis and, as a result, lost out on the benefit of bus ticket supplies to them by employers.

● Buses were often fil-

ie'

'A MAN MAY BE
KILLED, BUT NOT
HIS IDEALS...'



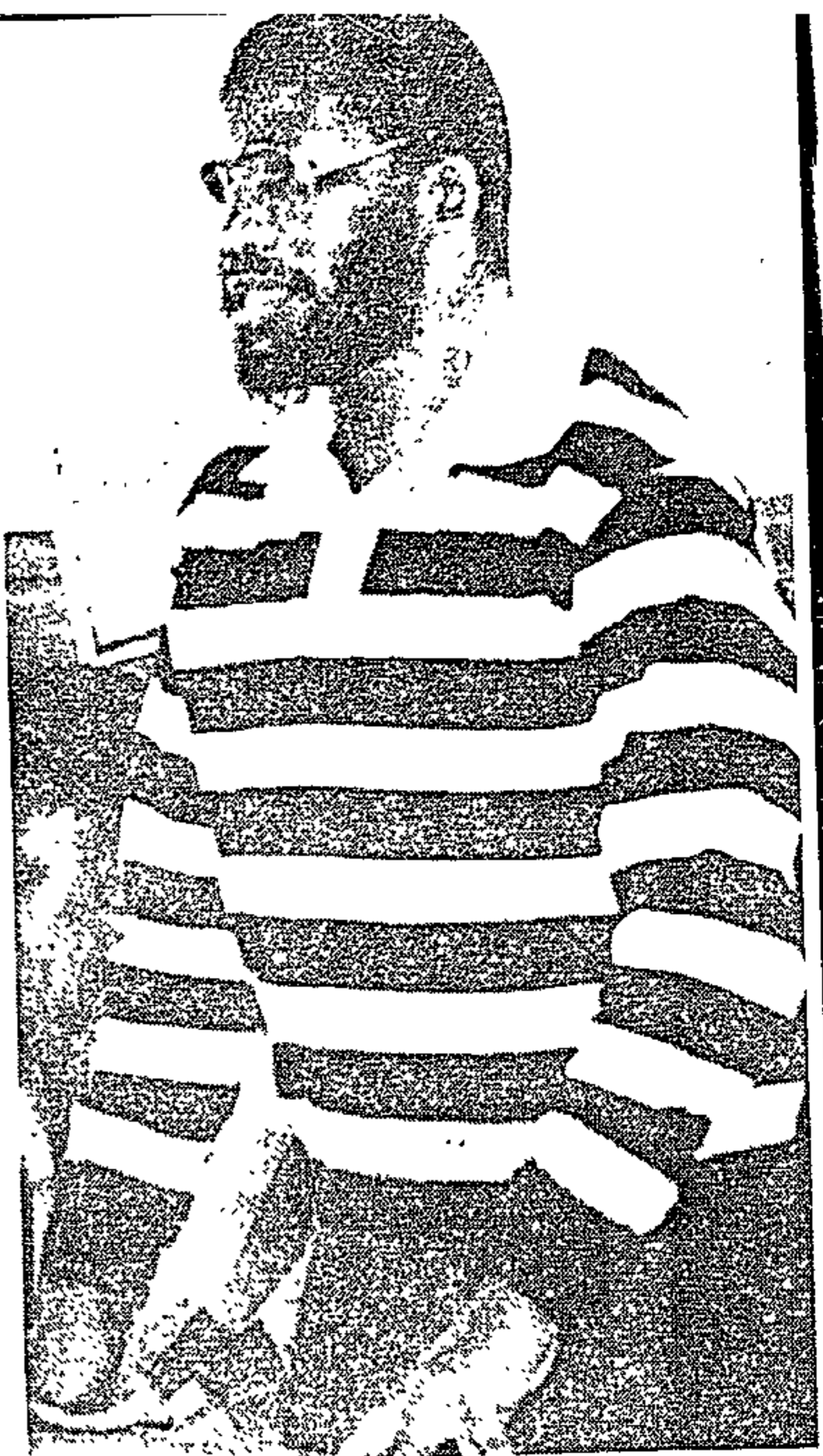
DE: East London commuters queue for taxis rather than ride CTC buses.

cause
been
is and,
at on
s tick-
m by
en fil-

thy and passengers were packed in like sardines
● Buses hired for funeral gave poor service
Workers rejected an invitation to discuss the boycott from the recently-formed Committee of 20 headed by

Mdantsane security cop Captain Vuyani Genda
"How can we talk to that committee when some of its members were in the vigilante groups that assaulted us to try and keep us off the trains," one worker

asked
They also rejected the idea of talks with CTC managing director Hans Kaiser, saying he should approach them "cap in hand" if he wanted to discuss the boycott.



Committee of Ten chairman Mzwandile Mapunye.

BBC interviews held priest

By ANTON HARBUR
Political Reporter

IN AN unprecedented event, a BBC television crew last week filmed a half-hour interview with the detained secretary-general of the South African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father S. Mangaliso Mkhathshwa, in the Ciskei.

Father Mkhathshwa, who has been held incommunicado in the Ciskei for six weeks, seemed healthy and showed no signs of ill-treatment, according to BBC correspondent Mr Michael Buerk.

In the interview, a part of which is due to be televised in Britain tonight, Father Mkhathshwa spoke ambigu-

ously about his treatment.

He said he had "not been beaten — that at least".

This is believed to be the first time a detainee has ever been interviewed while still in police custody.

The President of the Ciskei, Mr Lennox Sebe, gave permission for the BBC team to see the detained priest for

an interview on Friday.

Mr Sebe told them that Mr Mkhathshwa had been held because the meeting he had addressed at Fort Hare University had been banned.

The team was taken to a small police station in Healdtown, near Alice, where they saw Mr Mkhathshwa in the presence of policemen. They

were not allowed to see his cell.

Mr Mkhathshwa, who appeared nervous, showed no signs of ill-treatment, Mr Buerk said. He told the BBC team he found it very difficult to answer frankly and sincerely under such circumstances.

Asked about the conditions of his detention, Mr Mkhathshwa said they were "what they normally are in the Ciskei".

He said he had not been told why he had been detained and numerous requests to see a lawyer had been turned down.

Detained priest for TV

CAPE TOWN 12/10/83
105

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A BBC television crew last week filmed a half-hour interview with the detained secretary-general of the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father S'Mangaliso Mkhathshwa, in Ciskei.

The priest, who has been held incommunicado for six weeks, seemed healthy and showed no signs of ill-treatment, according to BBC correspondent Michael Buerk.

In the interview, Father Mkhathshwa spoke ambiguously about his treatment. He said he had "not been beaten — that at least".

The President of Ciskei, Mr Lennox Sebe, gave permission for the BBC team to see the priest on Friday.

Mr Sebe told them Mr Mkhathshwa had been held because a meeting he had addressed at Fort Hare University had been banned.

The team saw the priest in the presence of policemen at a small police station in Healdtown, near Alice.

A chorus of outrage over Ciskei detentions

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — It seems the whole world is outraged at the detention of Father Simangalis Mkatshwa.

The Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference doesn't like it. Neither does Amnesty International, nor the head of the Catholic Church in England.

Even the South African Government has been asked to make representations to Ciskei about the general secretary of the bishops' conference who was detained on October 30 at Fort Hare University.

Attorneys are preparing papers for a Supreme Court application to secure the priest's release or, at least, to allow a minister of religion to visit him.

Many people familiar with Ciskei's security operations are amazed by these protestations.

After all, hundreds of people have been detained in terms of security legislation in the past — but never has there been such a chorus of disapproval.

Many detainees have been held for long periods and then

released without being charged. There has been no compensation and they have simply had to go back and pick up the threads of life again.

Very few Ciskei detentions ever make the media headlines. Fewer still raise international or national protest or legal attempts to secure a release.

Mr Philemon Mateza, of Mdantsane, was recently released after 96 days in detention under section 26 of the National Security Act.

Mr Siphon Tanana was held for 95 days. Neither has been charged.

Mr David Jack, also of Mdantsane, was freed after 45 days in detention. After his release he told how a policeman had come into the police cells in search of a Mr Jali.

"We told him there was no Jali in there but there was a Jack — and he said Jack might as well go with him."

Mr Jack was told to gather his belongings as he would be travelling to Mdantsane.

"That drive to Mdantsane was straight home without any explanation," Mr Jack said.

Mr Lungelo Dwaba, a personnel officer at Mdantsane's Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, was held for three months and released recently, also without being charged.

These are but a few of the many detained since July this year. In September more than 100 people were reported to be in detention

Even before unrest broke out in Ciskei in July security detention (before independence under Emergency Proclamation R252 and later under section 26) has been part of life for people opposed to or seen to be a threat to the Ciskei regime.

One example is the national president of the South African allied Workers' Union, Mr Thozamile Gqweta, who in recent years has been detained but not charged at least eight times.

Some detainees have received prominent media coverage.

President Lennox Sebe's

younger brother, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, who until his detention in July was the second most powerful man in the territory, is one.

General Charles Sebe's detention and subsequent unsuccessful Supreme Court application for release was widely reported.

In August Chief Sebe said the security officers (17, including General Sebe) detained after a shooting incident at a Minister's house, would appear in court "soon".

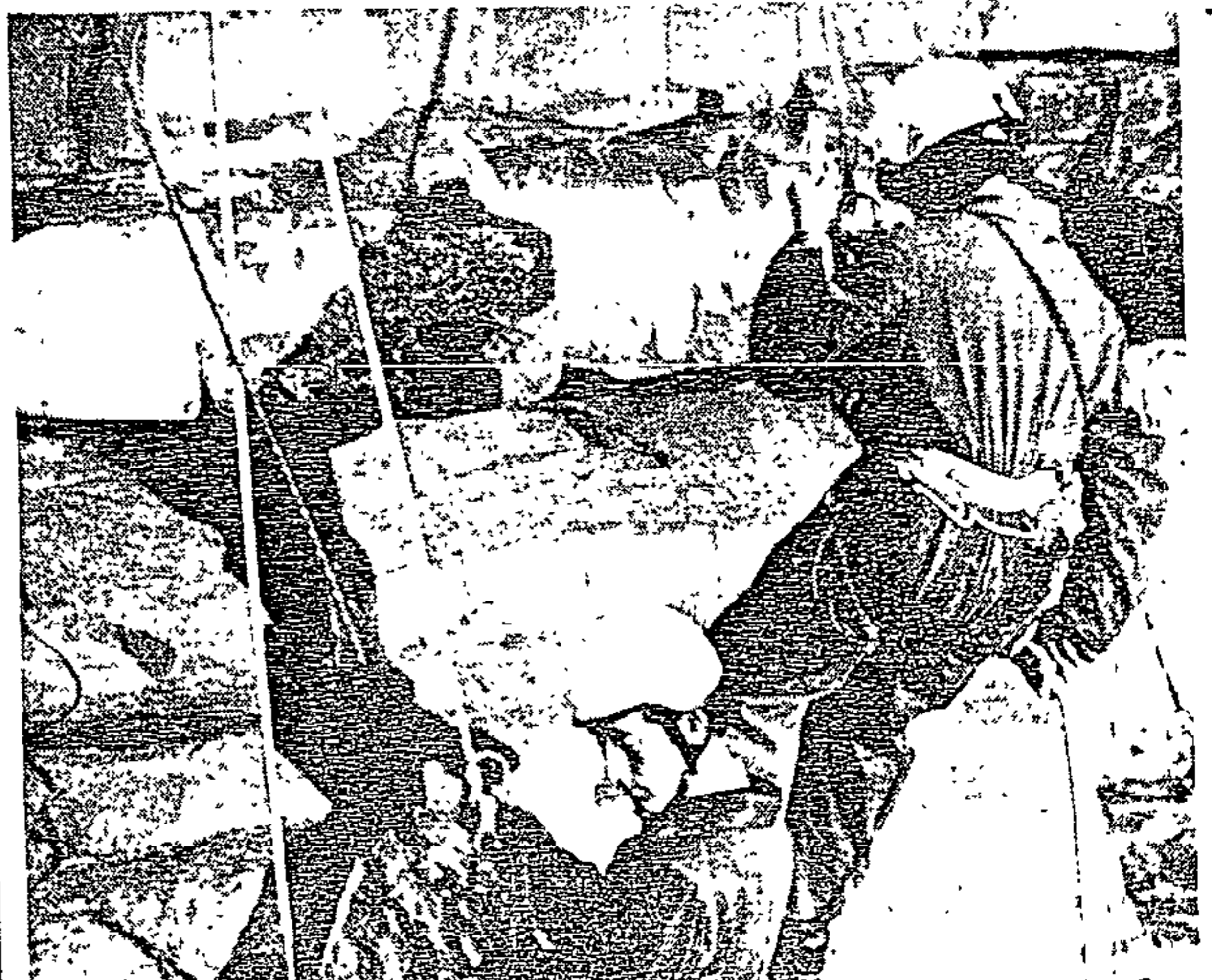
About four months later it was announced that three relatively junior officers were to appear in court in February next year in connection with the shooting.

The immediate future of General Sebe and his fellow officers is not known. Their whereabouts is also secret.

Section 26 allows for one month's detention which can be extended by the Minister of Justice on the Commissioner of Police's proving that continued detention is warranted.

...ey for the moment,
you'd really like.
you'll insist on the
clean aerodynamic
ing to fickle fashion or
be just as choosy about
... into it. A fully

Daredevil Charlie takes a short cut down the cliff



Sebe opens the ¹⁰⁵ Sandile Dam ^{Stan}

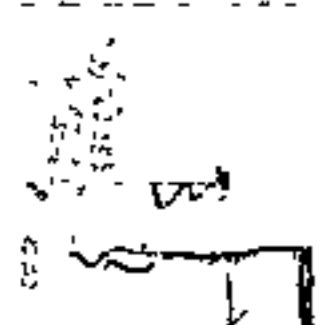
By Stan Kennedy

Sandile Dam, built as part of Ciskei's independence agreement with South Africa, was opened officially by President, Chief Lennox Sebe, on Friday.

Set in the Booma Pass at the confluence of the Keiskamma and Wolf rivers in the heart of Ciskei, 45 km from King William's Town, the R23 million dam qualifies for the World Register of Dams.

It has a 30,5 million cu m capacity and a spillway that will cope with a probable maximum flood of 2 800 cu m a second. Its crest length is 800 m and height above river bed level is 53 m.

With its completion this month by Grinaker Construction — five months ahead of schedule — the development of Ciskei's water resources took a giant step forward.



① exchange rate determination Reserve
② bank
③ identification
④ Mrs.
⑤ Swan Diagram fixed exchange rates

'US used ANC'S words'

105
13/12/83

By PATRICK LAURENCE
Political Editor

A UNITED STATES statement warning American travellers to avoid the Ciskei because of unrest there was lifted "word for word, comma for comma" from an African National Congress publication, President Lennox Sebe, of Ciskei, told the Rand Daily Mail in a recent interview.

His claim was rejected as "stuff and nonsense" by the US Consul-General in Johannesburg, Mr George Trail, who said the statement was issued by the US State Department "in the language of that department."

President Sebe insisted that the original US statement, made on October 24, had been withdrawn by the US Information Service in Johannesburg after the SA Automobile Association withdrew a warning to motorists to avoid travelling in Ciskei at night.

The AA withdrew its statement after an investigation by Ciskei police showed that a reported shooting incident near the Fish River on the Ciskei border was unsubstantiated, President Sebe said.

"The US information branch withdrew.

"Then all of a sudden I saw this long statement condemning the Ciskei from the White House. To me it was very funny that an official on the spot should say they are withdrawing and then comes this vicious article.

"That article from the White House was lifted word for word from that ANC publication."

He identified the publication as the Voice of the African Congress.

Mr Trail described the US statement as a "travel advisory", adding that the US Information Service in Johannesburg could not withdraw it on its own. It was issued by the US State Department in Washington with an indefinite expiry date, he said.

In an in-depth interview published in the Rand Daily Mail tomorrow, President Sebe talks about the troubles in Ciskei, the situation in the black township of Mdantsane, and of his decision to become President for Life.

~~3/1~~ (105)
Skw 13/12/83
Charge of
release priest,
bishops urge

JOHANNESBURG — Ciskei should free Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa from detention or give him a fair trial, the administrative board of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference said today.

"While we are pleased that some persons from outside Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa's place of detention have been allowed to see him and talk to him, we have to express our dumbfounded astonishment that a BBC TV crew is permitted what has been refused to the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference for six weeks," a statement said.

"If it were not so tragic, we could describe it as an Alice in Wonderland situation. Ciskei becomes totally unpredictable.

"We are grateful that Father Mkhathshwa appears to be well, but record our indignation that we had not been informed concerning the eye trouble for which he is reported to have had hospital treatment.

"We also vigorously protest the indignity imposed upon him of being denied water for washing purposes. Surely Ciskei need not abandon the elementary practices of humanity." — Sapa.

Security case charges outlined

13/12/83

~~527~~
105

ZWELITSHA — Three members of the disbanded Combined Forces appeared briefly in the magistrate's court here yesterday on charges under the Ciskei National Security Act.

They are Major Ntobeko Mlotana, Corporal Khambashe Sebe and Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba.

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. They were remanded in custody until February 13 for a summary trial in the Supreme Court at Bisho.

According to the indictment, Major Mlotana is alleged to have incited members of the police and Defence Force to release Brigadier N. Tamsanqa by force from detention.

Corporal Sebe and Lt Xaba are accused of taking part in a shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, at Zwelitsha in July. They are alleged to have driven a government vehicle without due authority and to have been in possession of handgrenades which were later found on the farm of the detained former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe.

Corporal Sebe is also charged with possession of unauthorised firearms and ammunition. Among the unauthorised firearms was an AK 47 automatic carbine, according to the indictment.

The state counsel, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, submitted a certificate from the Attorney-General ordering that bail should not be granted.

The defence attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, asked that his clients be kept at the Mdantsane prison and this was granted.

He said he had not been able to consult with them and could not say whether they were going to appoint their own counsel or ask for pro Deo counsel.

Major Mlotana was a member of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence, Services. Corporal Sebe is the son of the detained former Chief of State Security, Lieutenant-General X. C. Sebe, and Lt Xaba is the son of the Vice-President, the Rev W. M. Xaba. Both are members of a special unit of the Defence Force, Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation), an anti-terrorist squad.

The men cheerfully greeted members of their families, some of whom they were seeing for the first time since their detention in July.

Among those in court was Mr Namba Sebe's wife, Mrs Nobambo Sebe, her younger son, Kama Sebe, a former detainee, Lt Xaba's mother and wife and some members of their families.

Mr M. Z. Ngogo is the magistrate. Mr Oosthuizen was assisted by Advocate J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt.
— DDR

15044

$\frac{u}{j} = \frac{u}{j}$

Handwritten signature/initials

Front Notes

THE FIVE-MONTH-OLD bus boycott by commuters in Mdantsane, Ciskei, has reached a critical stage, as the Ciskei regime and the boycott leaders try to out-manoeuvre one another during the pending Christmas season.

But the conflict is no longer violent, due largely to a switch in strategy by the Ciskei authorities . . . from an attempt to break the boycott by force to a bid to woo the commuters and to co-opt and undermine their leaders.

The boycott began on July 18, when the Mdantsane Committee of 10 — which was elected to represent bus passengers — failed to dissuade the Ciskei Transkei Corporation (CTC) to retract its decision to increase fares between Mdantsane and East London by 10%.

The Ciskei regime of President Lennox Sebe was an interested party right from the start. It owned 50% of the shares in CTC through the Ciskei National Development Corporation . . . or, as it has since being renamed, the Ciskei People's Bank.

The initial response of President-for-Life Sebe and his lieutenants was to try to break the boycott by Draconian action, including detention of seven members of the Committee of 10, impounding of cars whose owners gave lifts to commuters and attempts to prevent Mdantsane residents from boarding trains to East London.

A state of emergency was declared and a strict curfew imposed at night, backed by heavy penalties . . . fines of up to R2 000 or imprisonment for two years.

These moves did not break the boycott, however. Instead, they brought international notoriety to the Ciskei as the world heard about the shootings of civilians by Ciskei police and soldiers, the deployment of vigilantes recruited by pro-Sebe chiefs and the detention at Sisa Dukashe Stadium in Mdantsane of alleged curfew breakers, arsonists and "anarchists" by vigilantes.

In an interview last week, President Sebe justified his original tough response as necessary to prevent chaos, to protect residents against "intimidation" by the boycott activists and to guard schools and public buildings from arsonists.

He defended the shooting of commuters as a desperate act of self-defence by police against a stone-throwing mob.

But President Sebe has since abandoned his bid to crush the boycott by force and adopted a policy of attempting to out-smart the boycott leaders politically and psychologically.

Although the curfew remains in force, the vigilantes have been withdrawn and most detainees released . . . including leaders of the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) — whom he blamed for the boycott — and Committee of 10 leaders.

Even his sternest critics agreed that attempts by Ciskei police to prevent commuters from using trains instead of buses has been abandoned, although there are still reports of action against car owners who give lifts to workers.

The new soft-line approach included a meeting at Mdantsane addressed by President Sebe, in which he defended the right of commuters to board trains instead of buses . . . but at the same time he urged people to recognise the right of people to use buses rather than trains.

A key element in the new approach has been the emergence of a "Committee of 20" . . . which well-placed observers see as a front organisation for President Sebe, but which has portrayed itself as a disinterested force anxious to bring to an end disruption and to restore peace to Mdantsane.

It is chaired by Mr L M Yako, a leading

By PATRICK LAURENCE Political Editor

member of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party and deputy speaker of the Ciskei National Assembly.

Further members include Mr L F Siyo, a prominent local businessman and a former Cabinet Minister, and Captain Vuweini Gende, the chief of security police in Mdantsane.

The Committee of 20 appealed to people to call off the boycott, and at a specially arranged meeting with the released members of the Committee of 10 urged it to do the same.

Another important component in the revised, more subtle, strategy was the decision to reduce the original fare increase of 10% to 5%.

President Sebe told me last week that he could see an end to the boycott.

"The situation is returning to normal very fast," he said. "People are using the buses. I see the situation as one in which 60% are using the buses. The number is going up each day."

However, the chairman of the Committee of 10, Mr Mzwandile Mapunye, disagreed.

"We see people using the buses," he conceded. "But a majority of 95% say they will continue with the boycott."

A quietly-spoken, bespectacled man who was detained for 109 days, Mr Mapunye added: "We are not worried about the 5%. When ever a people is trying to be progressive, there will be people against them."

Of the Committee of 20, Mr Mapunye said: "They invited us to a meeting on November 25. We honoured that appointment."

"They live in the location like us. But we told them we could not hold discussions with them unless we had a mandate from the people to do so."

At meeting called by the Committee of 10 on December 4 gave it a mandate: to negotiate with another bus company to take over from CTC.

Talks with the East London City Council and the Border Chamber of Industries have been organised to that end.

Of President Sebe's charge that SAAWU is responsible for the violence in Mdantsane, Mr Mapunye said: "He is just after SAAWU, not the full facts. Why did his police shoot people who are not members of SAAWU? I don't believe a responsible government would do that."

Mr Mapunye admitted that trade unionists were members of the Committee of 10 — he himself is a SAAWU man — but pointed out that they were democratically elected by the people to "voice their grievances".

Mr Mapunye said: "Fare increases are the concern of trade unionists. As workers we have to defend our wages. If someone wants to take a piece of meat from our mouths we have to defend it."

Whatever the outcome of the boycott, it has entered a crucial phase.

As one well-situated observer noted: "In the busy Christmas period ahead people will want to use buses. Already, some buses have left full, although the majority of residents are still calling for a boycott."

The stakes are high because the issues have moved beyond those of a fare increase.

The boycott has become a conflict of will between the Ciskei regime and its many opponents in Mdantsane, the second largest black township in South Africa.

President Sebe switches tactics on Ciskei bus boycott

RDH
13/12/83
105

Saawu
1983
case

105

set for
D. Prifatch
March

BISHO —The applica-
tion by the South Afri-
can Allied Workers' Un-
ion and Mr Thozamile
Gqweta, for the setting
aside of the union's ban
in Ciskei has been set for
a hearing on March 9 in
the Supreme Court.

The union is challeng-
ing its ban by the Ciskei
Government.

The respondents are
the Minister of Justice,
Brigadier Lulama Mad-
lo and Mr Ian Melville.

Mr Melville was
appointed as the li-
quidator of the union's
assets.

The union was banned
in Ciskei on September
2. — DDR.

President Sebe on law and disorder in Ciskei

CISKEI'S President for Life Lennox Sebe hesitated briefly before answering, "No, it is a clash of cultures," he said.

It was at the end of a long interview in his office in the new government building at Bisho, capital of his fledgling polity. He was replying to a view that his acceptance of the presidency for life was a contradiction of democracy.

Guards patrolled the corridors outside, and two plainclothes security men sat in the waiting room leading to his office, pistols tucked into their trousers at the waistband.

"In our constitution we have stated that we will take Western concepts but dovetail them with our own culture," President Sebe said.

Speaking slowly, almost languidly, he explained how the chiefs decided to give him the "highest award that the Xhosa nation can give anybody" for his services to the nation... the feather of the blue crane, or Indwe, and, with it, the life presidency.

The motion to make him President for Life was moved in July in the Ciskei's National Assembly by the Vice-President, the Reverend W M Xaba... who, ironically, has since fallen from grace and is firmly excluded from power although not yet formally deprived of his title.

The last few months have been tough ones for President Sebe as the Ciskei plunged from one crisis to the next.

In what appears to have been a quarrel within the family fief, no less than five Sebes have been detained, including two of President Sebe's brothers... the former Commander-General of National Security, Lt-General Charles Sebe, and the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe.

At the same time the boycott of Ciskei Transport Corporation buses by commuters at Mdantsane has escalated into a major struggle between President Sebe and his opponents in the township, which is close to East London but just inside the Ciskei border.

**By PATRICK LAURENCE
Political Editor**

down. We needed people to guard schools." He added: "People who were caught by the vigilantes were kept at the stadium until a police van came to collect them."

When the interview turned to the role of SAAWU in the boycott, President Sebe's voice went up a decibel or two as he blamed it for the lawlessness at Mdantsane.

He was insistent that SAAWU had claimed responsibility for the boycott and the violence, sweeping aside attempts to argue that there was a difference between acknowledging leadership of the boycott and admitting culpability for the violence associated with it.

"You are misinformed," he said emphatically. "You don't know what is happening, even now."

"They took part in violence. You don't know SAAWU at all. You cannot succeed with a boycott unless you intimidate or you injure."

"It is not an interpretation. It is a fact of township life... The problem with you people is that you think you are talking about the cities and all that."

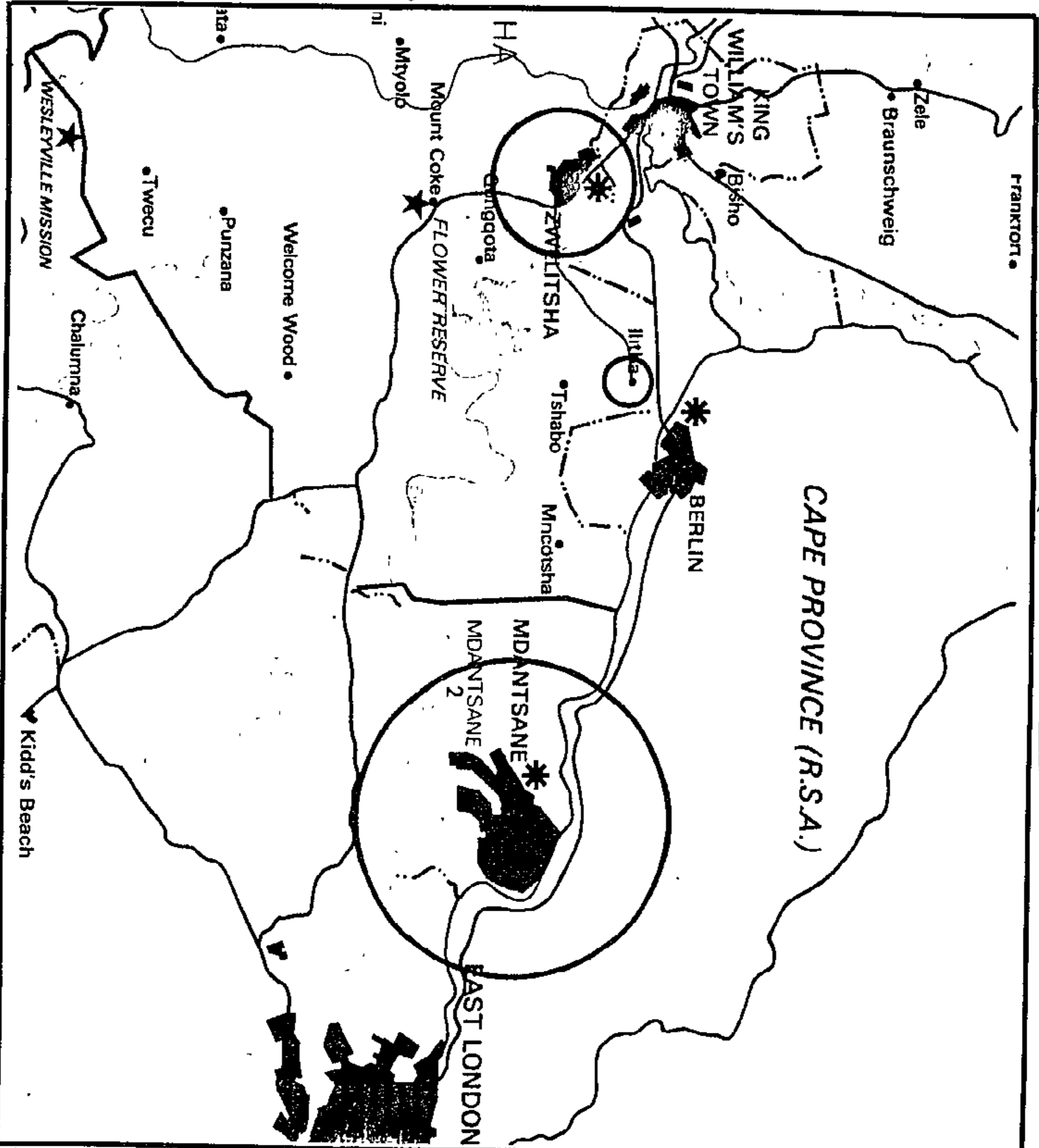
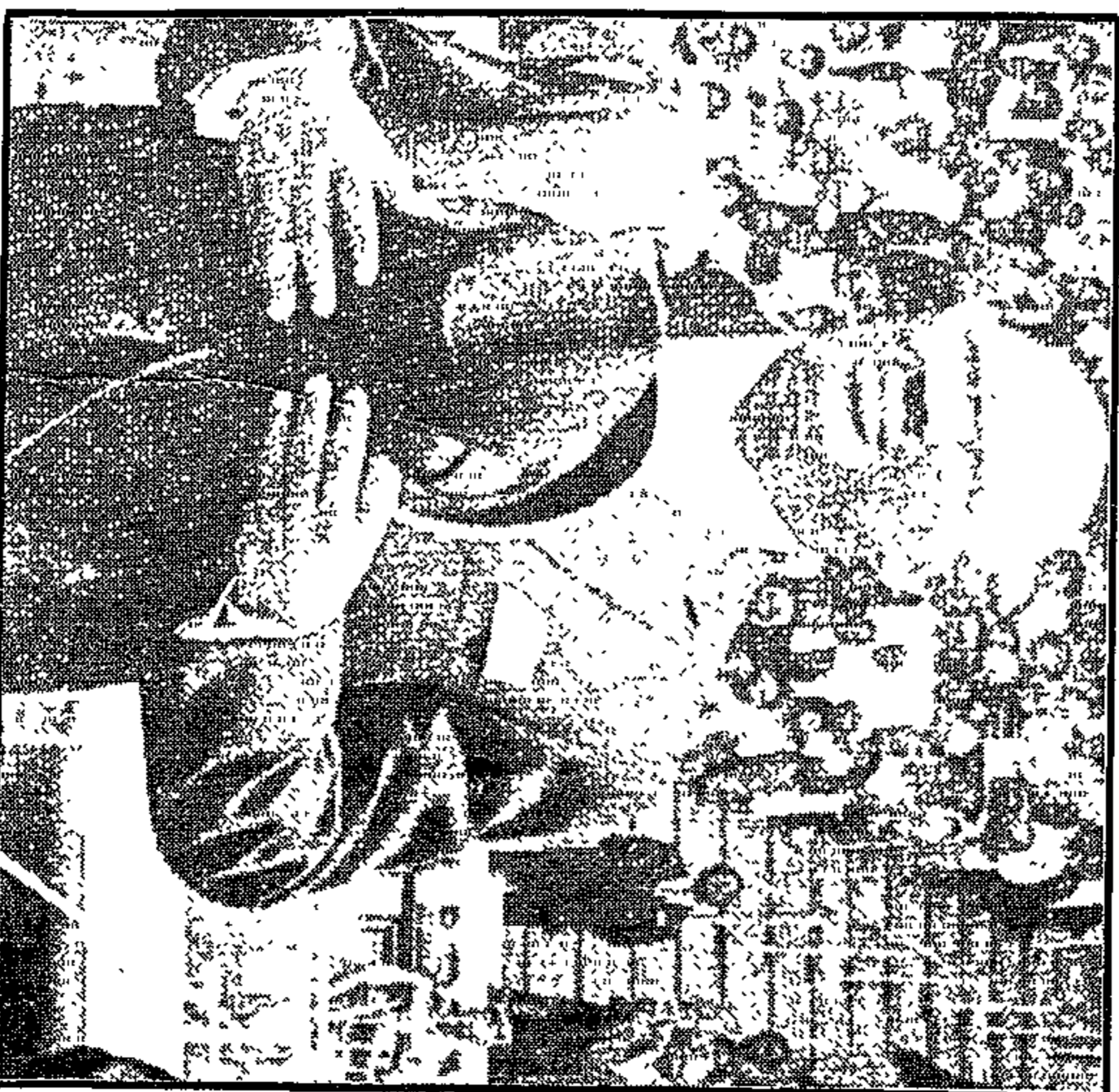
"If they are not for violence, why do they carry dangerous weapons? They have sharpened steel, pangas and knives."

Later, however, when the question of detainees was broached, President Sebe said: "I have released all these SAAWU people. There are nine people (in detention now)."

One of these is a Roman Catholic priest, Father Smangalis Mkhatswa, whose government has aroused anger and anxiety in both South Africa and overseas.

President Sebe said of Father Mkhatswa's detention: "Investigations are going on. He contravened a security law and he defied an order that was served that his presence (at Fort Hare University) would cause prob-

PRESIDENT FOR LIFE LENNOX SEBE... "I still have that curfew to protect people from thuggery"



The detentions and the shooting of commuters in August have brought a measure of international notoriety to President Sebe, who has been referred to by the BBC as "Pappa Doc," after the infamous former Haitian dictator.

For most the interview, the 57-year-old President spoke in low, hard-to-hear tones, often searching for words to express himself.

But occasionally his voice would rise in anger or indignation, especially when talking about the South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU).

Dressed in a beige suit and sporting matching gold wrist watch, pen and tiepin, he defended his decision to impose a curfew in Mdantsane. He said: "I still have that curfew to protect people from thuggery."

Identifying the "thugs" allegedly threatening law and order, he added: "Some members were SAAWU. Some were the criminal element, the won't works ..."

"They tried to prevent people from using the buses ... the intimidation was unbelievable."

Replying to the charge that he himself had aggravated the situation by deploying a strong-arm strategy to break the boycott by force, he said: "No. That is half the truth ... We had to maintain law and order. That is all we are doing."

On the allegation that his security forces had tried to prevent commuters from catching trains instead of buses, he replied: "There was quite an intake of people using trains during the riots. They stoned buses, and that is where the problem came."

Early in August, five commuters were shot dead by the Ciskei police while on their way to a railway station.

President Sebe, however, insisted that the police were forced to shoot to save their lives.

"Before the police knew where they were they were encircled by people carrying dangerous weapons. They had no option but to shoot."

Asked whether the people who allegedly threatened the lives of armed policemen on that fatal day were brought to court? President Sebe, a former schoolteacher, answered: "Yes. They were convicted. They were convicted of riotous behaviour and of unlawful damage to property."

An aide who sat in on the interview interjected: "It is one of those things which don't get much coverage in the Press."

President Sebe then asserted: "They cut them deliberately."

(Nicholas Haysom, in his study of the Ciskei — "Ruling with the Whip" — recorded that 59 people were charged with assaulting the police on the morning of the shooting and acquitted.

(The magistrate, Haysom wrote, called on the prosecutor to concede defeat after the third state witness came forward, commenting: "They are obviously not guilty").

One of the most controversial moves by President Sebe was his decision to use vigilantes from the rural areas at the height of the boycott.

Their advent sparked allegations that they had held people captive at Sisa Dushashe Stadium and tortured them there.

Conceding that he had used vigilantes to help the police at Mdantsane, President Sebe said: "But they were under an officer. Each chief was asked to send about 10 well-behaved men. Two schools had been burnt

The Ciskei regime banned SAAWU this September, a move which was preceded by strongly-worded statements against trade unions in general.

But President Sebe insisted that his quarrel was not with unions per se but with unregistered unions.

"I have no objection to affiliated unions. But I cannot have vultures flying all over ... I am not prepared to recognise unions unless they fall within the regulations."

The Ciskei does not have a labour relations act providing for the registration of trade unions.

Pressed on whether that meant he expected unions to register under South Africa's Labour Relations Act to enjoy recognition from his putatively independent regime? he replied: "Yes."

But he added, after further queries, that Ciskei had been planning a law of its own providing for the operation of trade unions.

"We had drafted it, but they (SAAWU) were so arrogant they would have nothing to do with it."

"Now we'll stop where we are and see what there attitude is."

As the designated homeland of Ciskei Xhosa, the Ciskei has been made the focal point of a vast plan for the relocation of blacks living outside Ciskei but deemed to be its nationals.

Half of its present population of 700 000 have been "resettled" there over the past two decades, many of those "resettled" still living in squalid camps and who impose immense strains on Ciskei's limited resources.

Some observers have held President Sebe partially responsible for the relocation of these people, seeing it as an inextricable part of the programme of establishing the nominally independent polity of Ciskei.

President Sebe, however, was adamant that Ciskei would not co-operate in any further plans to relocate blacks from South Africa to Ciskei.

"We stand firm. We will not accept them. South Africa may force them, but we are not going to be party to that."

"How can you bring in more squatters when the conditions of those that have already been brought in have not improved?"

Referring to the existing squatter camps spread across the rural hinterland of Ciskei, he said: "These places are becoming dangerous because the people have no money."

"Anybody who offers them money can get accommodation. We have caught a few activists among these people."

Facing a politically-hostile urban population in Mdantsane — the second biggest black township in South Africa — President Sebe seemed conscious of the peril presented by burgeoning squatter camps to his essentially rural and tribal power base.

It probably led to his decision to castigate South Africa in his speech at Ciskei's second anniversary celebrations 10 days ago for failing to deliver land allocated to Ciskei as far back as 1975.

The speech resulted in a visit to President Sebe last week by South Africa's Mr Barend du Plessis, Minister of Education and Training, Mr Ben Wilkens, Deputy Minister of Land Affairs, and Mr Louis Nel, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs.

President Sebe recalled: "They were here after my speech. They were not arrogant. They were flat on their stomachs."

105
 14/12/83
Mkhatshwa on TV astonishes SA bishops

DURBAN — The administrative board of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference has expressed its "dumbfounded astonishment" that a BBC TV film crew has been allowed to see the detained priest, Father Smangaliso Mkhatshwa, while the board itself has not.

In a statement yesterday, the board said that, if the position in Ciskei were not so tragic "one could describe it as an Alice in Wonderland" situation.

"Ciskei becomes totally unpredictable," the statement said.

"While we are pleased that some persons from outside Father Mkhatshwa's place of detention have been allowed to see him and talk to him, we have to express our dumbfounded astonishment that a BBC TV crew is permitted what has been refused to the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference

for six weeks.

"We are gratified that Father Mkhatshwa appears to be well but record our indignation that we had not been informed concerning the eye trouble for which he is reported to have had hospital treatment

"We also vigorously protest against the indignity imposed upon him of being denied water for washing purposes.

"Surely the Ciskei does not abandon the elementary practices of humanity?"

The board insisted that Father Mkhatshwa be released or be given the benefit of a fair trial.

The detained priest has been held incommunicado in Ciskei for nearly seven weeks.

Archbishop Denis Hurley, president of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, said last week that the board had been unable to obtain any hard facts about the priests' circumstances since his detention on October 30.

The detention has sparked off an international row.

Amnesty International has issued a statement on the matter and so has Cardinal Basil Hume, head of the Catholic Church in England and Wales — DDC

Ciskei
curfew
eased

Cape Times 14/12/83

105

EAST LONDON. — Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, announced yesterday that the emergency regulations in Mdantsane had been eased for the time being. The announcement was made in the early morning news broadcasts of both Radio Ciskei and Radio Xhosa.

The announcements said that on instructions of the Ciskei President, Chief Lennox Sebe, and after representations from Mdantsane residents, the curfew regulations were being lifted temporarily.

Mr Takane said it was still necessary to seek permission from the Mdantsane police station commander to hold meetings or functions.

Under the regulations, Mdantsane residents were prevented from being on the streets between 10.30pm and 4am.

CAPE Times 15/12/83

Sebe tries soft-line approach to boycott

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The five-month-old bus boycott by commuters in Mdantsane, Ciskei, has reached a critical stage as the Ciskei government and the boycott leaders try to out-manoeuvre one another over the Christmas season.

But the conflict is no longer violent because of a switch in strategy by the Ciskei authorities from an attempt to break the boycott by force to a bid to woo the commuters and to co-opt and undermine their leaders.

The boycott began on July 18. The Mdantsane Committee of 10, which was elected to represent bus passengers, failed to dissuade the Ciskei Transkei Corporation (CTC) from increasing fares by 10 percent between Mdantsane and East London.

The Ciskei government owns 50 percent of the shares in CTC through the Ciskei National Development Corporation or, as it has since being renamed, the Ciskei People's Bank.

The initial response of President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei was to try to break the boycott. They detained seven members of the Committee of 10, impounded cars whose owners gave lifts to commuters and attempted to prevent Mdantsane residents from boarding trains to East London.

A state of emergency was declared and a strict curfew imposed.

These moves did not break the boycott and instead brought international notoriety to the Ciskei.

The world heard about civilians who were allegedly shot by Ciskei police and soldiers, vigilantes who were recruited by pro-Sebe chiefs and who attacked boycotters and detained alleged curfew breakers, arsonists and "anarchists" in the Sisa Dukashe Stadium in Mdantsane.

In an interview last week President Sebe justified his original tough response as necessary to prevent chaos, to protect residents against "intimidation" by the boycott activists and to guard schools and public buildings from arsonists.

He defended the shooting of commuters as a desperate act of self-defence by police against a stone-throwing mob.

But he has since abandoned his bid to crush the boycott by force and has adopted a policy of attempting to out-smart the boycott leaders politically and psychologically.

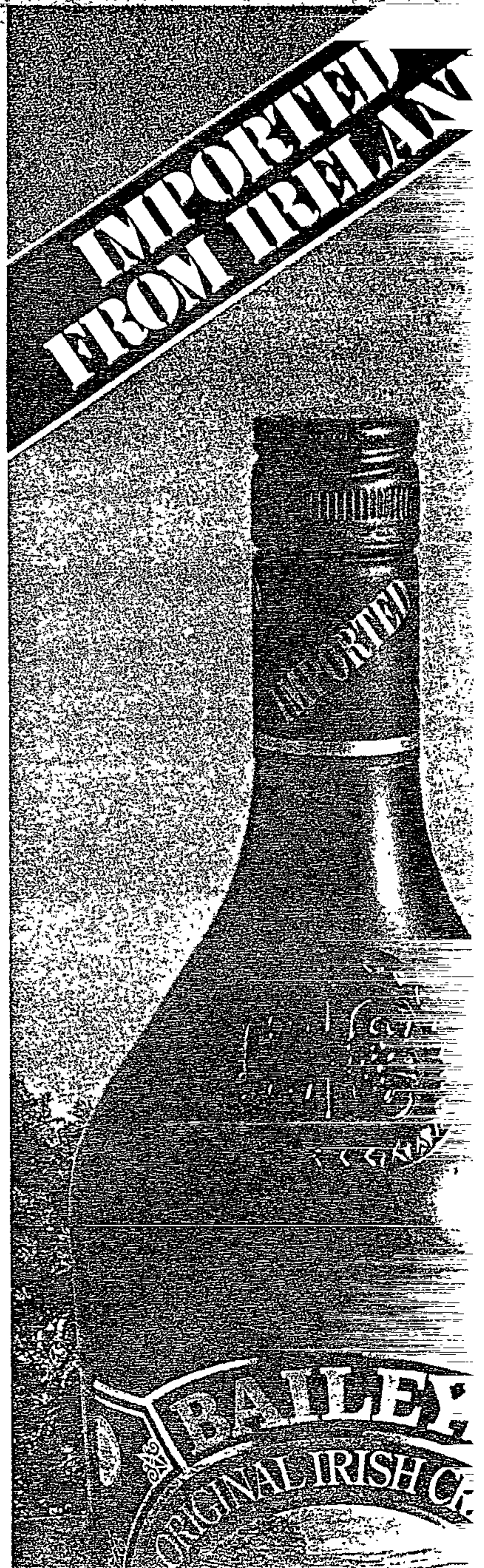
Although the curfew remains in force the vigilantes have been withdrawn, most detainees released, including leaders of the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) — whom President Sebe blamed for the boycott — and Committee of 10 leaders.

There are, however, still reports of action against car-owners who give lifts to workers.

Personal appeal

The new soft-line approach included a meeting at Mdantsane where President Sebe personally defended the right of commuters to board trains instead of buses. But by the same token he urged people to recognize the right of people to use buses rather than trains.

A key element in the new approach has been the emergence of a "Committee of 20" — which well-placed observers see as a front organization for President Sebe, but which has portrayed itself as a disinterested force anxious to bring an end to the



Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The five-month-old bus boycott by commuters in Mdantsane, Ciskei, has reached a critical stage as the Ciskei government and the boycott leaders try to out-manoeuvre one another over the Christmas season.

But the conflict is no longer violent because of a switch in strategy by the Ciskei authorities from an attempt to break the boycott by force to a bid to woo the commuters and to co-opt and undermine their leaders.

The boycott began on July 18. The Mdantsane Committee of 10, which was elected to represent bus passengers, failed to dissuade the Ciskei Transkei Corporation (CTC) from increasing fares by 10 percent between Mdantsane and East London.

The Ciskei government owns 50 percent of the shares in CTC through the Ciskei National Development Corporation or, as it has since being renamed, the Ciskei People's Bank.

The initial response of President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei was to try to break the boycott. They detained seven members of the Committee of 10, impounded cars whose owners gave lifts to commuters and attempted to prevent Mdantsane residents from boarding trains to East London.

A state of emergency was declared and a strict curfew imposed.

These moves did not break the boycott and instead brought international notoriety to the Ciskei.

The world heard about civilians who were allegedly shot by Ciskei police and soldiers, vigilantes who were recruited by pro-Sebe chiefs and who attacked boycotters and detained alleged curfew breakers, arsonists and "anarchists" in the Sisa Dukashe Stadium in Mdantsane.

In an interview last week President Sebe justified his original tough response as necessary to prevent chaos, to protect residents against "intimidation" by the boycott activists and to guard schools and public buildings from arsonists.

He defended the shooting of commuters as a desperate act of self-defence by police against a stone-throwing mob.

But he has since abandoned his bid to crush the boycott by force and has adopted a policy of attempting to out-smart the boycott leaders politically and psychologically.

Although the curfew remains in force the vigilantes have been withdrawn, most detainees released, including leaders of the South African Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU) — whom President Sebe blamed for the boycott — and Committee of 10 leaders.

There are, however, still reports of action against car-owners who give lifts to workers.

Personal appeal

The new soft-line approach included a meeting at Mdantsane where President Sebe personally defended the right of commuters to board trains instead of buses. But by the same token he urged people to recognize the right of people to use buses rather than trains.

A key element in the new approach has been the emergence of a "Committee of 20" — which well-placed observers see as a front organization for President Sebe, but which has portrayed itself as a disinterested force anxious to bring an end to the disruption and to restore peace to Mdantsane.

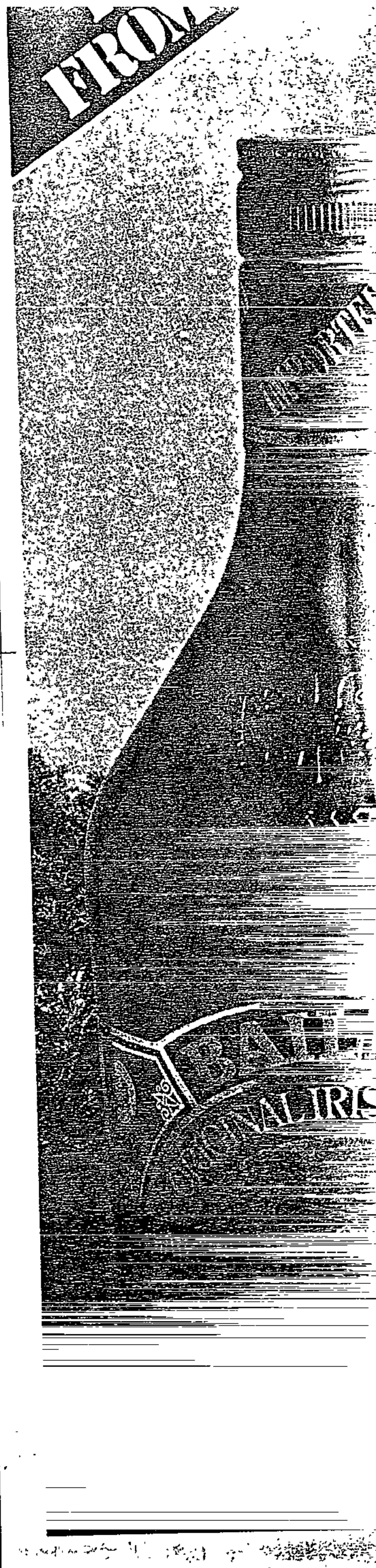
It is chaired by Mr LM Yako, a leading member of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party and deputy speaker of the Ciskei National Assembly. Other members include Mr L F Siyo, a prominent local businessman and a former cabinet minister, and Captain Vuweini Gende, the chief of security police in Mdantsane.

The Committee of 20 appealed to people to call off the boycott and at a specially arranged meeting with the released members of the Committee of 10, they urged it to do the same.

Another important component in the revised, more subtle strategy was the decision to reduce the original fare increase of 10 percent by half.

President Sebe told our correspondent in Johannesburg last week that he could see an end to the boycott.

"The situation is returning to normal very fast," he said. "People are using the buses. I see the situation as one in which 60 percent are using the buses. The number is going up each day."



President Sebe on law and disorder in Ciskei

President-for-Life Lennox Sebe, of Ciskei, hesitated briefly before answering, "No, it is a clash of cultures," he said.

It was at the end of a long interview in his office in the new government building at Bisho, capital of his fledgling country. He was replying to the view that his acceptance of the presidency for life was a contradiction of democracy.

Guards patrolled the corridors outside and two plainclothes security men sat in the waiting room leading to his office, pistols tucked into their pants along the waistband.

"In our constitution we have stated that we will take Western concepts but dovetail them with our own culture," he said.

Speaking slowly, almost languidly, he explained how the chiefs decided to give him the "highest award that the Xhosa nation can give anybody" for his services to the nation — the feather of the blue crane, or Indwe, and, with it, the life presidency.

The motion to make him Life President was moved in July in the National Assembly by the Ciskei Vice-President, the Reverend W. M. Xaba, who, ironically, has since fallen from grace and is now firmly excluded from power although not yet formally deprived of his title.

The last few months have been tough for President Sebe, as the Ciskei plunged from one crisis to the next.

In what appears to have been a quarrel within the family fief, five Sebes have been detained, including two of President Sebe's brothers, the former Commander-General of National Security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, and the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe.

At the same time the boycott of Ciskei Transport Corporation buses

by commuters at Mdantsane has escalated into a major struggle between President Sebe and his opponents in the township.

The detentions and the shooting of commuters in August have brought a measure of international notoriety to President Sebe.

For most of the interview President Sebe, 57, spoke in low, hard-to-hear tones, often searching for words to express himself. But occasionally his voice would rise in anger or indignation, especially when talking about the South African Allied Workers Union (Saawu).

Dressed in a beige suit with a matching gold wrist watch, pen and tiepin, he defended his decision to impose a curfew in Mdantsane, saying: it was "to protect people from thuggery."

Identifying the "thugs" allegedly threatening law and order, he added: "Some members were Saawu. Some were the criminal element, the won't-works . . . they tried to prevent people from using the buses . . . the intimidation was unbelievable."

Replying to the charge that he himself had aggravated the situation by deploying a strong-arm strategy to break the boycott by force, he said: "No that is half the truth . . . we had to maintain law and order. That is all we are doing."

On the allegation that his security forces had tried to prevent commuters from catching trains instead of buses, he said: "There was quite an intake of people using trains during the riots. They stoned buses and that is where the problem came."

Early in August five commuters were shot dead by Ciskei police while on their way to a railway station. President Sebe, however, insisted that police were forced to shoot to save their lives.

The political editor of a Johannesburg newspaper, Patrick Laurence, was recently accorded a long interview with Ciskei's Life President, Chief Lennox Sebe.

The newspaper's report on the interview is reproduced in today's Daily Dispatch because of its interest to readers, particularly those who are citizens of Ciskei.



PRESIDENT SEBE ... "I cannot have vultures flying all over."

"Before the police knew where they were they were encircled by people carrying dangerous weapons. They had no option but to shoot."

Asked whether the people who allegedly threatened the lives of armed policemen were brought to court, President Sebe, a former school teacher, replied: "Yes. They were convicted. They were convicted of riotous behaviour and of unlawful damage to property."

An aide who sat in on the interview interjected: "It's one of those things which don't get much coverage in the press." President Sebe asserted: "They cut them deliberately."

township life . . . the problem with you people is that you think you are talking about the cities and all that.

"If they are not for violence, why do they carry dangerous weapons? They have sharpened steel, pangas and knives."

Later, however, when the question of detainees was broached, President Sebe said: "I have released all these Saawu people. There are nine people (in detention now)."

One is a Catholic priest, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, whose internment has aroused anger and anxiety in South Africa and over-

relocation of all these people, seeing it as an inextricable part of the programme of establishing the nominally independent Ciskei.

President Sebe, however, was adamant that Ciskei would not cooperate in any further plans to relocate blacks from South Africa to Ciskei.

"We stand firm. We will not accept them. South Africa may force them, but we are not going to be party to that. How can you bring in more squatters when conditions of those that have already been brought in have not improved?"

Referring to existing squatter camps in the hinterland, he said: "These places are becoming dangerous because the people have no money. Anybody who offers them money can get accommodation. We have caught a few activists among these people."

Facing a politically hostile urban population in Mdantsane — second biggest black township in South Africa — President Sebe seemed conscious of the peril presented by burgeoning squatter camps to his essentially rural and tribal power base.

It probably led to his decision to castigate South Africa in his speech at Ciskei's second anniversary celebrations 10 days ago for failing to deliver land allocated to Ciskei as far back as 1975.

The speech resulted in a visit to President Sebe last week by South Africa's Mr Barend du Plessis, Minister of Education and Training, Mr Ben Wilkens, deputy Minister of Land Affairs, and Mr Louis Nel, deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs.

President Sebe recalled: "They were here after my speech. They were not arrogant. They were flat on their stomachs."

● Editorial opinion, page 18.

Degree/Diploma/.....
Date
First Name(s)
Surname

Number of this
Number of book
All answer book



cont ↓

(Nicholas Haysom, in his study of the Ciskei, Ruling with the Whip recorded that 59 people were charged with assaulting the police on the morning of the shooting and acquitted. The magistrate, Haysom wrote, called on the prosecutor to concede defeat after the third state witness came forward, commenting: "They are obviously not guilty.")

One of the most controversial moves by President Sebe was his decision to bring vigilantes from the rural areas at the height of the boycott. Their advent sparked allegations that they held people captive at Sisa Dukashe Stadium and tortured them there.

Conceding that he had used vigilantes to help police Mdantsane, President Sebe said: "But they were under an officer. Each chief was asked to send about 10 well-behaved men. Two schools had been burnt down. We needed people to guard schools."

He added: "People who were caught by the vigilantes were kept at the stadium until a police van came to collect them."

When the interview turned to the role of Saawu in the boycott, President Sebe's voice went up a decibel or two as he blamed the union for the lawlessness in Mdantsane.

He was insistent that Saawu had claimed responsibility for the boycott and the violence, sweeping aside attempts to argue there was a difference between acknowledging leadership of the boycott and admitting culpability for violence associated with it.

"You are misinformed," he said emphatically.

"You don't know what is happening, even now. They took part in violence. You don't know Saawu at all. You cannot succeed with a boycott unless you intimidate or you injure.

"It is not an interpretation. It is a fact of

President Sebe said of Father Mkhathshwa's detention: "Investigations are going on. He contravened a security law and he defied an order that was served that his presence (at Fort Hare University) would cause problems."

The Ciskei regime banned Saawu in September, a move which was preceded by strongly worded statements against trade unions in general.

But President Sebe insisted that his quarrel was not with unions per se but with unregistered unions: "I have no objection to affiliated unions. But I cannot have vultures flying all over... I am not prepared to recognise unions unless they fall within the regulations."

The Ciskei does not have a Labour Relations Act providing for registration of trade unions.

Pressed on whether that meant he expected unions to register under the SA Labour Relations Act to enjoy recognition from his putatively independent regime, he said: "Yes."

But, he added after further queries, Ciskei has been planning a law of its own providing for the operation of trade unions.

"We had drafted it, but they (Saawu) were so arrogant that they would have nothing to do with it. Now we'll stop where we are and see what their attitude is."

As the designated homeland of Ciskei Xhosa, the Ciskei has been made the focal point of a vast plan for the relocation of blacks living outside Ciskei but deemed to be its nationals.

Half of its present population of 700 000 has been "resettled" there over the past two decades, imposing strain on Ciskei's limited resources.

Some observers have held President Sebe partially responsible for the

Mdantsane emergency lifted

105
D. R. Spatch
15/12/83

BISHO — The state of emergency in Mdantsane has been lifted from today.

This is in terms of a notice in the Ciskei Government Gazette issued by President Lennox Sebe yesterday.

According to the notice, President Sebe was of the "opinion that a state of emergency no longer exists" in Mdantsane. He accordingly had withdrawn it in terms of Section 39 (3) of the National Security Act, 1982, with effect from today.

The state of emergency was declared on August 4 by President Sebe during the height of unrest in the township following a bus boycott. At the time of the declaration he said circumstances had arisen which seriously threatened the safety of the public.

Asked if meetings and functions could be held without a permit from the Mdantsane sta-

tion commander, the Director General of Justice, Mr Mvuyo Jali, said they could because all the emergency regulations had been withdrawn.

In terms of the regulations nobody was allowed in the streets between 10.30 pm and 4 am without the written permission of the Mdantsane station commander. Indoor and outdoor meetings and gatherings of more than four persons were also prohibited.

Persons who contravened these regulations were liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R2 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both the fine and imprisonment. — DDR.

● The Government Gazette notice overtakes certain statements made by President Sebe in an interview with a Johannesburg newspaper last week. The full interview is published on page 13 of this issue.

See also page 4.
Editorial opinion,
page 18.

Britain urged to protest

LONDON — A delegation of the Anti-Apartheid Movement (AAM) and church leaders called on Britain yesterday to protest strongly to the South African Government on the situation in Ciskei. The delegation, led by Archbishop Trevor Huddleston, president of AAM, Mr Bob Hughes MP, the movement's chairman and Bishop Guazzelli presented a petition to the Foreign Office.

The group, who were met by Mr Malcolm Rifkind, Minister of State responsible for African affairs, called on Sir Geoffrey Howe, the Foreign Minister, to summon the South African Ambassador "to protest at the gross violation of human rights."

The petition also asked for the British Embassy in South Africa to advise British companies in East London not to victimise their black employees over

the bus boycott and related issues. They named Wilson-Rowntree and Metal Box.

Sir Geoffrey was also given a report titled Under the Whip containing allegations about the "reign of terror" in Ciskei.

They protested that in a recent statement Sir Geoffrey had said he did not think it would be "fruitful" to intervene with South Africa over Ciskei developments in Ciskei.

They also protested strongly over the banning of Saawu and detentions of people without trial.

After the meeting, AAM secretary Mike Terry said it had proved "very constructive"

"The attitude of the Foreign Office displayed far greater concern about conditions in Ciskei than they have previously done in our encounters with them," Mr Terry said. — DDC.

105 269 333 212

Boycotters are using any excuse — Kaiser

EAST LONDON — The managing director of CTC Bus Company, Mr Hans Kaiser, yesterday accused the organisers of the five-month-old bus boycott of "using any excuse, however flimsy" to keep the boycott going and put his organisation in a bad light.

Mr Kaiser was replying to allegations made at a recent meeting where it was claimed that CTC offered an inefficient service, buses were dirty and long queues were always found at termini.

"This is the biggest load of hogwash I've ever heard," he said "and only goes to show that the people behind the boycott are scratch-

ing the bottom of the barrel for so-called reasons."

Mr Kaiser said that CTC's seven-year-old track record showed that its operational and technical excellence was probably unmatched anywhere in Southern Africa at a similar fare level.

"During the past three years alone we have spent R16 million on newer and better buses and were also among the pioneers who eliminated the 3rd class philosophy," he said.

Mr Kaiser said that since 1977 the CTC fleet had increased from 230 vehicles to 345.

"To give some idea of

our efficiency we transported 120 000 passengers during two days of the recent Ciskei independence celebrations," he said.

"The only thing I can say about the boycott is that it has been an enormous financial and physical burden to some 60 000 daily commuters and resulted in misery and financial hardship to the Mdantsane area," he added.

Mr Kaiser said that the boycott had also resulted in 328 CTC employees losing their jobs and another 800 being put on "short-time" where they now only earned 50 per cent of their normal wages.

"It also resulted in one bus being completely destroyed, 900-odd bus windows being broken and a number of drivers and passengers being injured through stonings," he said.

"Furthermore, the boycott has caused considerable hardship to commerce and industry at a time when new investment in the area is vital in order to combat unemployment."

Mr Kaiser said he found it odd that the Committee of 10 originally complained about increased fares and gave this as the reason for calling the boycott . . . "and now we are told it was because of ineffi-



MR KAISER

cient service and dirty buses".

"I am convinced that there is a small intimidatory pressure group with sinister political motives behind the whole issue," he said. — DDR.

Ciskei to acquire forestry estates

~~105~~
105

EAST LONDON — A number of inland and coastal state forests are scheduled to be transferred to the control of Ciskei in April next year.

However, the Director-General of Agriculture and Forestry in Ciskei, Mr Mongezi Dambuza, said yesterday the transfer of some three-quarters of the Isidenge

Forest and several stretches of dune forest between the Fish and Chalumna Rivers had not been finalised.

He said it was hoped that arrangements for the transfer would be finalised at a meeting between South African and Ciskeian officials scheduled for early next year.

The section of Isidenge scheduled for handover covers the entire Pirie Forest and the Evelyn Valley plantation, including the Evelyn Hiking Trail and the Rooikrantz Dam.

The Maden Dam, the main water reservoir of King William's Town which forms part of this area, will, however, remain under the control of that municipality.

The coastal stretches to be transferred are several narrow strips of protected dune forest and run almost continuously between the

Chalumna and Fish Rivers

All the forests were on Ciskeian territory when it took independence, but have been administered by South Africa's Department of Forestry due to staff shortages in Ciskei.

The department's regional director, Mr John Cobby, said yesterday his department's control was to end on March 30 next year.

He said the Evelyn Hiking Trail would be maintained and administered by the Ciskei National Tourism Office (Cinto) and that this would be governed by an international agreement on hiking trails between South Africa and Ciskei.

In addition to the imminent forest transfers, the entire Katberg state forest would eventually become part of Ciskei, said Mr Cobby.

The northern part of that forest was scheduled for incorporation

and the latest consolidation proposals would also place the remainder in Ciskei.

The Department of Forestry in the Border region, said Mr Cobby, would as a result of the incorporations be left with the control of the remainder of the Isidenge Forest, as well as the Kubusie, Fort Qacu, and Hogsback forests. It would also administer the dune forests between the Chalumna and Kei Rivers.

Mr Dambuza said yesterday Ciskei would either request seconded staff from South Africa or recruit its own staff to run the forests scheduled for transfer to the country. — DDR

Trains collide: 5 killed

LISBON — Two trains collided near the central Mozambique port of Beira leaving five dead and 28 injured, a report here said.

An official investigation has been opened into the incident, the report said — SAPA-AP.

16/12/83 (387) (105) D. D. Speltz
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Two reporters of a local Xhosa weekly newspaper, Imvo Zabantsundu, were detained yesterday under the National Security Act after being rebuked by President Lennox Sebe, the manager and editor of the newspaper, Mr A. L. Kritzing, confirmed yesterday.

They are Mr Sabelo Ngani and Mr Bafo

Mkefa.

Mr Kritzing said he and the two men were called to the President's office at Bisho yesterday morning where they found cabinet ministers together with the Commissioner of Police, Brig Lulama Madolo, and the head of the security police, Colonel Zebulon

Makuzeni.

He said President Sebe rebuked them for certain reports that had appeared in the latest issue of Imvo. They were detained shortly afterwards.

Mr Kritzing said he was concerned about the detention of his two men

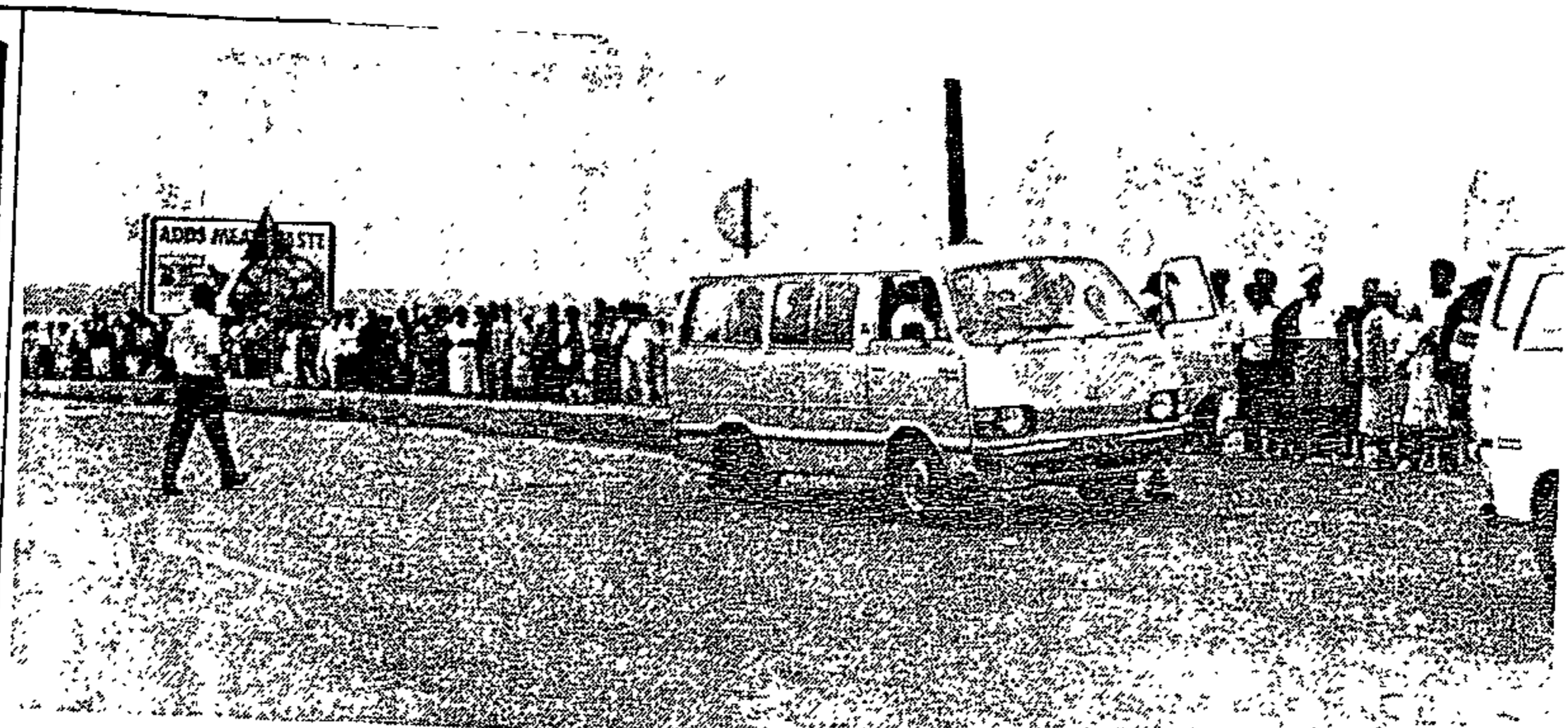
"We will continue to publish news in an objective way and we will publish what we honestly believe is in the interest of the Xhosa people," he said.

"We are a newspaper with a hundred years of tradition behind us and always have been the

mouthpiece of the Xhosa people. It has always been Imvo's aim to serve the interests of its readers."

He said his paper would investigate President Sebe's objections, and should there be evidence supporting his claims they would be published.

Col Makuzeni was not available for comment.
— DDR



Commuters queue at the main terminal, Mdantsane, while vehicles draw in to pick them up.

16/12/83 ~~105~~ 105 D. Propatch
Mdantsane — EL taxi boom

EAST LONDON — The taxi trade between here and Mdantsane is enjoying an unprecedented boom and some operators have increased their fleets.

At least one dealer in ten and 15-seater vehicles has had such a demand for vehicles that he can supply only a few more vehicles this year.

Also benefiting from the boom are bus drivers retrenched from the Ciskei Transport Corporation following the bus boycott which enters its sixth month on Sunday.

Mr Z. Maye, who said he has been operating a taxi in Mdantsane since 1973, said the 1974 bus boycott gave him a good run but not anything like he has enjoyed this year.

He said the difference was not only in the length of time the

boycott had gone for but the number of people using taxis this time.

"We have had our problems and lost some of our money when there was much interference from police and other parties who sought to break the bus boycott but matters seem to have settled down lately and only pirate operators are still facing problems," he said.

Mr Maye doubted whether a return to buses would affect the major operators adversely.

"What has happened is that some people have grown to appreciate the better service we offer and we hope they will stick with us."

His sentiments were echoed by Mr V. Ndila, who said he had been on the beat since 1977.

"In all the time I have been running a taxi here this is the first time I have found I can run up and down with a full load each time for the whole day," he said.

He added other operators had increased their fleet to three or four and provided jobs for retrenched bus drivers.

"They have to live and have families to look after and they are not responsible for the bus boycott," he said.

Two of the three major dealers supplying vehicles for carrying upwards of five passengers have reported good sales but not above their sales for this time of the year in previous years.

The sales manager at Malcomess Toyota said sales were good both from private buyers and companies.

He said used Hi-Aces were selling better to blacks — perhaps better than in the past but not really something to shout about.

Barnes Volkswagen's sales of Microbuses had increased, the sales manager said.

"But it has always been good at this time of the year. Increased sales of microbuses is a seasonal thing and we sell to both black and white customers," he said.

The sales manager of Nissan, Mr Denzil Kretzman, said they had had a "fantastic run" on their E20 range of vehicles — both ten and 15-seaters.

"We can't provide enough vehicles for our trade," he said.

"You can get many Hi-Aces and Microbuses but few E20's," he added.

— DDR

109
 Colonel
 D. Disputch
 runs
 17/12/83
 amuck
 in ward

MDANTSANE — The former local chief of police, Colonel M. G. Pakade, was reported to have run amuck in the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital this week with an R1 rifle, but no shots were fired and no one was injured in the incident.

Colonel Pakade, who has been in detention for the past five months, was taken to the hospital after he became ill at the Mdantsane police cells where he is being detained.

Hospital officials confirmed the incident yesterday, but the head of the Ciskei security police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, refused to discuss the issue.

When Colonel Makuzeni was contacted by telephone he said: "I am busy" and put the phone down.

The medical superintendent of the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, Dr P. E. Pistorius, declined to comment, but other senior staff members said Colonel Pakade had been brought to the hospital after taking ill on Wednesday.

"We were led to believe that he was confused," said a nursing sister.

She said that a few hours later Colonel Pakade suddenly jumped out of bed and wrested the rifle away from the policeman who was standing guard near his bed.

"Colonel Pakade swung the rifle round in open fire fashion but evidently could not get the firing mechanism to work," she said.

The sister said nurses and patients in the ward dived for cover and there was near hysteria until a group of policemen appeared and overpowered him.

She said that Colonel Pakade was taken away.

THE SALES AS THE MINDER

TRY

TO PA / HIS WILLING TO PA /

HIS COMMODITY AND

1) MOURNING
 2) KANG
 3) MOURNING

Lure of the casino brings poverty

By PETER MALHERBE

THE effects of gambling is breaking up families and causing financial havoc in a small eastern Cape town, about 5km from Ciskei's casino.

Church ministers in King William's Town this week told of families being plunged into poverty and a number of marriages running into trouble as town-folk become compulsive gamblers.

Leading the fight against gambling is the Reverend Peter Penz of the Bethany Emmanuel Church, who views the situation as being so serious that he has delivered a series of six sermons dealing with the evils of gambling.

He says gambling will only bring prostitution and crime to the town.

Although he is supported in his condemnation of gambling by all the clergy in the town, it has had little effect on business at the luxurious Amatola Sun Hotel and Casino at Bisho.

The casino, open for six months, is flourishing, and extensions are planned that will double its size.

Stories of heartbreak caused by gambling abound in the small community.

A number of families have had to rely on financial aid from churches after their monthly earnings have been whittled away at the casino.

Attracted

One wife is alleged to have told her husband that she wanted to be "free" to gamble for a year. Her husband is totally opposed to gambling.

But in most homes the shoe is on the other foot... it is the men who are attracted to the casino and the wives that are concerned.

Now many are said to be trying to persuade their husbands to move from the town because they can't resist the lure of the roulette wheels and blackjack tables.

"The situation is serious," said Mr Penz.

"Gambling has already had a severe effect on people in our town."

Mayor Ray Radue said a casino always had its advantages and disadvantages.

He knew it was something which the clergy had strong feelings about, but he personally had not come across any tragic circumstances as a result of gambling.

The general manager of the Amatola Sun, Mr Dave Hayson, denied that any form of prostitution was taking place at the hotel.

"When we first opened the casino there were some suspects, but our security staff dealt with them severely."

Vigilantes back on the warpath

18/12/03

105

City Press

MDANTSANE's vigilantes bounced back with a vengeance when, in an 11-hour ordeal, they viciously assaulted Mr Jolly Mngongwana, of zone 7, with sjamboks, ripping flesh from his body and forced him to wipe his blood off the floor with his beret.

Sharing his agony was Miss Lulama Gwayana, of Zone 7, whose body arms and legs looked like a road map with purple sjambok marks and a swollen left eye.

Mr Mngongwana told City Press he was on his way home from work last Wednesday accompanied by Miss Gwayana.

They decided to take a short cut through the yard of the S S Sofute Junior-Secondary School in Zone 7 when the

**By
BENITO
PHILLIPS**

vigilantes, who are posted to guard schools, called them at about 5,45pm.

"They immediately accused us of being involved with people who are burning schools in the township.

"We denied their allegations and before we could explain we were

merely taking a short cut, they bundled us into an empty classroom.

"I was further accused of being drunk and was told that they would have to keep me overnight until I was sober.

"Our ordeal then started as the men got stuck into us with sjamboks."

"This vicious assault continued throughout the night. During brief intervals I was forced to use my beret to wipe my blood off the floor," Mr Mngongwana said.

Mr Mngongwana said while he was being assaulted the men kept asking whether President Lennox Sebe or trade

union leader Thosamile Gqweta of SAAWU was his leader.

"The beatings only stopped after I showed them my Ciskei citizens card, my membership card of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party (CNIP), my voting stamp in my book and my rent card," Mr Mngongwana said.

"I pleaded with them to rather kill me instead of making me suffer the way they did.

"The agony was too much to bear more

especially when the sjamboks ripped flesh out of my body," he said.

Both said they did not report the assaults to the police on advice from friends and relatives because nothing was done about the people's complaints.

"We were told by other people when they went to report similar assaults on them by the vigilantes at the charge office they were either abused and further assaulted."

Rope tightens for Ciskei 6

Homeland gallows ready soon

TIME IS running out for Ciskeians lingering on death row — the gallows being built at the new Central Prison are nearly completed.

This week a sixth man joined those on death row. He was sentenced to death after being found guilty in the Supreme Court at Bisho of murdering a student police constable.

Zwelanzima Smith, 17, of Tyusha Location, was found guilty of murder without extenuating circumstances by Mr Justice Pickard. According to evi-

By BENITO PHILLIPS

Constable Thembinkosi Ngaba had entered his house to search for dagga in January. An argument had started.

As Constable Ngaba left to go to a friend's home, Smith produced a knife and stabbed him in the abdomen. Ngaba later died in hospital. Five other Ciskeian

men have been sentenced to death. One has been waiting in death row since August 6 1982 because Ciskei has no gallows.

He is Andile Mthembu, 21, of Frankfurt, who was sentenced to death by Mr Justice de Wet on August 6 1982 for raping and murdering a 12-year-old girl.

Thuza Hlobo, 20, of Peddie, was sentenced to death by Mr Justice de Wet for robbing and murdering Mrs S M S du Preez, also of Peddie.

Minenkulu Xokolo, 21, of Mdantsane, was sentenced to death by Mr Justice Pickard for murdering Miss Linda Sithole. Mr Justice Pickard also sentenced to death Ncamisile of Ganada, 25, of Chaluma, for murdering Mrs Selina Mneke.

The other Ciskeian sentenced to death is Headman Dyalwane, 26, for murdering Mrs Joyce Komiti.

The Central Prison is expected to be completed by January or February next year at Middledrift.

105
Jan 1983
18/1/83

MEET THE LATEST MANDELA



Here's the newest member of the Mandela family — three-month-old Zinzi, who'll be off to Cape Town soon with the rest of the family to pay a visit to his mother, Nelson Mandela. Zinzi's mother, Winnie Mandela, and her common-law husband, Zinzi's father, Zinzi Mandela, will be joining Zinzi's mother Winnie for the trip.

Winnietown at Q&A

105 (3/30) ROM
19/12/83

Ex-police chief has hospital ward in panic

Mail Correspondent

MDANTSANE. — The former local chief of police, Colonel M G Pakade, was reported yesterday to have caused panic with a R-1 rifle in the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital.

No shots were fired, however, and no-one was injured in the incident last week.

Colonel Pakade, who has been in detention for the past five months, was taken to the hospital after he became ill in the Mdantsane police cell, where he is being detained.

Hospital officials yesterday confirmed the incident, but the head of the Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, refused to discuss the matter.

The medical superintendent of the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, Dr. P E Pistorius, also declined to comment. Other senior staff members, however, said Colonel Pa-

kade was brought to the hospital last Wednesday.

"We were led to believe he was in a confused and talkative state of mind and he was admitted shortly after 4pm," said a nursing sister.

She said a few hours later Colonel Pakade suddenly jumped out of bed and wrestled the rifle from the policeman standing guard near his bed.

"Colonel Pakade swung the rifle round in open-fire fashion," she said, but no shots were fired.

Nurses and patients in the ward dived for cover and for a while there was near-hysteria. A group of policemen appeared and took him away.

The colonel was detained with six former Ciskei Security Force officials on July 18.

At the time of his detention he was stationed at Ciskei Police Headquarters at Zwelitsha.

Journalist caught in 'Catch-22'

105

105

105

105

19/12/83

19/12/83

By PATRICK LAURENCE Political Editor

HARLES NQUKULA lives in Ciskei, is a Ciskei national in terms of the Status of Ciskei Act, but cannot visit the Ciskei capital of Bisho because of a South African order declaring him a prohibited immigrant.

A freelance journalist, Mr Nqukula would be free to move around his designated "homeland" of Ciskei, but the peculiarities of geography and the road system effectively confine him to the townships of Zwelishsha and Mount Coke.

To reach the Ciskei's emerging capital of Bisho by road from Zwelishsha, where he has his office, he must pass through King William's Town, an enclave of South African territory surrounded by Ciskei.

To enter King William's Town would be to contravene the order forbidding him from entering South Africa without a visa.

Thus — short of hiring a helicopter and flying to Bisho or of undertaking a cross-country hike of at least 20km — he

must remain in Zwelishsha or Mount Coke.

The same configuration of boundaries and roads prevent him from visiting either Dimbasa, Ciskei's key industrial growth point, or, if he uses the main highway, from journeying to Mthantse, Ciskei's largest urban area, without passing through South Africa.

Mr Nqukula, a former acting president of the Media Workers' Association of South Africa — and perhaps South Africa's best informed journalist on Ciskei — has already been charged with contravening the order prohibiting him from entering South Africa.

One of the conditions of bail was that he does not set foot on South African soil without specific permission, although he was born a South African — and in the eyes of those opposed to Pretoria's

"homeland" policy — to man South Africans remains one. He is scheduled to appear in court again this coming Friday.

Exclusion from Bisho means that he cannot report on the proceedings of the Ciskei National Assembly, cannot attend hearings of the Ciskei Supreme Court, cannot be present at news conferences held there by President Lennox Sebe and cannot interview Cabinet Ministers who have offices there.

All of which make it very hard for Mr Nqukula and his Veritas Independent News Agency to operate effectively.

But if South Africa and geography have made it difficult for him to earn a living, the Ciskei regime has not made it easier.

Mr Nqukula — a confidante of leading members of the black consciousness movement in the Seventies, including

Mr Steve Biko and Mr Mapetla Mohapi, both of whom died in detention — has twice been detained by the Ciskei Government.

The latest incarceration came on August 17, at the height of the crisis in Ciskei generated by the boycott by Mdantsane residents of buses of the partly Ciskei Government-owned Ciskei Transport Corporation.

For most of the time he was held in solitary confinement.

He was released on September 26 after going on a hunger strike for 10 days in protest against the failure of the authorities to inform him why he had been interned.

"It took some time before they told me why I had been detained," Mr Nqukula said in a recent interview.

"From August 17 to August 26 I was in solitary. On August 26 I was joined by six students and a man from Mdantsane. On August 30 we were separated and I was held in solitary again until my release. "I was interrogated only once, when they told me I was detained because of a

meeting. I had addressed at Alice (small town near the University of Fort Hare)."

Mr Nqukula added that Ciskei security police were present at the meeting and that had neither detained nor questioned any of the participants after the meeting (which was called to commemorate the anniversary of an anti-pass law campaign by women in South Africa in 1956).

During his 40 days in detention the rent on his telex machine and telephone in his Zwelishsha office was not paid.

On his release he found they had both his telex and telephone had been suspended. Later, both the telex machine and telephone were physically removed from his office.

Mr Nqukula today finds himself in "Catch-22" situation: he needs to earn money to pay arrears and reconnect fees . . . but to do so without telex or telephone facilities, and without freedom of movement even within the tiny nuscul territory of Ciskei, is virtually impossible.

Sebe on corruption charge

THE former Ciskei
Minister of Transport,
Mr Namba Morris Sebe,
is to appear in the

103

Sowetan

19/12/83

Zwelitsha Magistrate's
Court this week on
charges of corruption
and fraud.

This was announced

by the Director-General
of the Department of
Justice, Mr D M Jali, in
Bisho.

~~SECRET~~
105

Mkhathshwa action urgent says judge

BISHO—An application against the Ciskei Government brought by the head of the Catholic Church in South Africa, Archbishop Denis Hurley, against the continued detention of Father Isangaliso Mkhathshwa, was a matter needing urgent attention, Mr Justice D. Pickard ruled in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

- Produce Father Mkhathshwa forthwith to the court;
- Declare his detention unlawful;
- Direct his release from custody.

The archbishop brought the application following the detention of the general secretary of the Bishops' conference of South Africa, Father Mkhathshwa, who was held by Ciskeian security police after addressing a service at Fort Hare University on October 30.

Alternatively the respondents should comply with the provisions of section 30 of the National Security Act by causing Father Mkhathshwa to be visited by a medical practitioner once a fortnight and causing a clergyman of the Catholic Church to be authorised in writing to visit Father Mkhathshwa at least once a week.

The application called on the respondents — the Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr D. M. Takane,

Arguing on the merits of the application for the applicant, Mr D. Kuny

said it was incumbent on the respondents not only to say Father Mkhathshwa was detained in terms of section 26 of the National Security Act but to go further and say what basic offence he had committed or intended to commit.

He said offences specified in the relevant section were subversion, terrorism and allied offences and unless the respondents showed that this was the case his continued detention under section 26 was unlawful.

"We have had the case of a man who is not a Ciskeian coming to Ciskei to address a lawful meeting and, after talking for 15 minutes, he is arrested," Mr Kuny said.

He added there could be no valid claim that the action fell within the findings in a decided case in which Lt Gen

Charles Sebe and others unsuccessfully applied for the end of their detention.

Mr Justice Pickard said he could not say at this stage whether the detention followed the holding of a lawful or unlawful meeting.

He added the points brought forward in the application raised the presumption that it was probable that the meeting was unlawful. In this instance he referred to the claim that a Mr De Goede, a registrar at Fort Hare University had stopped the meeting before it was closed.

Reference was also made to a statement by President Lennox Sebe at a press conference in East London when he claimed Father Mkhathshwa had been detained after addressing a meeting banned by magisterial order.

Mr Kuny argued that if Mr Mkhathshwa had addressed an unlawful meeting he could not have been detained under section 26 of the National Security Act.

Mr Justice Pickard pointed out that from the statement made by Archbishop Hurley in his application he seemed to know more about what happened in Ciskei than anybody else.

The statement said: "I deny that any person in authority ordering the arrest of Father Mkhathshwa could have properly applied his mind to these matters.

"The truth of the matter is that the administration of Ciskei was in a state of confusion at the time of Father Mkhathshwa's arrest, caused fortuitously by a perceived plot on the one hand from General Sebe and his colleagues against the present administration and on the other hand the existence of a bus boycott and the reaction of the Ciskei Government thereto."

Mr Kuny said it was for the respondents to show justification for Father Mkhathshwa's detention.

Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, who appeared for the respondents, asked for four to five days to prepare replying affidavits. He said the applicants had had six weeks to prepare their case and that they had not had replying affidavits ready because they presumed it would be ruled the matter would not be treated as urgent.

Mr Justice Pickard ruled that the respondents file replying affidavits by 4 pm tomorrow, and that the applicant file his by 9 am on Friday morning when the matter will be heard. — DDR.

on priest's detention is urgent

20/12/83

BISHO — The Ciskei Supreme Court ruled yesterday that an application in respect of the detention of the Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa be heard as an urgent matter.

He is the secretary general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference and was detained on October 30.

5 few

The interdict application, before Mr Justice B de V Pickard, is against the Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, the Director-General of the Department of Justice, Mr DM Jali, and the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Brigadier LB Madolo.

105

It was brought by the president of the conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley.

Father Mkhathshwa was detained after addressing a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare. Defence counsel Mr Dennis Kuny argued his detention was unlawful and he should be released.

POWERS

Alternatively a medical practitioner should visit him at least once a fortnight and a Roman Catholic clergyman and a magistrate at least once a week.

President Lennox Sebe had said the meeting was unlawful.

"Our information is that he addressed a lawful meeting," Mr Kuny said.

Mr Kuny, challenging the validity of Father Mkhathshwa's detention, said it was clear that by July 15 the powers vested in the commander general in terms of the National Security Act could no longer be exercised by the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Brigadier LB Madolo.

He said the whole Department of State Security was abolished and therefore could no longer competently effect Father Mkhathshwa's detention.

The State was given until tomorrow to reply and the matter was postponed to December 23. — Sapa.

CARE TIMES 20/12/83

Court ruling on priest

105

BISHO. — The Ciskei Supreme Court ruled yesterday that the detention of Father Sman-galiso Mkhathswa was an urgent matter.

Mr Justice Pickard gave this ruling after an urgent court interdict regarding Mr Mkhathswa's detention. Mr Mkhathswa, the secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, was detained by Ciskei Security Police on October 30.

Hurley

The application for the interdict — against the Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, the Director-General of the Department of Justice, Mr D M Jali, and the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo — was brought to court last week by the president of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley.

Father Mkhathswa was detained after he addressed a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare, according to papers before the court.

Mr Dennis Kuny, for Archbishop Hurley, asked the court to direct the State to forthwith produce the detainee to the court.

Mr Kuny argued that Mr Mkhathswa's detention was unlawful and

that he should be released from custody. Alternatively the State should be directed to comply with the provisions of the Ciskei National Security Act by instructing a medical practitioner to visit him at least once a fortnight.

Mr Kuny added Mr Mkhathswa should be visited by a clergyman of the Roman Catholic Church and a magistrate at least once a week.

Mr Justice Pickard said it was common cause that Mr Mkhathswa was being held under the National Security Act.

Mr Kuny said President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei had told a press conference at East London airport that Mr Mkhathswa had addressed an unlawful meeting.

"Our information is that he addressed a lawful meeting on that day," Mr Kuny said.

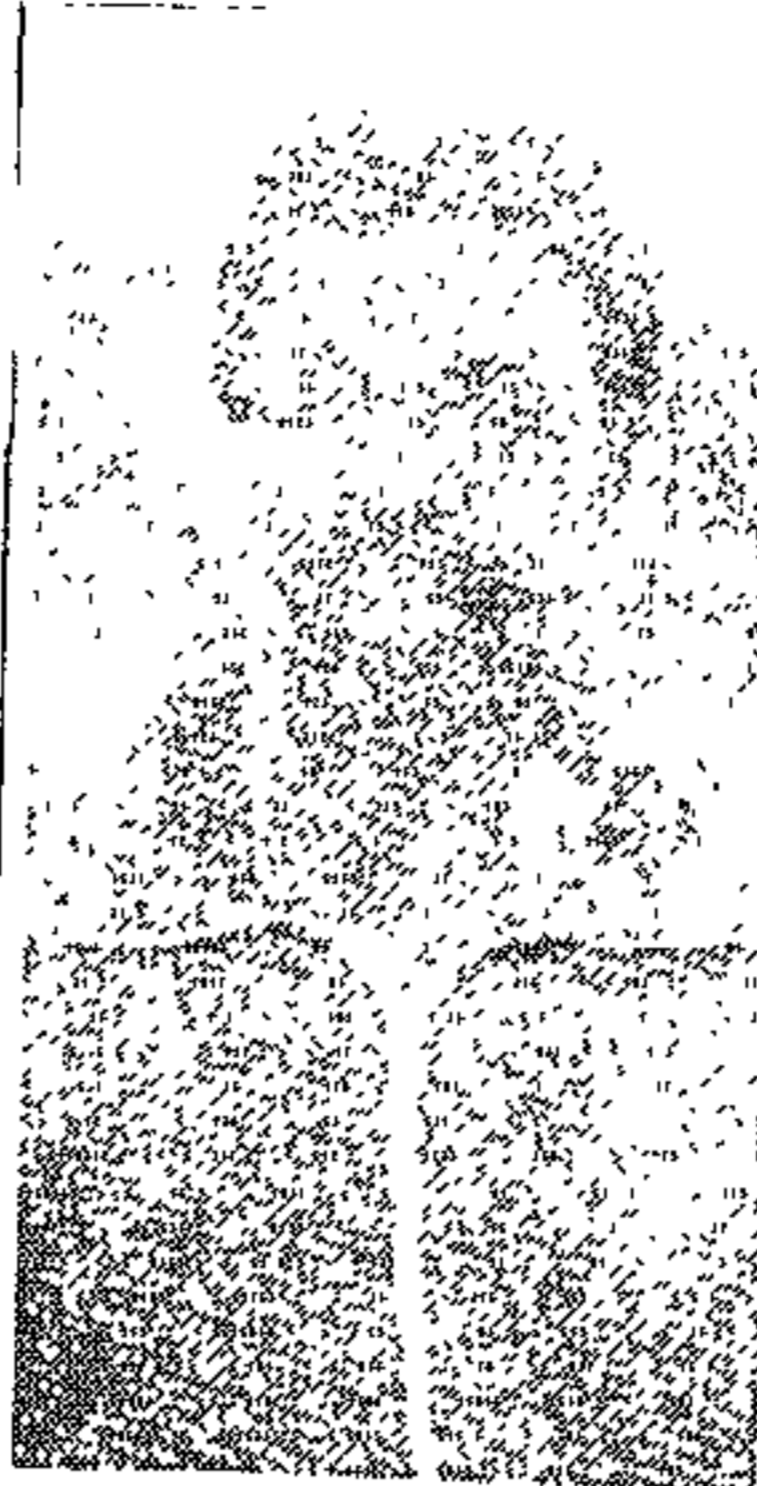
Archbishop Hurley, in his affidavit, said Mr Mkhathswa was a committed Christian. He said the detainee and his church were strongly critical of the policy of apartheid.

The state was given until Wednesday to reply and the matter was postponed to Friday. — Sapa

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- 2/12/83
- 105
- Mr Justice Pickard
- Mr Kuny
- Mr Justice Pickard
- Mr Mkhathswa
- Archbishop Hurley
- Mr Dennis Kuny
- Mr Kuny
- Mr Mkhathswa's
- detention
- unlawful
- and
- that he should be released from custody.
- Alternatively the State should be directed to comply with the provisions of the Ciskei National Security Act by instructing a medical practitioner to visit him at least once a fortnight.
- Mr Kuny added Mr Mkhathswa should be visited by a clergyman of the Roman Catholic Church and a magistrate at least once a week.
- Mr Justice Pickard said it was common cause that Mr Mkhathswa was being held under the National Security Act.
- Mr Kuny said President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei had told a press conference at East London airport that Mr Mkhathswa had addressed an unlawful meeting.
- "Our information is that he addressed a lawful meeting on that day," Mr Kuny said.
- Archbishop Hurley, in his affidavit, said Mr Mkhathswa was a committed Christian. He said the detainee and his church were strongly critical of the policy of apartheid.
- The state was given until Wednesday to reply and the matter was postponed to Friday. — Sapa

Kuny News



Captain Joe Ntwasa, soon after his release on R100 bail yesterday from detention since July 17.

Ex-CCIS
22/12/83
men (105)
charged

ZWELITSHA — Three former members of the now defunct Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Captain Joseph Ntwasa, 37, Sergeant Mthetheleli Arthur Ulaná, 27, and Warrant Officer Thozamile Matenjwa, appeared briefly in the magistrate's court here before Mr M. Z. Ngogo yesterday on two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

No evidence was led and the men were not asked to plead.

They were allowed out on bail of R100 each — which they all paid — and warned to appear in court on January 21, 1984.

Conditions of bail were that they report to police in Zwelitsha daily between 5 and 7 pm and that they surrender their travel documents and do not obtain or attempt to get others while the trial is still pending.

No details were available on the charges yesterday. — DDR

ZWELITSHA — A former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, was released on R10 000 bail after appearing in the magistrate's court here yesterday on charges of corruption and fraud.

Mr Sebe was not asked to plead and no evidence was led

Mr P. C. Oosthuizen who appeared for the State asked for a postponement to January 19, 1984.

He said police investigations were still continuing but added that the State would not object to bail being fixed at R10 000

The magistrate, Mr M Z Ngoqo, after asking Mr Sebe's attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, whether he had any objection to bail being fixed at R10 000 and getting no objection, said Mr Sebe could be released on bail subject to the following conditions:

- That he report daily between 5 and 7 pm to police in Zwelitsha with effect from today;
- That he surrender all travel documents and passports to the police by handing them over to the clerk of the court here; and
- Does not apply for or attempt to get a passport or travel document while the trial is still pending; and
- That he does not communicate with any of the witnesses on the list of 187 supplied to his attorney. — DDR.

Namba Sebe out on R10 000 bail

D. Proffers 22/12/83

105

105. D. Dispatch
22/12/83

Pityi incident: bail refused

ZWELITSHA — Five men were refused bail when they appeared in the magistrate's court here yesterday on charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The case was postponed to February 13, 1984, to be heard in the Supreme Court.

Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe were making their first appearance on the charges while Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Mbulelo Xaba had appeared before.

The state attorney, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, handed over a certificate from the Ciskei Attorney General, Mr W. F.

Jurgens, stating that bail should be refused.

The magistrate, Mr M. Z. Ngoqo, ruled that the men should be held at Mdantsane prison pending their appearance in the Supreme Court.

Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe were supplied with copies of the indictment while the others were supplied with amendments made to copies handed over to them at an earlier hearing.

Their appearance was in connection with a shooting incident at the official residence of the Ciskei Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, here on July 15. —
DDR

COLL

(105) D. 23/12/83
**Election in
Ciskei town**

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Ciskei voters in Victoria East will go to the polls on March 21, Ciskei President Lennox Sebe announced in a Government Gazette published this week.

Nominations for the election will be held on January 11 when the registration of voters will be suspended pending the election.

The by-election has been caused by the resignation of former Minister of Rural Development and MP for Victoria East, Mr L. M. Fani. —
DDR.

105
Police ~~the~~
confirm
D. Dispatch
men
held 23/12/83

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The detention of two journalists employed on a Xhosa weekly newspaper here was confirmed by the head of Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni yesterday.

Col Makuzeni confirmed that Mr Sabelo Ngani and Mr Bafana Mkefa were being held under section 26 of the National Security Act.

The editor of the newspaper, Mr J. Kritzinger was reported to have said last week that they had been detained after they had been called in for a reprimand by President Lennox Sebe.

Col Makuzeni also confirmed the detention under section 26 of the same act of Mr Sithong Zani.

Col Makuzeni said he was not in a position to confirm the admission to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, Mdantsane of Mr Geof Sowazi, a senior Ciskei civil servant who has been in detention since November 4.

A relative had said Mr Sowazi was admitted to hospital last week for treatment for an ulcer complaint. — DDR.

EAST LONDON — Ciskei was possibly more stable than it had ever been before, the President of Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, said in his Christmas message.

Chief Sebe said that by observing the sound principles of justice the administration had been purged of elements which threatened it. He assured those beyond Ciskei's borders that peace and goodwill ruled supreme in the land.

Chief Sebe said the needs of Ciskei had not all been satisfied but he had at all times advocated a procedure of negotiation with South Africa over these issues.

"There is a dire need for the upliftment of the

Ciskei at its most stable says Sebe

105
D. Dispatch
24/12/83
lot of the underprivileged not only in Ciskei but throughout the entire Southern Africa and I trust that a federation of all states involved will one day become a reality," said President Sebe.

President Sebe commented on the hardships caused by severe drought and a shrinking economy saying that important lessons had been learnt from these adverse conditions.

"What will predominate in our minds are the blessings which the Almighty has showered over us. We give thanks for these blessings and for the copious rains which promise to give good harvests this year and for the good health which prevails in Ciskei.

"We have recently concluded our second anniversary of independence and the attendances at the various functions speak for themselves — a true

barometer of the feelings of the people on the question of the constitutional path we have chosen."

Chief Sebe added that throughout Ciskei there would be added joy and happiness as thousands of Ciskeians were reunited with their families after working at various employment centres throughout Southern Africa.

"Hopefully this unification which is now

only temporary will become permanent as more job opportunities are created within Ciskei," Chief Sebe said.

"I extend a warm welcome to these people. Let us join hands and work towards the goal of peace, justice and goodwill towards all men."

He said that there was no place in society for prejudice, discrimination and selfishness. The hand of Ciskei had always been and always would be extended to those states with whom Ciskei was associated.

"Let arguments and bickering be replaced by a spirit of goodwill and a rededication of ourselves to the needs of all the peoples of Southern Africa," Chief Sebe said. — DDR.

24/12/83 D. Dispatch

Mkhatshwa habeas corpus plea fails

105

BISHO — An application to have the secretary of the Southern African Bishops' Conference detained in Ciskei, Father Smangalis Mkhathshwa, brought before a court was dismissed with part costs by Mr Justice B de V Pickard in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

The urgent application was made by the president of the Bishops' Conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley.

He called on the court to direct the Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr D. M. Takane, the Commissioner of Police and Commander General, Brig Lulama Madolo, and the Director General for Justice, Mr Mvuyo Jali to produce Father Mkhathshwa forthwith to the court, declare his detention unlawful, and direct him to be released from custody, alternatively directing the respondents to comply with the provisions of Section 30 of the National Security Act by causing Father Mkhathshwa to be visited by a medical practitioner once a fortnight and causing a clergyman of the Catholic Church to be authorised in writing to visit Father Mkhathshwa once a week.

In dismissing the application Mr Justice Pickard observed: "This application was from its outset ill-conceived. Save to say it is the basic right of every detainee or interested person to come to court to plead habeas corpus, it had no chance of success."

However, he accepted that Archbishop Hurley had the locus standi to bring forward the application.

Mr Justice Pickard

said that when someone was detained and his liberty infringed upon he was entitled to come and ask for his release unless those responsible brought reason to show the detention was lawful.

He said it might do justice in the assessment of the whole case first of all to refer to the approach adopted by the applicant.

"He states that he, the Catholic Church and the detainee hold similar views. They are opposed to the administration of Ciskei irrespective of who the ruling party is and irrespective of who controls that administration because they believe the policy of separate development, sometimes called apartheid, has led to the creation of independent states which has brought about the fragmentation of South Africa."

Mr Justice Pickard said that on that basis the applicant was opposed to the administration of Ciskei.

"He goes further to say that he and the detainee are fearless in the expression of their disapproval and their criticism of that administration."

He added that according to the application before court Father Mkhathshwa had come from Pretoria to the Eastern Cape for some church business outside Ciskei.

But while here he had addressed a meeting at Fort Hare University which was stopped by the authorities.

"It is now established that a banning order existed in respect of meetings in that area on that evening other than bona

fide church meetings."

The judge pointed out that the applicant averred the meeting addressed by Father Mkhathshwa was a bona fide church service.

The judge observed it was now clear the meeting started after a normal church service under the auspices of being a prayer meeting in memory of students who had died during disturbances at the University of Zululand.

"An application for that meeting had been made and refused by the authorities," he added.

"Clearly what occurred was that after the normal evening service, this gathering started and after the close of the meeting the National Anthem was sung instead of a normal hymn."

The judge said those facts might well be perfectly innocent but they could also not be innocent. He was not prepared to express a view on them.

He added it was difficult to say whether what occurred was improper or not.

"What we know is that that information came to the notice of the authorities in Ciskei — as well as other knowledge considered not to be disclosed."

He said this failure to disclose some information might be a dangerous practice in some cases because it might lead to a failure to discharge the onus on the part of those charged with authority to take the drastic action.

"However failure to do so is not necessarily indicative of an unworthy

motive."

He observed also that Archbishop Hurley took the attitude that the Ciskei authorities acted irresponsibly and male fide.

Archbishop Hurley claimed to have knowledge of other factors at which the bench had grave doubts. Mr Justice Pickard said.

"In fact he makes very grave allegations — bordering on the irresponsible," Mr Justice Pickard said.

He compared the application with one brought up on behalf of Lieutenant General Charles Sebe and others earlier and dismissed with costs and added that in that matter those held were loyal subjects of Ciskei who had served the government for some time while in the present matter "the applicant has come to court with an allegation of antipathy to Ciskei and with fearless criticism."

"Prima facie he is likely to be involved in offences that may fall within the provisions of the National Security Act."

"It does not require the most violent or aggressive type of offence to create such a belief," Mr Justice Pickard said.

On costs he said the applicants would pay for the first day the matter came to court, a hearing on a special application brought before the court on Thursday afternoon to have Father Mkhathshwa make an affidavit to answer some allegations made by the respondents and yesterday's hearing while the costs for the sitting on December 19 should be for the respondents — DDR

Detained priest: Application fails

BISHO. — An urgent application to release a detained Roman Catholic priest in Ciskei was dismissed with costs in the Ciskei Supreme Court yesterday.

Mr Justice B de V. Pickard dismissing the application said the State filed replying affidavits discharging the onus regarding Father Smangeliso Mkhathshwa's detention.

Father Mkhathshwa was detained by Ciskei security police on October 30 after he addressed a church service at the University of Fort Harè.

The President of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC), Archbishop Dennis Hurley, sought a court order to release or produce the detainee in court two weeks ago

UDF

Alternatively Archbishop Hurley asked that the State should allow a clergyman to visit him once a week.

Father Mkhathshwa is the secretary-general of the SACBC and one of the patrons of the United Democratic Front.

He was recently unbanned by the South African Government.

Mr Justice Pickard said the background in which the application was being supported was the personality of the detainee.

"Archbishop Hurley stated clearly in his affidavit that his church and Father Mkhathshwa are opposed to and criticize the administration

of the Ciskei Government regardless of who is in power," the judge said.

Some of the replying affidavits were filed by: The Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane, the Director-General of the Department of Justice, Mr D M Jali, the Ciskeian Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo, the chief of the security police in Ciskei, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, and the Rector of the University of Fort Hare, Professor John Lamprecht.

Mr Justice Pickard said in these affidavits the State had discharged the onus.

Regarding the alternative sought by the applicants — that the State should order that a clergyman visit him once a week — he said he doubted if the court had a right to grant such an order so it would fall away as well.

of
re
ve
is
s
t
i

(105) 100M 27/12/85
Ciskei 'more stable' Sebe

Mail Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Ciskei was possibly more stable than it had ever been before, the President of Ciskei, Chief Lennox Sebe, said in his Christmas message.

He said by observing the sound principles of justice the administration had been purged of elements which threatened it and assured those beyond Ciskei's borders that peace and goodwill ruled supreme in the Ciskei.

Chief Sebe said the needs of Ciskei had not all been satisfied but he had at all times advocated a procedure of negotiation with South Africa



President Sebe delivers speech

over these issues.

"There is a dire need for the upliftment of the lot of the under-privileged not only in Ciskei but throughout the entire southern Africa and I

trust that a federation of all states involved will one day become a reality," said President Sebe.

He commented on the hardships caused by severe drought and a shrinking economy, saying that important lessons had been learnt from these adverse conditions.

"What will predominate in our minds are the blessings which the Almighty has showered over us.

"We give thanks for these blessings and for the copious rains which promise to give good harvests this year and for the good health which prevails in Ciskei.

Way clear for Mkhatsywa appeal

BISHO — The Ciskei Supreme Court has ruled that there is no need for an application to be made for leave to appeal against its dismissal of an application on the detention of the Rev Smailiso Mkhatsywa.

Mr Justice B de V Pickard dismissed an application last Friday for an interdict ordering three Ciskei Government officials to produce Father Mkhatsywa forthwith to the court, declare his detention unlawful and direct his release from custody.

Alternatively the officials were asked to com-

ply with the provisions of Section 30 of the National Security Act by causing Father Mkhatsywa to be visited by a medical practitioner once a fortnight and causing a clergyman of the Catholic Church to be authorised in writing to visit Father Mkhatsywa at least once a week.

The application was brought by the president of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Archbishop Denis Hurley, against the

Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr D M Takane, the Commissioner of Police, Brig Lulama Madolo, and the Director General for Justice, Mr Mvuyo Jali.

In a hearing which followed the judgment on Friday, Mr Justice Pickard, after hearing representations by Mr D. Kuny for Father Mkhatsywa, ruled that the matter was not one which required that an application be made for leave before it could be taken on appeal.

Mr Justice Pickard said the only matters on which such leave was required were an order made by consent a matter in which the question of costs only was involved and an interlocutory order.

In applying for leave to appeal Mr Kuny said the matter was of some importance and the issues involved were complex and might involve matters of significance both legally and as far as the detainee was concerned.

"There are conflicting decisions on the matter," Mr Kuny said.

"It may well be that an appeal court would take a different view in regard to the manner in which the onus which rests on the respondents is satisfied."

He also referred to the court's refusal to allow an affidavit to be taken from Father Mkhatsywa and added that this could be taken as another matter of importance in view of the

fact that the only way in which access could be obtained to him was through the court.

Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, who appeared for the respondents, opposed the application.

He said: "Your Lordship's judgment clearly indicates that the application was without merit and had no prospect of success on appeal."

Mr Kuny pointed out later that the only issue

on which leave to appeal might be required was the application to have Father Mkhatsywa brought to court for an affidavit to be taken from him in order to formulate a reply to the allegation made by the respondents.

Yesterday the instructing attorney, Mr M J Anderson, said he was awaiting instructions from a Pretoria correspondent in order to file papers for appeal.

He was not sure whether such an appeal would be heard in Ciskei or in the Appeal Court, Bloemfontein. — DDR

D. Dispatch 29/12/83

Ciskei industrial growth remarkable 105

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Ciskei had seen unparalleled industrial growth in the past two years — since independence — the managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank (CPDC), Mr Frans Meisenholl, said at an international conference in Tel Aviv, Israel.

A copy of his speech was released here. Mr Meisenholl told a panel of experts on the role of industry in developing countries that more than 70 industries from all over the world, representing a financial investment of over R100 million and employing more than 1 200 people, were already producing products that were competing favourably in the international market.

He said that with little or no foreign aid, Ciskei — which was not recognised as an independent country in international forums — had made a remarkable achievement on the African continent.

Emphasising the sorry state of the economy in many African countries he said much of the blame could be placed on "grandiose and disastrous agricultural schemes which neglected the vital role of industry in development".

The belief that a man who was fed had no desire for a revolution, gave agricultural development in Africa priority in an attempt to at least feed the population, he said.

But, he added, the green revolution had never occurred in Africa mainly because transformative industrial development planning was so ambitious that it bore little resemblance to the reality of implementing the schemes concerned and because the complementary role that industry had to play in economic development, had been ignored completely.

He said agriculture in Africa was adversely affected by several fac-

tors, which could be overcome by industry which earned foreign exchange more readily than primary agricultural produce from Africa.

"It remains a fact that one month's wage in an industrial environment often far exceeds the annual per capita income of many African states, especially those in which as much as 70 per cent of the population are involved in agriculture," he said.

While Ciskei had made only a beginning with economic development and still had many problems ahead, he believed the country, with a healthy and realistic balance between agricultural and industrial development, had taken the right direction.

Agriculture had been declared the basis for economic development in Ciskei but the government had committed itself firmly to industrial development in a framework of free enterprise, Mr Meisenholl said. — DDR.

F
a
t
r
e
t
i
z
y
1

4 Ciskei
officers
released

Own Correspondent
EAST LONDON. — The head of the Ciskei security police, Colonel S Makuzeni, yesterday confirmed that four Ciskei police and army officers held since July had been released.

The officers are Colonel M F Tele, Colonel L Nhonhonho, Colonel L Nkani and Warrant-Officer T Thotho.

The men were released on Friday.

Ciskei (105)

Security

Act & Post

30/12/83
changes

gazetted

EAST LONDON — Amendments to the Ciskei National Security Act, passed at a special session of the Ciskei National Assembly in September, have been gazetted.

In essence the amendments restore to the Minister of Justice the power he had before the National Security Act of 1982 was passed, to monitor the detentions in Ciskei. The original Act gave these powers to the Commander-General.

Some of the powers of the Commander-General are now transferred to the Commissioner of Police.

Under the 1982 Act a detainee could be held for six months without any accountability by the persons who ordered the arrest and detention.

Under the new law the Commissioner of Police is obliged to justify any detention to the Minister every 30 days.

Where it is necessary to detain any person for longer than 30 days, the Minister's warrant has to be obtained.

The new amendment also returns to magistrates the power to prohibit gatherings "in the interests of national security or for the preservation of peace".

- The release from detention of 24 people held under the National Security Act in Ciskei was announced yesterday by the head of Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Z Makuzeni.

All but two were students. It was not immediately clear how long they had been held. — Sapa

Bishops' court Stew appeal for 105 30/12/83 priest dismissed

Religion Reporter

The South African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC) has released a statement following the dismissal of an urgent interdict to the Supreme Court of the Ciskei concerning the prolonged detention of Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa.

Father Mkhathshwa (43), the secretary general of the SACBC, was detained on October 30 by the Ciskei Security Police after he had addressed a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare.

He made newspaper headlines about two years ago when he was appointed to his present position while a banned person. He was detained in South Africa for more than four months in 1976.

The application of the SACBC to the Ciskeian Supreme Court consisted of an appeal to have Father Mkhathshwa's detention declared unlawful or, failing that, to ensure that the limited rights he is allowed under the law under which he is detained are respected.

The application was heard at Bisho on December 23 before Mr Justice B De V Pickard, who dismissed the first part of the application with costs.

Pertaining to the sec-

ond part of the application, affidavits stating that Father Mkhathshwa was being visited regularly by magistrates and district surgeons were filed before the court.

The affidavits also briefly dealt with the detainee's state of health and complaints, stating that he was physically well except for an eye complaint which necessitated hospital treatment, and that he had complained of depression.

The SACBC's statement says the decision of the judge was "most disappointing" and that they hope and pray his release will not be delayed much longer in the New Year.

Repeated attempts by the SACBC to obtain more information about his arrest had been in vain, they said.

International protests about the detention have come from sources such as top Catholic officials overseas — including the head of the Catholic Church in Britain — and Amnesty International, while South African Government officials have also been petitioned to intervene.

A BBC television crew was allowed to interview Father Mkhathshwa at a small police station in Healdtown near Alice earlier this month.

30/12/83 (2) 105 O. Dispatch
24 detainees freed

EAST LONDON — The release from detention of 24 people held under Section 26 of the National Security Act in Ciskei was confirmed yesterday by the head of Ciskei security police, Col Z Makuzeni

The 24 are Mr Mncedisi Damoyi, Mr Geof Sowazi, Mr Ngxikela Diki, Mr Anele Sinxo, Mr Maboy George, Mr Priel

Dlova, Mr Mandla Tyumzana, Mr Mthetheleli Simandla, Mr Siphiso Ntabaziyalila, Mr Nkululeko Baji, Mr Malinga Ben-Mazwi and Mr Phindile Lawuse;

Mr Vukile Maki, Mr Sonwabo Ngcayechibi, Mr Lungelo Ngwane, Mr Zolile Solontsi, Mr Thembekile Mbonza, Mr Elliot Witbooi, Mr Phumzile Dyeyi, Mr Feteni

Komanisi, Mr Jikile Magxaza, Mr Martin Nogogoto, Mr Ernest Lamati and Mr Siphiso Mzimeni

Except for Mr Damoyi, a former member of the defunct Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, and Mr Sowazi, a senior clerk at Cecilia Makwane Hospital, all others were students detained during the school boycott in Mdantsane. — DDR

The Ciskei: A study in tyranny

CISKEI has the highest population density per square kilometre in South Africa (126 compared to about 25 for South Africa as a whole).

Nearly half of the Ciskei's 2 250 000 people live in dormitory towns Mdantsane and Zwelitsha. The population is set to double over the next 20 years. Due to rigid tribal custom, out of 375 000 rural Ciskeians, only 27 000 have land rights to graze livestock.

Only a quarter of the land is free of erosion, and nearly half of the homeland's pasturage is overgrazed. The average land holding is one hectare, and the average output of that land is R40 a year.

Unemployment runs at 40 per cent — officially — and 37 000 new work-seekers enter the market every year. R10 000 is needed to create one job. It will cost R370 million annually to absorb the new work-seekers alone. The entire budget of the Ciskei before 1981 independence was R98 million — R69 million coming from South Africa. In 1978 the GNP was R180 a head (R117 coming from South African contract work).

The infant mortality rate has been estimated as high as 50 per cent, and half the children between ages of two and three suffer from malnutrition or related diseases.

A reported 90 percent of the Xhosa favour universal adult suffrage in a unitary state.

1968: Commoner and former schools inspector Lennox Sebe elected to Ciskei Territorial Authority.

1973: Lennox Sebe ousts Chief Justice Mabandla as Chief Minister by 26 votes to 24. He makes himself a

chief and shortly afterwards forms Ciskei National Independence Party (CNIP).

December 1974: The 350 000 people in Mdantsane boycott buses after

A popular bus boycott and official oppression, followed by international condemnation and reports of violence and torture made 1983 a year of fear in the Ciskei. In this, the first of a two part series, Andrew Beattie and David Forbes examine events in the troubled homeland.

Border Transport Services increase fares.

January 1975: Sebe's "Green Berets" (rural vigilantes of the ruling CNIP) smash the boycott.

1975: The Xhosa Development Company buys BT's and renames it Ciskei Transport Company (CTC). The Ciskei National Development Company (Sebe is a shareholder) buys a 50 percent share. The Corporation of Economic Development later buys the other half.

1975: Supreme Court takes away Sebe's seat in the National Assembly after "electoral irregularities". Sebe stays in as advisor and wins back seat in a by-election.

1977: Sebe's "Green Berets" quell schools boycott.

1978: Sebe eliminates all other opposition parties. Brother Charles Sebe appointed head of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Service (CCIS), and is invested with the powers normally reserved for a Minister, although he is only a policeman.

1979: South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) formed, begins operating in the Ciskei — where it develops a reputation for confrontation with the Ciskei authorities.

1980: A Rhodes University researcher reports that CTC is using 650 buses to transport 50 000 commuters daily.

1981: Saawu announces membership has leapt to 15 000 and increasingly gains management recognition despite heavy Ciskei crackdown on all unions — 250 unionists were de-

tained in September 1981 alone. Charles Sebe says the CCIS is "like the KGB in that it has an executive role".

1981: Sebe accepts Pretoria-style "independence" — against the advice of the Quail Commission of Inquiry. Only 296 000 out of 2 250 000 people vote for independence. On 27 February, PFP publically opposes proposed incorporation of King William's Town into Ciskei. The next day, Sebe warns Ciskei's youth against the ANC's "false philosophy" and, on 20 May, Sebe turns first sod of new capital, Bisho.

Early 1983: Labour legislation in Ciskei leads to establishment of Ciskei Manpower Development Centre logging reports from employers, and labelling as "unreliable" workers who have a record of union membership or participation in a strike. Manpower Minister Magoma announces he is planning "punishment camps" for migrant workers who breach their contracts, and wants to introduce "disciplinary training" for "unpatriotic" workers. May: CTC announces an imminent fare increase of 11 percent.

6 June: Sebe detains influential Cabinet minister and two prominent CNIP members.

21 June: CTC bus companies, Gompoo and Bisho, announce an 11 percent fare increase. Gompoo serves East London-Mdantsane area, and Bisho services King William's Town-Zwelitsha area. 12 July: Community discusses boy-

cott, then elects 10 members of a Community Committee to fight the fare increases.

13 July: Increases come into effect.

15 July: The Federation of SA Women and several unions condemn rail fare increases of 10 percent and 5 percent on weekly and monthly third-class tickets, which come into effect on August 1. Community leaders point out the fare increases come in the wake of maize, rent and milk price rises.

16 July: Sebe dismisses two brothers from ministerial posts.

17 July: The 10 report back to the community at a meeting called by Saawu, Cosas (Congress of SA Students), FCWU (Food and Canning Workers' Union) and GWU (General Workers' Union). Decision to boycott confirmed.

18 July: The boycott begins — with a 60 percent drop in bus use.

19 July: Police say boycott now 80 percent effective — commuters walk up to 30km. Three people arrested in East London. CTC justifies fare by saying their fare structure is still cheaper than "in South Africa". Eight close aides detained, including Sebe's own son and the son of the vice president, Rev Xaba.

20 July: Gen Charles Sebe his closest aide and ex-SA security agent, Gen Taillefer Minnaar, CCIS deputy head Brigadier Tansange, Minister of Agriculture and about nine others detained. Two SA agents present at arrests.

21 July: Petrol explodes on Mdantsane bus, killing two children and critically injuring 28 others. Buses are stoned. Police say stonings on decrease, but 83 bus windows reported broken. Roadblocks are set up and Saawu vice president Sisa Njikelana and organiser Bonlie Tutema are detained. Queues of up to 100 cars wait to get through.

22 July: Press reports unrest the previous night at roadblocks, where police allegedly manhandled passengers — including women and children — in a bid to break boycott. Saawu claims sjamboks were used on passengers. Roadblock at centre of Mdantsane is centre of allegations of passengers being forced to walk home. Police deny allegations, but admit their instructions were to only allow drivers to transport immediate family. SA's two top policemen, Gen Johan Coetzee and Maj-Gen Steenkamp, head of SA SP, visit Ciskei on "routine goodwill visit". Press reports that car used to detain Charles Sebe had false number plates, according to Receiver of Revenue, and this is illegal and "strange". Sebe announces formation of Ciskei armaments corporation (Ciskor) following Israeli visit.

23 July: CTC bus crashes after stone thrown through driver's window. Only one passenger, who was unhurt. Meeting for Community Committee of 10 to meet CTC bosses called off at last minute because six members detained.

25 July: Ciskei deploys reinforcements of soldiers, police and rural vigilantes. Police ambush commuter crowds at Fort Jackson station, wounding five. At Mount Ruth, Railway Police refuse comment on alleged assaults on commuters outside the station and allegations of assaults on passengers alighting from trains. A witness to shooting tells of armed police separating men from women. "I saw some men on their knees with their arms over their heads". CNIP vigilantes force people on buses, those who refuse are detained.

NEXT WEEK: The US State Department tells SA that the Ciskei is 'more dangerous than the Lebanon'

105
4 more students
freed in Ciskei

P. Dispatch 31/12/83

EAST LONDON — The release from detention under Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act of four more students was confirmed by relatives yesterday.

They are Mr Wally Komani, Mr Mlamli Yenana, Mr Thando Mali and Mr Xolani Cingo.

The head of the Ciskei security police, Col Z. Makuzeni, was not available yesterday to confirm the releases.

Also released from detention last week after being held for 30 days in Ciskei was Mrs Ntombizonke Dlabantu, wife of a former Ciskei Central Intelligence Services (CCIS) officer, Captain

Mahlubandile Dlabantu, who is still in detention.

Earlier Col Makuzeni said Mr Mncedisi Damoyi, who had been released with 23 others on Wednesday night, was not a former member of the CCIS, but a student.

He said Warrant Officer Cecil Damoyi, formerly of the CCIS, was still in detention.

He would not comment on the position of the Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, who was detained on October 30, Mr Steve Tshwete, who has been in detention since September, and Mr Denzil Guga Mbambo, also held in October. —DDR

Mpephu met by Sebe

105
D. D. D. 3/12/78

By OWEN VANQA

BISHO — President Patrick Mpephu of Venda arrived here with his entourage for today's main independence celebrations at the Independence Stadium.

He was met by President Lennox Sebe and his cabinet in front of the Parliament building. He inspected a guard of honour formed by the President's Guard.

South Africa is to be represented by the new Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel, according to the Director General for Foreign Affairs, Mr H. Nyikana.

He could not say yesterday afternoon which other government representatives were coming.

Last night his department hosted a banquet for visitors.

At a glittering occasion the Miss Ciskei second anniversary beauty contest kicked off the independence

celebrations on Thursday night.

Two beauty competitions, Miss Ciskei Traditional and Miss Ciskei Modern, were held

Phumla Gwabeni of Peddie was chosen Miss Ciskei Traditional and her princesses were Phindeka Zibi of Peddie and Thunyiwe Makeleni of Zwelitsha

Cape Town girls took the laurels in the Miss Ciskei Modern. Nonceba Mceleni of Cape Town was chosen as the queen. Her princesses were Thandiwe Petshwa of Port Elizabeth and Thembeke Gidelo of Cape Town.

Miss Traditional was crowned by Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile while the First Lady, Mrs V. N. Sebe, crowned the Modern Queen.



Miss Ciskei Traditional, Phumla Gwabeni, after winning the beauty contest at the Ciskei independence celebrations at Bisho yesterday.